

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



AGENDA

3rd MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING

DATE : TUESDAY, 31 MARCH 2026

TIME : 10:00

PLACE : STADSAAL, MURRAYSBURG



Municipal Offices
112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

25 March 2026

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST

- + Director: Corporate Services [**AC Makendlana**], Director: Financial Services [**BS Jacobs**], Director: Infrastructure Services [**L Nqotola**], Senior Manager: Community Services [**MC Tshibo**], Senior Manager: Corporate Services [**P Strümpher**], Senior Administrative Officer [**J Visagie**], Senior Clerk Committees [**P. Mpofo**] and IDP: Intern [**CJ Prince**]

NOTICE is hereby given that the **3rd Monthly Council meeting** of the Local Council for Beaufort West will be held at **10:00** on **Tuesday, 31 March 2026** at Stadsaal in Murraysburg in order to consider and make decisions on the discussion points set out in the Agenda.

Acting Municipal Manager
/pm

A G E N D A

	PAGES
A. OPENING AND WELCOMING	
1. ELECTION OF ACTING SPEAKER	
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – 3/2/1/B	1-72
3.1 2 nd Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Friday, 27 February 2026	1-15
3.2 5 th Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Monday, 09 March 2026	16-20
3.3 6 th Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Monday, 16 March 2026	21-67
3.4 7 th Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Tuesday, 19 March 2026	68-72
4. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER	

5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVEMAYOR

6. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS

6.1 MONTHLY REPORTING: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: FEBRUARY 2026

5/1/24

In terms of section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to, amongst others, the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget.

Attached as **Annexure 073 to 273** is the monthly budget for February 2026 received from the Director: Financial Services.

FOR NOTIFICATION

7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS ON DELEGATED POWERS

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER 274-288

9. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS

10. CONSIDERATION OF QUESTIONS

11. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY

12. ADJOURNMENT

Minutes of the 2nd Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council of Beaufort West

held in the **Ds Pienaar Street, Merweville Sportsground, Merweville**

on **Friday, 27 February 2026 at 10:01**

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], BEJ Gordon, S Jooste, MD Andrews, JDK Reynolds, S Essop, LV Piti and CL De Bruin

Absent: AM Slabbert [*apology*], G Pietersen [*apology*] and LBJ Mdudumani [*apology*]

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P. Mpofo], **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince] and **Senior Administrative Officer** [J Visagie](*virtual attended*)

A. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Speaker welcomes all Councillors, Administration and the community members of Merweville to the 2nd Monthly Council meeting and request Mr Adam to open with a prayer.

1. ELECTION OF ACTING SPEAKER

NONE

2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3/2/1/2

COUNCILLOR	REASON	PERIOD OF LEAVE OF ABSENCE
CL De Bruin	Leave	06 March 2026 until 12 March 2026

3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES –

3/2/1/B

3.1 1st Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Tuesday, 27 January 2026**

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor JDK Reynolds proposes that the minutes of the 1st Monthly Council Meeting held on Tuesday, 27 January 2026 be accepted and approved, subjected that the following amendmendts be made:

That the word “allocate” be rectify on **Annexure 13** to “allocation” and that Annexure 1 be rectify to Annexure E on 8.8.2 .

That 8.12.2 be written as follows: ‘That Council takes note of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearer Act, 1998: Draft Determination of Upper Limits Of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Members Of Municipal Councils’.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

3.2 3rd Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on
Tuesday, 10 February 2026

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor JDK Reynolds proposes that the minutes of the 3rd Special Council Meeting held on Tuesday, 10 February 2026 be accepted and approved, subject that item 7 on **Annexure 20** and 21 be referred back to Council.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

3.3 4th Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on
Thursday, 12 February 2026

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor JDK Reynolds proposes that the minutes of the 4th Special Council Meeting held on Thursday, 12 February 2026 be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

4. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER

The Speaker urges Ward Councillors and their respective Ward Committee Members to assist the Indigent Office with the verification process prior to the commencement of the Indigent Roadshow. Furthermore, the Speaker expresses concern regarding the security company appointed by the Municipality and requests that the Administration arrange an urgent meeting to address the matter.

The Speaker requests Councillors to register for the South African Local Government Association (SALGA) Working Groups by 2 March 2026. Representatives who are unable to attend are requested to engage with their secondaries (secundis) to ensure representation.

dcs/ba

The Speaker emphasises that all resolutions adopted by Council must be referred back to Council with a comprehensive progress report.

The Speaker further urges Ward Councillors to convene ward meetings prior to the Budget Meetings.

Lastly, the Speaker commends the community members of Merweville for maintaining a clean town and informs the meeting that a specific item relating to Merweville appears on the agenda

5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

The Executive Mayor notes that there is an item on the agenda pertaining to Merweville. The Executive Mayor further indicates that the Municipality remains under a Financial Recovery Plan and that the budget is currently unfunded.

The Executive Mayor states that the Adjustment Budget must be assessed by Western Cape Provincial Treasury to determine whether it is funded or unfunded. Furthermore, the Executive Mayor advises that the Smart Meters Project has been extended until Friday, 06 March 2026, and emphasises that the Public Participation process should actively encourage community members to support and cooperate with the installation of smart meters.

Lastly, the Executive Mayor indicates that the Municipality may potentially receive a refuse truck to enhance service delivery within the Municipality.

In accordance with Section 5(2) of the Rules of Order the Speaker inform Council that Item 6.1 and 6.2 will be handled together.

6. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS

6.1 MONTHLY REPORTING: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: NOVEMBER 2025

5/1/2/4

NOTED

6.2 MONTHLY REPORTING: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: JANUARY 2026

5/1/2/4

dcs

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes that the monthly budget for January 2026 attached as **Annexure 253 to 484** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

Councillor S Essop requested clarity on the following matters:

Councillor Essop noted that in January the total revenue reflected 11% below the year-to-date budget. However, observed a variance indicating that revenue performance shifted from 23% to 11%.

Councillor S Essop requested the Administration to provide an explanation as to what transpired between the two reporting periods that resulted in this change. Furthermore, sought additional clarification regarding the factors that contributed to the January revenue being 11% below the year-to-date budget.

Annexure 273

Councillor Essop, enquired whether the capital expenditure overspending would result in irregular expenditure.

Furthermore, requested clarity on what measures would be implemented to ensure that expenditure performance reaches 100% before the end of the financial year.

Annexure 258

With reference to the overdraft as illustrated in the agenda, Councillor Essop requested clarity on how the Municipality intends to increase total expenditure and whether the overdraft position reflects a positive or negative outcome.

Councillor Essop, further expressed the view that a list of all businesses with arrear municipal accounts should be submitted to Council.

Councillor O Haarvoor stated that overtime and acting allowances must be strictly monitored and controlled.

Councillor C.L. de Bruin enquired whether there are alternative grants available to generate revenue, apart from traffic fines and consumer accounts.

Councillor JDK Reynolds raised concern regarding the collection rate and emphasised that the existing credit control policy must be fully implemented. Furthermore, stressed that the collection rate must improve.

The Acting Municipal Manager responded to all the questions and highlighted that the Municipality continues to experience challenges with revenue collection. The Acting Municipal Manager, further informed Council that an invitation would be extended to Councillors to engage with Western Cape Provincial Treasury regarding the overdraft matter.

In addition, the Acting Municipal Manager indicated that the Municipality would seek a legal opinion regarding the disclosure of arrear business accounts within the Municipality.

Councillor O Haarvoor excuse himself at 10:45 and returns at 10:47

7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS ON DELEGATED POWERS

NOTED

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

8.1 APPROVAL OF UPDATED TERMS OF REFERENCE: BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE

5/12/1/2

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded Councillor S Essop proposes as follows:

8.1.1 That Council approves the Terms of Reference for the Budget Steering Committee as attached in **Annexure 001 to 016**; and

8.1.2. That Council takes note that the approved Terms of Reference will be implemented with immediate effect.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.2 MINUTES OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE: 09 DECEMBER 2025 AND MEMORANDUM: RECOMMENDATIONS AGAINST PAYMENT OF PERFORMANCE BONUSES FOR THE 2024-2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

5/12/1/2

dcs

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded Councillor BEJ Gordon proposes that the Minutes of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee: 09 December 2025 and Memorandum: Recommendations against Payment of Performance Bonuses for the 2024-2025 financial year attached as **Annexure 017 to 026** is a memorandum dated 10 December 2025 received from the Internal Audit be accepted and approved.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

Councillor MD Andrews is of the opinion that the Chairperson of the Risk Committee must know his duties and roles.

Councillor LV Piti excuse herself at 12:05 and returns at 12:17

8.3 1ST BI-ANNUAL REPORT OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE: 01 JULY 2025-31 DECEMBER 2025

5/12/1/2

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded Councillor S Essop proposes that the 1st Bi-Annual Report of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee: 01 July 2025-31 December 2025 attached as **Annexure 027 to 032** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.4 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FOR 2ND QUARTET – 01 SEPTEMBER TILL 31 DECEMBER 2025

6/1/1/1

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded Councillor S Essop proposes that the Supply Chain Management Implementation Report for 2nd Quartet – 01 September till 31 December 2025 attached as **Annexure 033 to 039** be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.5 MINUTES AND PRELIMINARY REPORTS OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE TO COUNCIL

5/12/1/2

hr

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor S Essop proposes that the Minutes and Preliminary Reports of the Disciplinary Board Committee attached as **Annexure 040 to 101** be accepted and approved be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.6 LEASE EXTENSION: BEAUFORT WEST: 3 DE VRIES STREET: DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS: BEAUFORT WEST THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE

7/1/4

sab

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor LV Piti proposes as follows:

8.6.1 That Council approve the extension of the lease agreement with the Department of Public Works, on behalf of the Department of Home Affairs, for the lease of Room No. 00347 at 3 De Vries Street, Beaufort West Thusong Service Centre.

8.6.2 That the extension shall be for a period of 12 months at a monthly rental of R22,858.33 (VAT included), based on a 10% increase effective 1 June 2026.

- 8.6.3 That the addendum lease agreement attached as **Annexure 105 to 124** of the agenda be approved and accepted.
- 8.6.4 That the Acting Municipal Manager be authorised to sign the addendum lease agreement on behalf of Beaufort West Municipality.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.7 PRESENTATION TO THE BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPAL COUNCIL ON 16
JANUARY 2026**

7/3/1

dcS

RESOLVED

That Council takes note of the letter dated 09 February 2026 received from Sayari Earth and that a date and time will be determined by the Speaker.

8.8 ILLEGAL MINING OF CLAY: BEAUFORT WEST STONE KILNS: BEAUFORT WEST

7/3/4/1/2/1

sab

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes as follows:

- 8.8.1 That Council in principle approves and grants permission for the letting of the brick kiln premises to Mr. J. Murray for premises 1, Mr. M. Williams for premises 17, and Mr. R. Minnies for premises 6.
- 8.8.2 That the lease agreements be subject to the compulsory requirement that the lessees obtain and maintain a valid main mining permit, and that non-compliance with this requirement will result in the termination of the lease agreements.
- 8.8.3 That Mr J. Murray shall pay R29.20 p.m. for Premises 1; Mr M. Williams shall pay R28.80 p.m. for Premises 17; and Mr R. Minnies shall pay R46.00 p.m. for Premises 3 (VAT included), for a period of five (5) years.
- 8.8.4 The Beaufort West Municipality will facilitate a process to support lessees in obtaining small-scale mining permits.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

Councillor O Haarvoor asks how far is the process of the incoming applications.

8.9 DISPUTE: MR. G. PIETERSEN: CANCELLATION OF AWARD: ERVEN 635, 638, 848 AND 849, KWA-MANDLENKOSI: CHRONOLOGY, COMPLIANCE, AND ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION

7/3/4/1/3/1

ba

Councillor JDK Reynolds, seconded by Councillor M.D. Andrews, proposes that the allocation of erven 635, 638, 848 and 849 to Mr G Pietersen be cancelled due to the fact that he was in breach of the payment requirements of 60 days and that the aforementioned erven be re-advertised.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.10 APPLICATION FOR PERMANENT STREET CLOSURE AND ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF DEVENISH STREET SITUATED BETWEEN DONKIN -AND NEW STREET

13/3/2/5

ba

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor CL De Bruin proposes that the request of Mr. Arnoldi for the purchase and or long-term lease of the portion of Devenish Street, between Donkin- and New Street, not be approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

The Speaker grants a break at 12:44

At the resumption of the meeting at 12:54 the following are:

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], BEJ Gordon, S Jooste, MD Andrews, JDK Reynolds, S Essop, LV Piti and CL De Bruin

Absent: AM Slabbert [*apology*], G Pietersen [*apology*] and LBJ Mdudumani [*apology*]

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P. Mpofo], **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince] and **Senior Administrative Officer** [J Visagie](*virtual attended*)

In accordance with Section 5(2) of the Rules of Order the Speaker inform Council that the following items will be discussed.

8.17 MERWEVILLE SERVICE DELIVERY ISSUES

3/2/3/2/7

dcs

The Administration provide feedback to the community of Merweville.

1. Appointment of persons to administrate Municipal events from Merweville

9/1

That the administration engage with Postnet in order to create a job opportunity in Merweville for the delivering of post in the town.

2. Fixing the Stadium Fence/Wall

14/9/1

The Director Infrastructure Services, indicates that provision has been made in the adjustment budget for the repairing of the wall.

3. Speedbumps Selected Roads

The Director Infrastructure Services, indicated that has been made budget available for the speedbumps in Merweville.

4. Security at the Community Sport Facility

14/9/1

The Senior Manager Community Services provides feedback during the meeting. In addition, highlights that an investigation is conducted to assess on whether it will be more cost effective to instal alarm system or have a warm body.

The Speaker emphasis that time frame must be implemented in reaching potential issue raised by the community members.

NOTED**8.18 MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET REPORT 2025/2026**

5/1/2/1

dcs

Councillor CL De Bruin seconded by Councillor JDK Reynolds propose as follows:

- 8.18.1 That the Mid-Year Adjustments Budget of Beaufort West Municipality for the 2025/2026 MTREF, in terms of section 28(2) of the MFMA and as set-out in the MBRR budget schedules within this report; and
- 8.18.2 That the amendments to Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of Beaufort West Municipality, corresponding to the adjustments budget; and

10
Minutes: 2nd Monthly Council meeting: Tuesday,
27February 2026 at 10:01

8.18.3 That any amendments to Budget Related Polices, if necessitated by the adjustments budget, be approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.19 ADJUSTED TOP LAYER SDBIP SUBMISSION 2025/26

5/1/4

dcs

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor S Essop propose that the Adjusted Top Layer SDBIP Submission 2025/2026 attached as **Annexure 236 to 240** be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.22 UPPER LIMITS OF COUNCILLORS 2025/2026 COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION
AS PER GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO 54179 OF 20 FEBRUARY 2026**

5/16/1

dcs

Councillor CL De Bruin seconded Councillor GJ Duimpies proposes that the Government Gazette determination of Upper Limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal Councils: Government Gazette No 54179 dated 20 February 2026 attached as **Annexure 294 to 299** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.23 SALGA WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP MEETINGS

10/3/2/3/4

dcs

Councillor JDK Reynolds request that the secundi's attend the SALGA Working Groups.

Councillor O Haarvoor request for a caucus at 13:30

At the resumption of the meeting at 13:33 the following are:

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], BEJ Gordon, S Jooste, MD Andrews, JDK Reynolds, S Essop, LV Piti and CL De Bruin

Absent: AM Slabbert [*apology*], G Pietersen [*apology*] and LBJ Mdudumani [*apology*]

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P. Mpofo], **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince] and **Senior Administrative Officer** [J Visagie] (*virtual attended*)

Councillor O Haarvoor gives feedback in regards to the caucus that everything is in order and that the meeting can proceed.

The Speaker indicates that all representatives serving on the South African Local Government Association (SALGA) Working Groups must liaise with their respective secundi's in the event that they are unable to attend or are double-booked, in order to ensure continued representation.

NOTED

8.16 ACTING APPOINTMENT: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SP: BS Jacobs

hr

See Separate Minute Book

8.11 DEVOLUTION OF FIXED PROPERTY: ERF 52: NELSPOORT: WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE IN FAVOUR OF BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

14/11/3/1; 13/6/2; 7/3/3

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.11 be referred back to the next Council Meeting.

12
Minutes: 2nd Monthly Council meeting: Tuesday,
27February 2026 at 10:01

8.12 REQUEST FOR ENGAGEMENT WITH COUNCIL REGARDING BUILDING ERECTED ON ERF 69 INSTEAD OF ERF 70: Ms. NONTOBeko NJOLI

14/11/3/2/25

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.12 be referred back to the next Council Meeting.

8.13 MINUTES: STANDING COMMITTEE: CORPORATE SERVICES, HUMAN RESOURCE, WOMEN AND YOUTH COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, 09 FEBRUARY 2026

3/2/2/1/2

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.13 be referred back to the next Council Meeting.

8.14 MINUTES: EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: FRIDAY, 30 JANUARY 2026

3/4/1

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.14 be referred back to the next Council Meeting.

8.15 MINUTES: DROUGHT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, 02 FEBRUARY 2026

13/1/1

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.15 be referred back to the next Council Meeting.

8.20 INDIGENT POLICY: 2025/2026

5/10/7/

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.20 be referred back to the next Council Meeting.

**8.21 CUSTOMER CARE, CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY
2025/2026**
5/14/B

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.21 be referred back to the next Council Meeting.

8.24 TEMPORARY WORKERS
4/3/4

kk

See Separate Minute Book

**8.25 REVIEW OF IMPLEMENTATION: NOTICE ON DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS
FOR TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND
MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS,
GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO. 53882**
4/2/B

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.25 be referred back to the next Council Meeting

9. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS

NONE

10. CONSIDERATION OF QUESTIONS

NONE

11. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY

NONE

12. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourns at 13:45

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

E Links

[Speaker]

Minutes of the 5th Special Council Meeting of the Local Council for Beaufort West

held on the Virtual Platform

on **Monday, 09 March 2026 at 15:00**

Present:

Councillors

Virtual attended: GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**] AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Essop, JDK Reynolds, LBJ Mdudumani, MD Andrews, G Pietersen (joins at 15:07) and LV Piti(joins at 15:14)

Absent: CL De Bruin [*leave*] and S Jooste [*no apology*]

In service:

Director: Corporate Services [AC Makendlana], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Administrative Officer** [J Visagie], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Speaker welcomed Councillors and Officials present on the virtual platform and requested Councillor AM Slabbert to open the meeting with a prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

NONE

3. ACTING APPOINTMENT: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SP: AC Makendlana

See Separate minute book

The meeting adjourns at 16:42

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

E Links
[*Speaker*]

Minutes of the 6th Special Council Meeting of the Local Council for Beaufort West

held in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Monday, 16 March 2026 at 09:45**

Present:

Councillors

GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**] AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Essop, MD Andrews, S Jooste and LV Piti

Virtual Attended:

CL De Bruin, LBJ Mdudumani, G Pietersen and JDK Reynolds (*joins at 10:05*)

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [L Nqotola], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **HR Practitioner/Leave and Benefits/Acting SDF** [A Jacobs], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Speaker welcomes Councillors, Officials, the representatives from Department of Mobility and Flip the Coin present at the meeting and requested Councillor S Jooste to open the meeting with a prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

NONE

In accordance with Section 5(2) of the Rules of Order the Speaker inform Council that Item 14 on the 1st addendum will be handled first and informs Council that the representatives from Flip the Coin will also do a presentation to Council.

1st ADDENDUM-AGENDA:6TH SPECIALCOUNCIL MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST: MONDAY, 16 MARCH 2026 AT 09:30

14. PRESENTATION: INTERTOWN RURAL TRANSPORT SOLUTION: DEPARTMENT OF MOBILITY

14/18/1

dcs

The representative, Mrs/Miss L Dorman from Intertown Rural Transport Solution give Council a brief and informative presentation attached as **Annexure 001 to 026** to the minutes.

Councillor S Jooste excuse himself at 11:08 and returns at 11:10

The Speaker affords Councillors and Administration to ask questions/ clarity to the representative

Mrs/Miss L Dorman highlighted that the Community engagement will commence from the 21 March 2026 to 24 March 2026 and request that Council consider the recommendation as indicated in the presentation.

The Speaker requests that the representative be excused from the Council Chambers, in order to allow Council to make a decision.

The Speaker grants a break at 11:08

At the resumption of the meeting at 11:34 the following are:

Present:

Councillors

Virtual attended: GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**] AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Essop, MD Andrews, S Jooste) and LV Piti

Virtual Attended: CL De Bruin, LBJ Mdudumani, G Pietersen and JDK Reynolds (*joins at 10:05*)

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [L Nqotola], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **HR Practitioner/Leave and Benefits/Acting SDF** [A Jacobs], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

15. PRESENTATION: FLIP THE COIN

dcs

The representative, from Flip the Coin gives Council a brief and informative presentation attached as **Annexure 027 to 037** to the minutes.

The Speaker affords Councillors and the Administration the opportunity to pose questions and seek clarity from the representative.

The Director: Corporate Services highlights that the Beaufort West Municipality is not in a position to be held accountable for any financial implications.

Councillor BEJ Gordon excuse herself at 12:20 and returns at 12:27

Furthermore, the representative confirms that the Municipality will not be held liable for any financial obligations and that the company is solely requesting the Municipality's assistance in sourcing learners and assisting in identifying a suitable facility for the learnership/skills programs.

The Speaker requests that the representative be excused from the Council Chambers to allow the Council to deliberate and make a decision.

The Speaker grants a break at 12:47

At the resumption of the meeting at 14:16 the following are:

Present:

Councillors

Virtual attended: GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**] AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Essop, MD Andrews, S Jooste) and LV Piti

Virtual Attended: CL De Bruin, JDK Reynolds, LBJ Mdudumani

G Pietersen (**Left the virtual platform**)

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [AC Makendlana], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

In accordance with Section 5(2) of the Rules of Order the Speaker inform Council that the following items which is item 3,4,7,10,11,12, and 13 and the remainder of the items will be handled in the next Council meeting.

The Speaker informs Council that the presentation will be discussed last.

3 REVIEW OF IMPLEMENTATION: NOTICE ON DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS FOR TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS, GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO. 53882

4/2/B

NOTED

Councillor S. Essop queries why the correspondence was not issued by the Minister, who is responsible for approving the Upper Limits of Senior Managers.

Councillor S. Essop is of the opinion that Senior Managers, must collectively write a letter to the Minister in response to the correspondence issued by the Director-General dated 26 February 2026.

Furthermore, the Manager: Human Resources refers Council to clause 3.3 of the letter dated 26 February 2026 from the Director General, Mr B Tshangana, which clearly outlines the way forward.

Councillor S. Essop requests confirmation as to whether her understanding is correct. The Acting Municipal Manager responds that her interpretation is indeed correct, noting that the withdrawal of the Upper Limits should have been implemented by the Minister who granted the approval.

Councillor BEJ Gordon excuse herself at 14:20 and returns at 14:32

4. MFMA: SECTION 66: EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS: JANUARY 2026 5/1/2/4

Councillor S. Essop expresses the view that she is unable to approve the report and seeks clarity on whether the amount indicated includes both post and acting allowances. Further enquires, what measures Council intends to implement to address the high cost associated with the post and acting allowances.

The Director: Financial Services, responds that the amount reflected in the report includes both post and acting allowances. Further, indicates that filling the vacant positions would incur costs exceeding the current expenditure on post and acting allowances.

Additionally, notes that the Municipality has been under significant pressure regarding approval from the Cash Flow Committee to fill critical vacancies. Numerous submissions and emails have been directed to the Cashflow committee members, requesting approval to advertise the critical vacant positions; however, no positive outcome has been achieved to date.

Councillor O Haarvoor, expresses the view that service delivery has become a significant challenge, noting that enquiries submitted by community members have not been attended to for periods longer than three months, primarily due to understaffing within the Infrastructure and Community department. Furthermore, emphasises that the current situation is unsustainable and requires urgent intervention by the Municipality.

Councillor S Essop, reiterates her view that a formal letter should be addressed to the Minister of Finance in the Western Cape to seek resolution on the Financial Recovery Plan. In addition, indicates that the issue of post and acting allowances has persisted for an extended period without any viable solution.

In response, the Manager: Human Resources informs Council that feedback received from the Cashflow Committee Members indicates that the Municipality have an excessive number of staff. Furthermore, the Manager: Human Resource, informs Council that the policies relating to post and acting allowances have been tabled before various committees and, once all amendments have been finalised, it will be submitted to Council for final consideration and endorsement

Councillor GJ Duimpies, informs Council that she will engage with the Minister of Finance in the Western Cape, Ms D Baartman and request a virtual meeting at which all Councillors and Administration will be present.

Councillor LV Piti, notes that the matter of filling vacant positions has been ongoing for an extended period and expresses the hope that it will be resolved in due course.

Councillor S. Essop, further raises concern that, despite the absence of a formal post related and acting allowance policy, the Municipality continues to incur irregular expenditure on post and acting allowance.

Councillor MD Andrews, indicates that the ongoing payment of the post and acting allowance will be noted as irregular expenditure by the Auditor General.

The DA components request for a caucus, which the Speaker grants at 14:57

At the resumption of the meeting at 15:09 the following are:

Present:

Councillors

Virtual attended: GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**] AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Essop, MD Andrews, S Jooste) and LV Piti

Virtual Attended: CL De Bruin, JDK Reynolds, LBJ Mdudumani

G Pietersen (**Left the virtual platform**)

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [AC Makendlana], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes that the Section 66: Expenditure on Staff Benefits for January 2026 attached as **Annexure 004** be accepted and approved, subjected that the Administration curb the post and acting allowances and that the Organogram be submitted to Council on quarterly basis.

5. INDIGENT POLICY: 2025/2026

5/10/7/

kk

RESOLVED

That item 5 be referred back to the next Council Meeting.

6. CUSTOMER CARE, CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY 2025/2026

5/14/B

kk

RESOLVED

That item 6 be referred back to the next Council Meeting.

7. APPROVAL OF RATE INCREASE FOR BITUMEN PRODUCTS – PJO ONDERHOUDS DIENSTE (PTY) LTD: BACKGROUND, COMPLIANCE ASSESSMENT AND RECOMMENDED WAY FORWARD

6/1/2/1

dcs

Councillor S Essop, put on record that her opinion in relation to PJ Onderhouds is nothing personal. Furthermore, Councillor S Essop is of the view that PJ Onderhouds was not entitled to receive the rate increase in the first year of the tender period.

Councillor S Essop, mentions that the word inset costs should have been input cost, refers to **Annexure 067**.

Councillor O Haarvoor, asks who will be held accountable for the expenditure paid to PJ Onderhouds.

Councillor MD Andrews seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes that this item be referred to the next Municipal Public Accounts Committee that will determine whether someone must be held accountable for the expenditure.

Councillor S Essop, abstain from the resolution made during the 3rd Special Council held on Thursday, 10 February 2026.

THUS RESOLVED

Councillor GJ Duimpies excuse at 15:47 and returns at 15:51

8. DEVOLUTION OF FIXED PROPERTY: ERF 52: NELSPPOORT: WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE IN FAVOUR OF BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

14/11/3/1; 13/6/2; 7/3/3

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8 be referred back to the next Council Meeting.

9. **REQUEST FOR ENGAGEMENT WITH COUNCIL REGARDING BUILDING ERECTED ON ERF 69 INSTEAD OF ERF 70: Ms. NONTBEKO NJOLI**
14/11/3/2/25

kk

RESOLVED

That item 9 be referred back to the next Council Meeting.

10. **TEMPORARY WORKERS**
4/3/4

hr

See separate minute book

11. **MINUTES: STANDING COMMITTEE: CORPORATE SERVICES, HUMAN RESOURCE, WOMEN AND YOUTH COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, 09 FEBRUARY 2026**
3/2/2/1/2

Councillor AM Slabbert seconded by Councillor GJ Duimpies proposes that the minutes of the Standing Committee: Corporate Services, Human Resource, Women and Youth Committee held on Monday, 09 February 2026 attached as **Annexure 092 to 095** be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

12. **MINUTES: EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: FRIDAY, 30 JANUARY 2026**
3/4/1

Council **resolved** that the minutes of the Executive Mayoral Committee Meeting that was held on Friday, 30 January 2026 attached as **Annexure 096 to 100** be accepted and approved

13. **MINUTES: DROUGHT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, 02 FEBRUARY 2026**
13/1/1

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes that the minutes of the Drought Committee meeting held on Monday, 02 February 2026 attached as **Annexure 101 to 103** be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

14. PRESENTATION: INTERTOWN RURAL TRANSPORT SOLUTION: DEPARTMENT OF MOBILITY

14/18/1

dcs

Councillor LV Piti seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes as follows:

- 14.1 That Council approves the utilisation of an external service delivery mechanism for the implementation of the Integrated Rapid Transport System (IRTS) public transport services in Beaufort West.
- 14.2 That Council adopts an external service delivery mechanism that enables existing operators to participate through a formalised structure, as identified in the Section 78(3) assessment.
- 14.3 That Council retains municipal service authority responsibilities in accordance with Section 81(1) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and Section 11(1)(c) of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA).
- 14.4 That Council mandates engagement with the Western Cape Mobility Department (WCMD) to confirm roles, funding arrangements, capacity-building support, and alignment with provincial programmes and funding frameworks.
- 14.5 That Council ensures that the intergovernmental arrangement with WCMD confirms secured funding for the full duration of the service delivery agreement.
- 14.6 That Council notes that the Section 78(3) assessment complies with the provisions of the MSA and is supported by the feasibility study.
- 14.7 That Council ensures that the Section 78(3) service is implemented in accordance with the approved Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policy.
- 14.8 That Council ensures full compliance with the NLTA, National Road Traffic Act (NRTA), Operating Licence (OL) requirements, and all other applicable regulatory frameworks.
- 14.9 That the Beaufort West Municipality is not in a financial position to fund the project.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

15. PRESENTATION: FLIP THE COIN

hr

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor S Essop proposes as follows:

That a letter of support be issued to the company Flip the Coin.

That the opportunity be shared with all Ward Councillors.

Councillor LV Piti is of the view that the Learnership/Training program be advertised by the Beaufort West Municipality to enable all interested individuals to apply for the available learnership/Training programmes.

The DA components request a caucus, which the Speaker granted at 16:10

At the resumption of the meeting at 16:21 the following are:

Present:

Councillors

Virtual attended: GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**] AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Essop, MD Andrews, S Jooste) and LV Piti

Virtual Attended: CL De Bruin, JDK Reynolds, LBJ Mdudumani

G Pietersen (**Left the virtual platform**)

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [AC Makendlana], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofo] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

Councillor MD Andrews seconded by Councillor G.J. Duimpies, proposes as follows:

- 15.1 That the opportunities be advertised in accordance with the Municipality's prescribed processes; and
- 15.2 That Councillors exercise oversight over the process, and that applicants from Outer Towns submit their applications to the Municipal Office in their respective town namely, Murraysburg, Merweville and Nelspoort.
- 15.3 That the Beaufort West Municipality is not in a financial position to fund the project and no expectations or no request for funding an specific item for Beaufort West Municipality.

The meeting adjourns at 16:24

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

E Links
[Speaker]



Western Cape
Government

FOR YOU

Mobility Department

Inter-Town Rural Transport Solution

Section 78(3) Assessment

16 March 2026

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Overview of the Proposed Municipal Service and Council Resolution
- 3 Legislative Mandate for Municipal Public Transport
- 4 Description of the External Mechanism Options
- 5 Assessment of the External Mechanisms – Section 78(3)(b) of the MSA
- 6 Feasibility Study – Section 78(3)(c) of the MSA
- 7 Recommendations
- 8 Way Forward

Key terms used throughout this presentation

Term	Definition
Municipal service	A service a municipality provides for the benefit of the local community, whether it is delivered internally or through an external service provider, and whether or not a fee/tariff is charged.
Internal service delivery mechanism	The municipality provides and manages the service through its own administration, taking responsibility for day-to-day delivery, operations and compliance (as assessed under Section 78(1))
External service delivery mechanism	The municipality provides the service through an external provider, while the municipality retains oversight and accountability (as assessed under Section 78(3)).

Introduction

To consider the feasibility of the project for a safe, affordable and reliable inter-town periodic scheduled PT service in the rural areas.

Proposed Solution



Periodic Scheduled Inter-town Rural PT Service:

- Periodic scheduled, dignified, reliable, safe and affordable PT service to the community

Core Objectives

Improve Mobility

Ensure accessible, reliable, affordable and inclusive transport and movement systems for all.

Strengthen Social Cohesion

Build connected communities through shared spaces, inclusive services, and collaborative engagement.

Create a Better Place

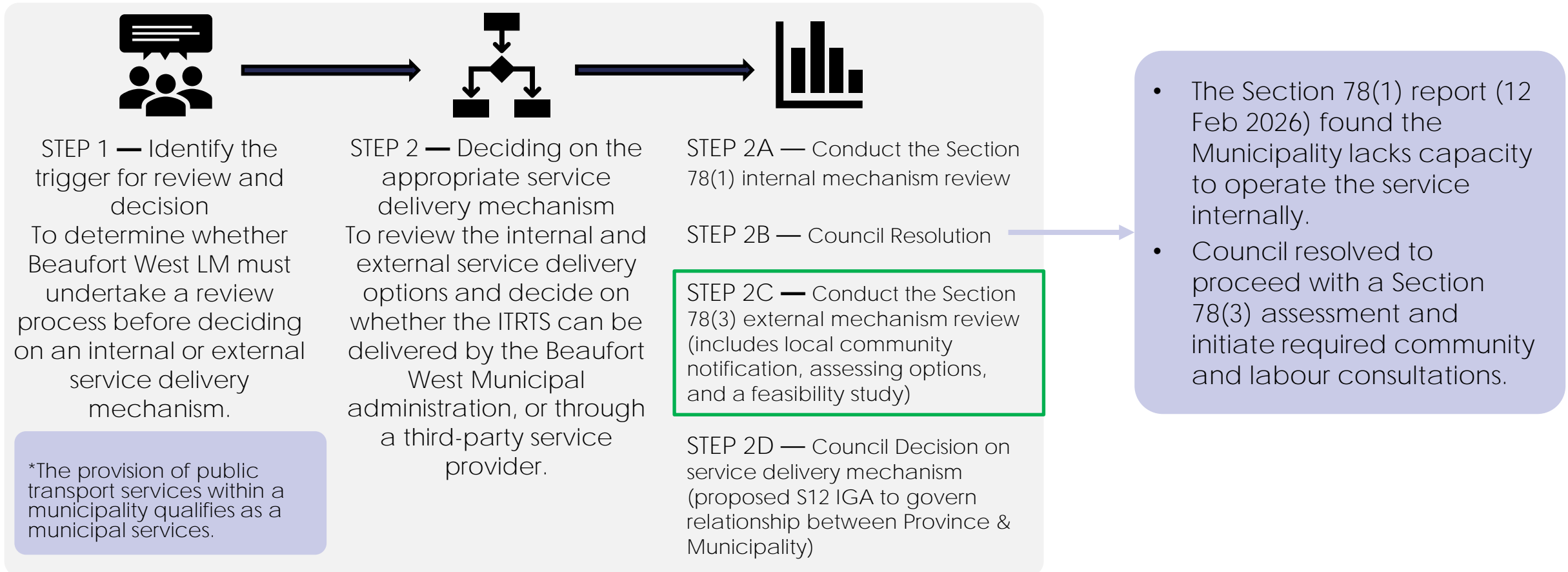
Transform communities into equitable, liveable, safe, and welcoming spaces that support well-being and opportunity.

Boosts Economic Activity

Public Transport boosts jobs, productivity, equity, trade, investment, sustainability and reduces lower-income household costs.

Purpose of the report: outcomes of the Section 78(3) assessment and feasibility study to inform Council on the most appropriate external mechanism for providing the service. In accordance with the MSA, both internal and external mechanisms were assessed before determining the preferred option.

Section 76, 77, 78 and 80 of the Municipal Act 32 of 2000 establish the criteria and process for deciding on mechanisms to provide municipal services*



Note: The Section 78(3) process has been completed in full compliance with the Municipal Systems Act requirements for new municipal services.

Overview of the Proposed Municipal Service

BW01: Nelspoort – Beaufort West

53 km / 50 mins

- Direct, non-stop service via N1/N12. Morning peak departure from Nelspoort, and afternoon peak return.
- 1 vehicle completing 5 trips per month – 4 weekday trips and one Saturday.
- Improves access for workers, students, and residents.
- Current fare: R150 return as of Aug '25

BW02: Merweville – Beaufort West

157 km / 1 hr 45 mins

- Direct connection via N1. Morning peak departure from Merweville, and afternoon peak return
- 1 vehicle completing 5 trips per month – 4 weekday trips and one Saturday
- Improves access to healthcare, admin, and economic opportunities in Beaufort West.
- Current fare: R200 return as of Aug '25

BW04: Murraysburg – Beaufort West

157 km / 1 hr 45 min

- Direct connection via N1. Morning peak departure from Murraysburg, and afternoon peak return
- 1 vehicle completing 5 trips per month – 4 weekday trips and one Saturday
- Improves access to healthcare, admin, and economic opportunities in Beaufort West.
- Current fare: R250 return as of Aug '25

3 MBTs (1 MBT per route)
5 trips per month per MBT operating between 3 different towns linking them to BW
Morning and evening peak trips (scheduled by the Province)



Legislative Mandate for Municipal Public Transport

CONSTITUTIONAL MANDATE

- Municipalities have the right and obligation to govern local affairs and ensure sustainable service delivery that responds to community needs.
- Public transport is a function of local government, alongside municipal planning, roads, traffic and parking.
- Municipal planning, budgeting and administration must prioritise basic needs and promote social and economic development.

NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT ACT (NLTA)

- The NLTA provides the national framework for land transport, allocating various responsibilities to the appropriate sphere of government.
- Municipal responsibilities include coordinating movement, regulating services, concluding contracts, setting standards and promoting efficient, affordable public transport.
- Provinces are responsible for policy alignment, implementation support and capacitation of less-resourced municipalities.

MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT (MSA): SERVICE AUTHORITY vs DELIVERY

- Municipalities are the service authority for public transport, responsible for governance, policy, planning, tariffs, monitoring and accountability.
- The service provider function (operations, customer management, fare collection and business planning) may be delegated, subject to compliance with the MSA.
- Municipal services must be equitable, accessible, financially and environmentally sustainable, and subject to continuous review and improvement.

IMPLICATIONS FOR BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

- The introduction of the IRTS constitutes a new municipal service, triggering the requirement for a Section 78 assessment.
- Any external mechanism must be able to demonstrate value for money, affordability, appropriate risk transfer, community benefit and alignment with development objectives.

Description of the External Mechanism Options

In terms of Section 76(b) of the Municipal Systems Act, the Municipality may provide a service through the following five mechanisms

- A municipal entity established by the Municipality.
 - A separate entity owned by the Municipality, created to deliver a specific service while remaining publicly controlled.
- Another municipality, through an inter-municipal agreement.
 - Where a neighbouring or capable municipality delivers the service on behalf of the Municipality under a formal agreement.
- Another organ of state, through an intergovernmental arrangement.
 - Where a provincial or national government body provides or supports the service through an agreed institutional arrangement.
- A community-based organisation (CBO) or non-governmental organisation (NGO)
 - Where an organisation legally competent to enter into a service delivery agreement performs the service on behalf of the Municipality.
- Any other institution, entity or person such as a private company, appointed through a competitive procurement process.
 - Where an external service provider is appointed through an open and regulated tender process, while the Municipality retains oversight and accountability.

Assessment of the External Mechanisms – Section 78(3)(b) of the MSA

Assessment framework (What Section 78(3)(b) requires + how we assessed)

The Section 78(3)(b) assessment evaluates all legislated external service delivery mechanisms to determine the most appropriate mechanism to provide the Inter-Town Rural Transport Solution (IRTS). The assessment is completed after Section 78(1) found the Municipality lacks sufficient institutional and financial capacity to provide the service internally

External mechanisms considered



Municipal entity



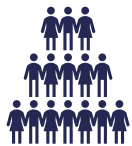
Another Municipality



Organ of State



CBO/NGO



Other institution, entity or person

Section 78(3)(b) criteria applied

- i. Direct & indirect costs/benefits, incl. environmental and human health, well-being & safety effects.
- ii. Provider capacity (current & future skills/resources).
- iii. Views of the local community.
- iv. Impact on development, job creation & employment patterns.
- v. Views of organised labour.

Key assessment lens / “decision rule”

- Two municipal entity options (private company municipal entity and service utility) were discounted because they are unsuitable for the same reasons as internal provision (capacity and financial constraints).
- Remaining options are assessed with a key lens: ability to enable inclusion and transformation of the existing minibus taxi industry while meeting service standards and governance requirements.

Cost baseline

- Direct costs cover development, capital, and operating costs required to establish and run the service.
- The assessment compares mechanisms based on whether they increase costs above this baseline (e.g., extra governance structures, staffing, compliance burden, procurement complexity).



Estimated Year-1 direct cost (FY 2026/27): ~R1 835 000 (development + capex + opex).

Benefit definition

- Operational efficiency & service quality (ability to deliver scheduled service to standards)
- Improved safety & reliability (contracted standards, compliant vehicles/drivers, monitoring)
- Flexibility & scalability (adjust routes/service levels over time)
- Clear risk allocation (operational/performance risk transferred appropriately)
- Affordability & predictability (transparent pricing and subsidy arrangements)
- Expected environmental and health/safety impacts of implementing IRTS are assessed as overall positive, given formalised safer operations and reduced reliance on unsafe travel practices.

What the mechanisms imply



Municipal entities typically imply higher establishment and compliance overheads (new entity creation + staffing + MFMA governance), which increases cost and risk.



Intergovernmental options (another municipality / organ of state) may bring experience but can add governance complexity and still require strong municipal oversight.



Other institution, entity or person allows a clear contractual arrangement (SLA/SDA) and is generally strongest for managing service standards, cost control and risk transfer.

What skills/resources are required for IRTS delivery



Drivers (licensed, trained; compliant with relevant requirements).



Inspection & compliance monitoring (service verification, vehicle/driver compliance, audits).



Vehicle maintenance / mechanical support (roadworthiness, safety compliance).



Admin & support (records, passenger info, cleaning, fare admin where applicable).



Systems & reporting support (scheduling, monitoring, record-keeping, dashboards/reporting).



Operations & contract management (planning, performance management, SLA administration).

Current reality

- Public transport is currently dominated by informal minibus taxi and sedan operations, with limited scheduled services.
- Specialist capacity for scheduled operations, contract management and compliance oversight is limited locally and will require targeted support and phased capability building.

Capacity implications by mechanism

- Other institution, entity or person (existing operators/private company): Existing operators have core operational assets/skills; formalised delivery requires upskilling, performance systems, and contracted standards.
- Organ of state / another municipality: May have planning/contracting experience, but it remains unclear in the report whether they can assume full-service provider roles and assets at local level.
- CBO/NGO: It is not clear whether suitable CBOs/NGOs exist locally with required capacity/assets to deliver a transport service.
- MJSU: Potentially stronger if the service expands to multiple municipalities (shared capacity/resources), but less relevant while service is restricted to BW only.

Community

Community notification included a local newspaper advert (20 February 2026) and municipal website notice.



Murraysburg 02 March 2026

Nelspoort 03 March 2026

Merweville 04 March 2026

Key themes raised across meetings:

- Strong emphasis on affordable, reliable inter-town transport; current costs reported as high.
- General acceptance that the Municipality lacks internal capacity; broad support to proceed with an external mechanism.
- Practical operational questions: routes, pickup points, timetable alignment (e.g., grant cycles), and demand management.
- No objections raised and overall support to continue the Section 78 process.

Organised labour

Organised labour consultation was attended by SAMWU and IMATU.



Beaufort West 03 March 2026

Key themes raised across meetings:

- Focus on service reliability and the need to address rural transport gaps.
- Discussion on concessions (proposal includes 35%, with labour suggesting higher concessions could be explored).
- Labour sought clarity that no final mechanism decision had been made yet; report records no objections and support to continue the process.

Conclusion

Across the Section 78(3)(b) factors, the report concludes that “**other** institution, entity or **person**” (with specific reference to formal inclusion of licensed minibus taxi operators through a structured agreement) shows the strongest overall alignment with affordability, risk management, service quality and long-term sustainability — while supporting industry transformation objectives.

Feasibility Study – Section 78(3)(c) of the MSA

Feasibility Study – Section 78(3)(c) of the MSA

Assesses whether the IRTS can be sustainably delivered through the preferred external mechanism, in this case, “Any other institution, entity or person”



Purpose of the feasibility study

- Confirm feasibility of implementing the IRTS through an external institution, entity or person.
- Determine whether the mechanism supports value for money, affordability, risk transfer and service sustainability.
- Validate alignment with municipal service-authority responsibilities (planning, contracting, oversight).



Scope of analysis

- Clear identification of the service to be delivered (scheduled inter-town rural service).
- Contract duration linked to confirmed funding availability.
- Projected outputs and KPIs for monitoring.
- Full financial assessment, including the funding gap.
- Impact on staff, assets, liabilities and budgets.

The feasibility assessment tested whether the IRTS can be delivered sustainably and effectively through the preferred external mechanism — an institution, entity or person legally competent to operate the service.



Service definition

- Periodic scheduled services linking Merweville, Murraysburg and Nelspoort to Beaufort West.
- One weekday trip (AM inbound, PM outbound) + one Saturday trip per month.
- Supports access to employment, education, health and government services.



Projected outputs

- Improved mobility and reduced dependency on unsafe or informal transport.
- Predictable, scheduled operations monitored through KPIs (on-time performance, ridership, service reliability).
- Enhanced access for low-income and vulnerable groups through fare concessions.



Risk allocation

- Municipality retains service authority roles (planning, tariffs, oversight).
- Operator assumes operational, fleet, maintenance and performance risks.
- Contractual penalties and service standards ensure compliance and safety.

Overall, the findings confirm that the proposed service model is operationally viable and can be delivered through an external institution, entity or person with manageable municipal oversight and risk.

The financial feasibility assessment evaluated the affordability and sustainability of implementing the IRTS through the preferred external mechanism — an institution, entity or person appointed via a compliant process.

Beaufort West 2026/2027	System Costing	System Revenue
Rate/km	R352 320	R -
Concession cost	R189 000	R -
Fixed cost	R126 000	R -
Monitoring and evaluation	R300 000	R -
SPV cost	R292 680	R -
Total Operational Costs	R 1 260 000	R -
Total Development Costs	R 455 000	R -
Total Capital Costs	R 120 000	R -
Fare Revenue	R -	R 257 400
Total Estimated Costs/Revenue for FY 26/27	R 1 835 000	R 257 400
Shortfall to be covered	R	1 577 600

- External mechanism (institution, entity or person) reduces municipal financial exposure, with no fleet ownership requirements and only limited additional staffing.
- Shared operational and monitoring systems lower fixed costs and create economies of scale across all IRTS routes.
- Fare concessions and predictable fixed-cost structures support long-term affordability for residents.
- Fare recovery ratio of ~14% is consistent with rural public-transport norms, where services rely heavily on subsidy.
- Sustained external funding is essential to ensure affordability and long-term service viability.

- IRTS is feasible only through an external institution, entity or person.
- Mechanism ensures sustainable service delivery with manageable municipal risk.
- Supports transformation of the local MBT industry and enables formal participation.

Recommendations



Note: The Section 78(3) process has been completed in full compliance with the Municipal Systems Act requirements for new municipal services.

Way Forward



NEXT STEPS

01



EXTERNAL SERVICE DELIVERY

Move from decision to implementation

- Implement the IRTS through an external service delivery mechanism, appointing a legally competent operator via a compliant procurement process
- Retain municipal service authority, while the service provider undertakes day-to-day operations

02

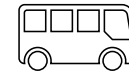


PROVINCIAL ENGAGEMENT

Secure alignment, funding support and sustainability

- Engage the WCMD to clarify roles and responsibilities, in support of the IRTS implementation
- Align the service delivery agreement with provincial programmes and funding frameworks

03



FINALISE DETAILED DESIGN

Ensure operational readiness prior to rollout

- Finalise the detailed service design, building on the s78 assessment and approved business case
- Prepare the service for implementation by refining operational arrangements and supporting systems prior to rollout

Thank you

Investing in Beaufort West Youth

A SSETA-Funded Learnerships & Skills Programme
Delivered by Flip The Coin NPC

781

Beaufort West & Surrounding

6

Accredited Programmes

18 Mo

Longest Programme

Beaufort West & Surrounding Areas | 2026

Flip The Coin NPC | info@ftcsa.co.za | (+27) 10 634 2415

About FTC

- Community-owned investment and community development enterprise headquartered in Philippi, Cape Town.
- Founded on cooperative wealth creation and generational economic empowerment.
- Operates across skills development, property, agri-sector, financial education, and cooperative investment.
- Recognised by the Services SETA (SSETA) as a strategic delivery partner.
- Led by: Lwando Tame (Chairperson), Tshulisi Ludwe (Operations), Jonase Sibongile Primrose (MD).

*"Cooperative Wealth.
Township Power.
Generational Impact."*

Why Beaufort West?

- Chronic youth unemployment driven by a declining agricultural sector and limited industrial activity.
- Geographic remoteness from metropolitan opportunities makes local skills delivery critical.
- FTC is committed to serving underserved communities — not just metros.
- FTC brings 781 young people across Beaufort West & surrounding areas closer to economic independence.

029 THE OPPORTUNITY: BEAUFORT WEST & SURROUNDING AREAS

59 03

781

Youth Beneficiaries
Beaufort West & Surrounding

136

Full Learnerships
(12–18 months)

645

Skills Programme
Beneficiaries

6

Accredited
Programmes

The Challenge

- Youth unemployment in Beaufort West consistently exceeds national averages.
- The declining agricultural sector has reduced entry-level employment pathways.
- Geographic isolation limits access to formal training and certification opportunities.
- Without intervention, unemployed youth face long-term economic exclusion.

FTC's Response

- Deliver 6 SSETA-accredited programmes across Beaufort West and surrounding areas.
- Bring qualifications directly to local youth — no need to relocate.
- 781 young people trained, certified, and workplace-ready.
- FTC provides dedicated mentorship throughout — enhancing learner retention and completion.

PROGRAMMES DELIVERING IN BEAUFORT WEST & SURROUNDING AREAS

60
04

LEARNERSHIPS — 12 to 18 Months

Programme	NQF	Duration	Beaufort West & Surrounding
OC Recruitment Manager	NQF 5	13 months	52
OC Project Manager	NQF 5	16 months	16
OC Facilities Manager	NQF 6	18 months	16
OC Marketing Coordinator	NQF 5	12 months	52
TOTAL LEARNERSHIPS (BW & SURROUNDING)			136

SKILLS PROGRAMMES — 2 to 3 Months

OSP: New Venture Creation	NQF 2	3 months	315
OSP: Workplace Essential Skills	NQF 4	2 months	330

031 BW & SURROUNDING AREAS: BENEFICIARY BREAKDOWN

61 05

136
Learnership
Beneficiaries

781

645
Skills Programme
Beneficiaries

4
Learnership
Programmes

TOTAL BENEFICIARIES
BW & Surrounding Areas

2
Skills
Programmes

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

- Unemployed youth aged 18–35
- South African citizens or permanent residents
- Resident in Beaufort West, Hillside, Essopville, Prince Valley or Toekomsrus
- Minimum education per NQF level
- Registered on SSETA learner management system

032 IMPLEMENTATION TIMELINE

62 06



033 LOCAL DELIVERY: HOW IT WORKS IN BEAUFORT WEST & SURROUNDS

63 07

① Recruit Locally

FTC partners with the Beaufort West Local Municipality, community leaders, and faith-based organisations to identify eligible youth across Beaufort West, Hillside, Essopville, Prince Valley and Toekomsrus.

② Train Locally

All training is delivered at decentralised venues across Beaufort West and surrounding areas — facilitators travel to the community, so beneficiaries never need to relocate. FTC provides dedicated mentorship throughout as a deliberate retention strategy, keeping learners engaged and on track to complete.

③ Certify Nationally

All programmes are SSETA-registered and NQF-aligned. Learners receive nationally-recognised qualifications or part-qualifications — valid across all provinces.

④ Place Locally

FTC actively partners with local businesses, government departments, and NGOs across Beaufort West and surrounding areas to secure host employers and post-programme placement opportunities.

034 WHAT WE DELIVER — AND WHERE WE NEED YOUR SUPPORT

64 08

What this programme delivers for Beaufort West — and where your partnership makes it possible:

1 ✓ 781 Youth Gain Free Qualifications

781 locally-based youth across Beaufort West, Hillside, Essopville, Prince Valley and Toekomsrus receive nationally-accredited NQF qualifications — at zero cost to the Municipality or beneficiaries.

3 Local Host Employer Introductions

Introductions to local businesses, government departments, NGOs, and SOEs across Beaufort West and surrounding areas that can serve as host employers for workplace experience placements during the learnership programmes.

5 Communication & Outreach Support

Assistance in publicising the programme through municipal platforms — community radio, social media, local newspapers, and ward meetings — to drive beneficiary awareness and registration.

2 ✓ Local Economy & Community Benefit

All training delivered locally — no relocation required. Stipends are paid directly to beneficiaries, flowing straight into the Beaufort West and surrounding areas economy for up to 18 months.

4 Formalise a Partnership MOU

A Memorandum of Understanding between Flip The Coin NPC and the Beaufort West Local Municipality — formalising roles, responsibilities, and shared commitments for the duration of the programme.

6 Geographic Access Facilitation

Given Beaufort West's geographic spread, we may require the Municipality's help in identifying satellite training venues or transport solutions for outlying communities within the district.

781

Youth Trained
& Certified

60%+

Employment Rate
Targeted (3 mo)

18

Months of Local
Economic Activity

469+

Estimated Placements
in Local Roles

Economic Impact

- Stipends injected directly into the Beaufort West & surrounding areas economy.
- Local businesses benefit as a host employer pipeline.
- Reduced long-term social welfare dependence.
- Youth with NQF 5 & 6 qualifications command higher earnings.

Social Impact

- 781 families supported through youth income during training.
- Reduced crime and social instability linked to youth unemployment.
- Entrepreneurship skills through New Venture Creation programme.
- FTC mentorship builds long-term confidence and career direction.

Municipal Impact

- Contributes directly to Municipal IDP youth employment targets.
- Demonstrates Beaufort West as an active partner in national skills delivery.
- Builds a pipeline of skilled workers for local government services.
- Aligns to the Western Cape Provincial Skills Plan.

Together, we can unlock Beaufort West.

Proposed Next Steps:

- 01 Municipality and FTC sign Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)
- 02 Municipal venue availability assessed and confirmed
- 03 Ward councillors briefed and beneficiary identification begins across all areas
- 04 SSETA learner registration opened
- 05 Programme launch and beneficiary registration commences

Thank You

For Your Time & Partnership.

Together, we can unlock Beaufort West & surrounding areas.

Get in Touch

info@ftcsa.co.za

(+27) 10 634 2415

www.ftcsa.co.za

Presented to: The Executive Mayor of Beaufort West | 2026

Minutes of the 7th Special Council Meeting of the Local Council for Beaufort West

held in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Thursday, 19 March 2026 at 15:45**

Present:

Councillors

GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**] AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Essop, JDK Reynolds, LBJ Mdudumani, MD Andrews, G Pietersen, LV Piti, CL De Bruin and S Jooste

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [L Nqotola], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], and **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu]

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Speaker welcomes Councillors and Officials present at the meeting and requested Director: Financial Services to open the meeting with a prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

NONE

3. ACTING APPOINTMENT: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SP: L Nqotola

See Separate minute book

The meeting adjourns at 16:44

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

E Links
[Speaker]

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



Monthly Budget Statement FOR THE MONTH ENDING FEBRUARY 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Mayor's Report	2
2. Resolutions	2 - 3
3. Executive Summary	4 - 6
4. In-year budget statement tables	7 - 13

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5. Debtors analysis	14
6. Creditors analysis	14
7. Investment portfolio analysis	15 - 16
8. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure	17 - 20
9. Expenditure on councillor and board members allowances and employee benefits	21-22
10. Capital programme performance	22 - 30
11. Material variances to the SDBIP	31
12. Annexure A: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief.....	31
13. Municipal Manager's quality certification.....	32

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Mayor's Report

1.1 In-Year Report – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.1 Implementation of the budget in accordance with the SDBIP

No comments for February 2026.

1.1.2 Financial problems or risks facing the municipality

The current financial position of the municipality remains under pressure. The Western Cape Provincial Government approved an intervention in Beaufort West Municipality in terms of section 139(5) of the Constitution. A mandatory Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) was approved and are now being implemented. Directors are urged to identify and promote effectiveness and efficiencies within their respective directorates and to keep their expenditure within the approved budget.

1.1.3 Other relevant information

No comments for February 2026.

2. Resolutions

IN-YEAR REPORT 2025/2026

This is the report will be presented to Council at their next meeting:

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That Council notes the monthly budget statement and any supporting documentation for February 2026;
- b) The compliance / non-compliance emanating from the municipality's debt relief self-assessment as well as the Provincial Treasury's independent assessment set-out in Section 12 of Annexure A;

- c) The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Debt relief Conditions set-out in **Section 12.7 of Annexure A**; and
- d) The balance of the bulk Eskom and water accounts and the municipality's reconciliation of these accounts as set-out in **Section 12.6 of Annexure A**.

3. Executive Summary

3.1 Introduction

Section 71 of the MFMA states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the Municipality and the relevant Provincial Treasury in the prescribe format on the state of the Municipality's budget.

This report presents the current state of the budget implementation and reasons for variances and possible action to be taken.

3.2 Consolidated performance

3.2.1 Against annual budget

Total Revenue

The total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) year-to-date accrued amounted to R 311,791 million at the end of February 2026. This was R 57,757 million or 16% below the year-to-date budget of R 369,548 million at the end of february 2026.

The main reason for the underperformance was due to Service charges Electricity, Waste Water Management, Waste Management and Interest earned from Receivables. Another revenue item that affected the performance of February was the fines, penalties and forfeits that was R 9,424 million or 17% below the year-to-date target R 55,652 million as well as Transfers and subsidies – Operational.

The other two items that affected the performance is other gains that relate to the Eskom municipal debt relief programme and Transfers and subsidies - Operational. The municipality have not yet received approval for the second write-off from National Treasury, hence the underperformance of R 17,058 on other gains. The municipality was also allocated R 46 million as part of the smart meter programme by National Treasury, the roll-out is currently underway than the revenue in-kind relating to this project will be recognized.

The transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) year-to-date recognized amounted to R 18,187 million at the end of February 2026. This was R 28,302 million or 61% below the year-to-date budget of R 46,489 million at the end of February 2026. Supply Chain Management

process are currently underway to ensure that tenders are awarded to the different projects and then construction will commence. Expenditure is expected to increase on projects funded by grants during the third quarter of the financial year, than more revenue will be recognized.

Refer to Table C4 for more detail on revenue by source.

Operating expenditure by type

The year-to-date total operational expenditure at the end of February 2026 amounted to R 288,029 million. This was R 79,922 million or 22% below year-to-date budget projections for February 2026.

The variance in debt impairment and irrecoverable debts written off relate to traffic fines and the treatment of traffic fines in terms of IGRAP 1. The over expenditure on operational cost relate to own consumption that amounted to R 15,581 million at the end of February 2026.

The other expenditure items are below the year-to-date, these items are expected to increase as the year progress.

Refer to Table C4 for further details on expenditure by type.

Capital expenditure

Council approved capital budget amounting to R 62,018,291 for the 2025/26 financial year. The year to date expenditure at the end of February 2026 amounted to R 16,070,675 or 26% of the approved budget. Supply Chain Management process are currently underway to ensure that tenders are awarded to the different projects and then construction will commence.

Expenditure is expected to increase during the third quarter of the financial year.

Refer to Table C5 and SC12 for more detail on capital expenditure.

Cash flows

The municipality started the month of February 2026 with a **net overdrawn** cash position of **R 3,396,236.93** and an investment balance of R 54,004,094.33. The net cash position at the end of

February 2026 amounted to R 1,780,409 as per bank statement and the investment balance amounted to R 45,590,380.39.

Refer to Table C7 for more detail on cash flows.

3.3 Material variances from SDBIP

No comments for February 2026.

3.4 Remedial or corrective steps

- Revenue should be improved by fully implementing the adopted credit control and debt collection policies of the municipality as well as the revenue improvement initiatives outlined in the Financial Recovery Plan;
- Limit non-priority spending and implement stringent cost-containment measures;
- Reducing budget spent on cost of employment, specifically overtime and standby cost.

4. In-year budget statement tables

4.1 Monthly budget statements

4.1.1 Table C1 s71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February									
Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	55,326	57,971	57,971	4,783	38,229	38,647	(418)	-1%	57,971
Service charges	164,388	204,962	204,962	14,081	132,039	136,541	(4,602)	-3%	204,962
Investment revenue	3,059	2,915	2,915	5	1,893	1,943	(51)	-3%	2,915
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	99,321	154,791	154,791	1,267	80,233	103,194	(22,961)	(0)	154,791
Other own revenue	115,188	133,883	133,883	2,270	59,397	89,122	(29,725)	-33%	133,683
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	437,282	554,922	554,922	22,406	311,781	369,546	(57,765)	-16%	554,322
Employee costs	133,434	151,147	151,147	10,496	90,985	100,785	(9,770)	-10%	151,147
Remuneration of Councilors	6,536	7,320	7,320	588	4,319	4,880	(561)	-11%	7,320
Depreciation and amortisation	31,801	26,085	26,085	-	13,043	17,390	(4,348)	-25%	26,085
Interest	10,882	1,395	1,395	57	600	930	(330)	-36%	1,395
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	127,427	148,961	148,960	11,518	79,760	99,307	(19,547)	-20%	148,960
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	154,197	217,016	217,017	6,791	99,312	144,678	(45,367)	-31%	217,017
Total Expenditure	464,057	551,925	551,925	29,421	288,029	387,951	(79,922)	-22%	551,925
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26,775)	2,397	2,397	(7,014)	23,762	1,597	22,165	1388%	2,397
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	27,725	69,734	69,734	4,910	18,187	48,489	(28,302)	-61%	69,734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1,410	72,131	72,130	(2,104)	41,948	48,086	(6,137)	-13%	72,130
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,410	72,131	72,130	(2,104)	41,948	48,086	(6,137)	-13%	72,130
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	29,082	62,018	62,018	4,271	16,071	41,346	(25,275)	-61%	62,018
Capital transfers recognised	24,155	60,638	60,638	4,270	15,964	40,425	(24,432)	-60%	60,638
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5,253	1,380	1,380	1	77	920	(843)	-92%	1,380
Total sources of capital funds	29,507	62,018	62,018	4,271	16,071	41,346	(25,275)	-61%	62,018
Financial Position									
Total current assets	84,945	101,081	-	-	137,898	-	-	-	101,081
Total non current assets	460,741	494,518	-	-	476,556	-	-	-	494,518
Total current liabilities	128,413	94,499	-	-	155,829	-	-	-	94,499
Total non current liabilities	102,325	72,818	-	-	102,325	-	-	-	72,818
Community wealth/Equity	314,947	428,284	-	-	358,298	-	-	-	428,284
Cash flows									
Netcash from (used) operating	32,294	63,527	-	(10,199)	(13,500)	42,351	55,851	132%	63,527
Netcash from (used) investing	(29,627)	(62,018)	-	(4,486)	(17,532)	(41,346)	(23,813)	58%	(62,018)
Netcash from (used) financing	(1,181)	(1,169)	-	-	(278)	(779)	(502)	64%	(1,169)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	17,369	19,295	-	(14,685)	(13,941)	19,181	33,123	173%	19,295
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dye	151-180 Dye	181 Dye-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	24,770	4,505	3,999	3,816	3,782	3,894	4,603	164,997	214,366
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	10,086	101	64	60	2	69	4,192	104,268	118,942

4.1.2 Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

This table reflects the operating budget (Financial Performance) in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. These are used by National Treasury to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes, regardless of the unique organizational structures used by the different institutions.

The main functions are Governance and administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services. It is for this reason that Financial Performance is reported in standard classification, Table C2, and by municipal vote, Table C3.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		188,338	200,934	200,934	7,284	134,448	133,808	491	0%	200,934
Executive and council		17,299	12,222	12,222	21	5,184	6,148	(2,984)	-37%	12,222
Finance and administration		180,850	188,712	188,712	7,243	129,263	125,800	3,475	3%	188,712
Internal audit		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		33,828	40,384	40,384	940	24,084	25,908	(7,845)	-11%	40,384
Community and social services		9,407	9,883	9,883	721	6,994	6,588	406	9%	9,883
Sport and recreation		6,637	7,069	7,069	12	500	4,707	(4,207)	-89%	7,069
Public safety		17,594	23,022	23,022	207	16,570	15,348	1,222	8%	23,022
Housing		-	389	389	-	-	288	(288)	-100%	389
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1,787	18,025	18,025	1,319	8,421	10,983	(2,265)	-21%	18,025
Planning and development		1,298	1,591	1,591	160	1,285	1,061	224	21%	1,591
Road transport		490	14,434	14,434	1,659	7,135	9,622	(2,487)	-28%	14,434
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		231,721	388,733	388,733	17,293	183,045	244,488	(61,443)	-33%	388,733
Energy sources		121,883	167,407	167,407	11,481	89,525	111,604	(22,079)	-20%	167,407
Water management		36,755	110,874	110,874	2,750	19,337	73,916	(54,078)	-73%	110,874
Waste water management		36,678	58,982	58,982	1,879	75,584	39,322	(13,732)	-36%	58,982
Waste management		33,409	29,470	29,470	1,183	28,098	19,647	8,451	43%	29,470
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	485,488	824,056	824,056	27,317	329,878	418,037	(86,099)	-21%	824,056
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		122,189	80,716	80,716	8,737	87,420	80,477	26,843	45%	80,716
Executive and council		25,969	25,387	25,387	2,233	19,958	16,924	3,031	18%	25,387
Finance and administration		94,796	63,836	63,836	5,402	68,545	42,557	23,988	56%	63,836
Internal audit		1,403	1,493	1,493	102	919	986	(77)	-8%	1,493
<i>Community and public safety</i>		183,887	147,101	147,101	3,038	65,184	88,087	(42,904)	-44%	147,101
Community and social services		10,921	13,992	13,992	1,047	9,898	9,328	568	6%	13,992
Sport and recreation		9,024	9,873	9,873	684	8,266	6,582	(316)	-6%	9,873
Public safety		82,401	121,276	121,276	1,794	37,938	80,851	(42,913)	-63%	121,276
Housing		1,341	1,960	1,960	113	1,085	1,307	(242)	-19%	1,960
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		29,947	32,488	32,488	1,886	18,275	21,859	(3,388)	-10%	32,488
Planning and development		11,890	10,337	10,337	525	9,770	6,881	(1,121)	-16%	10,337
Road transport		18,057	22,151	22,151	1,073	12,505	14,767	(2,263)	-15%	22,151
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		208,273	281,621	281,621	18,448	127,170	187,748	(60,877)	-32%	281,621
Energy sources		128,533	156,768	156,768	10,604	91,285	104,512	(13,227)	-13%	156,768
Water management		42,412	86,802	86,802	3,293	24,795	57,558	(33,073)	-67%	86,802
Waste water management		20,830	18,809	18,809	697	3,859	12,539	(6,680)	-69%	18,809
Waste management		16,698	19,243	19,243	853	7,731	12,628	(5,597)	-44%	19,243
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	464,075	591,825	591,825	29,421	288,029	387,851	(79,822)	-22%	591,825
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,410	72,131	72,130	(2,104)	41,849	48,086	(6,137)	-0.127485	72,130

4.1.3 Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level. The municipal votes reflect the organizational structure of the municipality which is made up of the following directorates: Municipal Manager; Corporate Services; Financial Services; Infrastructure Services and Community Services.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 February										
Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		8,457	8,758	8,758	13	3,662	5,838	(2,156)	-36.9%	8,758
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		201,389	278,785	278,785	16,225	134,072	185,857	(51,785)	-27.9%	278,785
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		19,639	11,741	11,741	699	7,881	7,827	54	0.7%	11,741
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		166,616	109,006	109,006	6,437	63,115	72,671	(9,556)	-13.1%	109,006
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		69,376	215,765	215,765	3,942	121,227	143,844	(22,616)	-15.7%	215,765
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	465,486	624,056	624,056	27,317	329,978	416,037	(86,060)	-20.7%	624,056
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		15,855	7,159	7,159	1,462	2,720	4,773	(2,053)	-43.0%	7,159
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		229,608	256,365	256,365	17,075	143,774	170,910	(27,136)	-15.9%	256,365
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		43,055	52,445	52,445	3,026	34,619	34,964	(345)	-1.0%	52,445
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		56,087	22,803	22,803	3,676	43,047	15,202	27,845	183.2%	22,803
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		119,470	213,163	213,163	4,181	63,868	142,102	(78,234)	-55.1%	213,163
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	464,075	551,925	551,925	29,421	288,029	367,951	(79,922)	-21.7%	551,925
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1,410	72,131	72,130	(2,104)	41,949	48,086	(6,137)	-12.6%	72,130

4.1.4 Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February										
Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		106,461	138,976	138,976	9,947	87,122	92,651	(5,529)	-6%	138,976
Service charges - Water		27,119	29,856	29,856	2,159	23,670	19,904	3,857	20%	29,856
Service charges - Waste Water Management		19,772	22,839	22,839	1,839	13,370	15,293	(1,823)	-13%	22,839
Service charges - Waste management		11,038	13,190	13,190	936	7,677	8,794	(1,116)	-13%	13,190
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		777	1,017	1,017	65	764	678	88	13%	1,017
Agency services		1,368	1,697	1,697	68	780	1,131	(351)	-31%	1,697
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		9,154	12,711	12,711	717	5,980	8,474	(2,814)	-33%	12,711
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		3,059	2,915	2,915	5	1,893	1,943	(51)	-3%	2,915
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,181	1,981	1,981	115	970	1,321	(351)	-27%	1,981
Licence and permits		81	273	273	12	123	182	(58)	-39%	273
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		7,997	1,859	1,859	351	1,862	1,240	622	50%	1,859
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		55,326	57,971	57,971	4,783	38,229	38,647	(418)	-1%	57,971
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		68,890	89,479	89,479	557	48,228	55,652	(9,424)	-17%	89,479
Licence and permits		151	208	208	5	64	139	(55)	-39%	208
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		99,321	154,791	154,791	1,287	80,233	103,194	(22,961)	-22%	154,791
Interest		3,072	3,655	3,655	247	1,688	2,437	(768)	-32%	3,655
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		1,370	1,215	1,215	139	1,258	810	447	55%	1,215
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		23,178	25,587	25,587	-	-	17,058	(17,058)	-100%	25,587
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		437,262	554,322	554,322	22,406	311,791	369,548	(57,757)	-18%	554,322
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		132,424	151,147	151,147	10,466	90,995	100,785	(9,770)	-10%	151,147
Remuneration of councillors		8,538	7,320	7,320	568	4,319	4,880	(561)	-11%	7,320
Bulk purchases - electricity		106,242	121,851	121,951	8,829	67,486	81,301	(13,814)	-17%	121,951
Inventory consumed		21,185	27,010	27,009	2,690	12,274	18,008	(5,732)	-32%	27,009
Debt impairment		(28,550)	65,155	65,155	-	22,076	44,104	(22,028)	-50%	65,155
Depreciation and amortisation		31,601	28,085	28,085	-	13,043	17,380	(4,348)	-25%	28,085
Interest		10,882	1,395	1,395	57	800	990	(830)	-39%	1,395
Contracted services		25,087	76,115	76,115	1,812	14,405	50,744	(36,339)	-72%	76,115
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		120,176	32,970	32,970	-	19,181	21,990	(2,799)	-13%	32,970
Operational costs		32,223	41,775	41,775	4,079	43,651	27,851	15,799	57%	41,775
Losses on Disposal of Assets		2,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		1,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		464,057	551,925	551,925	29,421	286,028	367,951	(79,922)	-22%	551,925
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Surplus/(Deficit)		(26,775)	2,397	2,397	(7,014)	23,782	1,597	22,165	0	2,397
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		27,726	69,734	69,734	4,910	18,187	46,488	(28,302)	(0)	69,734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1,410	72,131	72,130	(2,104)	41,949	48,085	(6,137)	(0)	72,130
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		1,410	72,131	72,130	(2,104)	41,949	48,085	(6,137)	(0)	72,130
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1,410	72,131	72,130	(2,104)	41,949	48,085	(6,137)	(0)	72,130
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,410	72,131	72,130	(2,104)	41,949	48,085	(6,137)	(0)	72,130

4.1.5 Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February										
Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		6,072	8,591	8,591	649	1,223	5,727	(4,505)	-79%	8,591
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		6,764	12,856	12,856	1,277	6,502	6,570	(2,068)	-24%	12,856
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	12,997	21,447	21,447	1,926	7,725	14,300	(5,573)	-40%	21,447
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		3,761	33,678	33,678	2,344	7,762	22,452	(14,691)	-65%	33,678
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		1,490	230	230	-	4	153	(149)	-97%	230
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		76	100	100	1	67	67	(0)	0%	100
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,818	6,563	6,563	-	514	4,376	(3,862)	-88%	6,563
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	16,145	40,572	40,572	2,346	8,346	27,048	(18,702)	-66%	40,572
Total Capital Expenditure		29,062	62,018	62,018	4,271	16,071	41,348	(25,275)	-51%	62,018
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		729	330	330	1	71	220	(149)	-68%	330
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		729	330	330	1	71	220	(148)	-68%	330
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		7,702	7,555	7,555	-	977	5,037	(4,060)	-81%	7,555
Community and social services		1,068	992	992	-	643	661	(19)	-3%	992
Sport and recreation		6,633	6,563	6,563	-	336	4,376	(4,041)	-92%	6,563
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,042	12,028	12,028	1,443	6,211	8,532	(2,341)	-27%	12,028
Planning and development		616	200	200	-	6	133	(127)	-95%	200
Road transport		426	12,628	12,628	1,443	6,205	8,419	(2,214)	-26%	12,628
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		20,035	41,304	41,304	2,827	8,612	27,536	(18,725)	-68%	41,304
Energy services		6,072	7,826	7,826	463	1,057	5,217	(4,161)	-90%	7,826
Water management		3,145	18,952	18,952	1,048	3,863	12,635	(8,772)	-89%	18,952
Waste water management		-	14,526	14,526	1,295	3,892	9,684	(5,792)	-60%	14,526
Waste management		10,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	29,067	62,018	62,018	4,271	16,071	41,348	(25,275)	-51%	62,018
Funded by:										
National Government		20,803	57,595	57,595	4,270	15,815	36,306	(22,562)	-59%	57,595
Provincial Government		3,351	3,043	3,043	-	179	2,929	(1,850)	-91%	3,043
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat/ Prov Deparment Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		24,154	60,638	60,638	4,270	15,994	40,425	(24,432)	-80%	60,638
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		5,353	1,380	1,380	-	77	920	(843)	-92%	1,380
Total Capital Funding		29,507	62,018	62,018	4,271	16,071	41,348	(25,275)	-51%	62,018

4.1.6 Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February						
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		17,369	19,295	-	45,792	19,295
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		26,166	23,276	-	37,192	23,276
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		24,394	28,747	-	32,979	28,747
Current portion of non-current receivables		12,752	1,599	-	1,599	1,599
Inventory		4,063	3,058	-	3,447	3,058
VAT		-	14,761	-	8,612	14,761
Other current assets		201	10,345	-	7,274	10,345
Total current assets		84,945	101,081	-	137,896	101,081
Non current assets						
Investments		-	-	-	1,658	-
Investment property		5,122	5,412	-	5,009	5,412
Property, plant and equipment		450,987	484,851	-	454,132	484,851
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		3,340	3,340	-	3,340	3,340
Intangible assets		1,032	1,343	-	1,027	1,343
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		209	(511)	-	186	(511)
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		50	83	-	11,203	83
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		480,741	494,518	-	476,558	494,518
TOTAL ASSETS		545,686	595,599	-	614,452	595,599
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		1,169	651	-	891	651
Consumer deposits		2,793	2,682	-	2,662	2,682
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		98,903	62,347	-	96,641	62,347
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		-	0	-	28,607	0
Provision		16,345	19,266	-	15,572	19,266
VAT		7,350	9,553	-	11,056	9,553
Other current liabilities		3,853	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		128,413	94,499	-	155,829	94,499
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		2,573	1,921	-	2,573	1,921
Provision		63,379	28,017	-	31,111	28,017
Long term portion of trade payables		13,528	14,097	-	36,374	14,097
Other non-current liabilities		22,846	28,780	-	32,267	28,780
Total non current liabilities		102,325	72,816	-	102,325	72,816
TOTAL LIABILITIES		230,738	167,315	-	258,154	167,315
NET ASSETS	2	314,947	428,284	-	356,298	428,284
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		310,843	424,180	-	352,194	424,180
Reserves and funds		4,104	4,104	-	4,104	4,104
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	314,947	428,284	-	356,298	428,284

4.1.7 Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 February										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		42,169	51,150	-	1,231	24,116	34,100	(9,984)	-29%	51,150
Service charges		141,324	190,836	-	6,620	83,757	127,224	(43,467)	-34%	190,836
Other revenue		66,839	101,364	-	1,359	21,242	67,578	(46,334)	-69%	101,364
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		100,971	108,791	-	3,020	83,161	72,528	10,633	15%	108,791
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		28,315	69,734	-	-	40,003	46,489	(6,486)	-14%	69,734
Interest		4,698	2,915	-	21	126	1,943	(1,918)	-94%	2,915
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(351,374)	(459,867)	-	(22,450)	(265,905)	(306,578)	(40,673)	13%	(459,867)
Interest		(649)	(1,395)	-	-	-	(930)	(930)	100%	(1,395)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		32,294	63,527	-	(10,199)	(13,500)	42,351	55,851	132%	63,527
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	(66)	-	(66)	#DIV/0!	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(29,627)	(62,018)	-	(4,486)	(17,466)	(41,346)	(23,850)	58%	(62,018)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(29,627)	(62,018)	-	(4,486)	(17,532)	(41,346)	(23,813)	58%	(62,018)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(1,181)	(1,189)	-	-	(278)	(779)	(502)	64%	(1,189)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(1,181)	(1,189)	-	-	(278)	(779)	(502)	64%	(1,189)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1,485	340	-	(14,685)	(31,310)	228			340
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		15,883	18,955	-	-	17,369	18,955			18,955
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		17,368	19,295	-	(14,685)	(13,941)	19,181			19,295

The table below indicate the bank statement and investment balances movement for February 2026.

Bank and Investment Balances Movement - February 2026							
	Opening Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Investment Deposits	Interest Earned	Investment Withdrawals	Closing Balance
Netbank Account	- 3,602,171.55	35,649,984.10	- 31,397,083.82	-	4,617.83	-	1,655,346.56
ABSA Account	205,934.62	1,835,789.20	- 1,916,670.22	-	8.84	-	125,062.44
Investment Balances	54,004,094.33	-	-	2,894,000.00	-	- 11,307,713.94	45,590,380.39
Balance	50,607,857.40	38,485,773.30	- 33,313,754.04	2,894,000.00	4,626.67	- 11,307,713.94	47,370,789.39

Table C7 includes the balance of the Cashbook and Current Investment Deposits.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5. Debtors' analysis

5.1 Supporting Table SC3

Debtors' age analysis

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 February												
Description	NT Code	2025/26									Total	Total over 90 days
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr			
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	5,801	1,600	1,152	1,034	929	1,173	1,803	32,006	45,521	36,667	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	7,456	790	283	292	267	270	270	4,789	13,826	5,887	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	5,767	1,193	1,127	1,084	1,072	1,019	999	43,237	55,467	47,582	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Wastewater Management	1500	2,948	813	787	785	919	789	776	34,695	42,490	37,844	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Wastewater Management	1600	1,584	485	470	483	478	488	482	20,715	25,265	22,628	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	3	-	1	1	-	1	1	2	14	8	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	643	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, refuse and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1900	1,403	123	178	177	118	154	311	28,877	31,040	29,635	
Total By Income Source	2000	24,770	4,505	3,999	3,816	3,782	3,894	4,603	164,997	214,306	181,082	
2022/23 - totals only												
-												
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Origins of Sale	2200	3,355	254	245	182	165	173	122	8,155	12,561	8,707	
Commercial	2300	5,942	698	674	665	892	560	620	22,523	32,145	25,230	
Households	2400	15,281	3,346	2,975	2,836	2,720	3,015	3,727	128,996	163,888	141,269	
Other	2500	592	197	185	104	95	116	134	5,320	6,693	5,769	
Total By Customer Group	2600	24,770	4,505	3,999	3,816	3,782	3,894	4,603	164,997	214,306	181,082	

6. Creditors analysis

6.1 Supporting Table SC4

Creditors' age analysis

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 February										
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	9,767	1	-	-	-	0	1,259	55,156	56,183
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,439	13,807	15,246
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	267	45	64	1	2	1	1,228	15,795	17,404
Auditor General	0800	52	55	-	58	-	68	266	19,505	20,005
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
Medical Aid deductions	0950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	10,066	101	64	60	2	69	4,192	104,268	118,842

7. Investment portfolio analysis

7.1 Supporting Table SC5

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M08 February					
Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands					
Municipality					
Standard Bank	2,878	-	-	-	2,878
ABSA Bank	48,022	-	(11,308)	2,894	39,608
Nedbank	1,010	-	-	-	1,010
Investec	2,095	-	-	-	2,095
	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	54,004	-	(11,308)	2,894	45,590
Entities					
					-
					-
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	54,004	-	(11,308)	2,894	45,590

The investment deposits during February 2026 related to the following:

- Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Replacement Funding – R 2,424,000; and
- Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP) – R 470,000.

The investment withdrawals during February 2026 related to the following:

- Equitable Share – R 5,888,428.13;
- Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) – R 2,575,200.10;
- Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Replacement Funding – R 514,330.10;
- Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) – R 345,542.10;
- Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) – R 348,234.38;
- SETA : Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority – R 111,000; and
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) – R 1,524,979.13;

Interest earned on investments are capitalized on a quarterly basis by the municipality.

Included in the balance of R 45,590,380.39 is the unspent conditional grants amounting to R 28,935,373.38 that are cash backed on investment.

8. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

8.1 Supporting Table SC6 – Grant receipts

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M08 February										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		92,764	143,161	-	470	73,635	95,441	(21,816)	-22.9%	143,161
Equitable share		86,840	92,780	-	-	86,585	61,658	7,732	12.5%	92,780
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		782	812	-	-	471	542	(71)	-13.1%	812
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		1,807	2,000	-	-	2,000	1,333	467	50.0%	2,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP)		1,228	1,660	-	470	1,580	1,046	523	50.0%	1,580
Smart Meters Grant		-	48,000	-	-	-	30,687	(30,687)	-100.0%	48,000
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11,905	9,092	-	3,424	7,902	6,061	1,842	31.9%	9,092
Provincial Treasury - Western Cape Financial Management/Capacity Building Grant		2,725	495	-	-	485	330	185	50.0%	495
Provincial Treasury - Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant		310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Infrastructure - Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	399	-	-	-	266	(230)	-100.0%	399
Department of Cultural Affairs & Sport - Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 Municipalities		6,903	7,272	-	2,424	2,272	4,848	2,424	50.0%	7,272
Department of Local Government - Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		-	400	-	-	-	287	(287)	-100.0%	400
Department of Local Government - Thuthuzizwe Service Centres Grant (Sustainability - Operational Support Grant)		-	300	-	-	-	200	(200)	-100.0%	300
Department of Local Government - Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		226	226	-	-	228	151	75	50.0%	226
Department of Local Government - Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		1,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Karoo District Municipality		370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,624	2,538	-	126	1,543	1,802	(149)	-5.8%	2,538
Charter of Industries, Education & Training Authority		1,617	2,538	-	-	972	1,802	(720)	-42.0%	2,538
Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority		7	-	-	126	571	-	571	#DIV/0!	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	106,693	154,791	-	3,020	83,161	103,164	(20,034)	-19.4%	154,791
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		29,925	59,234	-	-	36,933	44,158	(7,652)	-17.3%	69,234
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		16,840	22,234	-	-	12,891	14,822	(1,941)	-13.1%	22,234
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		6,683	9,000	-	-	4,050	6,000	(1,850)	-32.5%	9,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	36,000	-	-	19,572	23,333	(3,761)	-10.1%	36,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		5,900	3,500	-	-	3,900	2,333	1,167	50.0%	3,500
Department of Local Government - Municipal Water Resilience Grant		2,500	3,500	-	-	3,500	2,333	1,167	50.0%	3,500
Department of Cultural Affairs & Sport - Library Service - Community Library Services Grant		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Cultural Affairs & Sport - Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Local Government - Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	29,925	69,734	-	-	40,003	46,490	(6,686)	-14.0%	69,734
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	136,188	224,525	-	3,020	123,164	149,654	(26,919)	-17.7%	224,525

The Beaufort West Municipality received intention to withhold letters from National Treasury relating to the following grants:

Grant	Intention to Withhold amount
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	2,900,000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	2,900,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	9,800,000
Total	15,600,000

The municipality also received a notice of non-performance on the RT29-2024 Smart Meter Grant from National Treasury dated the 24th of February 2026.

The following national allocations are behind on payment received if compared to NT's grant payment schedule:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

Jul-25	Sep-25	Dec-25	20th March 2026	Total Allocation	Received - February 2026
6,833,000	6,519,000	6,656,000	3,038,000	23,046,000	13,352,000

Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)

Jul-25	Nov-25	Feb-26	Total Allocation	Received - February 2026
4,050,000	1,800,000	3,150,000	9,000,000	4,050,000

Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)

Jul-25	Oct-25	2nd March 2026	Total Allocation	Received - February 2026
8,880,000	10,692,000	15,428,000	35,000,000	8,880,000

8.2 Supporting Table SC7 (1) – Grant expenditure

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 February										
Description	Rat	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		92,764	143,151	-	297	72,713	95,441	(22,658)	-23.7%	143,151
Equitable share		68,849	92,780	-	-	60,505	61,853	7,732	12.5%	92,780
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		762	812	-	110	645	542	104	19.2%	812
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		1,597	2,000	-	51	1,385	1,333	52	3.8%	2,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP)		1,225	1,589	-	135	1,167	1,048	121	11.6%	1,589
Smart Meters Grant		-	46,000	-	-	-	30,867	(30,667)	-100.0%	46,000
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11,014	9,692	-	394	3,425	4,061	(626)	-10.3%	9,692
Provincial Treasury : Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		2,304	495	-	-	-	330	(230)	-100.0%	495
Provincial Treasury : Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant		1,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Infrastructure : Tlo Dieke Restoration Grant		-	399	-	-	-	268	(268)	-100.0%	399
Department of Cultural Affairs & Sport: Replacement Funding for most vulnerable 63 Municipalities		6,675	7,272	-	561	5,308	4,848	460	9.5%	7,272
Department of Local Government : Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Local Government : Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		-	400	-	-	-	267	(267)	-100.0%	400
Department of Local Government : Training Service Centres Grant (Sustainable Operational Support Grant)		-	300	-	-	-	200	(200)	-100.0%	300
Department of Local Government : Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		261	276	-	13	127	151	(23)	-15.4%	276
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Karoo District Municipality		342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,877	2,538	-	369	2,007	1,892	315	18.0%	2,538
Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority		1,263	2,538	-	248	1,489	1,892	(223)	-13.2%	2,538
Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority		7	-	-	122	538	-	538	#DIV/0!	-
Services SETA		587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		105,996	154,791	-	1,260	80,225	100,194	(22,969)	-22.3%	154,791
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		22,925	66,234	-	4,910	18,187	44,156	(25,969)	-38.8%	66,234
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		16,849	22,234	-	1,659	8,053	14,822	(6,769)	-45.7%	22,234
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		6,583	9,000	-	568	1,215	6,000	(4,785)	-79.7%	9,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	36,000	-	2,695	8,918	23,333	(14,415)	-61.8%	36,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,820	3,500	-	-	-	2,333	(2,333)	-100.0%	3,500
Department of Local Government -Municipal Water Resilience Grant		2,500	3,500	-	-	-	2,333	(2,333)	-100.0%	3,500
Department of Cultural Affairs & Sport: Replacement Funding for most vulnerable 63 Municipalities		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Community Library Services Grant		910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Cultural Affairs & Sport: Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Local Government : Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		27,745	69,734	-	4,910	18,187	46,489	(28,302)	-60.9%	69,734
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		133,742	224,525	-	6,170	98,412	146,683	(51,272)	-34.3%	224,525

The table below provide a summary of the movements on the conditional grants for February 2026.

Summary of Unspent Conditional Grants - July 2025 - February 2026	
Conditional Grants - Opening Balance 1 July 2025	4,183,081.99
Grants Received During July 2025	58,552,378.79
Less : Grant Expenditure During July 2025	- 39,722,383.82
Closing Balance - 31 July 2025	23,013,076.96
Grants Received During August 2025	2,392,015.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During August 2025	- 4,089,751.54
Closing Balance - 31 August 2025	21,315,340.42
Grants Received During September 2025	3,891,000.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During September 2025	- 2,562,071.49
Closing Balance - 30 September 2025	22,644,268.93
Grants Received During October 2025	11,200,030.75
Less : Grant Expenditure During October 2025	- 5,003,230.72
Closing Balance - 31 October 2025	28,841,068.96
Grants Received During November 2025	13,152,000.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During November 2025	- 3,726,598.69
Closing Balance - 30 November 2025	38,266,470.27
Grants Received During December 2025	30,957,000.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During December 2025	- 33,372,757.51
Closing Balance - 31 December 2025	35,850,712.76
Grants Received During January 2026	-
Less : Grant Expenditure During January 2026	- 3,764,533.18
Closing Balance - 31 January 2026	32,086,179.58
Grants Received During February 2026	3,019,571.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During February 2026	- 6,170,377.20
Closing Balance - 28 February 2026	28,935,373.38

The unspent conditional grant balance at the end of February amounted to R 28,935,373.38.

All unspent conditional grants were cash backed and on investment as at the end of February 2026.

9. Expenditure on councillor and board members allowances and employee benefits

9.1 Supporting Table SC8

WC053 Basurf West - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 February										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,787	6,548	6,548	502	3,860	4,366	(506)	-12%	6,548
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		136	136	136	6	51	91	(40)	-44%	136
Cellphone Allowance		563	584	584	47	375	389	(14)	-4%	584
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		50	51	51	4	33	34	(1)	-4%	51
Sub Total - Councillors		6,536	7,320	7,320	558	4,319	4,880	(561)	-11%	7,320
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,864	4,331	4,331	288	1,526	2,887	(1,262)	-44%	4,331
Pension and UIF Contributions		452	367	367	44	329	245	84	34%	367
Medical Aid Contributions		223	100	100	20	116	87	49	74%	100
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		836	325	325	-	-	216	(216)	-100%	325
Motor Vehicle Allowance		291	181	181	25	181	121	60	50%	181
Cellphone Allowance		96	72	72	15	58	48	10	21%	72
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		73	82	82	0	38	55	(19)	-34%	82
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security		263	348	348	27	160	232	(72)	-31%	348
Acting and post related allowance		49	-	0	17	167	0	167	#####	0
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,130	5,806	5,806	438	2,871	3,871	(1,199)	-31%	5,806
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		85,951	101,446	101,446	7,078	56,389	67,631	(9,242)	-14%	101,446
Pension and UIF Contributions		14,434	17,628	17,628	1,224	10,012	11,752	(1,740)	-15%	17,628
Medical Aid Contributions		2,658	2,972	2,972	260	1,803	1,982	(89)	-4%	2,972
Overtime		4,718	4,793	4,793	550	3,717	3,196	521	16%	4,793
Performance Bonus		6,632	7,634	7,634	4	8,831	5,089	1,542	30%	7,634
Motor Vehicle Allowance		223	324	324	14	119	218	(97)	-45%	324
Cellphone Allowance		142	158	158	10	85	105	(21)	-20%	158
Housing Allowances		712	496	496	42	326	331	4	1%	496
Other benefits and allowances		5,554	6,332	6,332	537	3,932	4,221	(290)	-7%	6,332
Payments in lieu of leave		541	-	0	8	585	0	586	4507492%	0
Long service awards		454	1,209	1,209	67	551	806	(255)	-32%	1,209
Post-retirement benefit obligations		4,447	1,667	1,667	151	1,125	1,111	14	1%	1,667
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1,836	681	681	128	960	454	496	108%	681
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		128,304	145,341	145,341	10,060	84,324	98,894	(8,571)	-9%	145,341
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		139,970	158,467	158,467	11,055	95,314	103,645	(10,881)	-10%	158,467
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		183,434	151,147	151,147	10,496	90,995	100,765	(9,770)	-10%	151,147

The total overtime and standby budget for the 2025/26 financial year amounts to R 7,526,950. The expenditure on these two items at the end of February 2026 amounted to R 6,396,010.16 or 85% of the approved budget.

Item	Budget	M01 - July 2025	M02 - August 2025	M03 - September 2025	M04 - October 2025	M05 - November 2025	M06 - December 2025	M07 - January 2026	M08 - February 2026	Year to date Total	% spend of Budget
Overtime	4,793,383	383,115.80	376,252.72	392,614.58	358,399.92	421,852.43	403,972.07	830,419.87	551,585.58	3,718,212.97	77.6%
Standby Allowances	2,733,567	226,140.37	223,981.64	235,450.05	219,625.95	227,757.53	213,827.10	255,804.99	261,811.99	1,864,399.62	68.2%
Total	7,526,950	609,256.17	600,234.36	628,064.63	578,025.87	649,609.96	617,799.17	1,086,224.86	813,397.57	6,396,010.16	85.0%

The overtime and standby expenditure needs to be closely managed and monitored during the financial to ensure that these costs remain within the budget allocated.

10. Capital programme performance

10.1 Supporting Table SC12

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 February									
Month	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	2,459	5,168	-	0	0	5,168	5,168	100.0%	0%
August	2,459	5,168	-	2,386	2,386	10,336	7,951	78.8%	4%
September	2,459	5,168	-	830	3,316	15,505	12,189	78.6%	5%
October	2,459	5,168	-	3,009	6,325	20,873	14,348	68.4%	10%
November	2,459	5,168	-	2,451	8,776	25,841	17,065	66.0%	14%
December	2,459	5,168	-	779	9,555	31,009	21,454	69.2%	15%
January	2,459	5,168	-	2,244	11,799	36,177	24,378	67.4%	18%
February	2,459	5,168	-	4,271	16,071	41,346	25,275	61.1%	26%
March	2,459	5,168	-	-	-	46,514	-	-	-
April	2,459	5,168	-	-	-	51,882	-	-	-
May	2,459	5,168	-	-	-	56,850	-	-	-
June	2,459	5,168	-	-	-	62,018	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure	28,507	62,018	-	16,071					

Council approved capital budget amounting to R 62,018,291 for the 2025/26 financial year. The year to date expenditure at the end of February 2026 amounted to R 16,070,675 or 26% of the approved budget. Supply Chain Management process are currently underway to ensure that tenders are awarded to the different projects and then construction will commence.

Expenditure is expected to increase during the third quarter of the financial year.

Chart C1 2025/26 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

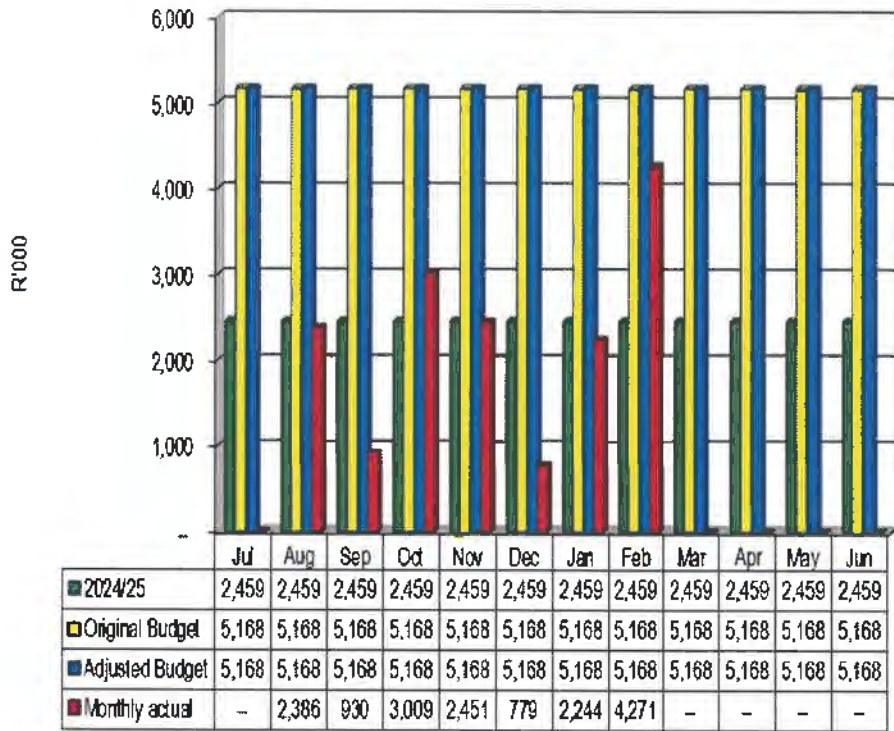
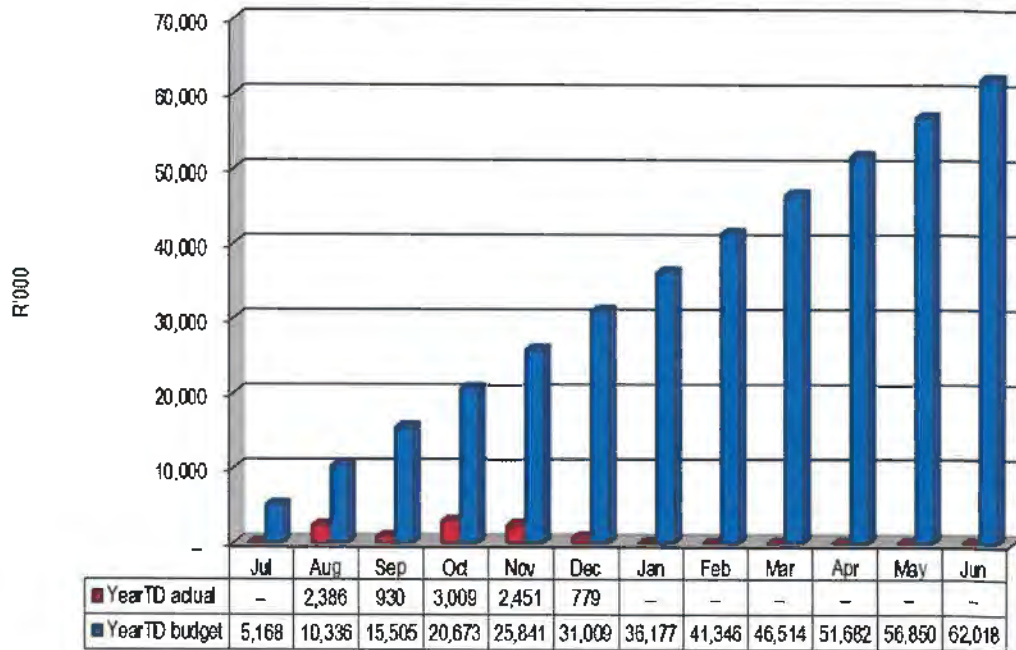


Chart C2 2025/26 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target



10.2 Supporting Table SC13

10.2.1 Supporting Table SC13a

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 February										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		189	50,495	50,495	2,344	7,785	20,200	12,636	81.8%	30,435
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Stations										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure			15,908	15,908	1,049	3,883	10,608	6,743	83.8%	15,909
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works			15,909	15,908	1,049	3,883	10,608	6,743	83.8%	15,909
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure			14,526	14,526	1,295	3,892	9,884	5,792	69.8%	14,526
Pump Station										
Retreatment										
Waste Water Treatment Works			14,526	14,526	1,295	3,892	9,884	5,792	69.8%	14,526
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		188								
Landfill Sites		188								
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Protections										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

WC063 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SG13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 February										
Description	Ref	2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26					
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
ChildCare Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abolition Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Text/Book/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Vine of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Services										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Outdoor Software and Applications										
Land Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		853	230	230		4	185	149	67.3%	230
Computer Equipment		553	230	230		4	153	149	67.3%	230
Furniture and Office Equipment		103	100	100	1	67	67	0	0.2%	100
Furniture and Office Equipment		103	100	100	1	67	67	0	0.2%	100
Machinery and Equipment		416	200	200		8	133	127	55.1%	200
Machinery and Equipment		416	200	200		8	133	127	55.1%	200
Transport Assets		10,626								
Transport Assets		10,626								
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources										
Mature										
Polling and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Polling and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	12,080	30,985	30,985	2,346	7,632	20,643	12,641	62.1%	30,665

10.2.2 Supporting Table SC13b

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 February										
Description	Ref	2024/25				Budget Year 2025/26				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	77	77	-	-	52	52	100.0%	77
Roads Infrastructure		-	77	77	-	-	52	52	100.0%	77
Roads		-	77	77	-	-	52	52	100.0%	77
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse/Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outlet Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WCO63 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 February										
Description	Ref	2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Rechargeable	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Child Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abolition Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage Assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment Properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other Assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Drafting Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Vehs										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Services	101									
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights	101									
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications	101									
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living Resources										
Mature										
Protect and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Protect and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	101	77	77	-	-	22	22	100.0%	77

10.2.3 Supporting Table SC13e

WC059 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 February										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		9,643	23,421	23,421	1,020	7,261	15,914	8,352	53.9%	23,421
Roads Infrastructure		426	12,551	12,551	1,443	6,205	8,367	2,163	25.8%	12,551
Roads		426	12,551	12,551	1,443	6,205	8,367	2,163	25.8%	12,551
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6,072	7,826	7,826	483	1,057	5,217	4,161	79.7%	7,826
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		6,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conduits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	7,826	7,826	483	1,057	5,217	4,161	79.7%	7,826
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,145	3,043	3,043	-	-	2,029	2,029	100.0%	3,043
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		2,275	2,261	2,261	-	-	1,507	1,507	100.0%	2,261
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		870	783	783	-	-	522	522	100.0%	783
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tidal Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 February										
Description	Ref	2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26					
		Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		7,874	7,885	7,885	-	877	6,037	4,080	30.6%	7,885
Community Facilities		1,041	990	992	-	843	851	15	2.8%	992
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tooth Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cafeterias		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		210	-	-	-	179	-	(179)	85.0%	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		151	992	990	-	454	851	188	29.5%	992
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aspirals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tail Racks/Out Terrahale		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6,633	6,503	6,503	-	335	4,375	4,041	92.4%	6,503
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6,633	6,503	6,503	-	335	4,375	4,041	92.4%	6,503
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post/Deputy Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dapota		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-Biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-Biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policy and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Invertebrates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policy and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	17,317	20,978	20,976	1,925	8,238	20,681	12,412	60.1%	20,976

11. Material variances to the SDBIP

11.1 Over view

SDBIP reports are compiled on a quarterly basis at this time.

12. Annexure A: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal (Eskom) and Water Debt Relief

Eskom Debt Relief

- 12.1. MFMA Circular 124 – Municipal Compliance Self-Assessment;
- 12.2. Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation;
- 12.3. Provincial Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment;
- 12.4. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) and Condition 6.7 (Maintain a minimum average collection of property rates and service charges);
- 12.5. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base);
- 12.6. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 and Condition 6.12; and
- 12.7. The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Municipal (Eskom) Debt relief Conditions.

Water Debt Relief

- 12.8. Water Debt Relief Guideline (Condition 7.3.1.1) – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment
- 12.9. Water Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation
- 12.10. The National / Provincial Treasury Water Debt Relief Compliance Assessment
- 12.11. Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account & Losses
- 12.12. Maintaining the Water bulk current account & Losses
- 12.13. Reduction of Water and Electricity Losses

13. Municipal Manager's quality certification

I, **L Ngotola** <luzukon@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, the Acting Municipal Manager of Beaufort West Municipality, hereby certify that:-

- The monthly budget statement
- Quality report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the Municipality
- Mid-year budget and performance assessment

For the month of **February 2026** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under the Act.

Information has been reviewed by the Chief Financial Officer: **B.S. Jacobs**

Print name: **L Ngotola**

Acting Municipal Manager of Beaufort West Municipality: WC053

Signature: 

Date: 18/03/2026

Annexure A
Section 12
Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief
February 2026

Eskom Debt Relief**12.1 MFMA Circular 124 – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment –
February 2026**

Annexure A2 - Monthly



National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
 MFMA Circular No. 124
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipality Self-Assessment

Certificate of Compliance: Municipal Debt Relief Conditions for Application

Period: Feb'26
 National Financial Year: 2025/26
 Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed: WC093
 District: Central Karoo
 Demarcation Description: Beaufort West

I, [Ms Gugu Mashiteng](#), hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in MFMA Circular No. 124 and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Municipal Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

6.3 + Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water current account -
 Condition 6.12 (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption)

6.12.2	- Has the municipality paid its bulk water current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - refer condition 6.12.2</i>	Yes	
6.12.2	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment to the National Treasury, the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za ?	Yes	
6.12.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity?	Yes	
6.3.1	- Has the municipality paid its Eskom bulk current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - current account in terms of municipal debt relief approval means the total Eskom charges for the billing period plus VAT plus any component that may be due in terms of a payment arrangement of "New arrears" (March 2023 and / or subsequent current account(s) up to the date of NT approval of the application.</i>	Yes	

Notes/Comments

5	6.3.2 6.3.3	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to the National Treasury and Eskom within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
6	6.3.4	- Does the amount as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom?	Yes
7	6.4	Compliance with a funded MTREF -- <i>(choose from drop down list the MTREF assessed)</i>	
8	6.4.1	- Is the municipality's MTREF funded and aligning to the National Treasury's Budget Funding Guidelines - http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx	No
9	6.4.1	- Has the municipality budgeted for any operating surplus on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
10	6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for debt impairment <i>(considering the actual collection of revenue and property rates during the 12 months immediately preceding the tabling of the budget)</i> on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations? <i>Note - For example, if the municipality during the preceding 12 months only managed to collect 60 per cent of its revenue (also property rates), the provision for debt impairment aligning with the historic collection trend should align to 40 per cent of the 2023/24 MTREF revenue projections (also property rates). If the municipality merely used the debt impairment to "balance" the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the actual collection of revenue, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No".</i>	Yes
11	6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for depreciation and asset impairment <i>(considering its asset register and physical state of assets)</i> on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations? <i>Note - If the municipality merely used the depreciation and asset impairment to "balance" the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the state of assets/asset register, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No".</i>	Yes
12	6.4.2	- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded , has it tabled and adopted a credible Budget Funding Plan as part of the MTREF budget (refer item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)? <i>Note - if the municipality has an FRP, a separate budget funding plan is not necessary. However, the PT / NT must assesses whether the existing FRP incorporates / will give effect to a funded MTREF. If not, the SRP requires strengthening.</i>	There is an FRP
13	6.4.2	- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded and it has an FRP per the legislative framework , does the existing FRP incorporate a credible Budget Funding Plan (will the FRP give effect to a funded MTREF over the period of the FRP) - aligning with the principles of a budget funding plan as envisaged in item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)? <i>Note - only if the municipality does not have an FRP may "N/A" be selected from the dropdown list.</i>	Yes
	6.4.2	- Does the municipality's annual and monthly cashflow projections included on the A1 Schedule (Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows and Supporting Table SA 30 – Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations aligns with and gives effect to the municipality's Budget Funding Plan strategy (or the FRP strategy) and related seasonal trends <i>(For example higher winter Eskom tariffs, lower January collection rates, etc.?)</i>	Yes

14	6.5	Cost reflective tariffs – (excluding metros) has the municipality included its completed tariff tool (refer MFMA Circular no. 98 and item 5.2 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122) as part of the municipality's annual tabled and adopted MTREF submissions with effect the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF?	Yes
	6.6	Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF, demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies that:	
15	6.6.1	- the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity?	Yes
16	6.6.2	- the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality?	Yes
17	6.6.3	- the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/ property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? <i>Note: In terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water.</i>	Yes
18	6.6.4	- If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 KiloWatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively? <i>Note – the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the indigent information in the required NT format.</i>	Yes
	6.6	Supporting evidence: The National Treasury and/ or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.	
	6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges –	
19	6.7.1	- Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?	Not yet end of quarter
		<i>Note - although the norm and standard for collection (MFMA Circular No. 71) is a 83 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief support will be exempted for the first two years from adhering to this norm.</i>	
	6.7.2	- If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following :	
20	6.7.2.1	* the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool and that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1;	not yet the end of a quarter
21	6.7.2.2	* the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?	not yet the end of a quarter
22	6.7.2.3	* the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?	not yet the end of a quarter

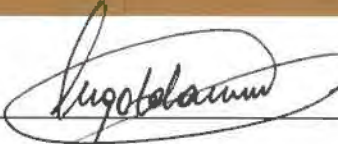
LN

23	6.7.3	- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to improve its collection <u>and</u> only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process?	Yes
24	6.7.4	- Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter?	Yes
25	6.7.5	- Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?	Yes
6.8 Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –			
26	6.8.1	- Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/ or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer?	No
27	6.8.1	- If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the variances identified? <i>Note - monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement</i>	Yes
28	6.8.2	- For the latest ending Quarter -Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za ?	Yes
6.9 Monitor and report on implementation –			
29	6.9.1	- MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?	Yes
30	6.9.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string? <i>Note - condition 6.9.2 has a typing error and must refer to 6.9.1</i>	Yes
31	6.9.3	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive?	Yes
32	6.9.4	- If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za ? <i>Note - a municipality with a FRP may only benefit from the Municipal Debt Support programme if the FRP progress report was submitted to both the Provincial Executive and MFRS</i>	Yes
6.10 Provincial Treasury Note - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance – in terms of section 5 and 74 of the MFMA, with effect from 01 April 2023, a delegated municipality may not benefit from Municipal Debt Relief, unless:			
33	6.10.1	- has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compliance in terms of these conditions?	Yes
34	6.10.2	- has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za ? <i>Note - In the case of a non-delegated municipality the National Treasury to issue the compliance certificate.</i>	Yes

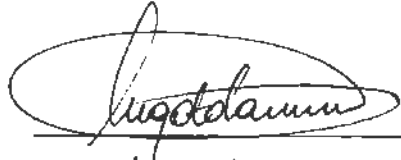
LN

35	6.10.3	- has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring?	No
		<i>Note - if the PT failed to address its failure such non-compliance will be considered as non-compliance by the municipality in terms of paragraph 6.1.1.</i>	
36	6.11	Limitation on municipality borrowing powers - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?	No
		<i>Note - there is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for three consecutive municipal financial years from the date of the municipality's initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme. NT confirms that MFMA Circular No. 124 condition 6.11 (Limitation on municipality borrowing powers) will only be enforced in relation to new long term loans (entered into after the effective date of debt relief approval) as envisaged in MFMA section 46. Short term borrowing, including making use of an overdraft for in-year bridging purposes are not considered within the ambit of this condition.</i>	
	6.12	For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources):	
37	6.12.1	- has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account – (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation?	Yes
38	6.12.2	- has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose?	Yes
		<i>Note: Only if relevant in the specific circumstances, will a request be made to the Minister of Finance upon the municipality's request to exempt the municipality from MFMA s.8(3).</i>	
39		Supporting evidence: Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.	Yes
40	6.13	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrear debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date? <i>Note - to include accounting for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and alignment with mSCOA.</i>	Yes
41	6.14	NERSA License - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief?	No
		<i>Note: By applying for Municipal Debt Relief as set out in paragraph 3. of MFMA Circular no. 124, the council of a municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agrees to apply to NERSA to revoke the municipality's license in terms of section 14 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no. 4 of 2006). Any such application must be preceded by the relevant processes for appointing an external mechanism as envisaged in Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 including the necessary service delivery agreement aligning with the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and Electricity Regulation Act, 2006. In terms of the conditions of government's wider support to Eskom, Eskom will once again have to enforce its credit control and debt collection policies also in relation to the municipality's arrears that are the subject of municipal debt relief, etc.</i>	

PT: HOD/ NT / MM Name:

Luzuko NQOTOLA 

LN

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Luqtdamin', enclosed within a large, loopy oval stroke.

Signature of HOD/ NT/ MM:

13/03/2026

Date:

*** Note – if the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procurement of the HOD / MM must be attached as an Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.*

12.2 Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation

2023/24 Financial Year



National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
 MFMA Circular No. 124
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province		
WC		
Code	District	Code Description
WC053	Central Karoo	Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report																																																
Municipal Details			Part A						Part B					Part C				Part D				Part E								Part F																		
			Eskom And Bulk water current account						Compliance with a funded MTREF					FRP/BFP & Tariff Assessment				Electricity and water as collection tools				Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges								Maximization of Revenue Base		Oversight								Compliance Status								
Month	Code Descr	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score	Compliance			
1.July	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	66%	Non-Compliance			
2.August	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	76%	Non-Compliance			
3.September	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	70%	Non-Compliance		
4.October	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non-Compliance	
5.November	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non-Compliance	
6.December	Beaufort West	WC053	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non-Compliance	
7.January	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non-Compliance
8.February	Beaufort West	WC053	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	73%	Non-Compliance
9.March	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non-Compliance
10.April	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non-Compliance
11.May	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	83%	Non-Compliance
12.June	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	85%	Non-Compliance

2024/25 Financial Year



National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
 MFMA Circular No. 124
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province		
WC		
Code	District	Code Description
WC053	Central Karoo	Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report																																																		
Municipal Details			Part A						Part B					Part C			Part D				Part E						Part F																							
			Eskom And Bulk water current account						Compliance with a funded MTRRF					FRP/BFP & Tariff Assessment			Electricity and water as collection tools				Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges						Maximization of Revenue Base					Oversight					Compliance Status													
Month	Code Descr	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score						
1.July	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	53%	Non Compliance	
2.August	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	55%	Non Compliance
3.September	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
4.October	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
5.November	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
6.December	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	93%	Non Compliance
7.January	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	98%	Non Compliance
8.February	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	81%	Non Compliance
9.March	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	93%	Non Compliance
10.April	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
11.May	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
12.June	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied

2025/26 Financial Year



National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
 MFMA Circular No. 124
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province		
WC		
Code	District	Code Description
WC053	Central Karoo	Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details			Part A		Part B					Part C			Part D				Part E						Scoring and Rating																						
			Eskom And Bulk water current account						Compliance with a funded NTREP					FRSVERP & Tariff Assessment			Electricity and water as collection tools				Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges						Maximization of Revenue Base						Overtime												
Month	Code Descr	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score	Rating
25. July 25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	700%	Full Compliance
26. August 25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	102%	Full Compliance
27. September 25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
28. October 25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
29. November 25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
30. December 25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	58%	Not completed
31. January 26	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
32. February 26	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
33. March 26	Beaufort West	WC053																																										0%	Not completed
34. April 26	Beaufort West	WC053																																										0%	Not completed
35. May 26	Beaufort West	WC053																																										0%	Not completed
36. June 26	Beaufort West	WC053																																										0%	Not completed
37. July 26	Beaufort West	WC053																																										0%	Not completed
38. August 26	Beaufort West	WC053																																										0%	Not completed
39. September 26	Beaufort West	WC053																																										0%	Not completed
40. October 26	Beaufort West	WC053																																										0%	Not completed
41. November 26	Beaufort West	WC053																																										0%	Not completed

12.3 The January 2026 Provincial Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment

Reference No.: PTR 16/1/30
 Enquiries: Steven Kenyon

Private Bag X9165
 CAPE TOWN
 8000

Ms O. Gaarekwe
 Deputy Director-General
 Intergovernmental Relations
 National Treasury
 40 Church Square
 PRETORIA
 0001

AND

Mr B. Jacobs
 Acting Municipal Manager
 Beaufort West Municipality
 Private Bag X582
 BEAUFORT WEST
 6970

Per email: Ogalaletseng.Gaarekwe@Treasury.gov.za; RevenueManagement@treasury.gov.za;
Jan.Hattingh@treasury.gov.za; marli@mfp.gov.za; paul@mfp.gov.za;
bradleyj@beaufortwest.gov.za; valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Dear Ms Gaarekwe and Acting Municipal Manager

MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 124 - PROVINCIAL TREASURY CERTIFICATION OF MUNICIPAL COMPLIANCE OF WC053 BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY DURING JANUARY 2026

The National Treasury approved the debt relief application of Beaufort West Municipality with effect 1 July 2023. January 2026 constitutes the seventh month of the Municipality's third 12-month debt relief compliance cycle. The Western Cape Provincial Treasury monitored and assessed the Municipality's compliance with all the debt relief conditions during January 2026. This letter provides an overview of the Provincial Treasury's assessment of the Municipality's compliance with the programme's conditions.

1. Condition 6.1 - Municipality non-compliance

In terms of the National Treasury (NT) approval, the Municipality must comply with conditions 6.1 - 6.14 of MFMA Circular No. 124 read together with the additional conditions specific to the Municipality set-out in its National Treasury debt relief approval letter. From the Provincial Treasury's assessment, the Municipality achieved 100 per cent average compliance with the MFMA Circular

No. 124 conditions during January 2026. Refer to the performance sheet in the table below that shows the Municipality's overall relief compliance performance across the debt relief cycle. Considering the Municipality's consistent and timely payment of Eskom accounts as well as the overall debt relief performance since 1 July 2023, the Provincial Treasury is of the view that the Municipality qualifies for the second tranche of debt relief and is on track to qualify for the final tranche. However, conditions 7 and 26 still need to be met.

WC053 Beaufort West Municipality overall relief performance from July 2025 up to and including January 2026:

National Treasury		Province	
Municipal Debt Relief		WC	
MFMA Circular No. 124		Code	Debt
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003		WC053	Beaufort West
		Credit Name	Beaufort West

Municipal Details			Monthly Performance Report																								Scoring and Rating																														
Month	Code Desc	Code	Part A				Part B				Part C				Part D				Part E								Score	Rating																													
			Eskom And Bulk water current account				Compliance with a funded MTREF				FRP/FPF & Tariff Invoicing				Electricity and water collection tools				Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges										Reconciliation of Reverse Sale								Dwight																				
			C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34		C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score	Rating											
25 July 25	Beaufort West	WC053	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%						
16 August 25	Beaufort West	WC053	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		
27 September 25	Beaufort West	WC053	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
24 October 25	Beaufort West	WC053	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
23 November 25	Beaufort West	WC053	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
11 December 25	Beaufort West	WC053	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
31 January 26	Beaufort West	WC053	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

As we review the seventh month of the third cycle of the Municipal Debt Relief programme, it is crucial for Beaufort West Municipality to build on the progress made during the previous two 12-months period. The National Treasury has emphasized that Eskom will only consider writing off arrear debt if the Municipality demonstrates consistent compliance with all conditions for a consecutive 12-month period. Therefore, the Municipality is encouraged to maintain and improve its compliance across all performance areas to ensure continued eligibility for debt relief.

2. Condition 6.2 - Application-based supported by Council's resolution

The Municipality's application was endorsed by the Council and approved by National Treasury, subject to addressing specified gaps. All of these have subsequently been addressed.

3. Condition 6.3 - Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account.

The Municipality has made all bulk account payments timeously; and payments made reconcile to data strings for both water and electricity. The Provincial Treasury has been closely engaging and monitoring the Municipality in this regard to facilitate full compliance.

4. Condition 6.4 - A funded MTREF

The Provincial Treasury assessed the compliance of the Municipality's adopted 2025/26 MTREF to be **unfunded**. The Municipality has a Financial Recovery Plan in place and therefore does not need to adopt a separate Budget Funding Plan.

5. Condition 6.5 - Cost reflective tariffs

The Municipality submitted its completed NT Tariff Tool for 2025/26 MTREF.

6. Condition 6.6 - Electricity and water as collection tools

The Municipality met the requirements for this condition using the funding assistance receive from Provincial Treasury and provided proof of the smart meters that were installed to restrict and or

interrupt water supply to defaulting consumers or property owner. PT will continue to monitor them to ensure that they align to the requirements of MFMA Circular No. 124. The Municipality received an invitation to apply for the Smart Meter Grant from National Treasury and has been allocated support for the installation of smart water meters.

7. Conditions 6.7 - Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges

It is not end of quarter yet, however, the Municipality has achieved an average collection rate of 87 per cent at the end of January 2026. The Provincial Treasury is constantly engaging the Municipality on the need to further improve collections to meet the 95 per cent required norm as per MFMA Circular 71 ratios.

8. Condition 6.8 - Completeness of the Revenue Base

The Municipality submitted the property rates reconciliation tool.

9. Condition 6.9 - Monitor and Report on compliance The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's assessment included confirming that the MFMA S71 narrative statement and mSCOA data strings for January 2026 was uploaded to the GoMuni portal and that the Statement fully aligns to the MFMA S71 Statement published on the Municipality's website. The MFMA S71 Statement was also assessed against the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations, 2009 (MBRR) and the National Treasury MFMA S71 reporting guidance issued to debt relief municipalities on 10 May 2024 read in conjunction with paragraphs 9(i) to 9(ix) of the NT debt relief approval letter.

The assessment confirmed that the MFMA S71 narrative statement included the following information:

MFMA S71 Statement component		Compliance (Yes/No)
1.	The Budget Performance Overview (paragraph 4) of the MFMA S71 statement explicitly advised on the Municipality's progress in implementing the Municipality's budget and (where relevant also the budget funding plan) – where implementation is slow, the statement advised explicitly on progress, challenges and corrective actions.	Yes
2.	The conclusion (paragraph 14) of the MFMA S71 statement explicitly advised as part of the MFMA Circular No. 124: Condition 6.9 reporting - i. Any risk associated; and ii. The mitigating factors. with the implementation of the Municipality's Budget Funding Plan and/or Funded Budget.	Yes
3.	Annexure B of the MFMA S71 statement included the following debt relief reporting components	
3.1.1	The Municipality's MFMA Circular No. 124 self-assessment.	Yes
3.1.2	The self-assessment (refer 3.1.1 above) was included in the format of MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure B) .	Yes
3.2	The Municipality's overall relief compliance across the months of its debt relief participation since its National Treasury debt relief approval effective date	Yes
3.3	The latest Provincial Treasury debt relief compliance certificate and report issued to the Municipality.	Yes

MFMA S71 Statement component		Compliance (Yes/No)
3.4.1	The Municipality's revenue collection performance: i. the overall performance graph; ii. Summary worksheet; and iii. Collection per ward indicating who supplies electricity in the ward	Yes
3.4.2	The revenue collection performance information (refer 3.4.2) was included in the format of MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure D) .	Yes
3.5.1	The indigent management information	Yes
3.5.2	The indigent management information was included in the format of MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure C) .	Yes
3.6.1	The summary of the Municipality's property rates reconciliation undertaken in the National Treasury format.	Yes
3.6.2	The Municipality's progress during the month against its planned corrective action to address any variances evident from the property rates reconciliation.	Yes
3.7.1	Any Eskom and Water (if the Municipality has the Water function) Bulk current account invoice(s) due and payable during the month of reporting	Yes
3.7.2	The Municipality's proof of payment of any such Eskom and/or Water Bulk current account invoice(s) during the month of reporting.	Yes
3.7.3	The Municipality's reconciliation statement for electricity and water (if it has the function) aligning to the MFMA S71 mSCOA data strings upload.	Yes
3.8	Recommendations noting explicitly the aforementioned debt relief reporting to the Mayor and/or Mayoral Committee meeting	Yes

The Municipality has integrated its monthly debt compliance reporting into its MFMA S71 narratives as required and demonstrated its commitment to continuous improvement and adherence to the set of conditions. The Municipality's MFMA Circular No. 124 self-assessment indicated several non-compliance issues. The remedial actions undertaken to achieve compliance, and the timeframes thereof outlined in the MFMA S71 report are noted and monitored by the Provincial Treasury.

10. **Condition 6.10 - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance**

The Provincial Treasury closely monitors compliance with the conditions of the Municipal Debt Relief Programme, and this letter is submitted in fulfillment of the PT's role in certifying compliance of the Municipality.

11. **Condition 6.11 - Limitation on Municipal borrowing powers**

The limitation on Municipality borrowing powers and the prohibition of borrowing during debt relief periods form a dual regulatory framework aimed at ensuring fiscal responsibility. Compliance necessitates meticulous scrutiny of borrowing activities to ascertain adherence to authorized limits and program guidelines. These measures, while promoting sustainable debt management, also stabilize the Municipality's financial standing, prevent over-leveraging, and mitigate immediate financial strain. Adhering to these regulations is paramount for maintaining creditworthiness, mitigating financial risks, and safeguarding the Municipality's long-term financial health. Thus, robust oversight and adherence to regulatory frameworks are imperative for prudent financial governance and sustained fiscal resilience. The Municipality has complied with this condition since its debt relief effective date of 1 July 2023, to date.

12. Condition 6.12 - Proper management of resources

It is noted that during February 2024, the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General (OAG) issued the Supplementary Guide to MFMA Circular No. 124 on 21 February 2024. In terms of the guidance, the Municipality no longer has to maintain a separate bank account for debt relief purposes as envisaged in MFMA Circular No. 124 (Condition 6.12), however, irrespective of whether a Municipality decides to discontinue a separate bank account, ring-fencing for debt relief purposes must be enabled and demonstrated through the Municipality's monthly mSCOA data string submissions.

13. Condition 6.13 - Accounting Treatment


As disclosed in the 2024/25 Audited Annual Financial Statements, note 19.2 (page 71), non-current portion arrangement reflects a R22.845 million and a current portion arrangement R25.587 million, as at 30 June 2025. The National Treasury provided outcome letters on 6 December 2024 instructing Eskom to write-off one third (1/3) of the municipal relief debt of Beaufort West LM to the value of R25.587 million. The municipality received an approval letter on 17 January 2025. The Municipality accounted for the write-off as per MFMA Circular.

14. Condition 6.14 - NERSA Licence

By having applied for Municipal Debt Relief, the council of a Municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agreed to make an application to NERSA to voluntarily revoke the Municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006). It is noted that this condition will only come into effect if the Municipality's participation in the debt relief programme is terminated.

15. Provincial Treasury Compliance Certification

The Provincial Treasury certifies that it monitored and assessed WC053 Beaufort West Municipality's compliance against the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions and NT debt relief approval letter as set-out below in the PT's compliance certificate for the Municipality in relation to the period 1 – 31 January 2026:

Annexure A2 - Monthly		
 <p>National Treasury Municipal Debt Relief MFMA Circular No. 124 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003</p>		
Western Cape Provincial Treasury		
Certificate of Compliance: Municipal Debt Relief Conditions for Application		
Period	Jan '26	
National Financial Year	2024/26	
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	WC053	
District	Central Karoo	
Demarcation Description	Beaufort West	
I, Julinda Gantana , hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in MFMA Circular No. 124 and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:		
Municipal Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting) Choose from drop down list		
Condition	6.3 + Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water current account –	
	6.12 current account for the purpose of this circular metro, the account for a single month's obligations:	
6.12.2	- Has the municipality paid its bulk water current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - refer condition 6.12.2</i>	Yes
6.12.2	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment to the National Treasury, the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMunl Upload Portal https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
6.12.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity?	Yes

4	6.3.1	- Has the municipality paid its Eskom bulk current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - current account in terms of municipal debt relief approval means the total Eskom charges for the billing period plus VAT plus any component that may be due in terms of a payment arrangement of "New arrears" (March 2023 and / or subsequent current account(s) up to the date of MT approval of the application.</i>	Yes
5	6.3.2 6.3.3	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to the National Treasury and Eskom within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://iguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
6	6.3.4	- Does the amount as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom?	Yes
6.4 Compliance with a funded MTREF – (choose from drop down list the MTREF assessed)			
7	6.4.1	- Is the municipality's MTREF funded and aligning to the National Treasury's Budget Funding Guidelines - http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx?	No
8	6.4.1	- Has the municipality budgeted for any operating surplus on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
9	6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for debt impairment (considering the actual collection of revenue and property rates during the 12 months immediately preceding the tabling of the budget) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations? <i>Note - For example, if the municipality during the preceding 12 months only managed to collect 60 per cent of its revenue (also property rates), the provision for debt impairment aligning with the historic collection trend should align to 40 per cent of the 2023/24 MTREF revenue projections (also property rates). If the municipality merely used the debt impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the actual collection of revenue, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No".</i>	Yes
10	6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for depreciation and asset impairment (considering its asset register and physical state of assets) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations? <i>Note - If the municipality merely used the depreciation and asset impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the state of assets/asset register, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No".</i>	Yes
11	6.4.2	- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded , has it tabled and adopted a credible Budget Funding Plan as part of the MTREF budget (refer item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)? <i>Note - If the municipality has an FRP, a separate budget funding plan is not necessary. However, the PT / NT must assess whether the existing FRP incorporates / will give effect to a funded MTREF. If not, the FRP requires strengthening.</i>	There is an FRP
12	6.4.2	- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded and it has an FRP per the legislative framework , does the existing FRP incorporate a credible Budget Funding Plan (will the FRP give effect to a funded MTREF over the period of the FRP) - aligning with the principles of a budget funding plan as envisaged in item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)? <i>Note - only if the municipality does not have an FRP may "N/A" be selected from the dropdown list.</i>	Yes
13	6.4.2	- Does the municipality's annual and monthly cashflow projections included on the A1 Schedule (Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows and Supporting Table SA 30 – Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations aligns with and gives effect to the municipality's Budget Funding Plan strategy (or the FRP strategy) and related seasonal trends (For example higher winter Eskom tariffs, lower January collection rates, etc.?)	Yes
14	6.5	Cost reflective tariffs – (excluding metros) has the municipality included its completed tariff tool (refer MFMA Circular no. 98 and item 5.2 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122) as part of the municipality's annual tabled and adopted MTREF submissions with effect the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF?	Yes

6.6 Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF, demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies that:			
15	6.6.1	- the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity?	Yes
16	6.6.2	- the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality?	Yes
17	6.6.3	- the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? <i>Note: In terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water.</i>	No
18	6.6.4	- If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 Kilowatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively? <i>Note – the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the Indigent Information in the required NT format.</i>	Yes
6.6 Supporting evidence: The National Treasury and/ or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.			
6.7 Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges –			
19	6.7.1	- Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?	Not yet end of quarter
<i>Note - although the norm and standard for collection (MFMA Circular No. 71) is a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief support will be exempted (or the first two years from adhering to this norm.</i>			
	6.7.2	- If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following :	
20	6.7.2.1	* the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool and that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1;	Not yet end of quarter
21	6.7.2.2	* the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?	Not yet end of quarter
22	6.7.2.3	* the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?	Not yet end of quarter
23	6.7.3	- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to improve its collection and only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process?	No
24	6.7.4	- Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter?	Yes
25	6.7.5	- Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?	Yes
6.8 Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –			
26	6.8.1	- Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/ or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer?	Yes
27	6.8.1	- If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the variances identified? <i>Note - monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement</i>	Yes
28	6.8.2	- For the latest ending Quarter -Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za ?	Yes

6.9		Monitor and report on implementation –	
29	6.9.1	- MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?	Yes
30	6.9.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string? <i>Note - condition 6.9.2 has a typing error and must refer to 6.9.1.</i>	Yes
31	6.9.3	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive?	Yes
32	6.9.4	- If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
<i>Note - a municipality with a FRP may only benefit from the Municipal Debt Support programme if the FRP progress report was submitted in both the Provincial Executive and MFRS.</i>			
6.10		Provincial Treasury Note - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance – in terms of section 5 and 74 of the MFMA, with effect from 01 April 2023, a delegated municipality may not benefit from Municipal Debt Relief.	
33	6.10.1	- has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compliance in terms of these conditions?	Yes
34	6.10.2	- has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za? <i>Note - in the case of a non-delegated municipality the National Treasury to issue the compliance certificate.</i>	Yes
35	6.10.3	- has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring?	No
<i>Note - if the PT failed to address its failure such non-compliance will be considered as non-compliance by the municipality in terms of paragraph 6.1.1.</i>			
36	6.11	Limitation on municipality borrowing powers - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?	No
<i>Note - there is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for three consecutive municipal financial years from the date of the municipality's initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme. NT confirms that MFMA Circular No. 124, condition 6.11 (Limitation on municipality borrowing powers) will only be enforced in relation to new long term loans (entered into after the effective date of debt relief approval) as envisaged in MFMA section 46. Short term borrowing, including making use of an overdraft for in-year bridging purposes are not considered within the ambit of this condition.</i>			
6.12		For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources);	
37	6.12.1	- has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account – (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation?	Yes
38	6.12.2	- has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose?	Yes
<i>Note: Only if relevant in the specific circumstances, will a request be made to the Minister of finance upon the municipality's request to exempt the municipality from MFMA s.8(3).</i>			
39		Supporting evidence: Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.	Yes
40	6.13	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrear debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date? <i>Note - to include accounting for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and alignment with mSCOA.</i>	Yes
41	6.14	NERSA License - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief? <i>Note: By applying for Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in paragraph 3. of MFMA Circular no. 124, the council of a municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agrees to apply to NERSA to revoke the municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no. 4 of 2006). Any such application must be preceded by the relevant processes for appointing an external mechanism as envisaged in Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, including the necessary service delivery agreement aligning with the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and Electricity Regulation Act, 2006. In terms of the conditions of government's wider support to Eskom, Eskom will once again have to enforce its credit control and debt collection policies also in relation to the municipality's arrears that are the subject of municipal debt relief, etc.</i>	No

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's assessment and compliance certificate confirms that Beaufort West Municipality during January 2026 did not fully comply with all the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions as elaborated on above. The Municipality must still address these non-compliance matters even though the overall compliance average amounts to **100 per cent**. The Municipality is urged to strengthen its implementation of the relief conditions to fully benefit from the relief.

The Provincial Treasury continues to appreciate the opportunity that the Municipal Debt Relief Programme provided to municipalities and is committed to supporting our municipalities to ensure that they comply with the conditions of the programme in order to derive the full benefit.

Yours sincerely



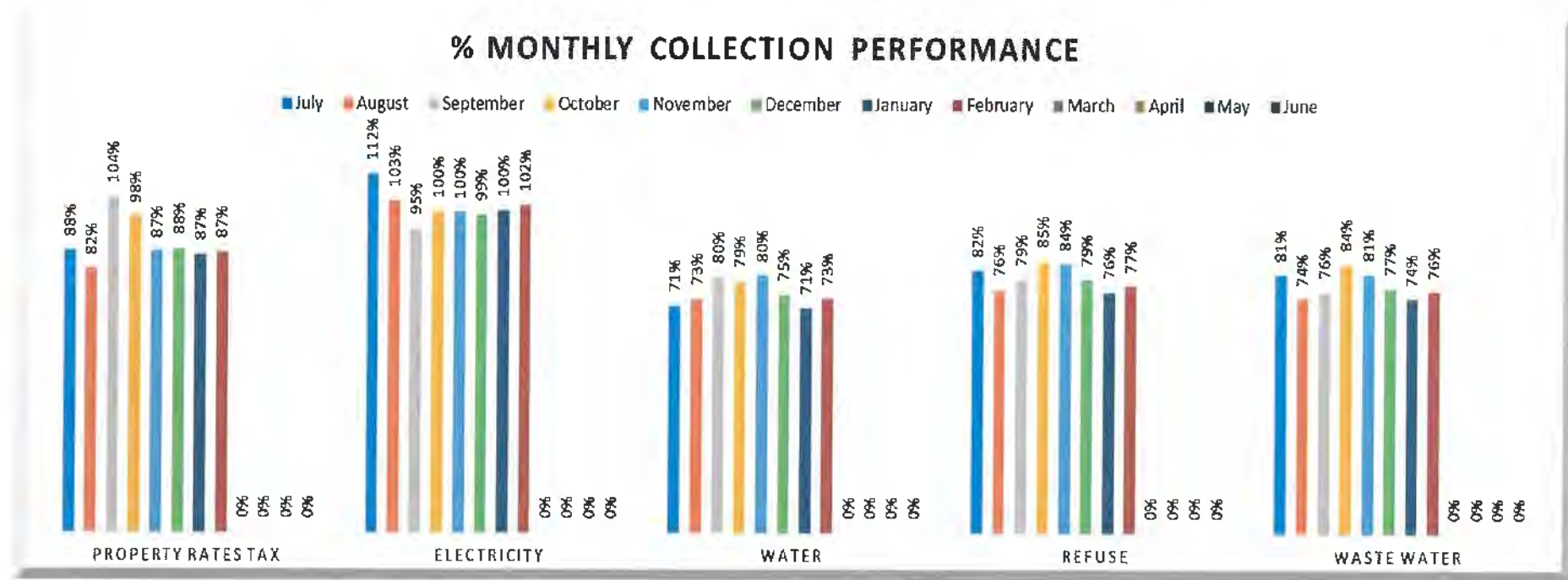
VICTOR SENNA
DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES
DATE: 26/2/2026

Cc: The Executive Mayor: Mr De Bruin – admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Municipal CFO: - Mr Bradley Jacobs - bradleyj@beaufortwest.gov.za
 Rehaz Abramia: Senior Manager Revenue Management - AbramiR@eskom.co.za
 Afika Brey: Senior Manager Finance Cape Coastal Cluster - BreyA@eskom.co.za
 Unathi Yaso: Middle Manager Finance Cape Coastal Cluster - YasoUN@eskom.co.za
 Head Official: Provincial Treasury, Ms Julinda Gantana – Julinda.Gantana@westerncape.gov.za
 MFMA Coordinator: Steven Kenyon - Steven.Kenyon@westerncape.gov.za
 Director-General: Department of Cooperative Governance: Mr Mbulelo Tshangana - Zandilez@coqta.gov.za
 CEO: SALGA: Sithole Mbanga - hmazibuko@salga.org.za

12.4 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) and Condition 6.7 (Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges)

12.4.1 Monthly / Quarterly collection per ward

i) the table below provide an overall performance graph on the collection rates for property rates and service charges for February 2026.



ii) Summary worksheet

The table below indicate that the collection rate for February - Reporting for January in February for the whole demarcation was 88% and the collection rate excluding Eskom supplied areas amounted to 90%.

National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
MFMA Circular No. 124
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Details				
Western Cape				
Code	Division	Municipality	Period (Month)	
WC053		Beaufort West	February	

Collection Rate Assessment															
Aggregate Collection	Summary - Quarter 1				Q1	Summary - Quarter 2				Q2	Summary - Quarter 3				Q3
	Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection		Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection		Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection	
1.Collection for whole demarcation	75,048,906	67,856,137	7,192,769	90%	90%	71,886,277	64,568,596	7,317,711	90%	90%	48,845,835	42,894,834	5,951,201	88%	88%
2.Collection excl Eskom supplied areas	61,340,241	55,139,765	6,200,476	90%	90%	57,104,637	52,318,205	4,786,432	92%	92%	39,081,265	35,005,491	4,074,904	90%	90%
3.Collection: Property Rates	15,124,807	13,777,736	1,346,870	91%	91%	14,081,906	12,961,829	1,220,077	91%	91%	9,333,652	8,161,809	1,221,840	87%	87%
4.Total average collection: Electricity (Municipal supplied areas)	38,048,733	38,037,231	(983,498)	100%	100%	38,858,076	36,468,817	2,389,259	100%	100%	24,728,748	24,645,977	(82,771)	101%	101%
5.Total average collection: Water	9,821,300	7,379,616	2,441,684	75%	75%	9,617,627	7,475,950	2,141,677	78%	78%	7,480,295	5,388,979	2,091,316	72%	72%
6.Total average collection: Wastewater	5,926,961	4,701,048	1,224,913	79%	79%	5,788,456	4,777,532	1,010,924	83%	83%	3,784,949	2,880,522	894,427	77%	77%
7.Total average collection: Refuse	3,333,253	2,556,776	776,477	77%	77%	3,181,137	2,572,185	608,952	81%	81%	2,091,970	1,565,256	526,714	75%	75%
8.Total average collection: Interest	2,714,284	403,730	2,310,554	15%	15%	2,532,076	412,943	2,119,133	16%	16%	1,785,320	252,272	1,533,048	14%	14%

iii) Collection per ward indicating who supplies electricity in the ward

Municipal Debt Relief - Monthly Revenue Collection Reporting (condition 6.7)

Province

Western Cape

WC059

February

Average collection rate (MFMA Circular 124 condition 6.7)

NB - Collection rate principle applied (Cash collectio

Collection Rate Assessment			5/1 February - Reporting for January in February			
Total Aggregate Collection:			Billing for January	Collection in February	Billing not collected	% Collection
1. Collection for whole demarcation			24,884,680	23,008,062	3,343,082	89%
2. Collection excl Eskom supplied areas			20,124,220	17,981,043	2,385,203	89%
3. Collection: Property Rates			4,638,633	4,088,588	589,029	87%
4. Total average collection: Electricity (Municipal supplied areas)		Summary	13,247,918	12,482,081	0	100%
5. Total average collection: Water			4,088,588	3,894,500	1,091,169	73%
6. Total average collection: Wastewater			1,878,518	1,454,599	430,917	77%
7. Total average collection: Refuse			1,043,064	755,042	380,878	72%
8. 7. Total average collection: Interest			218,097	158,887	78,120	73%

Complete This Section			Quarter 3 Performance Per Ward			
Services	Electricity Supplier	Ward Name & Number	Billing for January	Collection for January in February	Band Value of Billing not collected	% Collection
Property Rates Tax			258,789	200,443	54,344	78%
Electricity	Practical Home Value Supplied	Eastern Ward 1	3,168,920	3,255,031	0	107%
Water			172,031	138,947	33,084	81%
Refuse			126,777	32,195	94,582	25%
Waste Water			153,682	67,583	86,099	44%
Interest			147,057	17,869	129,189	12%
Property Rates Tax			1,828,193	1,629,441	208,724	89%
Electricity	None Supplied	Eastern Ward 2	4,120,283	4,431,102	0	108%
Water			973,670	796,672	176,998	82%
Refuse			365,177	543,013	28,168	94%
Waste Water			645,766	592,674	53,091	92%
Interest			155,735	22,320	133,416	14%
Property Rates Tax			502,700	259,824	42,876	86%
Electricity	None Supplied	Eastern Ward 3	1,334,804	1,207,693	37,112	97%
Water			506,637	381,037	125,600	75%
Refuse			30,072	62,937	17,119	79%
Waste Water			144,817	114,589	40,328	79%
Interest			90,588	7,833	82,623	8%
Property Rates Tax			1,019,130	912,010	107,120	89%
Electricity	None Supplied	Eastern Ward 4	2,923,826	2,886,661	37,165	99%
Water			1,098,666	723,944	374,722	66%
Refuse			214,961	184,703	30,258	86%
Waste Water			410,331	344,904	65,428	84%
Interest			270,538	27,129	147,157	16%
Property Rates Tax			582,181	348,148	34,033	91%
Electricity	None Supplied	Eastern Ward 5	1,162,231	1,141,588	20,643	98%
Water			646,251	438,023	199,226	70%
Refuse			92,586	73,720	18,876	80%
Waste Water			189,905	161,860	28,046	85%
Interest			120,195	24,323	95,871	20%
Property Rates Tax			142,359	204,371	37,619	79%
Electricity	None Supplied	Eastern Ward 6	512,063	600,670	11,398	98%
Water			202,054	90,937	111,157	45%
Refuse			42,024	18,810	23,214	45%
Waste Water			71,981	38,032	33,949	53%
Interest			72,427	6,851	65,575	9%
Property Rates Tax			715,468	608,433	109,013	85%
Electricity	Practical Home Value Supplied	Eastern Ward 7	1,005,491	1,048,337	0	104%
Water			486,513	410,027	76,476	84%
Refuse			124,354	80,698	43,660	65%
Waste Water			242,528	133,557	107,976	55%
Interest			158,141	30,871	127,270	20%

12.4.2 Monthly - Restriction of Free Basic Services to Indigent Households



Municipal Debt Relief
Municipal Debt Relief
Municipal Debt Relief
Municipal Debt Relief


Municipal Debt Relief - Monthly Reporting - Indigent Households Information (MPSA Circular 124 (Condition 6.8))
Restriction - complete only with information of the current households registered as indigent with the municipality (Do NOT include the information of all households unless explicitly stated otherwise)

Table with columns: Description, Net, Current Year - 2024/2025, and 2024/2025 - Monthly Monitoring. Rows include categories like Indigent Households with restricted supply, Indigent Households with unrestricted supply, and Total number of indigent households receiving unrestricted supply.

12.5 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base)

The Beaufort West Municipality implemented a new valuation roll on the 1st of July 2024.

See below the property rates reconciliation as well as the remedial action or steps to be taken to address the variances identified between the financial system and the new General Valuation Roll (GVR).

		Valuation Roll Reconciliation Action Plan			Reporting Date 13 March 2026		
		February 2026					
STATUS UPDATE & REMEDIAL ACTION TO BE TAKEN							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Category discrepancies were reduced significantly and are being addressed. - The current category differences relate to multi-purpose of which SV2 changes will be due during the next billing run. (1 of those is a R5mil property that is only due in March) - The municipality over-bill by R8482 (immaterial). It was caused by category differences and the need to update EMS to the latest SV. - In-year corrections can explain the difference in combination with the Multi-purpose adjustment to be made - The R94k if found to be municipal will have no financial implication 							
All errors have been identified and were reported to be fixed.							
Property Categories	# of Properties			Market Values			
	GV	MFS	Variance	GV Market Values	MFS Market Values	Variance	
Residential	1998	1480	-1	2 840 554 200.00	2 846 210 200.00	5 656 000.00	
Industrial	51	51	0	70 928 000.00	70 928 000.00	-	
Business and Commercial	372	370	2	478 558 000.00	472 200 000.00	6 358 000.00	
Agricultural	183	183	0	3 482 299 200.00	3 482 299 200.00	-	
Mining	1	1	0	220 000.00	220 000.00	-	
State Owned for Public Purpose	31	31	0	249 387 000.00	249 387 000.00	-	
PS	95	95	0	4 545 100.00	4 545 100.00	-	
PBO	13	13	0	16 853 000.00	16 853 000.00	-	
Multi-Use	0	0	0	-	-	-	
Vacant	553	551	2	37 003 000.00	36 809 000.00	194 000.00	
Other	96	96	0	73 806 000.00	73 806 000.00	-	
Municipal	519	321	-2	163 054 400.00	163 158 400.00	-104 000.00	
Other	56	56	0	127 019 500.00	127 019 500.00	-	
	4953	3992	1	7 574 336 600.00	7 573 336 600.00	1 000.00	
Detailed Reconciliation							
Property Categories	Monthly Billing			Quarterly			
	GV	MFS	Variance	GV	MFS	Variance	
Residential	2 332 876	2 342 621	9 745	6 998 028 75	7 027 863 75	29 835 00	
Industrial	177 320	177 320	-	531 960 00	531 960 00	-	
Business and Commercial	1 166 390	1 190 500	24 110	3 589 170 00	3 541 500 00	47 670 00	
Agricultural	380 151	377 817	2 334	1 140 452 89	1 133 451 04	7 001 85	
Mining	550	550	-	1 850 00	1 850 00	-	
State Owned for Public Purpose	623 498	623 498	-	1 870 402 80	1 870 402 80	-	
PS	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PBO	5 267	5 267	-	15 788 89	15 789 89	-	
Multi-Use	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vacant	55 606	55 201	405	185 513 50	185 901 50	388 00	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	R4 771 325 81	R4 762 842 83	R8 482 98	14 313 977 43	14 288 528 48	25 448 95	

12.6 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 (Maintain the Eskom bulk current account) and Condition 6.12 (Proper Management of Resources)

February 2026

IL0010060140020000000000000000000000

**Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange
Transactions:Water Inventory Bulk Purchases:Deposits**

And

IL0010060140030000000000000000000000

**Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange
Transactions:Water Inventory Bulk Purchases:Withdrawals**

PI02/23/00042674



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

DT TO:

AD NIGRINI

Verw. / Ref. #

STD

Bewys / Voucher #

24995

Code **050 008**

Besending/ Batch #

DM 2602

Bank **082 957 002**

Datum/Date

2026/02/

Fakt / Inv #		
	PURCHASES RAW WATER: MR AD NIGRINI: KLEIN HANSRIVIER	R 32,226.17
	INV NO : KH5 73	
		R 32,226.17

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8187	R 32,226.17	
	<i>8178</i>		
Totaal Debiete		R 32,226.17	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 32,226.17

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

DM Mwa

** Prepared By

Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI02/23/00042674/2025-2026	23/02/2026	42674	15/24995	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	06/03/2026	R 32 226.17	R 32 226.17

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
AD NIGRINI	SCM/392	Standard Bank	82957002	051001	Cheque/Current Account	AD NIGRINI

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP123/2/00023835/2025-2026	INV NO. KHS 73	04/02/2026	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 JANUARY TO 31 JANUARY 2026	R 28 022.76	R 4 203.41	R 32 226.17	

Print Date: 23/02/2026 12:53 PM

User: Deslerie Melani

1 of 1



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI23/2/00023835/2025-2026
Vendor Name AD NIGRINI
Invoice Date 04/02/2026
Vendor Number SCM/392
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV NO. KH5 73	8178 - Water Services Programme, Water Treatment Project	Water IE00700400000000000000000000000000	169908	01 JANUARY TO 31 JANUARY 2026	1.0000	R 28 022.76	R 28 022.76	R 4 203.41	R 32 226.17
Total Amount							R 28 022.76	R 4 203.41	R 32 226.17

Print Date: 23/02/2026 12:23 PM

User: Desleria Malani

Page 1 of 1



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
 Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
 Isebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Kwicandelo Lezenjineli

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	


L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR:INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of: R 32, 226.17 to Mr AB Ngweni: Klein Hansrivier

APPROVED	
DISAPPROVED	



L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

*DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI*

Rig esebethi eke korespondensie e an die Munisipale Bezuiderer/Indy address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke Imibuzano mayithunyweto kubhewi leMunisipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso 13/1/22: Koop Water: Klein Hansrivier

Privatebak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

Navres
Enquiries
Imibuzo C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : town@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 6163 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORTWEST
BHOFOLO
6970

Datum
Date 04 February 2026

MEMORANDUM: ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: MR. AD NIGRINI: KLEIN HANSRIVIER

Find attached invoice no. KH5 73, dated 04 February 2026 from Mr. AD Nigrini for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 to 31 January 2026 from the farm Klein Hansrivier.

Raw water KH5: 10.044 m ³ vote no.4050-0600-0000 @ R2.79	R28,022.76
Plus 15% VAT	<u>4,203.41</u>
Amount payable to AD Nigrini	R32,226.17

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of AD Nigrini. The bank details are: AD Nigrini, Standard Bank, Beaufort West, Account No. 082957002, Branch 050008. The payment must be made from the vote number mentioned above.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R32,226.17 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.


C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES


L. NOOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

KHS

TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR

73

From Van	<i>A. D. M. O'Neil</i>	Date Datum	<i>4/2/26</i>
<i>Rheaspruit P.O. Box 191</i>		V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.	<i>4540190503</i>
<i>Reefkloof - West 6972</i>			

To Aan	<i>B. M. M. M. M. M.</i>	V.A.T. Reg. No.	
<i>Reefkloof - West Private 582</i>		B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.	<i>400084636</i>
<i>6972</i>			

Quantity Hoëf.	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenhedsprys	Amount Bedrag
	<i>1 Januari - 31 Januarie 2026</i>		
	<i>10 046 m² @ R 2,79/m²</i>		<i>28022 76</i>
	<i>7</i>		

TERMS TERME	<i>15</i>	Sub Total	
		Subtotal	
<i>15</i>	V.A.T. inclusive	<i>4203 41</i>	
<i>15</i>	% B.T.W. Ingesluit		
	TOTAL	<i>32226 17</i>	
	TOTAAL		

[Handwritten signature]



Proof of payment

Date: 02/03/2026 Time: 8:23:01 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	214753238
Payment reference number:	00000005687848313
Payment date:	27/02/2026
Payment capture date:	26/02/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	27/02/2026 09:58:26 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24995*AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary account number:	82957002
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	051001
Amount:	32,226.17
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

142

PI 02/23/000 42675



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

BT AAN:
BT TO: **AD NIGRINI**
STD
Code **050 008**
Bank **082 957 002**

Vendor Code
Verw. / Ref. #
Bewys / Voucher # **24996**
Besending/ Batch # **DM 2602**
Datum/Date **2026/02/**

Fakt / Inv #		
PURCHASES RAW WATER: MR AD NIGRINI: RHENOSTERKOP		
	R	15,456.00
INV NO : RH 28		

R 15,456.00

Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
8187	R 15,456.00	
8178		
Totaal Debiets	R 15,456.00	
BANK 8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 15,456.00

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

Prepared By



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000946388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI02/23/00042675/2025-2026	23/02/2026	42675	15/24996	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	06/03/2026	R 15 456.00	R 15 456.00

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
AD NIGRINI	SCM/392	Standard Bank	82957002	051001	Cheque/Current Account	AD NIGRINI

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor / Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI23/2/00023836/2025-2026	INV NO. RH 28	04/02/2026	Water Services Programme, Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 JANUARY TO 31 JANUARY 2026	R 13 440.00	R 2 016.00	R 15 456.00	

144

| Find | Next

Private Bag 582 Beaufort West Beaufort West - 6970
--

Tel: 023 414 8100
 Fax: 023 414 8105
 Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number	SPI23/2/00023836/2025-2026	Vendor Name	AD NIGRINI
Invoice Date	04/02/2026	Vendor Number	SCM/392
		Company Type	

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV NO. RH 28	B178 - Water Services Programme Water Treatment Project	Water IE00700400000000000000000000000000	169908	.01 JANUARY TO 31 JANUARY 2026	1.0000	R 13 440.00	R 13 440.00	R 2 016.00	R 15 456.00
Total Amount							R 13 440.00	R 2 016.00	R 15 456.00

Print Date: 23/02/2026 12:27 PM

User: Deslerie Melani

Page 1 of 1



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO**

Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
Isebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Kwicandelo Lezenjinell

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

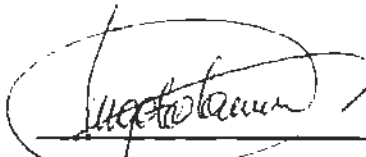
L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR:INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of R 15 456.00 to Mr AD Nigani Rhenosterkop

APPROVED	
DISAPPROVED	



L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig seembalef eile korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Beamburder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/onto Imbelahano mayibhunywe kulawill kaMasepala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Rhenosterkop

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST

Datum
6970
Date 04 February 2026

MEMORANDUM : CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: MR. A.D NIGRINI: RHENOSTERKOP

Find attached invoice no RH 28 , dated 04 February 2026 from Mr. A.D Nigrini for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 January 2026 to 31 January 2026 from the farm Rhenosterkop.

9 660 m ³ kiloliter raw water @ R1.60 incl VAT	R13 440.00
Plus 15% VAT	<u>2 016.00</u>
Amount payable to A.D Nigrini	R15 458.00

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of A.D Nigrini. The bank details are: A.D Nigrini, Standard Bank Beaufort-Wes, Account number: 082 957 002, Branch, 050008. The payout must be made from vote number 4050-0600-0000.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R 15 456.00 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.


C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES


L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

RH

TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR

28

From
 van
 A.D.W.
 Koningstraat 191
 Krefeld 4864 6970

Date
 Datum 9/2/2026
 V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.
 4520793503

To
 Aan
 B.W. Mijnsloot
 Krefeld 4864 6970

V.A.T. Reg. No.
 B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.
 40084636

Quantity Menge	Description Beschrijving	Unit Price Eenhedsprijs	Amount Bedrag
7	1 Januari - 31 Januari 2026 966 m ² R, 60/14 ³		13440 00

ERMS
 ERME *B. R. R.*

Sub Total
 Subtotaal 2016 00

V.A.T. Inclusive
 % B.T.W. Ingesloten 15

Delete as applicable
 Skrap waar nie van toepassing nie

TOTAL
 TOTAAL 15456 00

Handwritten signature



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Rig esebef ale korrespondense aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindy address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Youka Imbelelwano maykhungwano kuMawuli kaMunisipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Rhenosterkop

Privaatpak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax: 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 81/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

Datum
Date 04 February 2026

Rhenosterkop
Beaufort-Wes
6970

Aandag Mnr. A.Nigrini

AANKOPE ROUWATER: MNR. A.D NIGRINI- RHENOSTERKOP

Hier onder is 'n opsomming van die water wat by die verskillende boorgate op u eiendom onttrek was. Die onttrekkings syfers is vir die tydperk vanaf 01 January 2026 tot 31 January 2026.

BOORGAT	BEGIN LESING	EIND LESING	TOTAAL m ³
Rhenosterkop	528484	540274	11790
Dam	84475	86605	2130
Totale m³ water onttrek			9 660m³

Hiermee word u dus versoek om 'n rekening te lewer aan Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit vir die bogenoemde hoeveelheid rou water wat by u aangekoop word volgens die kontrak gesluit met Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit. Die tarief soos ooreengekom en vervat in die ooreenkoms is R1.60 per m³ BTW ingesluit.

Vir u verdere aandag.


C.B WRIGHT
BESTUURDER:TEGNIIESE DIENSTE
/hb



Proof of payment

Date: 02/03/2026 Time: 8:23:01 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	214753238
Payment reference number:	00000005687848314
Payment date:	27/02/2026
Payment capture date:	26/02/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	27/02/2026 09:58:26 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24996*AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary account number:	82957002
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	051001
Amount:	15,456.00
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000284773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
User ID:16

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

Pf102/26/00042751

BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER



Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privatezak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-West/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

DT TO:

WATER & SANITATION

Verw. / Ref. #

ABSA

Bewys / Voucher #

Code 630,145

Besending/ Batch #

25078

WS 260227

Bank 4,054,697,285

Datum/Date

2026/02/27

FAX info@dws.gov.za

Fakt / Inv #			
	ACC 100155950 - INV412768531: 01/07/2025 - 31/07/2025	R	145.83
	ACC 101652718 - INV412779824: 01/12 - 31/12/2025	R	963.80
	ACC 102280972 - INV412780404: 01/12 - 31/12/2025	R	917.06
	ACC 100155950 - INV412770678: 01/10 - 31/10/2025	R	34,603.82
		R	36,630.51

Pos / Vote #		Bedrag / Amount	
	8178	R	36,630.51
Totaal Debiete		R	36,630.51
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 36,630.51

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

Prepared by



Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TAX INVOICE

DWS VAT REG NO. 4040112361

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE

Department Water and Sanitation,
Private Bag X313
Pretoria
0001



HEAD OF FINANCE
BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Business Partner:	0022080065
Contact Acc. No:	100156860
Document No:	412768631
Document Date:	20251031
Payment Terms:	30 Days
Due Date:	28251201
Customer VAT Reg No:	4000846388

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/ Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
Property Name:ERF 1943;Property Number:33740;Registration Division:BEAUFORT WEST; Portion Number:0;Title Deed:T12772/2003 GAMKA RIVER (BEAUFORT WEST DAM) Contract No: 10086925(22080065/2) Water Use Period:20250701 to 20250731				
	WRL (0%VAT)	41667.00	0.35	145.83
	Total Charges			145.83

Beaufort West



*** IMPORTANT INFORMATION ***

1. Please use your contract account number provided above as your payment reference number.
2. Please forward your contact details updates, especially email addresses, to this email address for electronic receipt of invoices and statements: revenue@dws.gov.za

Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



TAX INVOICE

DWS VAT REG NO. 4040112361

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE

Department: Water and Sanitation,
Private Bag X313
Pretoria
0001

Account No: 01201212
Account No: 62030303



HEAD OF FINANCE
BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICI
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Business Partner:	0022060095
Contact Acc. No:	100155950
Document No:	412770678
Document Date:	20251031
Payment Terms:	30 Days
Due Date:	20251201
Customer VAT Reg No:	4000846388

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/ Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
-----------------------	-----------------	--	----------------------	---------------

Property Name:ERF 1943;Property Number:33740;Registration Division:BEAUFORT WEST;
Portion Number:0;Title Deed:T12772/2003;
GAMKA RIVER (BEAUFORT WEST DAM
Contract No: 10088925(22080065/2)
Water Use Period:20251001 to 20251031

Consumptive (O&M)	4517.00	28.62	1292.77
Consumptive (ROA)	4517.00	541.3	24450.52
Consumptive (Depri)	4517.00	89.21	4029.62
Plus 15.00% VAT			4465.94
Subtotal			34238.85
WRL (0%VAT)	4517.00	8.08	364.97
Total Charges			34603.82

Outletting system is untested broken

29/4/2015 = 6373579

27/10/2015 = 6618766

= 45167m³

Daar kom dus 'n getal in die berekening.

*** IMPORTANT INFORMATION ***

- Please use your contract account number provided above as your payment reference number.
- Please forward your contact details updates, especially email addresses, to this email address for electronic receipt of invoices and statements to ensure DWS's goals.



water & sanitation

Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

INVOICE

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE
Department: Water and Sanitation,
Private Bag X313
Pretoria
0001

the following a
& Account No: 01021...
& Account No: 6203...

HEAD OF FINANCE
BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICI
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Business Partner:	0028078990
Contact Acc. No:	101652718
Document No:	412779824
Document Date:	20251231
Payment Terms:	30 Days
Due Date:	20280130
Customer VAT Reg No:	

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/ Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
Property Name: 127BW/0 KLIPKRAAL FARM; Property Number: 108942; Registration Division: BEAUFORT WEST; Portion Number: 0; Title Deed: T15569/2006; Water Use Details: WMA: MZIMVUBU-TSITSIKAMA Legal Sector Code: 21A Water Use Sector: D&J WATER SUPPLY SERVICE Contract No: 10243197(28078990/1) Water Use Period: 20251201 to 20251231				
	WRM Charge	22004.67		963.80
	Total Charges			963.80

Accepted.
[Signature]



***** IMPORTANT INFORMATION *****
 1. Please use your contract account number provided above as your payment reference number.
 2. Please forward your contact details updates, especially email addresses, to this email address for electronic receipt of invoices and statements, where applicable.

water & sanitation



Department: Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

INVOICE

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE
Department: Water and Sanitation,
Private Bag X313
Pretoria
0001

1 Account No: 0102151893
2 Following 9 Bursas



HEAD OF FINANCE
BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICI
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Business Partner:	0028078990
Contact Acc. No:	102280972
Document No:	412780404
Document Date:	20251231
Payment Terms:	30 Days
Due Date:	20260130
Customer VAT Reg No:	

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/ Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
Property Name:157MI/1 PAARDE KRAAL FARM:Property Number:11582;Registration Division: Portion Number:1;Title Deed:T79874/2007: Water Use Details:WMA: Legal Sector Code:21G Water Use Sector:W&DI -INDUSTRY -URBAN/DOMESTIC Water Source Type: Contract No: 10349208(28078990/8) Water Use Period:20251201 to 20251231				
	Waste WRM Charge	13687.50	3.35	458.53
Water Source Type:BOREHOLE Contract No: 10366834(28078990/5)				
	Waste WRM Charge	13687.50	3.35	458.53
	Total Charges			917.06

Handwritten signature: Andy Nisport

*** IMPORTANT INFORMATION ***

- Please use your contract account number provided above as your payment reference number.
- Please forward your contact details updates, especially email addresses, to this email address for electronic receipt of invoices and statements: eservices@wscw.gov.za

Proof of payment

Account No. 0102158008
 & Account No. 0200006
 a following auth.

Date: 27/02/2026 Time: 12:23:15 PM

	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Reference number:	216191358
Payment reference number:	000000005688307459
Payment date:	27/02/2026
Payment capture date:	27/02/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	27/02/2026 11:14:47 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/25078*WATER & SAN
Beneficiary account number:	4054697285
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	WATER & SANITATION
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	36,630.51
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
 Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
 User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
 Business Banking: 0860 111 055

Ref no: 60001054
 No: 22060065
 Acc. No: 100155950
 No: 412801239
 Date: 31.01.2026
 Terms: 30 Days
 Date: 02.03.2026
 Supplier VAT Reg. No: 4000846388

TAX INVOICE
 DWS VAT Reg. no 4040112361



water & sanitation

Department:
 Water and Sanitation
 REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Bill To:
 HEAD OF FINANCE
 BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 PRIVATE BAG X582
 BEAUFORT WEST
 6970

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE:

Department: Water and Sanitation
 Private Bag X313
 Pretoria
 0001

R535 Waterbron Building
 185 Francis Baard Street
 Pretoria
 PHONE 0800 200 200
 FAX 012 336 1408
 Email:revenue@dws.gov.za

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/EA Registered/Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/EA)	Amount (Rand)
Property Details: Property Name: ERF 1943; Property Number: 33740; Registration Division: BEAUFORT WEST; Portion Number: 0; Title Deed: T12772/2003 Water Use Details: WMA: BREEDE-GOURBITZ; Legal Sector Code: 21A Tk water fr a water resource; Water Use Sector: DOMESTIC & INDUSTRIAL; Water Source Type: SCHEME; Contract No: 10086925 (22060065/2) Water Use Period: 01.01.2026 to 31.01.2026				
	Consumptive (O&M)	207,012.00	28.62	59,246.83
	Consumptive (ROA)	207,012.00	541.30	1,120,555.96
	Consumptive (Depr)	207,012.00	89.21	184,675.41
	Plus 15.00% VAT			204,671.73
	Subtotal			1,569,149.93
	WRL(0%VAT)	207,012.000	8.08	16,726.57
	WRL(0%VAT)	0.000	0.00	0.00
	Total Charges			1,585,876.50

1314078-20
 11-73

Bank Name: ABSA Bank
 Account Number:4054697285
 Branch Code: 630145
 Reference : Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: FNB
 Account Number:62030646311
 Branch Code: 250655
 Reference : Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: Standard Bank
 Account Number:010215308
 Branch Code: 051001
 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Date: 27/02/2026 Time: 12:23:15 PM

Account name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	216191358
Payment reference number:	00000005688307464
Payment date:	27/02/2026
Payment capture date:	27/02/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	27/02/2026 11:14:47 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/25081*WATER & SAN
Beneficiary account number:	4054697285
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	WATER & SANITATION
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	1,585,876.50
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
 Profile number:4000284773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
 User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
 Business Banking: 0860 111 055



water & sanitation

Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

INVOICE

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE

Department: Water and Sanitation,
Private Bag X313
Pretoria
0001



HEAD OF FINANCE
BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICI
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Business Partner:	0028078990
Contact Acc. No:	102280972
Document No:	412766317
Document Date:	20251031
Payment Terms:	30 Days
Due Date:	20251201
Customer VAT Reg No:	

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/ Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
Property Name:157MI/1 PAARDE KRAAL FARM:Property Number:11562:Registration Division Portion Number:1:Title Deed:T79974/2007 Water Use Details:WMA Legal Sector Code 21G Water Use Sector:W&DI -INDUSTRY -URBAN/DOMESTIC Water Source Type: Contract No: 10349208(28078990/8) Water Use Period:20251001 to 20251031				
	Waste WRM Charge	13687.50	3.35	458.53
Water Source Type:BOREHOLE				
	Waste WRM Charge	13687.50	3.35	458.53
Total Charges				917.06

help part

***** IMPORTANT INFORMATION *****

1. Please use your contract account number provided above as your payment reference number.
2. Please forward your contact details updates, connectivity email addresses, to this email address for electronic receipt of invoices and statements: hw@wsc.gov.za.



Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

INVOICE

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE
Department: Water and Sanitatio,
Private Bag X313
Pretoria
0001

Account No: 010215
15 & Account No: 62020

following a/c

... Job let
... shed



HEAD OF FINANCE
BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICI
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Business Partner:	0028078990
Contact Acc. No:	101652718
Document No:	412766103
Document Date:	20251031
Payment Terms:	30 Days
Due Date:	20251201
Customer VAT Reg No:	

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/ Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
-----------------------	-----------------	--	----------------------	---------------

Property Name: 127BW10 KLIPKRAAL FARM; Property Number: 108942; Registration
Division: BEAUFORT WEST
Portion Number: 0 Title Deed: T15569/2006
Water Use Details: WMA: MZIMVUBU-TSITSIKAMA Legal Sector Code: 21A
Water Use Sector: D&L WATER SUPPLY SERVICE
Contract No: 10243197(28078990/1)
Water Use Period: 20251001 to 20251031

WRM Charge	22004.67	4.38	963.80
Total Charges			963.80

Handwritten signatures

*** IMPORTANT INFORMATION ***

- Please use your contract account number provided above as your payment reference number.
- Please forward your contact details updates, especially email addresses, to this email address for electronic receipt of invoices and statements: rs@wscg.co.za

Account No: 010215808
Account No: 620300463111
ing authority

Date: 27/02/2026 Time: 12:23:15 PM

Name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Reference number:	216191358
Payment reference number:	000000005688307462
Payment date:	27/02/2026
Payment capture date:	27/02/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	27/02/2026 11:14:47 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/25080*WATER & SAN
Beneficiary account number:	4054697285
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	WATER & SANITATION
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	1,880.86
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

Tax Invoice

Beaufort West Municipality
 P. O. Box 1582
 Beaufort West
 6870
 Attention: Mr C Wright
 VAT nr: 400 084 6388

Tel: (023) 414 8020
 Fax: (023) 415 1373

From:
NEWater (Pty) Ltd
 P. O. Box 12845
 Die Boord
 7613
 Attention: Mr P Marais
 VAT nr: 471 021 7383
 Tel: (021) 880 1829
 Cell: (082) 870 1988

Invoice Number: 450	Date: 01-Feb-26	Terms: 30 days	Your Reference:	Page: 1
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------	-------------------

Description: Beaufort West Water Reclamation Plant	Total
1. Final Water Invoiced	
Final Water Invoiced during January 2026	32,924.00 kl
	Invoiceable Water 32,924.00 kl
Rate per kl	R18.65
	Sub total R614,092.60
	VAT 15% R92,104.89
	Sub total (including VAT) R706,197.49



Bank Details: ABSA Stellenbosch Branch Code: 33 44 10 Cheque Account nr: 405 993 1038	Total Due This Invoice R706,137.49
---	--

P. Marais
 Pierre Marais Pr Eng

01-Feb-26
 Date

Proof of payment

Date: 27/02/2026 Time: 12:23:15 PM

Reference number:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Payment reference number:	216191358
Payment date:	000000005688307469
Payment capture date:	27/02/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	27/02/2026
Account name:	27/02/2026 11:14:47 AM
Account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Account statement description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Primary account number:	15/25087*WATER & WAS
Primary/ Recipient name:	4059931038
Primary statement description:	WATER & WASTEWATER ENGINEERING
Branch code:	Beaufort West Municipality
Amount:	632005
Balance:	706,137.49
Additional comments by payer:	No

Your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Account name: BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Account number: 4000294773

User name: BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID: 9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055



Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

INVOICE

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE
Department: Water and Sanitation,
Private Bag X313
Pretoria
0001



HEAD OF FINANCE
BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICI
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Business Partner:	0028078990
Contact Acc. No:	102280972
Document No:	412771344
Document Date:	20251130
Payment Terms:	30 Days
Due Date:	20251230
Customer VAT Reg No:	

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/ Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
Property Name:157MI/1 PAARDE KRAAL FARM;Property Number:11562;Registration Division;; Portion Number:1;Title Deed:T79874/2007; Water Use Details:WMA. Legal Sector Code:21G Water Use Sector:W&DI -INDUSTRY -URBAN/DOMESTIC Water Source Type: Contract No: 10349208(28078990/8) Water Use Period:20251101 to 20251130				
	Waste WRM Charge	13687.50	3.35	458.53
Water Source Type:BOREHOLE Contract No: 10366834(28078990/5)				
	Waste WRM Charge	13687.50	3.35	458.53
	Total Charges			917.06

Not paid

[Signature]

*** IMPORTANT INFORMATION ***

- Please use your contract account number provided above as your payment reference number.
- Please forward your contact details updates, especially email addresses, to this email address for electronic receipt of invoices and statements: esw@esw1.gov.za



water & sanitation

Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

INVOICE

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE
Department: Water and Sanitation,
Private Bag X313
Pretoria
0001

of the following
(285) & Account No: 0102
245 & Account No: 625
283145 & Account No: 625
... deposit (top left)
... cases returned



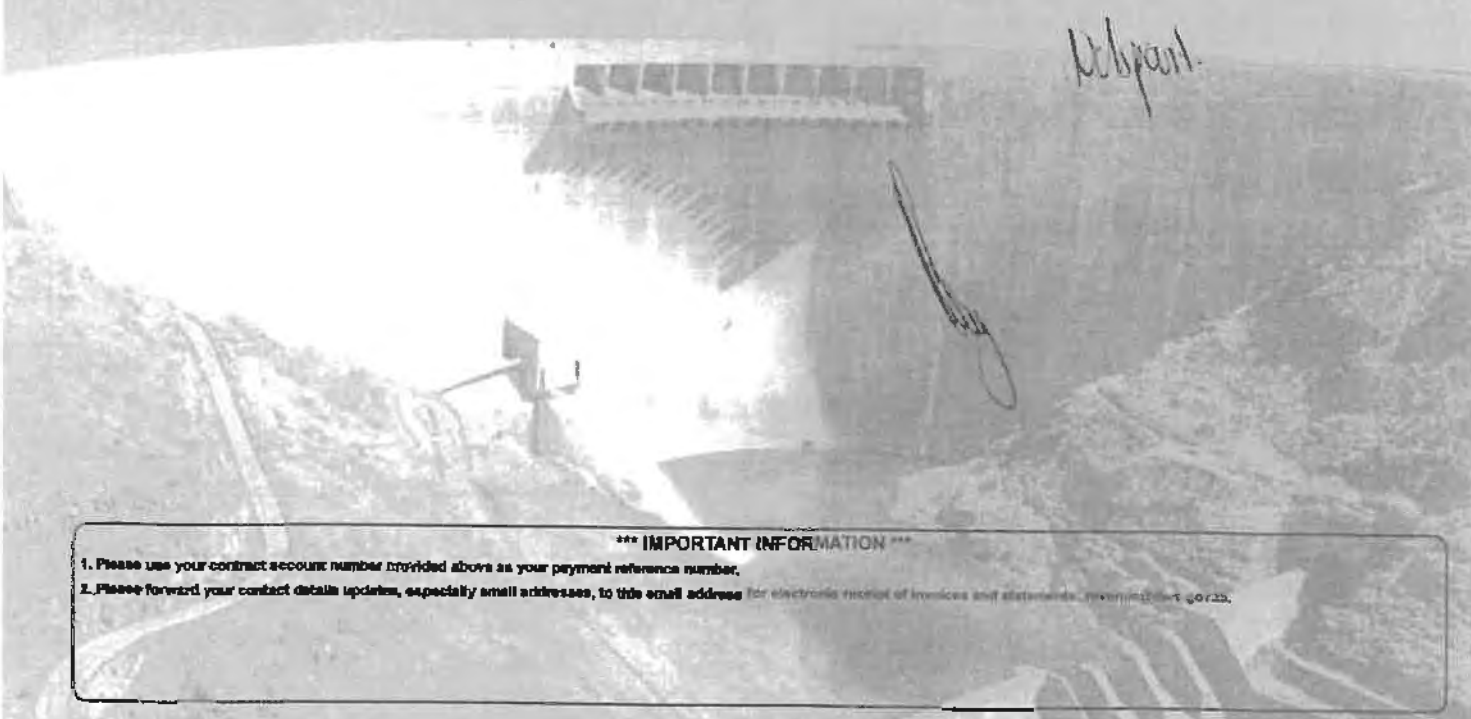
HEAD OF FINANCE
BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICI
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Business Partner:	0028078990
Contact Acc. No:	101652718
Document No:	412771079
Document Date:	20251130
Payment Terms:	30 Days
Due Date:	20261230
Customer VAT Reg No:	

Water Use Description Tariff Category Quantity m3/HA Unit Price (c/m3/HA) Amount (Rand)
Registered/ Consumed

Property Name:127BW/D KLIPKRAAL FARM;Property Number:108942;Registration
Division:BEAUFORT WEST;
Portion Number:0;Title Deed:T15569/2006,
Water Use Details:WMA:MZIMVUBU-TSITSIKAMA Legal Sector Code:21A
Water Use Sector:D&L_WATER SUPPLY SERVICE
Contract No: 10243197(28078990/1)
Water Use Period:20251101 to 20251130

WRM Charge	22004.67	4.38	963.80
Total Charges			963.80



***** IMPORTANT INFORMATION *****

1. Please use your contract account number provided above as your payment reference number.
2. Please forward your contact details updates, especially email addresses, to this email address for electronic receipt of invoices and statements. water@wscg.co.za

Proof of payment

Date: 27/02/2026 Time: 12:23:15 PM

Visit Top left
has received

1 of the following
87285) Account No: 010-
(0458 Account No: 010-
no: 253145 & Account No: 010-

	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
number:	216191358
reference number:	000000005688307460
date:	27/02/2026
capture date:	27/02/2026
authorise date and time:	27/02/2026 11:14:47 AM
account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
account statement description:	15/25079*WATER & SAN
beneficiary account number:	4054697285
beneficiary/ Recipient name:	WATER & SANITATION
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipallty
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	1,980.86
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

170

PT 02/23/00042678



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Private Sak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:	E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN	Vendor Code	_____
DT TO:	FNB	Verw. / Ref. #	_____
Code	200,108	Bewys / Voucher #	24 999
Bank	63,168,688,960	Besending/ Batch #	DM 2602
		Datum/Date	2026/02/

Fakt / Inv #		
	PURCHASES RAW WATER: E/L J NEL : STEENROTSFONTEIN	R 42,449.60
	INV NO: 08	
		R 42,449.60

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8178	R 42,449.60	
Totaal Debiete		R 42,449.60	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 42,449.60

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

[Signature]
Prepared By

Approval for payment signed by CFO

Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI02/23/00042678/2025-2026	23/02/2026	42678	15/24999	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	07/03/2026	R 42 449.61	R 42 449.61

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST	SCM/2671	First National Bank	63168688960	250655	Current Accounts	Beaufort West Municipality

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP111/2/00023749/2025-2026	INV NO: 8	05/02/2026	Water Services Programme_ Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 JANUARY TO 31 JANUARY 2026	R 36 912.70	R 5 536.91	R 42 449.61	

Print Date: 23/02/2026 02:07 PM

User: Deslerie Mdani

1 of 1



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000848388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI11/2/00023749/2025-2026 **Vendor Name** E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST
Invoice Date 05/02/2026 **Vendor Number** SCM/2671
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV NO: 8	8178 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water	169908	01 JANUARY TO 31 JANUARY 2026	1.0000	R 36 912.70	R 36 912.70	R 5 536.91	R 42 449.61
Total Amount							R 36 912.70	R 5 536.91	R 42 449.61



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFULO
 Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
 Isobe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Kwicandelo Lezenjinell

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

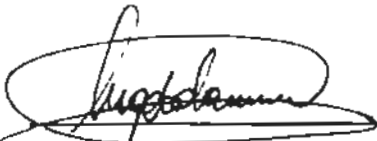
L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR:INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of R 42,449.60 to E/K J. Nel Steenrotsfontein

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>



L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Rig oorskrif alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Only address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Votus imbelelwano mayifhunyishe kufiGweill kufiMunipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalethiso 13/1/2/2: Water Purchase: Steenrotsfontein

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4146101

Navrae
Enquiries
Street
Imibuzo C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bldg

Datum
Date 05 February 2026

BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
6870

MEMORANDUM TO CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: E/L J NEL: STEENROTSFONTEIN

Find attached invoice no. 08, dated 05 February 2026 from E/L J.Nel for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 January 2026 to 31 January 2026, from the farm Steenrotsfontein.

26 531 m ³ kiloliter raw water	@ R1.60 (incl VAT)	R 36,912.70
Plus 15% VAT		<u>R 5,536.90</u>

Amount payable to E/L J Nel	<u>R 42,449.60</u>
-----------------------------	--------------------

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of E/L J Nel. The bank details are: E/L J Nel, First National Bank Beaufort-Wes, Account number: 631 6868 8960. The payment must be made from vote number 4050-0600-0000.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R 42,449.60 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.


C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES
/hb


L. NOOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
/hb

TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR

8

From <i>R/L J Nel</i>	Date <i>5-2-26</i>
Van <i>Alemoetsfontein</i>	V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.
<i>Postbus 588</i>	<i>4750102115</i>
<i>Beaufort-Wes 6970</i>	

To <i>Munisipaliteit</i>	V.A.T. Reg. No.
<i>Beaufort-Wes 6970</i>	B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.
	<i>4000846388</i>

Quantity Hoev.	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenhedsprijs	Amount Bedrag
<i>26,531 m³</i>	<i>100wate aantrek op Alemoetsfontein nu Januarie 2026 @ R1-60 per m³</i>		<i>R 36,912 70</i>
	<i>R/L J Nel</i>		
	<i>JNB Beaufort-Wes</i>		
	<i>Rctkg Ni 63K/666,88960</i>		

TERMS
TERME



Delete as applicable
Skrap waar nie van toepassing nie

Sub Total Subtotaal	<i>R 36,912 70</i>
V.A.T. inclusive % B.T.W. Ingesluit	<i>5,536 90</i>
TOTAL TOTAAK	<i>R 42,449 60</i>

Staat.

E/L J Nd, Steenvotsfontein, Postbus 388, Beaufort-Wes 6970

Munisipaliteit, Beaufort-Wes 6970

Datum	Fakture Ni.	Bedrag
5.2.26	8	R42,449-60

Mafes



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

*DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI*

Rig oesebef alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kinty address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Inta Imbeletwano moqthunyaho tukhweni kaMzizipha

Verwysing
Reference
Isilathiso 13/1/2: Koop Water: Steenrots

Privaatsek / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-414 8101

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmunicipality.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Datum
Date 04 Februarie 2026

Steenrotsfontein
Beaufort-Wes
6970

Aandag Mnr. N. Nel

AANKOPE ROUWATER: E/L. J. NEL - STEENROTSFONTEIN

Hier onder is 'n opsomming van die water wat by die verskillende boorgate op u eiendom onttrek was. Die onttrekkings syfers is vir die tydperk vanaf 01 Januarie 2026 tot 31 Januarie 2026.

BOORGAT	BEGIN LESING	EIND LESING	TOTAAL m ³
SR 4	0	0	0
SR 5	612706	623014	10308
SR 9	72618	81526	8908
SR 10	120440	127755	7315
Totale m³ water onttrek			26 531m³

Hiermee word u dus versoek om 'n rekening te lewer aan Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit vir die bogenoemde hoeveelheid rou water wat by u aangekoop word volgens die kontrak gesluit met Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit. Die tarief soos ooreengekom en vervat in die ooreenkoms is R1.60 per m³ BTW ingesluit.

Vir u verdere aandag.


C.B WRIGHT
BESTUURDER: TEGNIESE DIENSTE
/hb



Proof of payment

Date: 02/03/2026 Time: 8:23:01 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	214753238
Payment reference number:	000000005687848317
Payment date:	27/02/2026
Payment capture date:	26/02/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	27/02/2026 09:58:26 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24999*Beaufort We
Beneficiary account number:	63168688960
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	250655
Amount:	42,449.61
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
User ID:16

Small Business Services: 0860 118 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

February 2026

IL001006008003000000000000000000000000

**Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange
Transactions:Electricity Bulk Purchase:Withdrawals**

PI 03/02/004 2858



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE
DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:	Vendor Code	SCM/406
DT TO: ESKOM	Verw. / Ref. #	
	Bewys / Voucher #	25/79
Code	Besending/ Batch #	EE 2603
Bank	Datum/Date	2026/03/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Faknr / Inv #	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
ACC NO:	5395201346 - INV539747069180	
JANUARY 2026		R 9,448,115.49

R 9,448,115.49

Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
8030	R 9,448,115.49	
Totaal Debiets	R 9,448,115.49	
BANK 8980 2500 0000	K+ / Ct	R 9,448,115.49

Korrek Gesertifiseer / Certified Correct

 ** Prepared By



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI03/02/00042858/2025-2026	02/03/2026	42858	15/25179	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	04/03/2026	R 9 448 115.49	R 9 448 115.49

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-5395201346	SCM/2203	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5395201346

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP16/2/00023726/2025-2026	INV539747069180	02/02/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/5395201346	R 8 215 752.60	R 1 232 362.89	R 9 448 115.49	



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000848388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI6/2/00023726/2025-2026 **Vendor Name** ESKOM-5395201346
Invoice Date 02/02/2026 **Vendor Number** SCM/2203
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV539747069180	8030 - Electricity Programme Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE00200100100000000000000000000000000000	168311	elektries/5395201346	1.0000	R 8 215 752.60	R 8 215 752.60	R 1 232 362.89	R 9 448 115.49
Total Amount							R 8 215 752.60	R 1 232 362.89	R 9 448 115.49

Print Date: 06/02/2026 12:30 PM

User: Deslerte Melani

Page 1 of 1

04/02/2026



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



184

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0852 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
SECURITY HELD	0.01
BILLING DATE	2026-02-02
TAX INVOICE NO	539747069180
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-03-04
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: ABSA
BRANCH CODE: 334110
BANK ACC NO: 340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

RCC / SCC CONNECTION CHARGE	R	3,407.65
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	609.77
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	193,600.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	324,800.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	85,098.82
URBAN LOW VOLTAGE SUBSIDY	R	44,600.00
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	15,558.34
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	129,200.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	880,097.78
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	1,690,421.00	R 2,528,869.82
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	894,302.00	R 1,847,468.19
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	1,820,235.00	R 1,945,103.12
SERVICE CHARGE	R	6,250.22
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	211,088.89

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R 8,215,752.60

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JANUARY 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-02-02)	R	60,457,868.35
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2026-01-30	R	-9,289,109.39
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	8,215,752.60
ADJUSTMENT	Reversal of interest charged	R	-16.86
ADJUSTMENT	Reversal of interest charged	R	-59.50
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	1,232,362.89

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

5395201346

NAME

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

Unipay 7100 10 0010

27215700153952013467



9207 2539 5201 3460



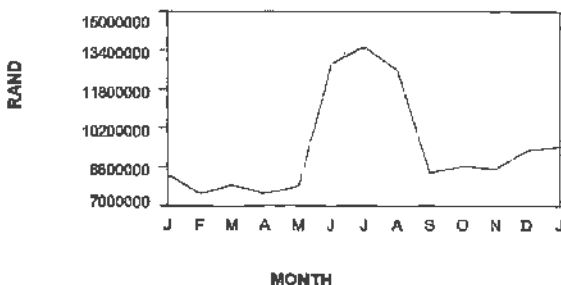
CURRENT	9,448,115.49	TOTAL DUE	R 60,616,801.09
---------	--------------	-----------	-----------------

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
33,361,351.46	8,518,151.38	9,289,182.76	0.00

Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

60,616,801.09



PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT

0.00

ARREARS (Due immediately)

51,168,685.6

DUE DATE (For Current Amount)

2026-03-04

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE
ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 32
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
BILLING DATE	2026-02-02
TAX INVOICE NO	539747069180
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-03-04
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	20,000.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	20,000.00

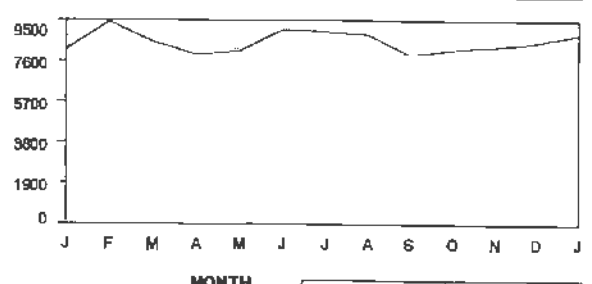
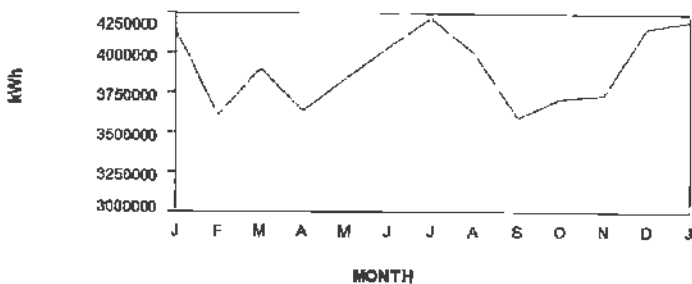
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2026-01-01 - 2026-01-31)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	1,820,235.18
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	1,690,420.67
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	694,302.48
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh	4,204,958.33
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	8,179.15
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	8,114.91
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	8,864.45
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA	8,864.45
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	552,956.78
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	595,366.64
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	212,675.38

PREMISE ID NUMBER 5395201216 **TARIFF NAME:** Munitflex

BEAUFORT WES MUNIC 15210 REMOTE DROERVIER

Administration Charge @ R19.87 per day for 31 days	R	809.77
TX Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R9.69 : = R9.69/kVA	R	193,600.00
Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVA @ R16.24 : = R16.24/kVA	R	324,800.00
Network Demand Charge 8,864.46 kVA @ R9.60 : = R9.60 /kVA	R	85,098.82
Urban Low Voltage Subsidy 20,000 kVa @ R2.23 : = R2.23/kVA	R	44,600.00
Ancillary Service Charge 4,204,958 kWh @ R0.0037 /kWh	R	15,558.34
Generator Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R6.46 : = R6.46/kVA	R	129,200.00
Legacy Charge 4,204,958.33 kWh @ R0.2093 /kWh	R	880,097.78
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 1,690,421 kWh @ R1.496 /kWh	R	2,528,669.82
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 694,302 kWh @ R2.6609 /kWh	R	1,847,469.19
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 1,820,235 kWh @ R1.0686 /kWh	R	1,945,103.12
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 31 days	R	6,250.22
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 4,204,958 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	211,088.89
Standard Connection Charge R3,407.65	R	3,407.65
TOTAL CHARGES	R	8,215,752.60



PAGE RUN NO	EE 33
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2



Proof of payment

Date: 12/03/2026 Time: 2:11:03 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	220802482
Payment reference number:	00000005696123955
Payment date:	03/03/2026
Payment capture date:	02/03/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	03/03/2026 07:47:42 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/25179*ESKOM-53952
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-5395201346
Beneficiary statement description:	5395201346
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	9,448,115.49
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

P103/02/00042854



**BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE**

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

SCM/406

DT TO: **ESKOM**

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

25175

Code

Besending/ Batch #

EE 2603

Bank

Orlette: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2026/03/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Fakt / Invo *	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
ACC NO: 8349427960 - INV834695246123		R 9,265.71
FEBRUARY 2026		
		R 9,265.71

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 9,265.71	
Totaal Debite		R 9,265.71	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 9,265.71

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

M. Mula

^^ Prepared By



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846368

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI03/02/00042854/2025-2026	02/03/2026	42854	15/25175	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	07/03/2026	R 9 265.71	R 9 265.71

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-8349427960	SCM/2208	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-8349427960

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI6/2/00023725/2025-2026	INV834695246123	05/02/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/8349427960	R 8 057.14	R 1 208.57	R 9 265.71	



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPT6/2/00023725/2025-2026 **Vendor Name** ESKOM-8349427960
Invoice Date 05/02/2026 **Vendor Number** SCM/2208
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV834695246123	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/8349427960	1.0000	R 8 057.14	R 8 057.14	R 1 208.57	R 9 265.71
Total Amount							R 8 057.14	R 1 208.57	R 9 265.71

2/03/2026
R 38 065.76

190

Void

	Private Bag 582 Beaufort West Beaufort West - 6970	Tel: 023 414 8100 Fax: 023 414 8105 Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za Municipality VAT No: 4000648388
--	--	--

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SP16/2/00023723/2025-2026 **Vendor Name** ESKOM
Invoice Date 05/02/2026 **Vendor Number** SCM/406
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV834695246123	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	Municipal Services IE01003500000000000000000000000000000000000000	170123	elektries/8349427960	1.0000	R 8 057.14	R 8 057.14	R 1 208.57	R 9 265.71
Total Amount							R 8 057.14	R 1 208.57	R 9 265.71

date: 2/03/2016



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek LUZUKO NQOTOLA Direkteur Infrastruktuur,
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R
aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, LUZUKO NQOTOLA Director Infrastructure,
hereby approve the payment of R. 9265-71
to Eskom: # 8349427960: Nelspoort

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0850) 0375665/Sharees
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8349427960
SECURITY HELD	18151.89
BILLING DATE	2026-02-05
TAX INVOICE NO	834695246123
ACCOUNT MONTH	FEBRUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-03-02
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	100.00

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csesonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

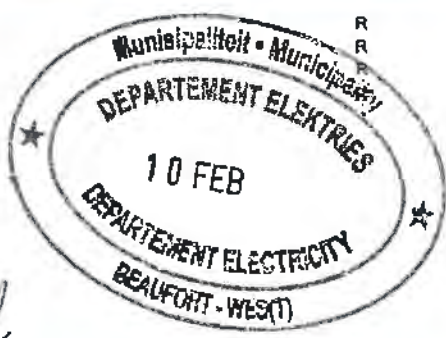
DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334116
BANK ACC NO:	140167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

READING TYPE: ESTIMATE	READING DATES: 2026 01 05 - 2026 02-03	NO OF DAYS: 29	SEASON:
Your next actual reading will be on 03/03/2026			
CONSUMPTION SUMMARY FOR BILLING PERIOD			
METER NUMBER	PREV. READING	CURR. READING	DIFFERENCE
3015115670695	333443.0000	336633.0000	1190.0000
CONSTANT			CONSUMPTION
1.0000			1.190.0000
TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMED FOR BILLING PERIOD (kWh)			1.190.00
PREMISE ID NUMBER	0535806907	TARIFF NAME:	Landrate 1,2,3
NELSPOORT			
Service and Administration Charge @ R18.81 per day for 29 days R 545.49			
Network Capacity Charge @ R138.21 per day for 29 days R 4,006.09			
Generation Capacity Charge @ R8.46 per day for 29 days R 245.34			
Network Demand Charge 1,190 kWh @ R0.436 /kWh R 518.84			
Ancillary service charge 1,190 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh R 4.88			
Energy Charge 1,190 kWh @ R2.2979 /kWh R 2,734.50			
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD			R 8,057.14
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR FEBRUARY 2026			
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2026-02-07)			R 10,941.42
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED ACB Payment - 2026-02-04			R -10,941.42
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD			8,057.14
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%			1,208.57

Charles

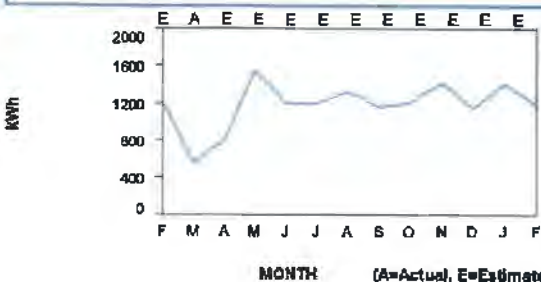


ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO	8349427960
NAME	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
FAX NUMBER	
Cash	7100 10 0010

27215700183494279607



9207 2834 9427 9600



Message
Eskom will move towards quarterly meter readings from 1 April 2014. We encourage all customers who have access to their meter boxes to submit their meter reads by calling the Eskom Contact Centre 086 003 7506 or submitting it on the Eskom website

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	9,265.71
------------------	----------

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT	
INSTALMENT	0.00
ARREARS	0.00
DUE DATE	2026-03-02
AMOUNT PAID	

PAGE RUN NO	EE 1043
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 1

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNTS



Proof of payment

Date: 12/03/2026 Time: 2:13:28 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	220807106
Payment reference number:	00000005895034636
Payment date:	02/03/2026
Payment capture date:	02/03/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	02/03/2026 12:58:02 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/25175*ESKOM-83494
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-8349427960
Beneficiary statement description:	8349427960
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	9,265.71
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
User ID:16

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

194

24947.

02/16/00042628.

11/02/2026

ESKOM ESKOM 5575899099

- 546,615.85



NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630



195

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566/Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	762822.59
BILLING DATE	2026-01-12
TAX INVOICE NO	557708618801
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-02-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: First National Bank
BRANCH CODE: 223626
BANK ACC NO: 55070057316

TAX INVOICE E-MAIL: eskornaccounts@beaufortwestmtn.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	609.77
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	9,585.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	33,273.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	12,798.58
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	872.66
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	8,939.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	49,283.39
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	R	128,471.51
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	R	94,150.27
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	R	122,136.85
SERVICE CHARGE	R	6,250.22
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	10,951.88
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	475,320.13

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JANUARY 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2026-01-10)	R	568,657.35
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED (Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2026-01-12)	R	-568,657.35
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	475,320.13
ADJUSTMENT (AUTO PAY DISCOUNT)	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%	R	71,297.72

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

5575899099

NAME

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST

FAX NUMBER

Unipay 7100 10 0010

CURRENT		TOTAL DUE	R	546,615.85
546,615.85				
ARREARS				
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 11-02-2026 for an amount of R 546615.85.

27215700155758990996

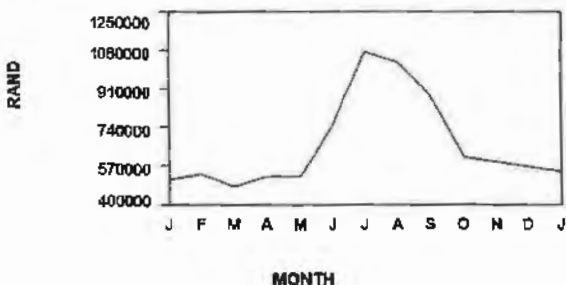


>>> 9207 2557 5889 0999 >>>



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

546,615.85



PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT 0.00

ARREARS 0.00

DUE DATE 2026-02-11

AMOUNT PAID

PAGE RUN NO EE 25

BILL GROUP

BILL PAGE 1 OF 2

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT



NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sbarca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
BILLING DATE	2026-01-12
TAX INVOICE NO	557708618801
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-02-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	900.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	900.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-12-10 - 2026-01-09)

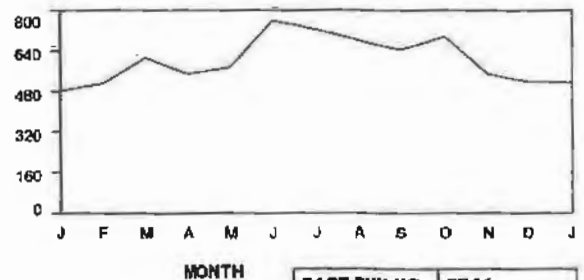
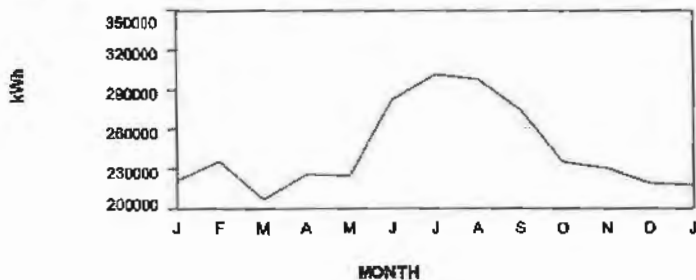
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	105,847.10
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	79,544.32
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	32,773.22
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	436.56
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	430.75
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	518.70
DEMAND READING - kW/kVA	518.70
ACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	68,085.49
ACTIVE ENERGY - STD	45,671.18
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	16,451.55

PREMISE ID NUMBER: TARIFF NAME: Municiflex Rural Interval

08649 MUNICIPALITEIT MURRAYSBURG BULK SUPPLY 08649

Administration Charge @ R19.67 per day for 31 days	R	609.77
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R10.65 : = R10.65/kVA	R	9,585.00
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R36.97 : = R36.97/kVA	R	33,273.00
Network Demand Charge 518.71 kVA @ R24.87 : = R24.87 /kVA	R	12,796.58
Ancillary Service Charge 218,165 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	872.68
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R7.71 : = R7.71/kVA	R	6,939.00
Legacy Charge 218,164.64 kWh @ R0.2259 /kWh	R	49,283.39
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 79,544 kWh @ R1.6151 /kWh	R	128,471.51
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 32,773 kWh @ R2.8728 /kWh	R	94,150.27
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 105,847 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	122,135.85
Service Charge @ R201.02 per day for 31 days	R	6,250.22
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 218,165 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	10,961.88

TOTAL CHARGES R **475,320.13**



PAGE RUN NO	EE 26
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS



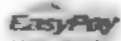
Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.



Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.



Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).



Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**



Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.
- **Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.**
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**

PLEASE
NOTE!

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp -- Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

E. Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handled Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.

Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za, then select *Customer Services*, then *Customer Relations* and then *Contact Customer Services*.



Tran-lys-nr	Datum	Beskrywing	Geld (R)	Debite (R)	Krediete (R)	Saldo (R)
		Saldo oorgabring				
030405	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 17619			211.67	130,812.74
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK ACC 661 SCHEUN STR			180.38	130,632.36
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 000000019246			152.63	130,479.73
	11/02/2026	17592			111.00	131,068.95
	11/02/2026	TNPROPERTY 00000002233			97.48	131,166.43
	11/02/2026	TNPROPERTY 00000000529			79.42	131,245.85
	11/02/2026	TNPROPERTY 00000000533			79.25	131,325.10
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 00000019643			73.14	131,398.24
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 00000019692			69.87	131,468.11
	11/02/2026	CAPITEC REF 3894			48.04	131,516.15
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 00000019243			46.03	131,562.18
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 19611			41.68	131,603.86
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 00000018246			18.58	131,622.42
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 00000019641			10.57	131,633.00
	11/02/2026	POS GENAVERE SIYAYA 10/2/26			22,217.90	153,850.89
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R22,217.60 FOOI		73.69 *		153,777.30
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		153,769.26
	11/02/2026	POS BRIGITTA SAM 10/2/26			12,390.00	166,159.26
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R12,390.00 FOOI		55.00 *		166,104.26
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		166,096.22
030406	11/02/2026	POS 4 A GROOTBOOM			11,704.70	177,800.92
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R11,704.70 FOOI		55.00 *		177,745.92
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		177,737.88
	11/02/2026	POS BEVERLY SNYDERS 10/2/26			4,292.00	182,029.88
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R4,292.00 FOOI		55.00 *		181,974.88
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		181,966.84
	11/02/2026	POS FAITH FRIESLAAR 10/2/25			3,664.00	185,630.84
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R3,664.00 FOOI		55.00 *		185,575.84
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		185,567.80
	11/02/2026	POS NCUMISA DLISO 10/2/26			3,066.00	188,633.80
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R3,066.00 FOOI		55.00 *		188,578.80
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		188,570.76
	11/02/2026	POS JOSEPH MTOMBENI 10/2/26			359.00	188,929.76
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R359.00 FOOI		55.00 *		188,874.76
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		188,866.72
	11/02/2026	POS AZALIA AFRICA 10/2/26			295.00	189,161.72
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R295.00 FOOI		55.00 *		189,106.72
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		189,098.68
	11/02/2026	15/24909*POSTNET		82,577.74		106,520.94
	11/02/2026	15/24908*MTN		26,587.43		77,933.51
030407	11/02/2026	15/24907*MTN		26,577.15		49,356.36
	11/02/2026	15/24906*JJ DE VILLI		320.82		49,035.54
	11/02/2026	EASYPAY EASYP 4855000002	1.00	227.63		48,807.91
	11/02/2026	ESKOM ESKOM 5576899099	2.55	548,616.85		-487,807.94
	11/02/2026	NEDLNK DPKWAMA 00190152 2597			1,112.50	-486,695.44
	11/02/2026	NEDLNK DPHILLS 00190138 1831			250.00	-486,445.44
	11/02/2026	NEDLNK DPNIEUV 00190139 1526			70.00	-486,375.44
	11/02/2026	NEDLNK DPRUSTD 00190137 2637			30.00	-486,345.44
	12/02/2026	00000024975			797,571.60	301,226.16
	12/02/2026	NEDLNK DPMAN 00009298 3027			109,807.85	411,034.01
		Saldo oorgedra				

sien geld anders

NEDBANK

Ons ondankskrif die Bankpraktijkode van Die Bankvereniging Suid-Afrika en, in die geval van onbevestigde geskille, sluit ons beslegting deur die Ombudeman vir Bankdienste, Gereguleerde finansiële diens- en gereguleerde kredietverskaffer (NCRCP15).
Nedbank Bpk Reg No 195100000906.
Blad 33 van 84



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No: 400846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number	SPT23/2/00023832/2025-2026	Vendor Name	ESKOM-7044326000
Invoice Date	22/02/2026	Vendor Number	SCM/2207
		Company Type	

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV704221582413	8030 - Electricity Programme, Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/7044326000	1.0000	R 56 764.97	R 56 764.97	R 8 514.75	R 65 279.72
Total Amount							R 56 764.97	R 8 514.75	R 65 279.72

Print Date: 23/02/2026 11:32 AM

User: Deslerie Melani

Page 1 of 1

Rente
31-60 days arrears?

R 588.92

24/03/2026



**BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE**

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

**ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER**

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN: Vendor Code SCM/406
 DT TO: ESKOM Verw. / Ref. # _____
 Code: _____ Bewys / Voucher # _____
 Bank: Oriënte: 086 662 5576 Besending/ Batch # EE 2603
 Datum/Date 2026/03/
 Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Fakt / Inv #	<u>email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za</u>	
ACC NO: 7044326000 - INV704221582413		R 65,279.72
RENTE		R 588.92
FEBRUARY 2026		
R 65,868.64		

Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Total / Total
8030	R 65,279.72	
RENTE	R 588.92	
Totaal Debiete	R 65,868.64	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	
	Kt / Ct	R 65,868.64

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

Mwala

^^ Prepared By

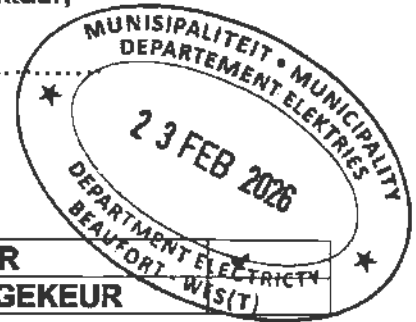
due: 24/03/26



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R
aan:



L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,
hereby approve the payment of R. 130 712=57
to Eskom NT Tawn Nelepoort
7044326000

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sbareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	7044326000
SECURITY HELD	41000.00
BILLING DATE	2026-02-22
TAX INVOICE NO	704221582413
ACCOUNT MONTH	FEBRUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-03-24
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<http://csosonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY			
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	390.29
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	1,669.50
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	6,052.50
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	2,728.81
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	58.22
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	499.50
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	5,068.35
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	8,958.00	R	14,916.86
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	3,850.00	R	11,698.90
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	8,654.00	R	10,533.80
SERVICE CHARGE		R	2,023.99
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	1,092.45
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	66,764.97
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR FEBRUARY 2026			
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-02-21)	R	64,843.93
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	66,764.97
ADJUSTMENT	Interest on overdue account	R	588.92
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	8,514.75

CURRENT	TOTAL DUE	R	130,712.57
65,858.64			
ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.05	64,843.88	0.00

Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice



[Handwritten Signature]

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO	7044326000
NAME	BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER	
7100 10 0010	

27215700170443260002



*****9207270443260005*****

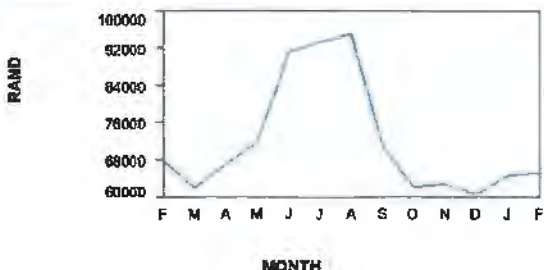


TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	130,712.57
-------------------------	-------------------

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT	
INSTALMENT	0.00
ARREARS (Due Immediately)	64,843.93
DUE DATE (For Current Amount)	2026-03-21
AMOUNT PAID	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 83
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2





Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000848388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPT23/2/00023831/2025-2026 **Vendor Name** ESKOM-524579356
Invoice Date 22/02/2026 **Vendor Number** SCM/2205
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV524889562821	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE00200100100000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/5245794356	1.0000	R 32 405.02	R 32 405.02	R 4 860.75	R 37 265.77
Total Amount							R 32 405.02	R 4 860.75	R 37 265.77

Print Date: 23/02/2026 11:27 AM

User: Deslerie MaJani

Page 1 of 1

Route

R 536.91

31 - 60 day arrears?



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

SCM/406

DT TO: **ESKOM**

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

Code

Besending/ Batch #

EE 2603

Bank

Orlette: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2026/03/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Fakt / Inv #	email:laurens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 5245794356 - INV524889562821	R 37,265.77
	RENTE	R 336.91
	FEBRUARY 2026	

R 37,602.68

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 37,265.77	
	RENTE	R 336.91	
Totaal Debiets		R 37,602.68	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 37,602.68

Korrek Gesertifiseer
 Certified Correct

M. M. W. ...

** Prepared By

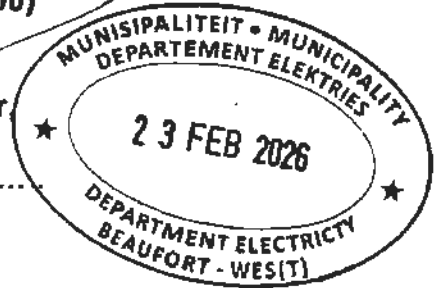
due: 24/03/26



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFULO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R
aan:



GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,
hereby approve the payment of R 74 698 = 44
to Eskom # 5245794356
ST Town, Nelspoort

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5245794356
SECURITY HELD	34700.01
BILLING DATE	2026-02-22
TAX INVOICE NO	524889162821
ACCOUNT MONTH	FEBRUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-03-24
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://esonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340187430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmul.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY			
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	390.29
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	2,226.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,070.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	1,334.91
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	37.22
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	686.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	2,114.08
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	3,856.00	R	6,081.30
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	1,438.00	R	4,259.36
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	3,981.00	R	4,738.20
SERVICE CHARGE		R	2,023.99
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	455.87
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	32,405.02
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR FEBRUARY 2026			
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-02-21)	R	37,095.76
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	32,405.02
ADJUSTMENT	Interest on overdue accounts	R	336.91
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	4,880.75

CURRENT		R	74,698.44
37,602.68	TOTAL DUE		
ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.03	37,095.73	0.00

Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO	5245794356
NAME	BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER	
7100 10 0010	

27215700152457943566



9207 2524 5794 3568

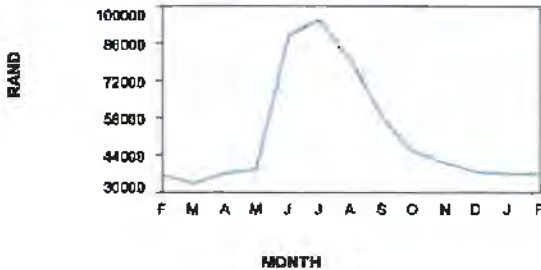


TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	74,698.44
-------------------------	------------------

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT	
INSTALMENT	0.00
ARREARS (Due Immediately)	37,095.76
DUE DATE (For Current Amount)	2026-03-24
AMOUNT PAID	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 3
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2





BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN: _____	Vendor Code _____	<u>SCM/406</u>
DT TO: ESKOM	Verw. / Ref. # _____	_____
_____	Bewys / Voucher # _____	_____
Code _____	Besending/ Batch # _____	<u>EE 2603</u>
Bank <u>Orlette: 086 662 5576</u>	Datum/Date _____	<u>2026/03/</u>
Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries		

Fakt / Inv #	<u>email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za</u>	
ACC NO: 5245794356 - INV524889562821		R 37,265.77
RENTE		R 336.91
FEBRUARY 2026		
		R 37,602.68

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 37,265.77	
	RENTE	R 336.91	
Totaal Debiete		R 37,602.68	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 37,602.68

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepared By _____



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 400846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number	SPT23/2/00023830/2025-2026	Vendor Name	ESKOM-9646799000
Invoice Date	22/02/2026	Vendor Number	SCM/2209
		Company Type	

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV964237352916	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE00200100100000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/9646799000	1.0000	R 40 452.73	R 40 452.73	R 6 067.91	R 46 520.64
Total Amount							R 40 452.73	R 6 067.91	R 46 520.64

Print Date: 23/02/2026 11:20 AM

User: Deslerie Melani

Page 1 of 1

*Route
R415.55*

due: 24/03/26



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFLO**

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

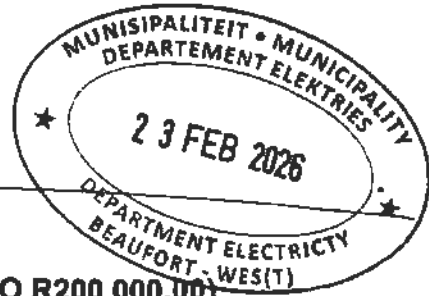
MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR



AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R 92.690-48
to Leskom: #9646799000 Erf 79

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101509

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareea
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	9646799000
SECURITY HELD	52790.23
BILLING DATE	2026-02-22
TAX INVOICE NO	964237352916
ACCOUNT MONTH	FEBRUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-03-24
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<http://csonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO	9646799000
NAME	BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER	
7100 10 0010	

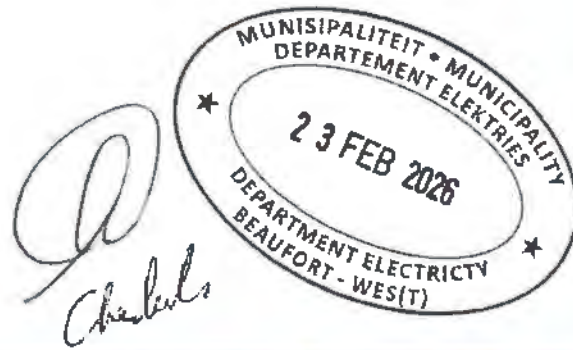
ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	390.29
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	2,226.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	8,070.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	1,701.57
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	51.78
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	686.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	2,940.19
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	5,470.00 R	9,108.64
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	2,330.00 R	6,901.46
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	4,824.00 R	5,739.11
SERVICE CHARGE	R	2,023.99
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	633.72

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R 40,452.73

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR FEBRUARY 2026

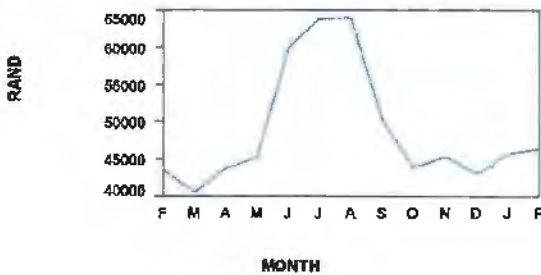
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-02-21)	R	45,754.29
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	40,452.73
ADJUSTMENT	Interest on overdue account	R	415.55
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	6,067.91



CURRENT	46,936.19	TOTAL DUE	R 92,690.48
---------	-----------	-----------	-------------

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.04	45,754.25	0.00

Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice



27215700196467990000

9207 2964 6799 0003

PayIT

easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

92,690.48

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT	
INSTALMENT	0.00
ARREARS (Due immediately)	45,754.29
DUE DATE (For Current Amount)	2026-03-24
AMOUNT PAID	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 157
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

February 2026

IL00100600600200000000000000000000000000

**Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange
Transactions:Electricity Bulk Purchase:Deposits**

215

P/O 2104/0004257



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIële DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:	Vendor Code	SCM/406
DT TO: ESKOM	Verw. / Ref. #	
	Bewys / Voucher #	24869
Code	Besending/ Batch #	EE 2602
Bank	Datum/Date	2026/02/
Orlette: 086 662 5576		
Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries		

Fakt / Inv #	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	8349427960	
	ACC NO: 8349427960 - INV834025351645	R 10,941.42
JANUARY 2026		

R 10,941.42

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 10,941.42	
Totaal Debiete		R 10,941.42	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 10,941.42

Munisipaliteit / Municipality
 Plaaslike Departement
 04 FEB 2026
 Paid Expenditure
 BEAUFORT WEST

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepared By

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846368

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI02/04/00042553/2025-2026	04/02/2026	42553	15/24869	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	12/02/2026	R 10 941.42	R 10 941.42

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-8349427960	SCM/2208	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-8349427960

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI22/1/00023479/2025-2026	INV834025351645	13/01/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/8349427960	R 9 514.28	R 1 427.14	R 10 941.42	

1 of 1 Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8108
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI22/L/00023479/2025-2026
Invoice Date 13/01/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-8349427960
Vendor Number SCM/2208
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV834025351645	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM	168312	elektres/8349427960	1.0000	R 9 514.28	R 9 514.28	R 1 427.14	R 10 941.42
Total Amount							R 9 514.28	R 1 427.14	R 10 941.42

Print Date: 22/01/2026 03:16 PM

User: Deslerie Melani

Page 1 of 1

die 7. 02. 26



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO**
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R. 10 941 42

to Eskom : # 8349427960 / Netpoort

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sbareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8349427960
SECURITY HELD	18153.89
BILLING DATE	2026-01-13
TAX INVOICE NO	834025351645
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-02-07
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	100.00

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

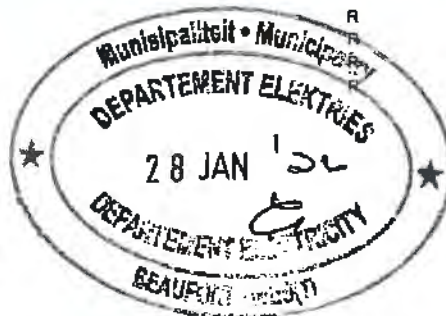
WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

READING TYPE: ESTIMATE	READING DATES: 2025-12-02 - 2026-01-05	NO OF DAYS: 34	SEASON:
Your next estimated reading will be on 03/02/2026			
CONSUMPTION SUMMARY FOR BILLING PERIOD			
METER NUMBER	PREV. READING	CURR. READING	DIFFERENCE
3015115670695	334023.0000	335443.0000	1420.0000
TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMED FOR BILLING PERIOD (kWh)			1,420.0000
*PREMISE ID NUMBER	0535808907	TARIFF NAME:	Landrate 1,2,3
NELSPOORT			
Service and Administration Charge @ R18.81 per day for 34 days	R	639.54	
Network Capacity Charge @ R138.21 per day for 34 days	R	4,699.14	
Generation Capacity Charge @ R8.48 per day for 34 days	R	287.84	
Network Demand Charge 1,420 kWh @ R0.436 /kWh	R	619.12	
Ancillary service charge 1,420 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	5.82	
Energy Charge 1,420 kWh @ R2.2979 /kWh	R	3,263.02	
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	9,514.26
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JANUARY 2026			
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2025-12-29)	R	8,940.01	
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	-R	8,940.01	
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	9,514.28	
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%	R	1,427.14	



ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO	8349427960
NAME	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
FAX NUMBER	
pay 7100 10 0010	



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	10,941.42
------------------	-----------

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT	
INSTALMENT	0.00
ARREARS	0.00
DUE DATE	2026-02-07
AMOUNT PAID	



Message
Eskom will move towards quarterly meter readings from 1 April 2014. We encourage all customers who have access to their meter boxes to submit their meter reads by calling the Eskom Contact Centre 086 003 7566 or submitting it on the Eskom website

PAGE RUN NO	EE 832
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 1

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNTS



Proof of payment

Date: 04/02/2026 Time: 11:51:45 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	194418886
Payment reference number:	00000005651818518
Payment date:	04/02/2026
Payment capture date:	04/02/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	04/02/2026 10:36:32 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24869*ESKOM-83494
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-8349427960
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	10,941.42
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

 All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

PI0219/00042647



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIELE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
 E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
 Beaufort-West/West 6970

DT AAN: DT TO:	ESKOM	Vendor Code	<u>SCM/406</u>
Code		Verw. / Ref. #	
Bank	Orette: 086 662 5576 Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries	Bewys / Voucher #	<u>24967</u>
		Besending/ Batch #	<u>EE 2602</u>
		Datum/Date	<u>2026/02/</u>

<small>Paid / Inv #</small>	<u>email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za</u>	
ACC NO: 5245794356 - INV524965695724		R 37,095.73
JANUARY 2026		
		R 37,095.73

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 37,095.73	
Totaal Debiets		R 37,095.73	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 37,095.73

Korrek Gesertifiseer
 Certified Correct

Mwala
 Prepared By



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PT02/19/00042647/2025-2026	19/02/2026	42647	15/24967	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	21/02/2026	R 37 095.73	R 37 095.73

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-524579356	SCM/2205	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5245794356

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP126/1/00023496/2025-2026	INV524965695724	22/01/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/5245794356	R 32 257.16	R 4 838.57	R 37 095.73	



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI26/1/00023496/2025-2026 **Vendor Name** ESKOM-524579356
Invoice Date 22/01/2026 **Vendor Number** SCM/2205
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV524965695724	B030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE00200100100000000000000000000000000000	168312	elektria/5245794356	1.0000	R 32 257.16	R 32 257.16	R 4 838.57	R 37 095.73
Total Amount							R 32 257.16	R 4 838.57	R 37 095.73

Print Date: 26/01/2026 10:26 AM

User: Deslerte Maleni

Page 1 of 1

21/02/2025

date: 21.02.26



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBFHOFOLO**
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R
aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,
hereby approve the payment of R. 37 095-76
to Eskom # 5245794356 ST Town
Nelspook

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>



L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5245794358
SECURITY HELD	34700.01
BILLING DATE	2026-01-22
TAX INVOICE NO	524965695724
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-02-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://tsonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334118
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	390.29
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	2,226.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,070.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	1,206.66
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	37.69
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	688.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	2,141.08
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	3,327.00	R	5,540.12
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	1,419.00	R	4,203.09
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	4,448.00	R	5,291.79
SERVICE CHARGE		R	2,023.99
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	461.49

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD

R 32,257.16

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JANUARY 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-01-21)	R	79,585.80
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2025-12-22	R	-41,597.86
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2028-01-21	R	-37,988.01
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	32,257.16
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	4,638.57



CURRENT	TOTAL DUE		R	37,095.76
37,095.73	ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS	
0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO	5245794356
NAME	BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER	
MP	7100 10 0010

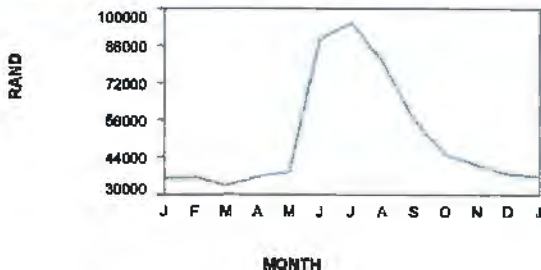
27215700152457943566



9207 2524 5794 3669



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	37,095.76
------------------	-----------



PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT	
INSTALMENT	
ARREARS	0.00
DUE DATE	2026-02-21
AMOUNT PAID	

PAGE RUN NO	EE 13
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT



WESTERN REGION
 PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535
 CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
 FAX NO: 0862 437 566
 E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
 WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 PRIVATE BAG X582
 BEAUFORT WEST
 6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5245794356
BILLING DATE	2026-01-22
TAX INVOICE NO	524965695724
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-02-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	200.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	200.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-12-22 - 2026-01-21)

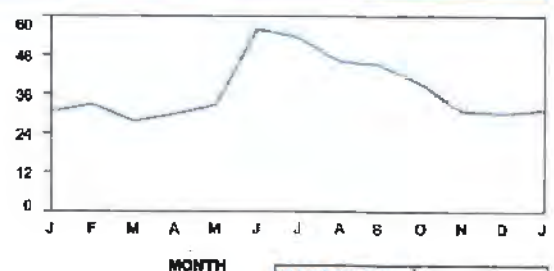
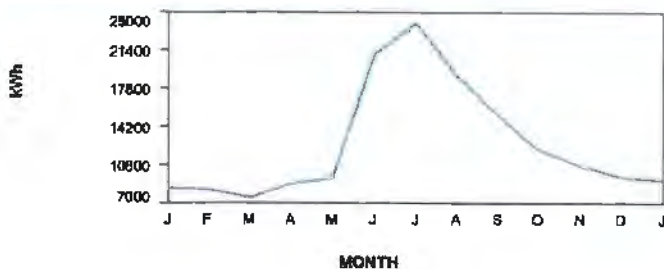
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK KWH	4,447.55
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD KWH	3,328.66
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK KWH	1,418.62
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	31.37
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	23.06
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	24.52
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA	31.37
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	957.66
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	713.51
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	258.02

PREMISE ID NUMBER: 8206672928 TARIFF NAME: Munciflex Rural kVa Interval

ST TOWN,NELSPPOORT (INTERVAL FILE 1/3293/9)

Administration Charge @ R12.59 per day for 31 days	R	390.29
TX Network Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R11.13 : = R11.13/kVA	R	2,226.00
Network Capacity Charge 200 kVA @ R40.35 : = R40.35/kVA	R	8,070.00
Network Demand Charge 24.53 kVA @ R49.15 : = R49.15 /kVA	R	1,205.65
Ancillary Service Charge 9,193 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	37.69
Generator Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R3.33 : = R3.33/kVA	R	666.00
Legacy Charge 9,193.03 kWh @ R0.2329 /kWh	R	2,141.06
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 3,327 kWh @ R1.6852 /kWh	R	5,540.12
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 1,419 kWh @ R2.962 /kWh	R	4,203.08
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 4,448 kWh @ R1.1897 /kWh	R	5,291.70
Service Charge @ R65.29 per day for 31 days	R	2,023.99
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 9,193 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	461.48

TOTAL CHARGES R **32,257.16**



PAGE RUN NO	EE 14
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2



Proof of payment

Date: 24/02/2026 Time: 9:53:41 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	207195232
Payment reference number:	000000005671353085
Payment date:	20/02/2026
Payment capture date:	19/02/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	20/02/2026 07:52:44 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24967*ESKOM-52457
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-524579356
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	37,095.73
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
 Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
 User ID:16

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
 Business Banking: 0860 111 055

PI02/19/00042646



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Private Sak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

<p>DT AAN: _____</p> <p>DT TO: ESKOM</p> <p>Code _____</p> <p>Bank <u>Orlette: 086 662 5576</u></p> <p>Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries</p>	<p>Vendor Code _____</p> <p>Verw. / Ref. # _____</p> <p>Bewys / Voucher # _____</p> <p>Besending/ Batch # _____</p> <p>Datum/Date _____</p>	<p>SCM/406</p> <hr/> <p>24966</p> <hr/> <p>EE 2602</p> <hr/> <p>2026/02/</p>
---	---	---

Fakt / Rec #	<u>email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za</u>	
	ACC NO: 9646799000 - INV964349304069	R 45,754.25
	JANUARY 2026	
	R	45,754.25

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 45,754.25	
Totaal Debiete		R 45,754.25	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 45,754.25

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepared By



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI02/19/00042646/2025-2026	19/02/2026	42646	15/24966	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment: EFT	Nedbank 2026	21/02/2026	R 45 754.25	R 45 754.25

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-9646799000	SCM/2209	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632003	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-9646799000

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP126/1/00023494/2025-2026	INV964349304069	22/01/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/9646799000	R 39 786.30	R 5 967.95	R 45 754.25	

230



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 400848388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SP126/1/00023494/2025-2026 **Vendor Name** ESKOM-9646799000
Invoice Date 22/01/2026 **Vendor Number** SCM/2209
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV954349304069	8030 - Electricity Programme Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE00200100100000000000000000000000000000000000	158312	elektres/9646799000	1.0000	R 39 786.30	R 39 786.30	R 5 967.95	R 45 754.25
Total Amount							R 39 786.30	R 5 967.95	R 45 754.25

21/01/2025

date: 21.02.26



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFLO**
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

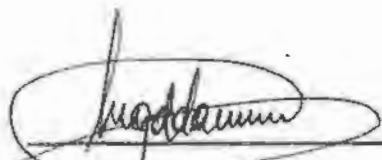
GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,
hereby approve the payment of R. 45754.29
to Eskom # 964579000 (erf 79)

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>



L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sharecs
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	9846799000
SECURITY HELD	52790.23
BILLING DATE	2026-01-22
TAX INVOICE NO	964349304069
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-02-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

9646799000

NAME

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

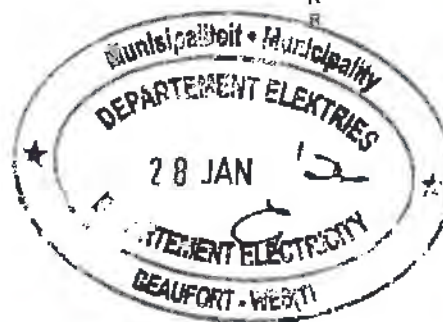
ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	390.29
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	2,228.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	8,070.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	1,761.04
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	51.28
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	666.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	2,912.83
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	4,881.00 R	8,127.84
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	2,176.00 R	6,445.31
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	5,450.00 R	6,483.67
SERVICE CHARGE	R	2,023.89
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	627.85

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R 39,786.30

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JANUARY 2026

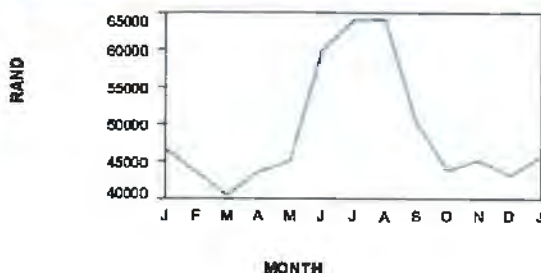
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-01-21)	R	68,554.18
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2025-12-22	R	-45,353.94
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-01-21	R	-43,200.20
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	39,786.30
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	5,987.95



[Handwritten Signature]

CURRENT	45,754.25	TOTAL DUE	R 45,754.29
---------	-----------	-----------	-------------

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00



27215700196467990000



9207 2964 6799 0003



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

45,754.29

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT	
ARREARS	0.00
DUE DATE	2026-02-21
AMOUNT PAID	0.04

PAGE RUN NO	EE 456
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: 108601 037566Shareca

FAX NO: 0862 437 566

E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za

WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X562
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	9646799000
BILLING DATE	2026-01-22
TAX INVOICE NO	964349304069
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-02-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	200.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	200.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-12-22 - 2026-01-21)

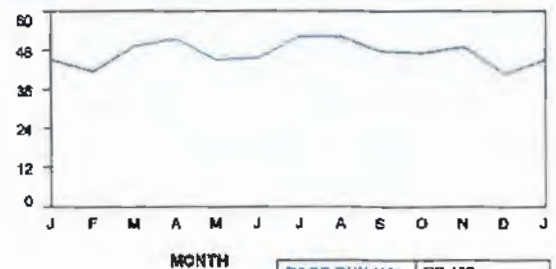
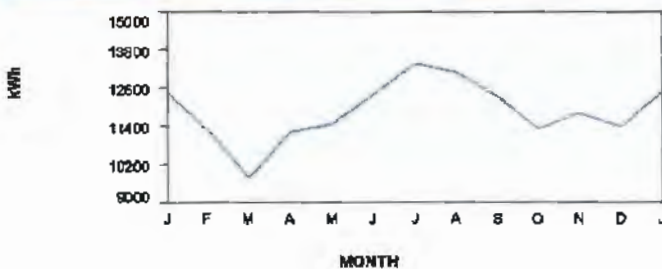
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK KWH	5,449.79
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD KWH	4,880.82
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK KWH	2,179.06
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	45.12
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	31.42
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	35.83
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA	45.12
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	2,281.81
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	1,868.80
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	704.25

PREMISE ID NUMBER 3010451434 TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural kVa Interval

ERF 79 FILE 1/2293/12

Administration Charge @ R12.59 per day for 31 days	R	390.29
TX Network Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R11.13 : = R11.13/kVA	R	2,226.00
Network Capacity Charge 200 kVA @ R40.35 : = R40.35/kVA	R	8,070.00
Network Demand Charge 35.83 kVA @ R49.15 : = R49.15 /kVA	R	1,761.04
Ancillary Service Charge 12,507 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	51.28
Generator Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R3.33 : = R3.33/kVA	R	886.00
Legacy Charge 12,506.77 kWh @ R0.2329 /kWh	R	2,912.83
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 4,881 kWh @ R1.6852 /kWh	R	8,127.84
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 2,176 kWh @ R2.962 /kWh	R	6,445.31
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 5,450 kWh @ R1.1897 /kWh	R	6,483.87
Service Charge @ R65.29 per day for 31 days	R	2,023.99
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 12,507 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	627.85

TOTAL CHARGES R **39,786.30**



PAGE RUN NO	EE 457
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2



Proof of payme

Date: 24/02/2026 Time: 9:53:41

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	207195232
Payment reference number:	000000005671353084
Payment date:	20/02/2026
Payment capture date:	19/02/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	20/02/2026 07:52:44 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24966*ESKOM-96467
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-9646799000
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	45,754.25
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PID2/19/00042649/2025-2026	19/02/2026	42649	15/24969	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	21/02/2026	R 41 707.40	R 41 707.40

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-6130350734	SCM/2206	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-6130350734

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI26/1/00023497/2025-2026	INV613707673832	22/01/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/6130350734	R 36 267.30	R 5 440.10	R 41 707.40	

237



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI26/1/00023497/2025-2026
Invoice Date 22/01/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-6130350734
Vendor Number SCM/2206
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV613707673832	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/6130350734	1.0000	R 36 267.30	R 36 267.30	R 5 440.10	R 41 707.40
Total Amount							R 36 267.30	R 5 440.10	R 41 707.40

Handwritten signature

date: 21.02.26



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFULO**
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA

DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R. 41707.42

to Eskom: 6130350734 (Erf 2)

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA

DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 431 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	6130350734
SECURITY HELD	52790.89
BILLING DATE	2026-01-22
TAX INVOICE NO	613707673832
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-02-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmuni.co.za

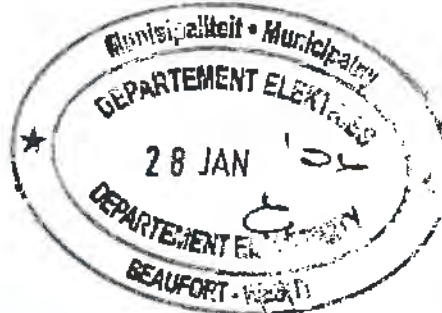
ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	390.29
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	2,226.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	9,070.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	1,640.63
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	44.95
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	686.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	2,553.33
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	4,174.00 R	6,950.54
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	1,734.00 R	5,136.11
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	5,056.00 R	9,015.12
SERVICE CHARGE	R	2,023.89
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	550.34

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R **36,267.30**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JANUARY 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-01-21)	R	81,912.60
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2025-12-22	R	-42,075.83
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-01-21	R	-39,836.75
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	36,267.30
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	5,440.10



[Handwritten Signature]

CURRENT	41,707.40	TOTAL DUE	R 41,707.42
---------	-----------	-----------	-------------

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO	6130350734
NAME	BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER	
QR CODE	7100 10 0010

27215700161303507343



9207 2613 0350 7346

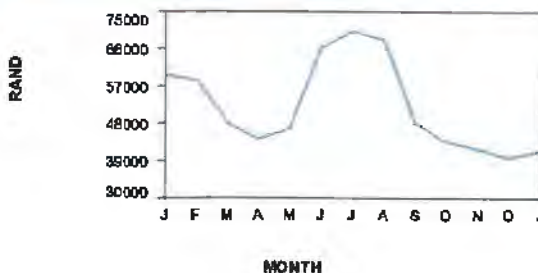


TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
41,707.42

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT	
INSTALMENT	
ARREARS	0.00
ARREARS	0.02
DUE DATE	2026-02-21
AMOUNT PAID	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 116
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2





WESTERN REGION
 PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535
 CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 0375665hareca
 FAX NO: 0862 437 566
 E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
 WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 PRIVATE BAG X582
 BEAUFORT WEST
 6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8130350734
BILLING DATE	2026-01-22
TAX INVOICE NO	613707673832
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-02-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	200.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	200.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-12-22 - 2026-01-21)

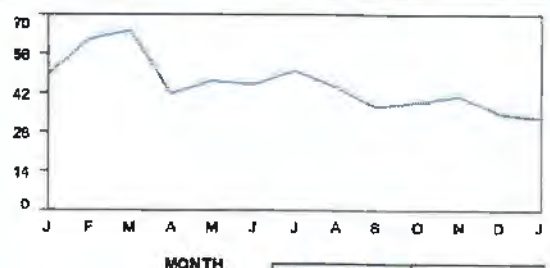
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	5,055.53
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	4,173.88
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	1,733.70
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	32.48
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	33.38
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	30.88
DEMAND READING - kW/kVA	33.38
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	1,923.02
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	1,516.29
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	530.29

PREMISE ID NUMBER: TARIFF NAME: Municiflex Rural kVa Interval

ERF 2 FILE 1/3293/11

Administration Charge @ R12.59 per day for 31 days	R	390.29
TX Network Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R11.13 : = R11.13/kVA	R	2,226.00
Network Capacity Charge 200 kVA @ R40.35 : = R40.35/kVA	R	8,070.00
Network Demand Charge 33.38 kVA @ R49.15 : = R49.15 /kVA	R	1,540.63
Ancillary Service Charge 10,963 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	44.86
Generator Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R3.33 : = R3.33/kVA	R	666.00
Legacy Charge 10,963.19 kWh @ R0.2329 /kWh	R	2,553.33
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 4,174 kWh @ R1.8652 /kWh	R	6,950.54
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 1,734 kWh @ R2.962 /kWh	R	5,136.11
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 5,056 kWh @ R1.1897 /kWh	R	6,015.12
Service Charge @ R65.29 per day for 31 days	R	2,023.99
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 10,963 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	550.34

TOTAL CHARGES R **36,287.30**



PAGE RUN NO	EE 117
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2



Proof of payment

Date: 24/02/2026 Time: 9:53:41 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	207195232
Payment reference number:	000000005671353087
Payment date:	20/02/2026
Payment capture date:	19/02/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	20/02/2026 07:52:44 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24969*ESKOM-61303
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-6130350734
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	41,707.40
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
User ID:16

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PID2/19/00042648/2025-2026	19/02/2026	42648	15/24968	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	21/02/2026	R 64 843.88	R 64 843.88

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-7044326000	SCM/2207	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-7044326000

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI26/1/00023498/2025-2026	INV704362562576	22/01/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/7044326000	R 56 385.98	R 8 457.90	R 64 843.88	

244



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI26/1/00023498/2025-2026 **Vendor Name** ESKOM-7044326000
Invoice Date 22/01/2026 **Vendor Number** SCM/2207
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV704362562576	8030 - Electricity Programme Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/7044326000	1.0000	R 56 385.98	R 56 385.98	R 8 457.90	R 64 843.88
Total Amount							R 56 385.98	R 8 457.90	R 64 843.88

21/03/2025

due 21.02.26



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFULO**
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R... 64 843.93

to Eskom: 7044326000

NT Town Nelspruit

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Beilville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA



CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csosrline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Beilville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: ABSA
BRANCH CODE: 334110
BANK ACC NO: 340167430

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	7044326000
SECURITY HELD	41000.00
BILLING DATE	2026-01-22
TAX INVOICE NO	704362562576
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-02-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

7044326000

NAME

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

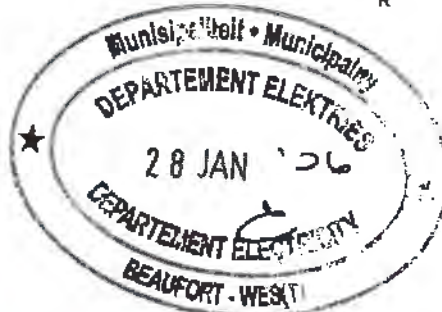
ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	380.29
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	1,669.50
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	6,052.50
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	2,887.07
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	90.46
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	499.50
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	5,138.37
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	R	13,626.33
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	R	10,675.05
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	R	12,225.36
SERVICE CHARGE	R	2,023.99
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	1,107.56

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R **66,385.98**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JANUARY 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-01-21)	R	123,760.74
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2025-12-22	R	-62,976.37
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-01-21	R	-60,784.32
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	56,385.98
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	8,457.90



[Handwritten Signature]

CURRENT 64,843.88 **TOTAL DUE** R **64,843.93**

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00

27215700170443260002



>>>>>>>>>> 9207 2704 4326 0905



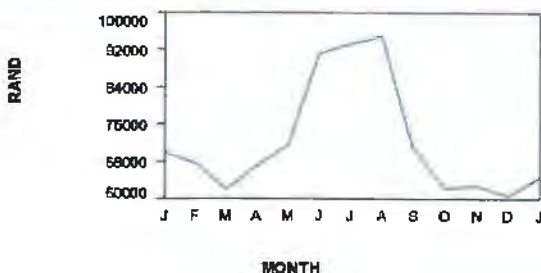
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

64,843.93

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT	
ARREARS	0.05
DUE DATE	2026-02-21
AMOUNT PAID	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT



PAGE RUN NO	EE 205
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7635

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca

FAX NO: 0862 437 566

E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za

WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	7044326000
BILLING DATE	2026-01-22
TAX INVOICE NO	704362562576
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-02-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	150.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	150.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-12-22 - 2026-01-21)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	10,275.57
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	8,183.35
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	3,603.62
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	62.39
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	49.05
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	58.73
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA	62.39
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	4,633.78
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	3,411.02
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	1,286.69

PREMISE ID NUMBER

6011348822

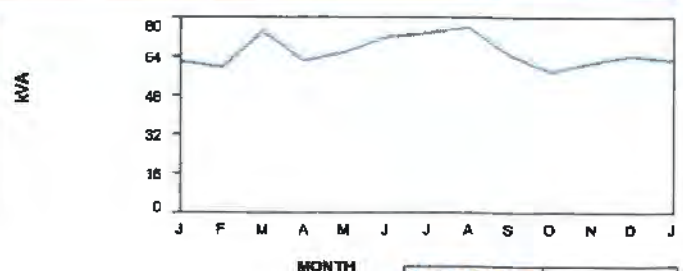
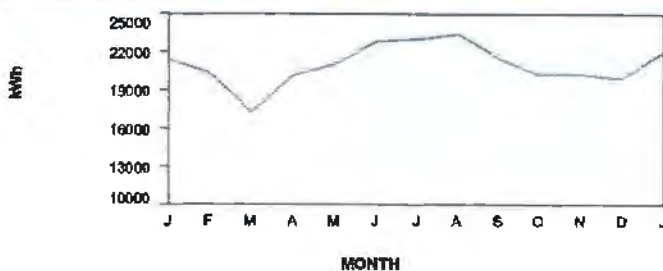
TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural kVa interval

NT TOWN,NELSPOORT INTERVAL FILE 1/3293/10

Administration Charge @ R12.50 per day for 31 days	R	390.29
TX Network Capacity Charge 150 kVa @ R11.13 : = R11.13/kVA	R	1,668.50
Network Capacity Charge 150 KVA @ R40.35 : = R40.35/kVA	R	6,052.50
Network Demand Charge 58.74 kVA @ R49.15 : = R49.15 /kVA	R	2,887.07
Ancillary Service Charge 22,063 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	90.46
Generator Capacity Charge 150 kVa @ R3.33 : = R3.33/kVA	R	499.50
Legacy Charge 22,062.54 kWh @ R0.2329 /kWh	R	5,138.37
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 8,183 kWh @ R1.6652 /kWh	R	13,626.33
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 3,604 kWh @ R2.962 /kWh	R	10,676.05
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 10,276 kWh @ R1.1897 /kWh	R	12,225.38
Service Charge @ R65.29 per day for 31 days	R	2,023.99
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 22,063 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	1,107.58

TOTAL CHARGES

R **56,386.98**



PAGE RUN NO	EE 206
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2



Proof of payment

Date: 24/02/2026 Time: 9:53:41 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	207195232
Payment reference number:	000000005671353086
Payment date:	20/02/2026
Payment capture date:	19/02/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	20/02/2026 07:52:44 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24968*ESKOM-70443
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-7044326000
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	64,843.88
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
User ID:16

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

249

24947.

PJ02/16/00042628.

11/02/2026

ESKOM ESKOM 5575899099

- 546,615.85

2



NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630



250

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	762822.59
BILLING DATE	2026-01-12
TAX INVOICE NO	557708618801
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-02-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL
BANK: First National Bank
BRANCH CODE: 223626
BANK ACC NO: 55070067316

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	609.77
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	9,585.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	33,273.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	12,706.58
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	872.66
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	6,939.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	49,283.39
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	79,544.00	R 128,471.51
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	32,773.00	R 64,150.27
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	105,847.00	R 122,136.85
SERVICE CHARGE	R	6,250.22
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	10,951.88
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	475,320.13

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JANUARY 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-01-10)	R	568,657.35
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2026-01-12	R	-568,657.35
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	475,320.13
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	71,297.72

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

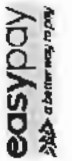
6575899099
NAME
MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
FAX NUMBER
Unipay 7100 10 0010

CURRENT			
546,615.85	TOTAL DUE	R	546,615.85
ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 11-02-2026 for an amount of R 546615.85.			

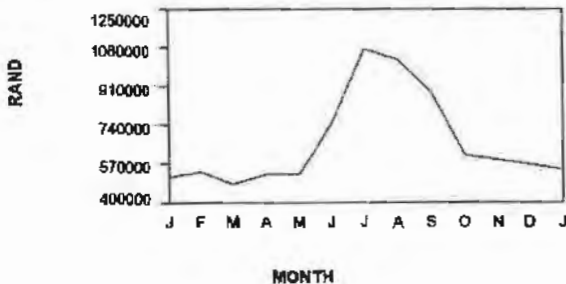
27215700155758990996



9207 2557 5899 0999



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
546,615.85



PAGE RUN NO	EE 25
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT	
ARREARS	0.00
DUE DATE	3026-02-11
AMOUNT PAID	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT



NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sbarea
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
BILLING DATE	2026-01-12
TAX INVOICE NO	557708618801
ACCOUNT MONTH	JANUARY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-02-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	900.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	900.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-12-10 - 2026-01-09)

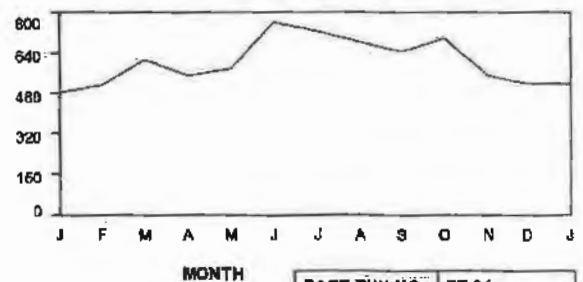
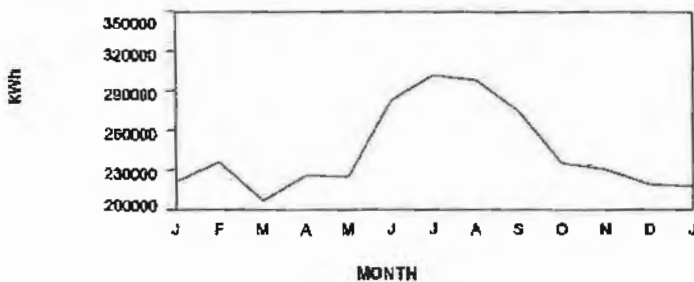
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	105,847.10
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	78,544.22
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	32,773.22
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	438.56
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	430.75
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	518.70
DEMAND READING - kW/kVA	518.70
ACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	68,085.49
ACTIVE ENERGY - STD	45,671.16
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	16,451.55

PREMISE ID NUMBER: 5575899068 TARIFF NAME: Municiflex Rural Interval

08949 MUNISIPALITEIT MURRAYSBURG BULK SUPPLY OBS49

Administration Charge @ R19.67 per day for 31 days	R	609.77
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R10.65 : = R10.65/kVA	R	9,585.00
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R36.97 : = R36.97/kVA	R	33,273.00
Network Demand Charge 518.71 kVA @ R24.67 : = R24.67 /kVA	R	12,796.58
Ancillary Service Charge 218,165 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	872.66
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R7.71 : = R7.71/kVA	R	6,939.00
Legacy Charge 218,164.64 kWh @ R0.2259 /kWh	R	49,283.39
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 79,544 kWh @ R1.6151 /kWh	R	128,471.51
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 32,773 kWh @ R2.8728 /kWh	R	94,150.27
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 105,847 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	122,136.85
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 31 days	R	6,250.22
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 218,165 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	10,951.88

TOTAL CHARGES R 475,320.13



PAGE RUN NO	EE 26
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS



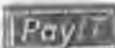
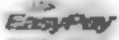
Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.



Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.



Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).



Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**



Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.
- **Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.**
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**

PLEASE
NOTE!

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

E. Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.

Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za, then select *Customer Services*, then *Customer Relations* and then *Contact Customer Services*.



Translys-nr	Datum	Beskrywing	Geld (R)	Debite (R)	Krediete (R)	Saldo (R)
		Saldo oorgabring				
030405	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 17619			211.67	130,612.74
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK ACC 661 SCHEUN STR			190.38	130,603.12
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 000000019246			152.83	130,555.95
	11/02/2026	17592			111.00	131,066.95
	11/02/2026	TNPROPERTY 00000002233			97.46	131,164.43
	11/02/2026	TNPROPERTY 00000000529			79.42	131,243.65
	11/02/2026	TNPROPERTY 00000000533			79.25	131,323.10
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 000000019643			73.14	131,396.24
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 000000018692			69.87	131,466.11
	11/02/2026	CAPITEC REF 3994			48.04	131,514.15
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 000000019243			48.03	131,562.18
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 10611			41.66	131,603.86
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 000000018246			18.56	131,622.42
	11/02/2026	ABSA BANK 000000019641			10.57	131,632.99
	11/02/2026	POS GENAVERE SIYAYA 10/2/26			22,217.80	153,850.89
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R22,217.90 FOOI		73.59 *		153,777.30
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		153,769.26
	11/02/2026	POS BRIGITTA SAM 10/2/26			12,390.00	166,159.26
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R12,390.00 FOOI		55.00 *		166,104.26
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		166,096.22
030406	11/02/2026	POS 4 A GROOTBOOM			11,704.70	177,800.92
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R11,704.70 FOOI		55.00 *		177,745.92
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		177,737.88
	11/02/2026	POS BEVERLY SNYDERS 10/2/26			4,292.00	182,029.88
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R4,292.00 FOOI		55.00 *		181,974.88
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		181,966.84
	11/02/2026	POS FAITH FRIESLAAR 10/2/25			3,664.00	185,630.84
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R3,664.00 FOOI		55.00 *		185,675.84
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		185,567.80
	11/02/2026	POS NCUMISA DLISO 10/2/26			3,066.00	188,633.80
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R3,066.00 FOOI		55.00 *		188,578.80
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		188,570.76
	11/02/2026	POS JOSEPH MTOMBENI 10/2/26			369.00	188,929.76
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R369.00 FOOI		55.00 *		188,874.76
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		188,866.72
	11/02/2026	POS AZALIA AFRICA 10/2/26			295.00	189,161.72
	11/02/2026	TK KTNT R295.00 FOOI		55.00 *		189,106.72
	11/02/2026	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		8.04 *		189,098.68
	11/02/2026	15/24909*POSTNET		82,577.74		106,520.94
	11/02/2026	15/24905*MTN		28,567.43		77,953.51
030407	11/02/2026	15/24907*MTN		28,577.15		49,356.36
	11/02/2026	15/24906*JJ DE VILLI		320.82		49,036.54
	11/02/2026	EASYPAY EASYP 4855000002	1.00	227.83		48,807.91
	11/02/2026	ESKOM ESKOM 5575899099	2.55	546,615.85		-497,807.94
	11/02/2026	NEDLNK DPKWAMA 00190152 2597			1,112.60	-496,695.44
	11/02/2026	NEDLNK DPHILLS 00190138 1831			250.00	-496,445.44
	11/02/2026	NEDLNK DPNIEUV 00190139 1628			70.00	-496,375.44
	11/02/2026	NEDLNK DPRUSTD 00190137 2837			30.00	-496,345.44
	12/02/2026	000000024975			797,571.60	301,226.16
	12/02/2026	NEDLNK DPMAIN 00008298 3027			109,807.65	411,034.01
		Saldo oorgedra				

sien geld anders

Onse onderskrif die Bankreëlkode van Die Bankvereniging Suid-Afrika en, in die geval van onbeslagnote gestille, staan ons beslegting daar die Ombudman vir Bankklante. Gesantigde finansiële diens- en gereguleerde kredietverskaffer (NCRCP 16).
Nedbank Bpk Reg No 195100000006.
Bladsy 33 van 64

12.7. The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Debt relief Conditions.

No	Condition	Remedial actions / Comments
C 6.4	A funded MTREF	<p>The final outcome of the 2025/26 budget assessment from Provincial Treasury indicated that the municipality has a unfunded budget. The municipality will be working with Provincial Treasury to table a funded budget in February 2026.</p>
C 6.5	Cost Reflective Tariffs	<p>Although the tariff tool indicated that electricity was not fully funded in year one of the 2025/26 MTREF, the outer two years reflected cost-reflective service charges. While this could suggest that a separate high-level strategy may add limited value, the municipality is already implementing substantive corrective measures. An extensive Electricity Cost of Supply (CoS) study is currently underway, funded by Provincial Treasury, together with a structured tariff modelling initiative aimed at aligning tariffs to actual service costs.</p> <p>The modelling outcomes will be revisited and refined during the current MTREF process to further strengthen cost reflectiveness across all years of the budget. In addition, the municipality is progressing with a meter installation programme funded through the Smart Meter Grant (SMG) under the debt-relief initiative, which supports improved and complete billing and revenue enhancement in combination with a reduction in costs. A distribution-loss reduction strategy (already shared) is also in place, with progress being monitored and reported to the Auditor-General.</p> <p>Overall, cost recovery remains a priority, and the municipality continues to monitor, refine, and implement practical measures to ensure sustainable and cost-reflective tariffs going forward.</p>
C 6.6.3	Restricting of water meters	<p>Water restrictions as a form of credit control are currently not being implemented by the municipality due to operational and capacity constraints. The Eskom distribution areas are far from Beaufort West, where the technical unit is based, and the unit has limited personnel to service these towns. In addition, these areas experience significant</p>

		<p>metering challenges, for example, Murraysburg has only 98 functional water meters for approximately 1,100 households, meaning the majority of consumers are unmetered and cannot be restricted.</p> <p>Where meters do exist, the process of travelling from Beaufort West to physically block and later unblock water supply once payment is received is not economically viable and exceeds the municipality's current technical capacity.</p> <p>The municipality is, however, actively addressing this through the installation and roll-out of smart water meters funded by National Treasury under the Smart Meter Grant. Phase 1 of the project is currently focused on Beaufort West, as water demand and shortage risks are significantly more severe there. Beaufort West itself has approximately 4,000 unmetered households with exceptionally high consumption, which necessitated it being prioritised ahead of the Eskom supply areas.</p> <p>The Eskom areas affected include Merweville, Murraysburg (160 km from Beaufort West), and Nelspoort (56 km), with Murraysburg presenting the most significant metering and credit-control challenge.</p>
C 6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection rate of 95% on property rates and services charges	The collection rate was below 95% due to several credit control challenges. Remedial action is being taken.
C 6.8	Completeness of the Revenue Base	The Beaufort West Municipality implemented a new valuation roll on the 1st of July 2024. Category discrepancies were reduced significantly and are being addressed. The municipality over-bill by R 9,541.50 (immaterial). It was caused by category differences and an error in updating EMS to the latest SV.

Water Debt Relief**12.8. Water Debt Relief Guideline (Condition 7.3.1.1) – Municipality
Compliance Self-Assessment – February 2026**



National Treasury
Water Debt Relief
Water Debt Relief Guideline
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003



Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details			Part A				Part B				Part C					Part D			Score		
			Bulk water current account				Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting				Monitor and report on implementation					FRPs & Implementation progress					
Month	Code Description	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	Score
1.July 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%
2.August 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%
3.September 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%
4.October 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%
5.November 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%
6.December 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%
7.January 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%
8.February 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%

LN

Annexure 02 - Monthly



Department of Water and Sanitation and National Treasury

Water Debt Relief

Water Debt Relief Guideline

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

National Treasury

Certificate of Compliance: Water Debt Relief Conditions

Period	Feb-26
National Financial Year	2025/26
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	WC053
District	Central Karoo
Demarcation Description	Beaufort West

I, **name and surname of HOD** _____, hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the municipality's compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in the **Water Debt Relief Guideline** and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Water Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

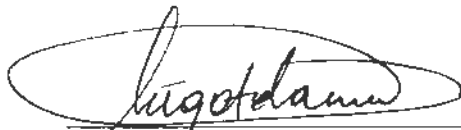
Condition		Notes/Comments
7.1	Maintaining the bulk water current account – (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption that was due and payable during the month being assessed):	
7.1	- Has the municipality paid its bulk water current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - refer condition 7.1.</i>	Yes, fully paid
7.1.1	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment(s) to the relevant Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA) within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format)?	Yes
7.1.2	- Has the municipality submitted the consolidated proof of payments to the respective bulk suppliers to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload portal https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za by the 10th working day of the month following the invoice date (in PDF format)?	Yes
7.1.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)?	Yes
7.2	Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting	

LN

5	7.2.1	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Water arrear debt (debt existing as on 30 September 2024) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General and NT: CD: Local Government Budget Analysis issued for Water Debt Relief to date?	N/A (No write-off yet)	
6	7.2.1	Did the municipality account for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and does such align with mSCOA?	N/A (No benefit yet)	
	7.3	Monitor and report on implementation –		
7	7.3.1	MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the Water Debt Relief Conditions as part of the implementation of the municipality's funded budget (and Budget Funding Plan where relevant)?	Yes	
8	7.3.1.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed include the municipality's water debt relief compliance self-assessment (signed by the Municipal Manager) - in the format of the Water Debt Relief compliance certificate (Annexure 02 of the Water Debt Relief Guideline)?	Yes	
	7.3.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed -		
9	7.3.1.2	Part A: include the municipality's progress against its approved funded budget?	Yes	
10	7.3.1.2	Part B: If the municipality's budget was assessed as unfunded by any of the Treasuries, the municipality include the progress against approved Budget Funding Plan?	Yes	The Municipality is under FRP
11	7.3.1.2	- Does the municipality's progress report envisaged in Part A and B above clearly demonstrate that the municipality is achieving the required Water Debt Relief compliance?	Yes	
12	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's water losses (both in Rand value and kilolitres) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes	
13	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's energy losses (both in Rand value and kilowatt hours) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes	
14	7.3.1.3	- If the municipality is unable to calculate and report on its water and/or energy losses, did the municipality make any progress in terms of its loss calculation/ reporting strategy towards <i>calculating and reporting on such losses</i> ?	Yes	
15	7.3.1.3	- Include the <i>progress made to reduce</i> the municipality's reported water and/ or energy losses against its water-and energy losses reduction strategy?	Yes	Monthly FRP report does provide progress on reduction of losses.
		Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)		
16	7.3.1.2	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – If the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework: Did the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, explicitly include the municipality's progress against those components of the FRP aimed to achieve water debt relief compliance as part of achieving a funded budget?	Yes	
17	7.3.1.2	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – Was the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, submitted to the relevant Provincial Executive?	Yes	
18	7.3.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 7.3.1, is the municipal council and senior management team's active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string?	Yes	

PT: HOD/ NT / MM Name:

Luzuko NQOTOLA



Signature of PT: HOD/ NT/ MM:

13/03/2026

Date:

***Note – if the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procurement of the HOD / MM must be attached as an Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.*

12.9. Water Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation



National Treasury
Water Debt Relief
Water Debt Relief Guideline
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Legend	
100%	Complied
60-99%	Moderate Compliance
0-59%	Not Compliant

Monthly Performance Report																						
Municipal Details			Part A				Part B				Part C						Part D			Scoring and Rating		
			Bulk water current account				Accounting Treatment and mSCDA Reporting				Monitor and report on implementation						FRPs & Implementation progress					
Month	Code Description	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	Score	Rating
1.July 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
2.August 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
3.September 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
4.October 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
5.November 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
6.December 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
7.January 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
8.February 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied

12.10. The National / Provincial Treasury Water Debt Relief Compliance Assessment – January 2026.

Annexure 02 - Monthly



Department of Water and Sanitation and National Treasury

Water Debt Relief

Water Debt Relief Guideline

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Western Cape Provincial Treasury

Certificate of Compliance: Water Debt Relief Conditions

Period	Jan-26
National Financial Year	2025/26
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	WC053
District	Central Karoo
Demarcation Description	Beaufort West

I, Victor Senna, hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the municipality's compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in the Water Debt Relief Guideline and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Water Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

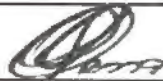
Condition	7.1	Maintaining the bulk water current account – (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption that was due and payable during the month being assessed)	
1	7.1	- Has the municipality paid its bulk water current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant Invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - refer condition 7.1.</i>	Yes, fully paid
2	7.1.1	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment(s) to the relevant Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA) within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format)?	Yes
3	7.1.2	- Has the municipality submitted the consolidated proof of payments to the respective bulk suppliers to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload portal https://iguploadportal.treasury.gov.za by the 10th working day of the month following the Invoice date (in PDF format)?	Yes
4	7.1.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)?	Yes
5	7.2	Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting	
6	7.2.1	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Water arrear debt (debt existing as on 30 September 2024) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General and NT: CD: Local Government Budget Analysis issued for Water Debt Relief to date?	N/A (No write-off yet)
7	7.2.1	Did the municipality account for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and does such align with mSCOA?	N/A (No benefit yet)
8	7.3	Monitor and report on implementation –	
9	7.3.1	MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the Water Debt Relief Conditions as part of the implementation of the municipality's funded budget (and Budget Funding Plan where relevant)?	Yes
10	7.3.1.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed include the municipality's water debt relief compliance self-assessment (signed by the Municipal Manager) - In the format of the Water Debt Relief compliance certificate (Annexure 02 of the Water Debt Relief Guideline)?	Yes
11	7.3.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed -	
12	7.3.1.2	Part A: include the municipality's progress against its approved funded budget?	Yes
13	7.3.1.2	Part B: If the municipality's budget was assessed as unfunded by any of the Treasuries, the municipality include the progress against approved Budget Funding Plan?	Yes
14	7.3.1.2	- Does the municipality's progress report envisaged in Part A and B above clearly demonstrate that the municipality is achieving the required Water Debt Relief compliance?	Yes

12	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's water losses (both in Rand value and kilolitres) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes
13	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's energy losses (both in Rand value and kilowatt hours) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes
14	7.3.1.3	- If the municipality is unable to calculate and report on its water and/or energy losses, did the municipality make any progress in terms of its loss calculation/ reporting strategy towards calculating and reporting on such losses?	N/A (able to calculate/ report on losses)
15	7.3.1.3	- Include the progress made to reduce the municipality's reported water and/ or energy losses against its water-and energy losses reduction strategy?	Yes
Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)			
16	7.3.1.2	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – If the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework: Did the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, explicitly include the municipality's progress against those components of the FRP aimed to achieve water debt relief compliance as part of achieving a funded budget?	Yes
17	7.3.1.2	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – Was the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, submitted to the relevant Provincial Executive?	Yes
18	7.3.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 7.3.1, is the municipal council and senior management team's active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string?	Yes

PT: HOD/ NT/ MM Name:

Victor Senna

Signature of PT: HOD/ NT/ MM:



Date:

26/2/2026

**** Note – if the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procurement of the HOD / MM must be attached as an Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.**

****Note – The Signed Certificate to be uploaded on Gomuni must not include comments column - comments need to be incorporated into the related PT report**

12.11. Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account & Losses and 12.12. Maintaining the Water bulk current account & Losses

The Municipality's Water Debt Relief application was approved and formally communicated on 11 November 2025. A retrospective assessment of compliance with programme conditions prior to this date cannot be regarded as reasonable, as there was no legislative or regulatory requirement at the time for the monthly disclosure or quantification of water and electricity distribution losses. The quantification and disclosure of distribution losses is an annual reporting requirement in terms of MFMA section 125 and is disclosed in the Annual Financial Statements.

Notwithstanding the absence of a statutory monthly reporting requirement, the Municipality proactively reported water and electricity distribution losses on a monthly basis to the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) Technical Committee responsible for the Financial Pillar, as information became available, in the interest of transparency and to demonstrate progress against the approved loss-reduction strategy. This information was also periodically shared with the Auditor-General, particularly in light of water losses having initially been subject to a notification as a potential material irregularity, which was subsequently averted on condition that measurable progress in addressing excessive water losses be demonstrated.

Based on the above, the relevant condition is regarded as having been achieved. The Municipality will continue to report water and electricity distribution losses and the quantification thereof, on a monthly basis going forward, with effect from February 2026 (reporting on January 2026), to be included under the relevant Water Debt Relief section of the Section 71 in-year monitoring report.

12.13. Reduction of Water and Electricity Losses

See attached the progress made by the municipality to water and energy losses against its water and energy losses reduction strategy



ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES REDUCTION STRATEGY

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

1. Background and Strategic Context

Electricity distribution losses represent a material financial, operational, and governance risk to the Municipality and directly undermine the sustainability of the electricity trading service. As with water, electricity losses impact revenue completeness, cash flow, and the credibility of tariffs, and have therefore been prioritised under the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP).

This Electricity Loss Reduction Strategy builds on the Municipality's experience and progress in implementing the Non-Revenue Water (NRW) Reduction Strategy and aligns with the broader FRP objectives, National Treasury Debt Relief principles, and good practice in municipal electricity distribution. The strategy focuses on the reduction of both technical and non-technical losses through improved metering, billing accuracy, system controls, enforcement, and monitoring.

2. Objectives of the Strategy

The primary objectives of the Electricity Loss Reduction Strategy are to:

- Reduce electricity distribution losses to sustainable and benchmarked levels.
- Improve billing accuracy and revenue protection.
- Strengthen controls over municipal own consumption.
- Detect and eliminate illegal connections, meter tampering, and theft.
- Improve exception reporting, monitoring, and accountability.
- Support cost-reflective tariff setting and long-term financial sustainability.
- Demonstrate measurable progress in line with FRP commitments and audit expectations.

3. Key Strategic Interventions

3.1 Installation of Smart Electricity Meters

- Roll out smart prepaid electricity meters in high-risk and high-loss areas, prioritising:
 - Indigent and historically unmetered properties.
 - Properties with repeated estimation or abnormal consumption patterns.
 - Municipal facilities and bulk supply points.
- Integrate smart meters with the billing system and vending platform to ensure:
 - Real-time consumption data.
 - Automated billing and revenue recognition.
 - Reduction of estimated readings and manual intervention.
- Establish and maintain a verified smart-meter register, linked to the asset register and billing system.

3.2 Improved Meter Reading and Billing Accuracy

- Reduce reliance on estimated readings through:
 - Increased smart meter penetration.
 - Improved handheld meter reading processes where conventional meters remain in use.
- Implement regular meter reading audits and exception reviews.
- Strengthen reconciliation between:
 - Bulk electricity purchases (Eskom);
 - Energy distributed.
 - Energy billed.
 - Revenue collected.
- Investigate and resolve material discrepancies as part of monthly FRP and management reporting.

3.3 Accounting and Control of Municipal Own Consumption

- Install dedicated meters at all municipal facilities, including:
 - Pump stations.
 - Wastewater treatment works.
 - Offices, depots, and street lighting circuits.
- Ensure all municipal consumption is:
 - Accurately metered.
 - Properly billed internally.
 - Correctly accounted for in the general ledger.
- Eliminate unmetered or flat-rate municipal consumption except where technically unavoidable and formally approved.

3.4 Improved Exception Reporting and Data Analytics

- Implement enhanced exception reporting to identify:
 - Zero or near-zero consumption.
 - Sudden drops or spikes in usage.
 - Dormant or inactive meters.
 - Repeated estimated readings.
 - Abnormal losses at feeder or zone level.
- Use data analytics and dashboards to:
 - Track losses by area, feeder, and customer category.
 - Support targeted interventions.
 - Inform management and FRP oversight structures.

3.5 Removal of Dormant Meters and Network Cleansing

- Conduct a systematic review of dormant and inactive meters.
- Physically remove or regularise:
 - Redundant meters.
 - Illegal or undocumented connections.
 - Bypassed or compromised meters.

- Update the billing and asset systems to reflect the cleansed network and prevent reoccurrence.

3.6 Enforcement and Penalties for Electricity Theft

- Enforce existing by-laws and policies relating to:
 - Illegal connections.
 - Meter tampering.
 - Electricity theft.
- Apply penalties, fines, and reconnection fees consistently and transparently.
- Strengthen coordination between:
 - Technical Services.
 - Revenue and Customer Care.
 - Law enforcement where required.
- Maintain a register of theft incidents and enforcement actions for audit and governance purposes.

3.7 Public Awareness and Community Engagement

- Implement targeted public awareness campaigns focusing on:
 - The financial and legal consequences of electricity theft.
 - The link between losses, tariffs, and service sustainability.
 - Responsible electricity usage.
- Engage ward committees and community structures to support loss-reduction initiatives and reporting of illegal activities.

3.8 Monitoring, Reporting and Control at Point of Supply

- Strengthen monitoring at bulk and feeder points through:
 - Improved metering at substations.
 - Regular technical audits.
- Analyse losses at each point of supply to isolate:
 - Technical losses.
 - Commercial and non-technical losses.
- Use this information to inform infrastructure upgrades, maintenance planning, and capital investment decisions.

4. Governance, Reporting and Integration with the FRP

- Electricity distribution losses will be monitored and reported as part of:
 - Monthly FRP reporting to Provincial Treasury.
 - Management performance monitoring.
 - Debt Relief and oversight engagements.
- Reporting will be progressively enhanced as data quality improves and smart meter coverage expands.

- The strategy supports audit defensibility by demonstrating:
 - A structured, proactive response to loss-related risks.
 - Measurable progress against identified weaknesses.
 - Alignment with MFMA, GRAP, and FRP principles.

5. Expected Outcomes

The implementation of this strategy is expected to result in:

- Reduced electricity distribution losses.
- Improved revenue completeness and cash flow.
- Enhanced billing accuracy and system integrity.
- Reduced reliance on estimates and manual corrections.
- Improved audit outcomes and reduced risk of material irregularities.
- A more sustainable and cost-reflective electricity trading service.

6. Conclusion

The Electricity Distribution Loss Reduction Strategy reflects a deliberate, structured, and best-practice approach aligned with the Municipality's broader Financial Recovery Plan and informed by the successful design and implementation of the NRW Reduction Strategy. The Municipality recognises that electricity, like water, is a critical trading service and that sustained loss reduction is essential to restoring financial stability, protecting revenue, and ensuring reliable service delivery to the community.



WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES - NRW

Comprehensive Implementation and Post-Implementation Framework: December 2023 – June 2026

In addition, as reported on the MI on 14 March 2025

1. BACKGROUND

The Smart Meter Grant (SMG) Project forms part of the broader Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) and the National Treasury Debt Relief Programme. It aims to reduce non-revenue water (NRW), improve billing accuracy, and restore the financial sustainability of the Beaufort West Municipality's water service function.

This strategy consolidates activities from December 2023 to March 2025 (as reported to the AG) and sets out the forward plan up to June 2026 (post-implementation phase), ensuring long-term sustainability through tariff restructuring, maintenance, and lifecycle cost planning.

2. CHRONOLOGY OF KEY ACTIONS AND MILESTONES

(December 2023 – June 2025)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Key Actions Taken</i>
5 Dec 2023 – Feb 2024	MFIP advisor monitored RT29-2024 finalisation; municipality submitted business plans to PT (R 600 000 + R 1 million) for meter verification and smart pre-paid water meters. Evaluated the root cause and obtain funding to address NRW
Jan 2024 – Mar 2024	Workshops held on meter reading, control measures, and loss disclosure; policy amendments drafted for alignment with MTREF and Debt Relief conditions. Start in addressing root causes and NRW + improve on control environment also contribution.
Apr – Jun 2024	PT assistance requested for procurement; NT engaged on inclusion of water meters under RT29-2024; vendors consulted; public participation initiated for the flat-rate system.
Jul – Oct 2024	Continued engagement with NT and PT; confirmation received on inclusion of smart pre-paid water meters in RT29; municipalities authorised to use the framework.
Dec 2024 – Feb 2025	PT approved R 1 million allocation for smart pre-paid water meters; DoRA amended to allocate R 46 million under the Smart Meter Grant (SMG); FRP Phase II and Audit Action Plan updated.
Mar – Jun 2025	Final meter technology evaluation conducted; onboarding meetings held with NT; PT funding (R 1.8 million) committed for installations; procurement to be finalised under RT29-2024. Project rollout to complete by 30 June 2025 with target of 5 100 smart pre-paid meters installed by April 2026.

3. POST-IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY (September 2025 – June 2026)

Following completion of the installation phase, the municipality will implement a phased strategy to ensure sustainability, revenue protection, and compliance with the FRP.

Phase 1: September – December 2025 – Post-Implementation and Performance Monitoring

- Conduct a comprehensive post-installation audit validating data accuracy, meter functionality, and system integration with billing.
- Compile an updated smart-meter register – Monitor through MTN Smart Metering Monitoring platform and establish a dedicated unit dealing only with metering and reticulation issues.
- Daily monitoring of the performance dashboard for continuous tracking of meter efficiency, connectivity, and consumption trends.
- Analyse NRW reduction results in the high-loss zones (Hillside and Graceland) to quantify impact and adjust controls. (Part of PT reporting and MTN pilot reporting with BWM the first opting for water meters under the debt relief initiative.
- Produce a Performance and Sustainability Report to guide tariff restructuring and maintenance provisioning. Cost drivers clearly identified including infrastructure to form part of tariff-setting methodology.

Phase 2: January – March 2026 – Tariff Restructuring and Cost-Reflective Modelling

- Launch the Tariff Modelling Project to restructure tariffs to include:
 - Full repairs and maintenance (R&M) costs and plan for smart infrastructure (R&M plan to be financed by the tariffs / cost reflective).
 - Depreciation and replacement provisions over the 8-year meter lifecycle.
 - Annual battery replacement costs for 5 % of total meters / annum.
 - Operational costs related to connectivity, data management, and vendor system support – first three years included in the PT project (240 meters) and part of the NT SMG rollout – After three years costing.
- Establish a dedicated Smart Meter Maintenance and Renewal Reserve Fund within the MTREF.
- Integrate lifecycle costing into water tariffs to ensure. Apply for funding for a Water CoS.
- Align the restructuring process with FRP Phase II actions and MFMA compliance requirements.

Phase 3: April – June 2026 – Budget Integration and Institutionalisation

- Incorporate the revised tariff structure and cost provisions into the 2026/27 MTREF budget.
- Institutionalise a preventative maintenance plan under Technical Services, with measurable indicators and dedicated cost centres.
- Present quarterly progress reports to the FRP Steering Committee and Oversight Committee covering implementation progress, financial impacts, and water-loss performance.

4. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND RISK ALIGNMENT

- The integration of smart-meter lifecycle costs into tariffs will secure funding for long-term infrastructure sustainability and prevent future unfunded expenditure risks.

5. EXPECTED OUTCOMES

- Reduced non-revenue water losses and improved billing accuracy.
- Enhanced financial sustainability through lifecycle-cost budgeting.
- Compliance with DWS and FRP requirements.
- Strengthened asset management and preventative maintenance culture.
- A cost-reflective tariff structure that ensures reliable service delivery and the replacement of ageing smart-meter infrastructure.

CONCLUSION

The municipality has taken all possible steps to address revenue loss while working towards a long-term solution to rectify the infrastructure deficiencies that ultimately led to both revenue losses and excessive distribution losses. The current strategy, along with the DoRA allocation for metering and water management, is not the result of chance but rather of deliberate and initiative-taking actions taken by the municipality.

Furthermore, the municipality challenged conventional thinking by reframing water management as a key factor contributing to the financial distress that necessitated programs like the Debt Relief Program to support struggling municipalities in this regard. This was not initially a consideration. Water, like electricity, is a trading service, and given its scarcity as a resource and the declining profitability of electricity, it has become an essential component of the municipal revenue base.

Currently, Beaufort West operates water as a cost-recovery /economical municipal service rather than a revenue-generating one. However, with the necessary measures in place, the municipality is poised to restore water as a sustainable trading service, strengthening financial viability while implementing consumption-based tariffs to mitigate the risk of a humanitarian crisis—such as running out of water, which would severely impact sanitation and the broader community well-being.

We urge you to consider and acknowledge the efforts made, recognizing that there were no alternative solutions available under the given circumstances. While the challenge of excessive water losses and non-revenue water is not unique to Beaufort West, the actions and plans implemented to address these issues are.



Municipal Offices
112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

25 March 2026

8. URGENT MATTER: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

8.1 PRESENTATION: SAYARI EARTH - KAROO SUSTAINABLE LANDSCAPES PROGRAM

7/3/1

Karoo Sustainable Landscapes requested an audience with Council with the permission of the Speaker they are duly invited.

FOR NOTIFICATION

8.2 MFMA: SECTION 66: EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS: FEBRUARY 2026

5/1/2/4

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, Report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on Staff Salaries, Wages, Allowances and Benefits.

Attached as **Annexure 001** is the Section 66: Expenditure on Staff Benefits for February 2026 received from the Director: Financial Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.3 INDIGENT POLICY: 2025/2026

5/10/7/

Attached as **Annexure 002 to 017** is the Indigent Policy: 2025/2026 received from the Director Financial Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.4 CUSTOMER CARE, CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY 2025/2026

5/14/B

Attached as **Annexure 018 to 054** is the Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy 2025/2026 received from the Director Financial Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.5 AUDIT ACTION PLAN FOR THE 2024-2025 AUDITOR GENERAL FINDINGS
5/12/1/2

Attached as **Annexure 055 to 067** is a memorandum dated 19 March 2026 received from the Internal Auditor.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.6 OVERSIGHT REPORT ON ANNUAL REPORT: 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
5/1/B

In terms of Circular No. 15 of 2021 that deals with the Implementation of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 2021 (Act No. 3 of 2021) Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] must perform the following functions: -

- (i) initiate and develop the oversight report on annual reports contemplated in terms of section 129 of the MFMA;

The Draft Annual Report for the financial year 2024/2025 was tabled before Council on 31 January 2026 in terms of Section 127(2) of the MFMA and Council resolved: -

“8.9.1 That Council takes note of the Draft Annual Report for the 2024/2025 financial year.

8.9.2 That Council takes note that the Municipal Manager will make the Draft Annual Report 2024/2025 open for public comments on the official website of the Beaufort West Municipality, the local print media and at the Offices of the Municipality for twenty-one (21) days.

8.9.3 That the comment of the public participation process will be the date the Draft Annual Report 2024/2025 be published on the Municipal website.

8.9.4 That Council refer the Draft Annual Report 2024/2025 to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] to consider the Draft Annual Report and to make recommendations to Council as contemplated in terms of Section 129(i) of the MFMA.”

It must be noted that the Draft Annual Report was advertised and the closing date was 13 March 2026 and no comments were received from the Auditor-General, Provincial Treasury or public.

Attached as **Annexure 068 to 398** is the Draft Annual Report 2024/2025

The Final Annual Report was tabled before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] for Oversight on the Report on the 24 March 2026

The Oversight Report is attached as **Annexure 399 to 404**

RECOMMENDATION

1. That Council approves the draft 2024/2025 Annual Report without reservations.
2. That Council approves the draft 2024/2025 Annual Report with reservations.

3. That the Oversight Report be made public in accordance with Section 129 (3) of the MFMA.
4. That the Oversight Report be submitted to the Provincial Legislature in accordance with Section 132(2) of the MFMA.

8.7 CANCELTION: LEASE DANIËL STREET 2, ERF 1637, RUSTDENE, BEAUFORT WEST 7/1/4

Council resolved on 9 July 2024 at a Special Council Meeting as per item 18 as follows regarding business premises: Erf 1637, Daniëlstraat 2 Rustdene:-

“ That the bid of Mr. Edwaldo Karolus Tieties for the lease of Erf 1637 to the amount of R2800.00 pm VAT included be accepted provided that the lease agreement be signed within 60 days and the lease amount is paid in full, and upon failure to sign the lease agreement within the period of 60 days and to pay the lease amount, the aforesaid will result in this award being cancelled and the building being offered for lease again “

On 23 July 2024, Mr. Edwaldo Karolus Tieties signed a lease agreement for the property situated at 2 Daniël Street, Rustdene. After taking occupation, he failed to pay the agreed rental, thereby breaching the terms of the lease. He was formally notified of the breach and given an opportunity to remedy the default. Mr. Tieties failed to make payment and did not correct the breach within the stipulated period.

In terms of Clause 5 of the agreement, notice was therefore issued requiring him to immediately vacate the premises, remove all belongings, and return the keys forthwith. Due to breach of contract by Mr. Edwaldo Karolus Tieties the lease agreement was cancelled on 30 January 2026.

On 9 July 2024, Council determined that the minimum lease amount for Erf 1637, 2 Daniël Street, Rustdene is R2,800.00 per month (VAT included), subject to an annual escalation of 6%.

In accordance with this escalation, the rental increased in 2025 by R168.00, resulting in a monthly rental of R2,968.00. A further 6% escalation was applied in 2026, increasing the rental by R178.08, which results in a monthly rental of R3,146.08.

When considering the disposal of a capital asset, Council need to consider the following legislation:

- 5.1 Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56/2003).

Section 14 of the MFMA provides as follows:-

- “ (1) A municipality may not transfer ownership of a capital asset required for the provision of the minimum level of basic Municipal Services as a result of a sale or other transaction or otherwise dispose of such an asset permanently.”
- (2) Municipality may transfer ownership of, or otherwise possess, a capital asset other than an asset contemplated in subsection (1), but only after the Municipal Council at a meeting opened to the public –
 - (a) Has decided on reasonable grounds that the asset is not required for the provision of the minimum level of basic Municipal Services, and

- (b) considered the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in return.
- (3) A decision by a Municipal Council that a specific capital asset is not required for the provision of the minimum level of basic Municipal Services, may not be withdrawn by the Municipality after the asset has been sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of not.
- (4) A Municipal Council may delegate to the accounting officer of the Municipality its power to make the provisions referred to in subsection (2) (a) and (b) in respect of movable capital assets with a value lower than a value determined by the Council.
- (5) Any transfer of ownership of a capital asset in terms of subsection (2) or (4) must be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and in accordance with the supply chain management policy that the Municipality must have and maintain in terms of section 111.
- (6) This section does not apply to the transfer of a capital asset to another Municipality or a Municipal entity or a national or provincial organ of state in circumstances and with regard to categories of assets approved by the National Treasury, provided that such transfers are in accordance with a prescribed framework."

5.2 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations, 2008 (ATR)

The ATR distinguish between exempted- and non-exempted capital assets and specifically refers to high value assets. These three concepts are defined as follows in Section 1 of the ATR:

"exempted capital asset" means a municipal capital asset which is exempted by section 14(6) or 90(6) of the Act from the other provisions of that section

"non-exempted capital asset" means a municipal capital asset which is not exempted by section 14(6) or 90(6) of the Act from the other provisions of that section

"high value" in relation to a capital asset of a municipality or municipal entity, means that the fair market value of the capital asset exceeds any of the following amounts:

- (a) *R50 million;*
- (b) *one percent of the total value of the capital assets of the municipality or municipal entity, as determined from the latest available audited annual financial statements of the municipality or entity; or*
- (c) *an amount determined by resolution of the council of the municipality or of the parent municipality of the municipal entity which is less than (a) or (b);*

5.2.1 Regulation 6 of the ATR dealing with the decision-making process for municipalities when transferring or disposing of non-exempted capital assets is attached as Annexure 103 to 104

Erf 1637, 2 Daniel Street, Rustdene, Beaufort West, is currently valued at R300,000.00 VAT excluded. An extract from the General Valuation Roll for the period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2029 indicating the value of erf 1637, 2 Daniel Street, Rustdene, Beaufort West, is attached as **Annexure 405**

As per the 2024/2025 audited financial statements the Municipality's total asset value was R460,481,001.00 and the current market value for erf 1637 , 2 Daniel Street,

Rustdene, Beaufort West, R300,000.00 thus a (0.00065%) of the capital assets value of the Municipality.

Erf 1637, 2 Daniel Street is currently not being utilized for the purpose for which it was originally tendered. The same situation occurred with the previous successful bidder, and the intended development has not materialized.

The building is now subject to ongoing vandalism and deterioration, resulting in a loss of value and increasing security and maintenance costs to the Municipality. In addition, tenants continue to breach lease agreements due to non-payment, creating financial and administrative challenges with limited return to Council.

Given the continued underutilization, financial burden, and risk of further asset decline, it is recommended that Council approve the disposal of the property through a transparent sale process. This will prevent further losses and allow the Municipality to redirect resources toward priority service delivery needs.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That Council in principle approve and grant permission for the building situated at 2 Daniël Street, Rustdene to be offered for sale by way of public tender, and that should no acceptable bid be received through the tender process, Council further approve that the property be made available for lease.
2. That Council in principle approve and grant permission for the letting of Erf 1637, 2 Daniel Street, Rustdene, "voetstoots" for a period of five (5) years with a 6% annual escalation.
3. That the minimum monthly rental value be set on R3146.08 VAT included.
4. That, in the event that no acceptable quotation is received through the formal tender process, the opportunity to lease ERF 1637 be awarded to the first applicant.

8.8 APPLICATION FOR THE PURCHASE OF MUNICIPAL HOUSE: ERF 9453, 6 BASTIAANSE STREET, BEAUFORT WEST: Mrs. C. JOENAAL 7/1/4

Council on 30 January 2024 per item 8.10 resolved as follows:

"Dat die aanbeveling vir die verhuring van erwe 9452 en 9453 aan onderskeidelik Mnr W. Daniels teen R200.00 en Me. Joenaal teen R1,500.00 pm. Uitgesluit munisipale dienste aanvaar moet word en dat geen eskalاسie op die huurgeld van toepassing sal wees nie en die huurtermyn ten opsigte van beide eiendomme vasgestel word op 5jaar."

Attached as **Annexure 406** is a letter dated 6 August 2025, submitted by Mrs. C. Joenaal, expressing interest in the purchase of Erf 9453, located at 6 Bastiaanse Street, Beaufort West, with the intention of utilising a housing subsidy for the purchase of Erf 9453, 6 Bastiaanse Street, Beaufort West.

Attached as **Annexure 407 to 412** is an email received from Department Finance with an attachment of the supplementary valuation for erf 9453.

The current market value of the property is R440,000.00. In accordance with SCM Regulation 16(2)(a)(iii), which allows to provide for indigent or low-income beneficiaries, it is proposed that the property be sold at a reduced price below market value taking into account the plight of the poor principle as Mrs. C. Joenaal is the sole breadwinner of her household. Attached as **Annexure 413 to 415** are three payslips confirming her income.

Annexure 416 to 417 is an email from the Human Settlements Coordinator: Housing, confirming the housing subsidy of R154,777.00. Applying this subsidy reduces the property cost to an amount that is affordable for the applicant.

It serves to mention to Council that Erf 9453, 6 Bastiaanse Street, is classified as a sub-economic property and therefore does not fall under the provisions of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations, 2008 (ATR).

Given the above mentioned Council is therefore requested to consider the following:-

RECOMMENDATION

1. That Council in principle approve the sale of erf 9453, 6 Bastiaanse Street, Beaufort West.
2. That Council in principle grant permission that the sale price of erf 9453, 6 Bastiaanse Street, Beaufort West be sold equivalent to the subsidy amount.
3. That the sale price must include the transfer cost that will be covered by Beaufort West Municipality.

8.9 APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: BEAUFORT-WEST MUNICIPALITY // RIGHT TO CARE: LEASE OF ROOM NO.'s 0608 and 0952: MURRAYSBURG THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE: MURRAYSBURG

7/1/4/2

The current lease agreement between Right to Care and the Beaufort West Municipality for the rental of Room No. 0608 and Room No. 0952 at the Murraysburg Thusong Service Centre in Murraysburg will expire on 31 March 2026.

Attached as **Annexure 418** is a self-explanatory letter dated 6 February 2026 received from Ms. Leslie Ann Thomas on behalf of Right to Care.

Attached as **Annexure 419** is the Right to Care municipal account for the lease of Room 0608 and Room 0952 at the Murraysburg Thusong Service Centre, which is up to date.

It serves to mention that a request was received on 19 January 2024 from Right to Care, accompanied by an addendum contract, to extend the lease agreement until 31 March 2026, which was subsequently approved on 31 January 2024 by the Municipal Manager under delegated authority granted by Council on 24 April 2018. The approved amount was R1,926.17, subject to an annual escalation of 10%.

It is submitted for Council's consideration that the approved annual escalation of 10% is high, and it is therefore recommended that, should the renewal of the lease agreement be approved, a reduced annual escalation of 6% be applied, resulting in a new monthly rental amount of R2,042 (VAT inclusive).

RECOMMENDATION

That the lease agreement of Right to Care be renewed for the lease of Room No. 0608 and Room No. 0952 at the Murraysburg Thusong Service Centre for a period of two (2) years for the amount of R2042.42 per month, VAT included subject to a 6% annual escalation.

8.10 REQUEST TO LEASE THE SEWER PUMP STATION BUILDING ON ERF 2116: USE FOR THE PACKAGING OF ANIMAL FOOD AND OTHER STOCKS, KWA-MANDLENKOSI

7/3/4/1/1

The lease agreement between Ms. M.P. Mendu and Beaufort West Municipality expired on 15 November 2025. A letter dated 26 August 2025 was sent to Ms. M.P. Mendu requesting her to inform the municipality in writing of her intention or not to renew the lease agreement before 15 November 2025.

Attached as **Annexure 420** is a letter dated 2 September 2025 received from Ms. M.P. Mendu in which she stated that she is no longer interested in leasing the building on remainder erf 2116.

Attached as **Annexure 421** is a undated letter received 11 November 2025 from Mr. Xolani Swartbooi, which is self – explanatory.

In light of the request received from the community member to lease the sewer pump station building on Erf 2116, it is noted that the applicant has been farming with sheep and goats and has been using the sewer pump station building since March 2025, with the consent of Mr Mendu and Ms N. Mendu (who no longer keep livestock on the farm). It is therefore recommended that:

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That approval is granted that the building on the corner of North Street and Kralle Street, sewer pump station building on Erf 2116, as attached as **Annexure 422** be leased free of charge and “voetstoots” to Mr. Xolani Swartbooi for a term of 3 (three) years.
2. That the maintenance and repairs will be for the account of Mr. Xolani Swartbooi.
3. That if the packaging or supplies cause odors in the immediate area, the letting of the building in question will be stopped immediately.
4. That the property should only be used for the proposed storage of animal food, not for any other business.
5. That the storage of animal food may not lead to health nuisance, as in any way endangering the health of the adjoining inhabitants.
6. That the property must be disinfected before use to prevent contamination of animal food.

**8.11 TRANSFER: SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE // BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY:
ERF 3464
7/3/4/1/3/1**

1. Purpose

The purpose of this report is to submit to Council for consideration a request received from South Cape TVET College requesting Council to wave the forfeiture clause in favour of Beaufort West Municipality registered against the title deed of erf 3464, Beaufort West.

2. Background on factual statement

Erf 3464 was sold to South Cape TVET College on 31 May 2016 for R1.00 as per Council resolution dated 29 May 2015. The Deed of Sale is attached as **Annexure 423 to 427**.

With the transfer of erf 3464, clause 13 of the Title Deed of Sale was registered against the title deed of the property.

In terms of clause 13.4 thereof ownership of the property would revert back to the Municipality if the property was not developed within one (1) year from date of transfer.

Transfer of ownership passed on 17 November 2016 per Deed of Transfer T70760/2016.

During 2022, the Municipality levied liquidated damages in terms of clause 13.5 of the Deed of Sale.

South Cape TVET College then opposed the Municipality's right to do so and argued that the Municipality was not entitled to liquidated damages due to the fact that in terms of clause 13.4 of the Deed of Transfer, erf 3464 forfeited to the Municipality on 17 November 2017 and that South Cape TVET was no longer the owner of the property.

In this regard Council's attention is drawn to the contents of a letter dated 14 December 2022 received from Millers Attorneys on behalf of South Cape TVET College attached as **Annexure 428 to 431**.

Legal advice was sought from Crawfords Attorneys whom advised per their letter dated 13 January 2023, attached as **Annexure 432 to 433** that the Municipality was indeed not entitled to claiming liquidated damages because ownership of erf 3464 was already forfeited to the Municipality by virtue of law.

It was agreed with South Cape TVET College that the Municipality would buy back erf 3464 from the College for R1.00 as this would have been the cheapest option to follow instead of approaching the court to confirm the forfeiture. In order to proceed with the deed of sale, the National Minister of Higher Education must sign the contract and it now appears that the Minister refuses to do so.

On 17 October 2023 a meeting was held with representatives of South Cape TVET College during which they explained that the College is still in needs of developing erf 3464 for student accommodation. A formal request was submitted 24 October

2023 per letter dated 20 October 2023 received from South Cape TVET College attached as **Annexure 434 to 436**.

Further legal advice was requested from Crawfords Attorneys to advise whether the request from South Cape TVET College was executable.

The response from Crawfords Attorneys dated 6 November 2023 is attached as **Annexure 437 to 438** in which they advise that due to the forfeiture clause that already took effect on 17 November 2017, the law must follow its course. Crawfords further advises that due to the refusal of the Minister of Higher Education to not sign the transfer documents, an application must be lodged with the court to confirm the forfeiture and to authorise the Sheriff of the Court to sign the transfer documents. Thereafter, the Municipality can take transfer of erf 3464 and South Cape TVET College can submit a new application for acquiring erf 3464.

Na aanleiding van die voormelde het die Raad op 5 Desember 2023 op voorstel van Rdl Abrahams gesekondeer deur Rdl CL de Bruin, een parig soos volg besluit:

“8.6.1 That the request from South Cape TVET dated 20 October 2023 to waive the forfeiture of erf 3464 not be approved due to the fact that the forfeiture already took effect on 17 November 2017.

8.6.2 That Crawfords Attorneys be instructed to serve South Cape TVET College and or the Minister of Higher Education with the appropriate transfer documents based on the forfeiture clause registered in Deed of Transfer T70760/2016 claiming transfer of erf 3464 in the name of Beaufort West Municipality.

8.6.3 That if the Minister of Higher Education refuses to sign the transfer documents, Crawfords Attorneys be authorized to lodge an application with a competent court requesting the court to confirm the forfeiture of erf 3464 Beaufort West and to authorized the Sheriff of the Court to sign the transfer documents.

8.6.4 That after erf 3464 is registered in the name of Beaufort West Municipality, South Cape TVET College may submit a new application to acquire ownership of erf 3464, Beaufort West.”

Suid-Kaap TVET Kollege het op 15 Februarie 2024 weer ‘n verdere opinie van hul Prokureurs aan die Munisipale Bestuurder voorgelê volgens die kollege se interpretasie dit wel moontlik is om die eienaarskap na die kollege ten opsigte van erf 3464 voort te sit. In die verband word ‘n e-pos dateer 15 Februarie 2024 ontvang van die Prinsipaal van Suid-Kaap Kollege tesame met ‘n skrywe van Millers Prokureurs dateer 25 Januarie 2024 aangeheg as **Bylae 439 tot 442**.

Dit dien gemeld te word dat in paragraaf 8 van Millers Prokurweurs se skrywe dit baie duidelik gestel word dat daar geen manier is om die Munisipaliteit te verplig om die transaksie tussen die Munisipaliteit en Suid Kaap Kollege te “hernu”nie.

Die opinie van Millers Prokureurs was weer na Crawfords Prokureurs verwys vir advies en word laasgenoemde se opinie dateer 27 Mei 2024 aangeheg as **Bylae 443 tot 444**.

Uit die inhoud van die opinie van Crawfords Prokureurs blyk dit duidelik dat die heronderhandelinge rakende die verbeurdverklaring van die eienaarskap ten opsigte van erf 3464 Beaufort-Wes, gefinaliseer moes wees voor die datum van verbeurdverklaring naamlik 16 November 2017.

Na aanleiding van die voormelde het die Raad op 9 Julie 2024 besluit dat daar volstaan word by die besluit geneem op 5 Desember 2023.

On 28 January 2026 a delegation of South Cape College met with the Executive Mayor and Speaker requesting that Council grant permission to allow South Cape College to arrange a meeting between their legal team being Millers Attorneys and Beaufort West Municipality's attorneys being Crawford Attorneys in order to discuss the difference in opinion. Dr. Terblanche, Principle of South Cape College also indicated that the College is willing to pay the cost of Crawford Attorneys consultation fees.

An e-mail dated 3 February 2026 received from South Cape College together with a letter dated 2 February 2026 are attached as **Annexure 445 to 451**.

On proposal of Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor BEJ Gordon, Council on 10 February 2026 resolved as follows:

- "3.1 That permission be granted to South Cape College to arrange a meeting between Millers -and Crawford Attorneys to discuss the difference in legal opinion, provided that South Cape College will be liable for payment of Crawford Attorneys consultation fees if any.
- 3.2 That Council at this stage not rescind the decision of 5 December 2023 instructing Crawford Attorneys to proceed with the transfer of erf 3464 to Beaufort West Municipality pending further legal advice from the outcome of the intended discussion between Crawford -and Millers Attorneys."

Attached as **Annexure 452 to 454** is an email dated 24 March 2026 received from the Principal of South Cape College which includes the response from Millers Attorneys addressed to South Cape College as a result of the discussion between Millers and Crawford Attorneys.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Crawford Attorneys be instructed to proceed with process to transfer erf 3464 in the name of Beaufort West Municipality as per Council decision dated 05 December 2023
2. That approval be granted in principle, that when erf 3464 is registered in the name of Beaufort West Municipality, the property be offered for sale on public tender with development proposals for the exclusive development of tertiary student accommodation.

8.12 APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF TIME TO COMPLY WITH CLAUSE 8: BUILDING REQUIREMENT FOR ERF 5391, BEAUFORT WEST: Mr. M MOHAJANE

7/3/4/1/3/2

1. Purpose

To consider the applicant's request for an extension of the building clause on erf 5391 for a period 18 (eighteen) months beyond the original 12 (twelve) month period stipulated in Clause 8 of the Agreement of Sale.

2. Background

Attached hereto as **Annexure 455 to 459** are e-mail correspondence dated 4 October 2024 and 7 October 2024 exchanged between the Senior Manager, Mr Petrus Strümpher, and Mr Michael Mohajane, the contents of which are self-explanatory.

Erf 5391 was sold on 17 September 2024 to Mr. Mohajane. Transfer was registered on 3 April 2025.

Attached as **Annexure 460 to 472** is the applicant's written request dated 4 December 2025 appealing to Council for an additional 18 (eighteen) months beyond the original 12-month period to fulfil the building requirement in terms of Clause 8.

The applicant indicates that unforeseen challenges have delayed finalisation of building plans and commencement of construction. The requested extension will allow sufficient time to finalise plans and commence construction without incurring the prescribed liquidated damages.

Council's attention is drawn to Clause 8 of the Agreement of Sale, which provides as follows:

“ The Buyer and/or successors in title must, within 12 (twelve) months from the date of transfer, erect or cause to be erected buildings on the property. The erection of such buildings must be permitted in terms of the Agreement and must be based on a municipal valuation of R200,000.00 (Two Hundred Thousand Rand).

Should the buildings not be erected within the prescribed period, liquidated damages equal to the assessment rates calculated on a municipal valuation of R200,000.00 shall be payable to the Council.

Such liquidated damages shall increase by 10% every 4 (four) years and shall be payable over and above the rates levied on the land, until the buildings are completed to the satisfaction of the Board.”

Transfer of the property was registered on 3 April 2025, making the original 12-month compliance deadline 3 April 2026.

Given the date of sale being 17 September 2024 till the aforementioned deadline of 3 April 2026 almost (18) eighteen months would have expired.

3. Discussion

Attached as **Annexure 473** is an email dated 13 February 2026 from Mr. Mohajane indicating that he had managed to contact his architectural consultant, Mr. George, whose previous unavailability had contributed to the delays. Mr. Mohajane further noted that he had requested written confirmation from the consultant.

Also attached to the same email, as **Annexure 474 to 480**, is correspondence dated 12 February 2026 from the Architect confirming that the retirement home project had been placed on hold in order for him to extend his residence permit.

Further attached as **Annexure 481 to 504** is an email dated 18 March 2026 providing additional supporting proof of efforts made to obtain a quote for the cost to build the property, covering construction from the foundation stage through to completion.

Attached as **Annexure 505 to 506** is an email dated 12 February 2026 from the Building Inspector of the Infrastructure Department: Building Control confirming that no building plans had been submitted to date in respect of Erf 5391.

Based on the email attached as **Annexure 507 to 514** from the Department of Financial Services dated 12 February 2026, the calculation of the charge is as follows:

Building clause amount: R200,000

Annual rate applied: 0.018 (1.8% per year)

Annual charge: $R200,000 \times 0.018 = R3,600$ per year

Monthly charge: $R3,600 \div 12 = R300$ per month

Charge for three months (April to June 2026): $R300 \times 3 = R900$

Thus, the total amount for the period from April to June 2026 is R900.

It serves to mention and bring under Council's attention the follow facts:

Timeline already expired: The property was sold on 17 September 2024, with transfer registered on 3 April 2025. The original 12-month compliance period expired on 3 April 2026. From the date of sale to the current request, almost 18 months have already passed.

Delayed submission of building plans: Despite the time that has passed, the Infrastructure Department: Building Control has confirmed that no building plans have been submitted to date. This indicates a lack of progress in fulfilling the building requirements.

Late request for extension: The applicant only submitted the request for an 18-month extension on 4 December 2025, which is significantly later than the sale date and after considerable time had already passed, demonstrating a delay in following the agreed timelines.

Lack of justifiable cause: While the applicant cites the unavailability of their architect as a reason for delay, the failure to submit building plans despite having sufficient time does not constitute a sufficient justification for extending the compliance period by an additional 18 months.

Financial implications: The building clause stipulates a municipal valuation of R200,000, and the corresponding charges for late compliance are clearly outlined. The calculation provided by the Department of Financial Services confirms that liquidated damages for the period April to June 2026 would amount to R900. Granting an extension would undermine the enforcement of Clause 8 and set a practise for disregarding established timelines.

Given the above, Council should maintain the original compliance period and not approve the requested extension, as the timelines have been exceeded, building plans have not been submitted, and sufficient time has already been provided to the applicant to meet the obligations under Clause 8.

8.13 DEVOLUTION OF FIXED PROPERTY: ERF 52: NELSPOORT: WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE IN FAVOUR OF BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

14/11/3/1; 13/6/2; 7/3/3

Letters respectively dated 20 July 2025 and 18 August 2025 received from Western Cape Chief Directorate Human Settlement Planning is attached as **Annexure 515 to 517**.

The intention of Directorate Human Settlements is to transfer erf 52 Nelspoort to Beaufort West Municipality in terms of the Housing Act, 1997.

A copy of a letter dated 10 September 2025 from the then Acting Municipal Manager addressed to the Chief Directorate Human Settlements is attached as **Annexure 518**.

From the intention of the Department of Infrastructure (DOI) to transfer erf 52 Nelspoort to Beaufort West Municipality the question arised whether Beaufort West Municipality is legally compelled to accept the transfer of erf 52 and take ownership thereof and given the fact that erf 52 is a former cemetery, on what basis does the Housing Acting apply to the said property.

A copy of a letter dated 3 September 2025 addressed to the Central Karoo District Municipality requesting a legal opinion, is attached as **Annexure 519 to 520**

The legal opinion dated 16 October 2025 received from the Central Karoo District Municipality's Head of Legal Services is attached as **Annexure 521 to 527**.

Council's attention is directed to the fact that erf 52 Nelspoort is an absolute cemetery and has no economic value or benefit for Beaufort West Municipality if ownership is transferred. Should erf 52 Nelspoort be transferred to Beaufort West Municipality it will become a burden to the Municipality. The community will expect the Municipality to maintain and upkeep the cemetery. Currently erf 52 is not fenced and overgrown with shrubs and trees. Nor does the Municipality have any record of the deceased that were buried in the cemetery.

Furthermore, no legislative provisions were provided that compel the Municipality to take ownership.

Based on the contents of the legal opinion it is:-

RECOMMENDED

1. That Beaufort West Municipality will not accept and agree to the transfer of ownership of erf 52 Nelspoort to Beaufort West Municipality based on the legal advice provided by the Head of Legal Services of the Central Karoo District Municipality.
2. That the Acting Municipal Manager be authorised to contact the MEC of Local Government regarding their view on the matter, based on the Municipality's current view that management and administration of the property, will hold risks and concerns in terms of the FRP. It must be clearly stated that any transfer in terms of the Housing Act

will be opposed due to financial constraints placed on the Municipality in effecting the whole of the process set out in the legal opinion dated 16 October 2025 obtained from the Central Karoo District Municipality.

8.14 REQUEST FOR ENGAGEMENT WITH COUNCIL REGARDING BUILDING ERECTED ON ERF 69 INSTEAD OF ERF 70: Ms. NONTOBENKO NJOLI

14/11/3/2/25

1. Purpose of Report

To consider a request from Ms Nontobeko Njoli to meet with Council regarding the construction of a building on Erf 69, which she alleges was intended to be erected on Erf 70.

2. Background

Ms Nontobeko Njoli has submitted a formal request to engage with Council regarding a building that has been erected on Erf 69 instead of Erf 70. According to Ms Njoli, this situation has the potential to significantly affect the rights and interests of both property owners involved, as well as present challenges to the Municipality in terms of planning, zoning, and potential legal implications.

She believes that a transparent and constructive discussion is necessary to explore the circumstances surrounding the matter, its impact, and possible solutions. A copy of the affidavit submitted by Ms Njoli in support of her request is attached as **Annexure 528 to 530** hereto for consideration.

3. Motivation

The alleged misallocation of construction onto the incorrect erf presents potential legal, administrative, and property rights issues. Engaging directly with the affected party offers the opportunity for the Municipality to better understand the context, assess any regulatory oversights or compliance issues, and work collaboratively toward resolution.

The Standing Committee: Community Services, at its meeting on 17 November 2025, recommended that the matter be referred to administration for further investigation and the provision of additional documentation, after which the matter should be referred to Council.

The purpose of this report is to provide information regarding the circumstances surrounding the erection of a dwelling unit on the incorrect erf, namely Erf 69, and to propose the most feasible remedial option available to the Municipality.

Attached as **Annexure 531 to 532** is a memorandum dated 18 February 2026 from the Manager: Technical Services, which outlines comments for the Standing Committee's noting.

During November 2022, building plans for a proposed new dwelling unit on Erf 70, Kwa-Mandlenkosi, Beaufort West, were submitted to the Department of Infrastructure for consideration. These plans met all applicable requirements and were subsequently approved on 29 November 2022.

Although no formal documentation is available, it is important to note that a foundation inspection was carried out by Building Control Interns prior to the commencement of construction. However, to date, the owner has not applied for an Occupation Certificate for the completed works.

The Standing Committee is advised to note that the dwelling unit was erected on Erf 69 instead of the approved Erf 70. This confusion regarding the erf numbers and the incorrect placement of the dwelling could reasonably have been caused by the absence or lack of clearly identified erf pegs, as well as the presence of four adjacent vacant properties, which may have contributed to uncertainty regarding the property boundaries.

It is further noted that the affected property owners have indicated their willingness to exchange erven in order to resolve the matter, provided that the municipality covers the transfer fees, which amount to an average of R11,000 (excluding the clearance figure).

In addition, the municipality will be required to facilitate and compile an exchange agreement between the two property owners to formalise the arrangement.

Given the circumstances and the willingness of the parties involved to resolve the situation through the exchange of erven, pursuing corrective administrative and cadastral processes is the most practical and cost-effective approach. Demolition and reconstruction of the structure would likely cause unnecessary financial and social hardship.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the Municipality assist the property owners with the necessary administrative processes to facilitate the exchange of erven.
2. That consideration should be given to supporting the associated transportation and registration costs to ensure the matter is resolved efficiently.

8.15 MINUTES: DROUGHT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, 02 MARCH 2026 13/1/1

Attached as **Annexure 533 to 544** is the minutes of the Drought Committee meeting held on Monday, 02 March 2026

FOR CONSIDERATION

Beaufort Wes (D)

Munisipaliteit / Municipality



**3RD MONTHLY COUNCIL
AGENDA
ANNEXURES**

MFMA Section 66 Monthly Report
EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS for the PERIOD JULY 2025 - JUNE 2026

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL Jul-25	ACTUAL Aug-25	ACTUAL Sep-25	ACTUAL Oct-25	ACTUAL Nov-25	ACTUAL Dec-25	ACTUAL Jan-26	ACTUAL Feb-26	ACTUAL Mar-26	ACTUAL Apr-26	ACTUAL May-26	ACTUAL Jun-26	YTD ACTUAL TOTAL	%
Basic Salaries and Wages	R 105,777,703	R 7,789,574	R 7,618,261	R 7,538,053	R 7,443,181	R 7,437,282	R 7,410,159	R 7,413,176	R 7,364,511	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 60,014,217	57%
Pension and UIF Contributions	R 17,959,285	R 1,302,154	R 1,291,238	R 1,312,121	R 1,298,558	R 1,299,078	R 1,299,772	R 1,267,972	R 1,288,565	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 10,340,357	58%
Medical Aid Contributions	R 3,072,088	R 241,149	R 244,625	R 247,372	R 243,033	R 248,514	R 248,514	R 285,601	R 289,045	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 2,008,054	65%
Overtime	R 4,793,383	R 383,116	R 376,253	R 392,615	R 358,400	R 421,852	R 403,972	R 830,420	R 551,586	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 3,718,213	78%
Performance Bonus	R 324,701	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	0%
Bonus	R 7,633,659	R 32,279	R -	R 26,450	R 95,445	R 10,927	R 6,462,584	R 3,512	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 6,831,197	87%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	R 505,256	R 28,802	R 28,802	R 38,802	R 38,802	R 38,802	R 38,802	R 38,802	R 38,602	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 288,818	57%
Acting and post related allowance	R 680,960	R 148,490	R 144,456	R 127,267	R 140,849	R 136,228	R 131,243	R 143,442	R 145,006	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1,116,980	164%
Cellphone Allowance	R 228,800	R 15,550	R 15,150	R 15,150	R 15,150	R 15,150	R 15,150	R 26,400	R 24,850	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 142,550	62%
Housing Allowances	R 498,493	R 41,188	R 41,188	R 41,188	R 42,358	R 42,358	R 42,358	R 42,358	R 42,358	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 335,354	68%
Other benefits and allowances	R 6,413,800	R 468,376	R 564,180	R 477,510	R 488,293	R 476,451	R 462,520	R 502,867	R 492,736	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 3,933,033	61%
Scarcity	R 347,951	R 17,612	R 17,612	R 17,612	R 17,612	R 17,612	R 17,612	R 26,856	R 27,183	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 159,508	46%
Payments In lieu of leave	R -	R 89,604	R 28,641	R 118,150	R 104,220	R 3,631	R 224,820	R 8,818	R 51,088	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 628,952	#DIV/0!
Long service awards	R 1,209,073	R 115,029	R 11,553	R 217,778	R -	R 15,777	R 82,769	R 41,221	R 66,552	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 550,679	46%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	R 1,666,900	R 136,046	R 136,046	R 136,046	R 138,578	R 138,578	R 138,578	R 150,805	R 150,805	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1,125,482	68%
TOTAL	R 151,111,032	R 10,808,769	R 10,517,825	R 10,705,914	R 10,424,277	R 10,302,939	R 16,978,854	R 10,762,150	R 10,492,867	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 80,993,394	60%

Note: on Other benefits and allowances

Non-Pensionable Allowance	R 81,360	R 5,085	R 5,085	R 5,085	R 5,085	R 5,085	R 5,085	R 5,085	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 35,595	44%
Uniform Allowances	R 217,000	R -	R 98,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 98,000	45%
Standby Allowances	R 2,733,567	R 226,140	R 223,982	R 235,450	R 219,626	R 227,758	R 213,827	R 255,805	R 261,812	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1,884,400	68%
Essential Users	R 3,316,782	R 232,570	R 232,570	R 232,570	R 259,202	R 239,228	R 239,228	R 237,822	R 226,882	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1,899,874	57%
Bargaining Council Levies	R 65,091	R 4,581	R 4,543	R 4,405	R 4,380	R 4,380	R 4,380	R 4,254	R 4,242	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 35,165	54%
Total	R 6,413,800	R 468,376	R 564,180	R 477,510	R 488,293	R 476,451	R 462,520	R 502,867	R 492,736	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 3,933,033	61%



BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



INDIGENT POLICY

2025/2026

KLASIE	CPDRAG

Effective Date	: 1 July 2024
Last Revision	: 30 May 2025
Version	: 8 th Revision
Reviewed Date	: March 2026
Budget Policy Nr	: 15
Item	:

Copies of this document can be viewed at the offices of the Municipality and on the municipal website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREAMBLE	3
1. DEFINITIONS	4
2. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK	6
3. PURPOSE OF THE INDIGENT POLICY	7
4. OBJECTIVES	7
5. SUBSIDY FOR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS	8
6. PRINCIPLES OF THE POLICY	9
7. CATEGORIES AND CRITERIA OF SUBSIDY	9
7. APPLICATION FOR A SUBSIDY	10
8. SWORN STATEMENT	11
9. CONVERSION OF METERS	11
10. FALSE OR MISLEADING INFORMATION	11
11. VERIFICATION OF APPLICATIONS	11
12. DURATION / TERMINATION OF INDIGENT SUPPORT	12
13. ACCOUNTS IN ARREAR	13
14. WRITE – OFFS	13
15. REGISTER	13
16. EXIT STRATEGY	13
17. STAKEHOLDERS	14
18. MONITORING AND REPORTING	14
19. OFFICE RESPONSIBLE FOR INDIGENT POLICY	15
20. POLICY REVIEW	15

PREAMBLE

Whereas section 96 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000) requires a municipality to adopt, maintain and implement a credit control, debt collection and customer care policy.

And whereas section 97 of the Systems Act prescribes that such policy must provide for “provision for indigent debtors that is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and any national policy on indigents.”

And whereas the municipality receives an equitable share contribution from national treasury annually.

And whereas the national department of provincial and local government has issued guidelines regarding indigent support.

And whereas the municipal council wishes to give access to basic services for all its communities; and

Now therefore the municipal council of Beaufort West Municipality adopts the following Indigent Policy.

1. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this policy, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been attached in the Act shall bear the same meaning and means -

“Basic service” - the amount or level of any municipal service that is necessary to ensure an acceptable and reasonable quality of life and which, if not provided, would endanger public health or safety of the environment and for the purposes of this Policy are restricted to the delivery of electricity, refuse, sewerage and water services.

“Chief Financial Officer” – an officer of the Municipality appointed as the Head of the Finance Department and includes any person –

- a) acting in such position; and
- b) to whom the Chief Financial Officer has delegated a power, function, or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function, or duty.

“Council” or **“Municipal Council”** - A municipal council referred to in section 18 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998) and for purposes of this policy, the municipal council of Beaufort West Municipality.

“Customer” - Any occupier of any property to which the Municipality has agreed to supply services or already supplies services to, or if there is no occupier, then the owner of the property (including registered indigent household).

“Defaulter” - A person who owes money to the municipality, in respect of a municipal account after which the due date for payment has expired.

“Equitable share” - the part of national income paid over to the municipality annually that must be used mainly for subsidising basic services.

“Household” - People who are jointly living on a stand or site on a permanent basis and who receive water and/or electricity from one meter.

“Income” - Income is the gross sum of all monthly income from all sources, including wages, salaries, profits, dividends, pensions, rentals, interest received, grants or investment income and other forms of earnings received by every person residing on the property.

“Indigent household” - Means any household or category of households, earning a combined gross income, as determined by the municipality annually in terms of a social and economic analysis of its area, which qualifies for rebates/remissions, support or a service subsidy, provided that foster and child support grants are not included when calculating such household income.

“Municipal billing” - the proper and formal notification by means of a statement of account, to persons liable for monies levied and indicating the net accumulated balance of the account, specifying charges levied by the Municipality, or any authorised and contracted service provider, in the format of, but not limited to - **“ account”** or **“monthly account”** rendered monthly and shows the levies for assessment rates and/or building clause, availability charge, sewerage, refuse removal, electricity, water, sundries, housing rentals and instalments, as well as the monthly instalment for annual services paid monthly.

“Municipality” - the category B municipality instituted under the Constitution and the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act for the towns of Beaufort West and the neighbouring rural areas.

“Premises” - includes any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on –

- a) A general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1997, (Act no. 8 of 1997) or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act no. 47 of 1937);
- b) A general plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act no. 95 of 1986) and situated within the jurisdiction of the municipality.

“The Act” - The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000) as amended from time to time.

2. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

Section 97 of the MSA states:

97. (1) A credit control and debt collection policy must provide for-

- (a) credit control procedures and mechanisms
- (b) debt collection procedures and mechanisms
- (c) provision for indigent debtors that is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and any national policy on indigents:

Section 104 (I)(L) of the MSA states further:

104. (1) The minister may for the purposes of this Chapter make regulations or issue guidelines in accordance with section 120 to provide for or regulate the following matters:

- (l) the development and implementation of an Indigent policy.

This Policy is designed and implemented within the framework of the following legislation:

- The Constitution of the RSA, 1996.
- Local Government Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2003, Act No 44 of 2003.
- The Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, Act no 56 of 2003.
- The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000, Act no 3 of 2000.
- Protection of Personal Information Act no 4 of 2013.
- The Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000, Act no 2 of 2000; and
- The Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, Act no 6 of 2004.

3. PURPOSE OF THE INDIGENT POLICY

The purpose of the indigent policy is to:

- a) Provide basic services to the needy or indigent community in a sustainable manner, within the financial and administrative capacity of the municipality.
- b) Provide procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of basic service charges to indigent households using the equitable share allocation, received from National Government and other budgetary provisions.
- c) Ensure affordability by subsidising tariffs calculated in terms of the municipality's tariff policy and by setting appropriate service levels in accordance with the municipality's service delivery plan; and
- d) The Council also recognises that many residents cannot afford the cost of full provision of services and for this reason the Council will endeavour to ensure affordability through:
 - i.) Setting tariffs in terms of the Council's Tariff Policy, which will balance the economic viability of continued service delivery, and
 - ii.) Determining appropriate service levels

In summary, the purpose of an Indigent Policy is to ensure that households with no or low income, are not denied a reasonable service and that the Municipality is not financially burdened with the non-payment of services.

4. OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this policy can be summarised as follow:

- Subsidise indigent household's municipal accounts by means of an equitable share allocation received by the Council from the Central Government to enable access to basic municipal services for all residents which otherwise will be unaffordable.
- Determine the criteria for qualification of indigent and poor households.
- Ensure that the criteria are applied correctly and fairly to all applicants.
- Allow the Municipality to conduct in loco visits to the premises of applicants to verify the actual status of the household.
- Allow the Municipality to maintain and publish the register of names and addresses of account holders receiving subsidies.

5. SUBSIDY FOR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS

- 5.1 A basic level of services will be provided to qualifying households with a total gross income which is below a determined amount, and according to further specified criteria, as determined by the Municipality from time to time.
- 5.2 Indigent subsidies will be funded from the equitable share contribution made by National Treasury and as provided for in the municipal budget. The subsidy can only be credited to the qualifying customers' accounts until the amount received by the Municipality from National Treasury and provided for in the municipal budget for this purpose, has been exhausted, whereupon no further credits will be made until further national funds for this purpose are received or additional funds has been provided for in the municipal budget.
- 5.3 Subsidised services are, refuse removal, sewerage, and consumption service charges.
- 5.4 Customers who qualify for an indigent subsidy must convert to pre-payment electricity meter, except for areas where electricity is not supplied by Beaufort West Municipality, and a pre-payment water meter.
- 5.5 As only owner accounts will be opened, the tenant must have proof from the owner that he/she may occupy the premises, as well as proof that the tenant qualify as an indigent household.
- 5.6 If a customer's consumption or use of the municipal service is less than the subsidised amount of the service, the subsidy will be limited to the lesser amount. The unused portion, if any, may not be accrued by the customer and will not entitle the customer to cash or a rebate in respect of the unused portion.
- 5.7 If a customer's consumption or use of a municipal service is in excess of the subsidised service, the customer will be obliged to pay for such excess consumption at the applicable rates.
- 5.8 All customers who qualify for an indigent subsidy will be placed on restricted service levels in order to limit further escalation of debt.
- 5.9 Where applicable, indigent customers may be exonerated from a portion of their arrear debt.
- 5.10 An indigent customer must immediately request de-registration by the Municipality or its authorised agent if his/her circumstances have changed to the extent that he/she no longer meet the criteria.
- 5.11 An indigent customer may, at any time, request de-registration.
- 5.12 The applicant may not be the registered owner of more than one property.
- 5.13 No councillor/s or officials will qualify for an indigent subsidy.

5.14 If a customer's consumption or use of municipal services is less than the subsidised service, the unused portion may not be accrued by the customer and will not entitle the customer to cash or a rebate in respect of the unused portion.

5.15 All indigent households will not be charged interest on arrear amounts.

6. PRINCIPLES OF THE POLICY

- The administrative integrity of the Municipality must be maintained at all costs. The democratically elected councillors are responsible for approval of the policy, while it is the responsibility of the Municipal Manager to ensure the execution of this policy.
- All applicants must complete an official application form, which is to be submitted together with the supporting documents as specified in this policy.
- Application forms, agreements and documents relating to this Policy must be available in Afrikaans and English. Officials designated to control and managed these documents must be able to explain the contents thereof in the two languages of the Western Cape; and
- The customer is entitled to an efficient, effective, and reasonable response to appeals, and should suffer no disadvantage during the processing of a reasonable appeal.

7. CATEGORIES AND CRITERIA OF SUBSIDY

A category of needy households is recognised for purposes of receiving an indigent subsidy:

- The household income may not exceed the total of 2x All Pay Pension.
- The property may only be used for residential purposes.
- Must be a permanent resident of Beaufort West, Merweville, Nelspoort, or Murraysburg;
- Must be a South African citizen; and
- The applicant may not be the registered owner of more than one property.

A successful applicant's house will be fitted with a prepaid electricity meter and pre-paid water meter.

Subsidy: (R0 – R 2x state pension)

- (i) 100% of the basic levy for electricity for one service point per month.
- (ii) 100% of the basic levy for water for one service point per month.
- (iii) 100% of the basic levy for sewage for one service point per month.
- (iv) 100% of the basic levy for refuse removal for one service point per month.
- (v) 50 kWh of electricity; and
- (vi) 6 kℓ of water.

7. APPLICATION FOR A SUBSIDY

The account holder must apply in person at the indigent office of the municipality on the prescribed application form.

The following documentation must accompany the application:

- Copy of ID (of all residents residing on the property older than 18 years) – Person must be a South African citizen.
- Copy of Municipal Account.
- Proof of Income (of all residents residing on the property older than 18 years) For SASSA recipients, copy of bank statement (not older than 3 months) or letter from SASSA confirming amount of grant.
- Affidavit in the case of unemployment.
- The applicant may not be the registered owner of more than one property; and
- A property may only be used for residential purposes.
- The average household consumption of electricity should be less than 450 kWh (kilowatt hour) per month for the preceding 12 months and if exceeded as an indigent household, qualification as an indigent household will be cancelled; and
- The average household consumption of water per household should be less than 15 Kilolitres (kl) per month for the preceding 12 months and if exceeded as an indigent household, qualification as an indigent household will be cancelled.

Additional requirements for Tenants:

- Death Certificate of deceased owner, ID of deceased and sworn affidavit of intent to take responsibility for the resident.
- Consent letter from owner and copy of ID of owner.

TARGETING

The effective targeting of indigent households and the implementation of this Policy will depend largely on the social analysis included in the IDP (Integrated Development Plan), the LED (Local Economic Development) initiatives and other poverty relief programmes of the Municipality. The socio-economic information and performance indicators contained in these documents must form the basis for the targeting of indigent households. Against the background of such socio-economic analysis, the Municipality must, within its financial and institutional capacity, decide which targeting approach or option should be applied.

On an annual basis the municipal socio-economic profile will be re-evaluated, and to be aligned to the targeting approach be reconsidered, to ensure that an optimal and sustainable method of prioritisation can be found to -

- Meet the basic needs of the community.
- Promote the social and economic development of the community; and
- Ensure that all residents and communities in the Municipality have access to at least the minimum level of basic municipal services in terms of Section 152(1)(b) and 153(b) of the Constitution.

For the financial year to be covered by this policy, the Municipality will use household income as the targeting approach for the registration of indigent customers.

8. SWORN STATEMENT

The applicant must complete a sworn statement that forms part of the application form. Failure to do so will render the application invalid.

9. CONVERSION OF METERS

The applicant must agree to the conversion to pre-payment electricity as well as pre-payment water meter. (Refer to clause 3(d) of the Policy). Failure to do so will render the application invalid.

10. FALSE OR MISLEADING INFORMATION

A person who provides false information will be disqualified and be refused further participation in the subsidy scheme. In addition, he/she may be held liable for the immediate repayment of any subsidies already granted and legal action may be instituted against the guilty party/parties.

11. VERIFICATION OF APPLICATIONS

11.1 The Municipality may conduct regular audits of the indigent register regarding the information furnished by applicants, possible changes in status, the usage of allocations and debt collection measures applied and where necessary review the status of applicants.

- 11.2 The frequency of audits will depend on the institutional capacity of the Municipality to do so. Quarterly targeted audits and reviews should be undertaken to ensure the verification and reregistration of each qualified indigent customer at least once in a three (3) year cycle.
- 11.3 Council reserves the right to send officials or its agents to premises/households receiving relief from time to time for the purpose of conducting an on-site audit of the details supplied and the verification of the accuracy thereof.
- 11.4 Where any doubt exists regarding the current status of a registered indigent customer, the matter should immediately be referred to the Councillor/s representing that ward of the relevant Ward Councillors for verification at any time.

12. DURATION / TERMINATION OF INDIGENT SUPPORT

- 12.1 The subsidy will be terminated as soon as the beneficiary's financial circumstances have change to the extent that it falls outside the set criteria.
- 12.2 If the circumstances have remained unchanged, a new application must be submitted in any case after 12 months, and the application will be dealt with in the same way as the original application.
- 12.3 The onus rests upon the beneficiary to inform the Council as soon as his/her financial circumstances change, or he/she vacates the premises.
- 12.4 Termination of the Indigent Support - Indigent support will be terminated under the following circumstances:
- 12.4.1 Upon application for de-registration as an indigent
- 12.4.2 Upon Sale of property
- 12.4.3 When circumstance in the indigent household have improved in terms of a gross income exceeding the annual amount referred to in the definitions above.
- 12.4.4 if the applicant is found to have left about his/her personal circumstances or has furnished false information regarding indigent status, in which case the following will apply:
- (a) All arrears will become payable immediately
 - (b) Stringent credit control measures will apply; and
 - (c) The applicant will not be eligible to apply for indigent support for a period of 1 year
- 12.4.5 If in the case of a tenant, the indigent has evacuated the house and is not moving into another house. The tenant must inform Beaufort West Municipality.

13. ACCOUNTS IN ARREAR

Applicants, whose municipal accounts are in arrears at the time of the application for a subsidy, will have to make arrangements with the Municipality for paying off the amounts in arrears.

14. WRITE – OFFS

Council will annually, consider write-off of debt for first time applicants, except for reconnection/ connection charges, or penalties for theft, or any other costs in terms of existing agreements. All write-offs will be done in terms of the municipality's bad debt write-off policy.

15. REGISTER

- The Municipality will compile a register of households that qualify as "indigent".
- The register will be updated continually and reconciled with the relevant subsidy account in the general ledger on a monthly basis.

16. EXIT STRATEGY

16.1 Members of households registered as indigent must be prepared to participate in exit programmes coordinated by the Municipality in collaboration with other government departments and the private sector.

16.2 As part of its broader poverty alleviation programme the Municipality undertakes to provide for the participation and accommodation of indigent persons in its local economic development (LED) initiatives and in the implementation of integrated development programmes where possible.

16.3 The Municipality must promote exit from indigence by:

- a) Identifying indigents for inclusion in public works projects.
- b) Initiating local job creation projects such as cleansing operations, small infrastructure projects, etc.
- c) Facilitation of opportunities to enter the informal trade market.
- d) Incorporate the use of local labour in MIG, WSIG, INEG etc. projects/ contracts; and
- e) Liaison with National and Provincial departments to include indigent persons in their public works programmes.

17. STAKEHOLDERS

Stakeholders will include the following parties:

- a) Council.
- b) Community Development Workers.
- c) Ward Committee Members.
- d) Municipal Officials.
- e) Community.
- f) National Treasury; and
- g) Other as may be identified.

18. MONITORING AND REPORTING

The Chief Financial Officer must report monthly to the Municipal Manager via the Municipality's Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan to enable the Municipal Manager to report to Council and other interested parties. Such report shall reflect on the following:

- 18.1 Number of indigent household applications received.
- 18.2 Amount of subsidy allocated per benefit category.
- 18.3 Amount of debt accumulating and debt recovery information (number of customers; enquires; default arrangements; growth or diminishing of arrear debtors; ideally divided into wards, domestic, state, institutional and other such divisions);
- 18.4 Performance against targets set in respect of indigent support and poverty relief. In particular pertaining to:
 - 18.4.1 Number of applications for indigent support dealt with.
 - 18.4.2 Time taken to process and finalise applications.
 - 18.4.3 Site visits undertaken; and
 - 18.4.4 Awareness and Exit initiatives.
 - 18.4.5 Changes in the registered status of indigents.

All the above information should be incorporated into the Quarterly Section 52 report to be tabled in Council and should be disclosed in the MBRR A-Schedules - A10.

19. OFFICE RESPONSIBLE FOR INDIGENT POLICY

The address and department details responsible for the implementation and application of the Indigent Policy will be:

Official: Indigent Management.

Contact details:

Beaufort West Municipality

112 Donkin Street

Beaufort West, 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100

E-mail: shanona@beaufortwestmun.co.za

20. POLICY REVIEW

The contents of the policy will be reviewed on an annual basis as part of the budget related policies.

DOCUMENT CONTROL



VERSION AND DOCUMENT CONTROL

POLICY NAME:	Indigent Policy		
POLICY OWNER:	Financial Department / BTO		
RELATED POLICIES:	Budget Policies – MBRR Regulation 7		
REVIEW:	Annually	Budget Policy	Yes
POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE:	01 July 2024	Budget Policy Nr	15
Version	Date	Adoption	Revision
1	January 2009	1 st Adoption	
2	6 June 2023		5 th Revision
3	27 February 2025		6 th Revision
4	30 May 2025		7 th Revision
5	28 February 2026		8 th Revision
<p>-----</p>			
Acting Municipal Manager B Jacobs			
Date:			

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12330773



BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



CUSTOMER CARE, CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

2025/2026

NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION

Effective Date	: 1 July 2025
Last Revision	: 30 May 2025
Version	: 10 th Revision
Reviewed Date	: 27 February 2026
Budget Policy Nr	: 3
Item	: 8.33.4

Copies of this document can be viewed at the offices of the Municipality and on the municipal website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREAMBLE	4
DEFINITIONS	6
1. INTRODUCTION	11
2. OBJECTIVES	12
3. DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS	12
3.1 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF COUNCIL	12
3.2 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE MAYOR	13
3.3 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER	13
3.4 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF COUNCILLORS	14
3.5 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF WARD COUNCILLORS	15
3.6 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF COMMUNITIES, RATEPAYERS AND RESIDENTS	15
3.7 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPAL STAFF	15
4. PERFORMANCE AND EVALUATION	16
4.1 INCOME COLLECTION TARGETS	16
4.2 CUSTOMER SERVICE TARGETS	16
4.3 ADMINISTRATIVE PERFORMANCE	16
5. REPORTING	17
6. CUSTOMER CARE	18
6.1 OBJECTIVES	18
6.2 COMMUNICATION AND FEEDBACK	18
6.3 HANDLING OF COMPLAINTS	18
6.4 ENQUIRIES, SERVICE COMPLAINTS AND APPEALS	18
6.5 METERING	19
6.6 ACCOUNTS, BILLING AND PAYMENT	20
6.7 CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE PROGRAMMES	22
6.8 INDIGENT SUBSIDY	24
6.9 FREE BASIC SERVICES	24

7.	CREDIT CONTROL	24
7.1	OBJECTIVES	24
7.2	APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES AND SERVICE AGREEMENTS	25
7.3	CUSTOMER SCREENING AND SECURITIES	26
7.4	RIGHT OF ACCESS TO PREMISES	27
7.5	DISCONNECTIONS/RESTRICTIONS OF SERVICE	28
7.6	RECONNECTION/REINSTATEMENT OF TERMINATED/RESTRICTED SERVICES	29
7.7	PERIOD FOR RECONNECTION OR REINSTATEMENT	30
7.8	CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	30
7.9	THE PRE-PAYMENT SYSTEM	30
7.10	INCENTIVES FOR PROMPT PAYMENT	30
7.11	INTEREST ON ARREARS AND OTHER PENALTY CHARGES	31
7.12	ILLEGAL TAMPERING AND/OR THEFT OF SERVICES	31
8.	DEBT COLLECTION	32
8.1	OBJECTIVE	32
8.2	INITIAL COLLECTION PHASE	32
8.3	FINAL COLLECTION PHASE	33
8.4	COLLECTION CONTROLS AND GENERAL MATTERS	34
8.5	COST OF COLLECTION	35
8.6	ABANDONMENT OF CLAIMS	35
8.7	CREDIT BUREAUS	35
9.	REPORTING AND PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT	35
10.	PUBLICATION OF THE POLICY	36
11.	ADOPTION OF A BY-LAW	36
12.	COMMENCEMENT	36
13.	CONTACT DETAILS	36

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS Section 152 (1) (b) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act (Act 108 of 1996) ('the Constitution') provides that one of the objects of local government is to ensure that the provision of services to communities occurs in a sustainable manner.

AND WHEREAS Section 153 (a) of the Constitution provides that a municipality must structure its administration, budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community, and to promote the social and economic development of the community.

AND WHEREAS Section 195(1) of the Constitution provides that the public administration must be governed by the democratic values and principles enshrined in the Constitution, including-

- i) The promotion of the efficient, economic, and effective use of resources.
- ii) The provision of services impartially, fairly, equitably and without bias; and the fact that people's needs must be responded to.

AND WHEREAS Section 4(1)(c) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 33 of

2000) ('the Systems Act') provides that the Council of a municipality has the right to finance the affairs of the municipality by charging fees for services, imposing surcharges on fees, rates on property and, to the extent authorised by national legislation, other taxes, levies and duties.

AND WHEREAS Section 5(1)(g), read with subsection (2)(b), of the Systems Act provides that members of the local community have the right to have access to municipal services which the municipality provides provided that, where applicable and subject to the policy for indigent debtors, pay promptly for services fees, surcharges on fees, other taxes, levies and duties imposed by the municipality.

AND WHEREAS Section 6(2)(c), (e) and (f) of the Systems Act provides that the administration of a municipality must take measures to prevent corruption; give members of a local community full and accurate information about the level and standard of municipal services that they are entitled to receive; and inform the local community about how the municipality is managed, of the costs involved and the persons in charge;

AND WHEREAS Section 95 of the Systems Act provides for Customer Care Management.

AND WHEREAS Section 96 of the Systems Act provides that a municipality must collect all monies that is due and payable to it, subject to this Act and any other applicable legislation and for this purpose, must adopt, maintain, and implement a credit control and debt collection policy which is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and complies with the provisions of this Act.

AND WHEREAS Section 99 of the Systems Act provides that a municipality's executive mayor, as the supervisory authority, must oversee and monitor the implementation and enforcement of the

municipality's credit control and debt collection policy and any by-laws enacted in terms of section 98 and the performance of the municipal manager in implementing the policy and any by-laws.

AND WHEREAS Section 100 of the Systems Act provides that the municipal manager or service provider must - implement and enforce the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy and any by-laws enacted in terms of section 98, must establish effective administrative mechanisms, processes, and procedures to collect money that is due and payable to the municipality and must report the prescribed particulars to a meeting of the supervisory authority.

AND WHEREAS Section 64(2)(a) the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) provides that the municipality has effective revenue collection systems in place.

NOW THEREFORE the Beaufort West Municipality Council adopted this policy to be known as "The Beaufort West Municipality Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy" and will replace all previous Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policies.

DEFINITIONS

In this policy, unless the context indicates otherwise, the word or expression has the following meaning:

“Accounting Officer” The Municipal Manager appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998).

“Act” The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000) as amended from time to time.

“Actual consumption” means the measured consumption of a consumer of a municipal service during a specified period.

“Arrangements” means a formal agreement entered into between the Council and a debtor where specific repayment parameters are agreed to.

“Arrears” means any amount due, owing, and payable by a customer in respect of a municipal account not paid on the due date.

“Authorized Representative” refers to the person or institution legally appointed by the Council to act or to fulfil a duty on its behalf.

“Average consumption” means the deemed consumption of a customer of a municipal service during a specific period, which consumption is calculated by adding the recorded monthly average consumption and the current actual consumption and dividing the total by 2.

“Bank guarantee” refers to an undertaking by a registered financial institution whereby it guarantees a specified maximum amount to be paid if the principal debtor (“the consumer”) fails to pay.

“Calculated amounts” refers to the amounts calculated by the Chief Financial Officer, in consultation with the relevant technical departments, to be due to the Council by a consumer in respect of the supply of the applicable municipal services for any period during which the exact quantity of the supply cannot be determined accurately for reasons beyond the control of the Chief Financial Officer. This shall normally be based on the average consumption figures, if available, for the service rendered to the customer or, failing the availability of such data, on the average consumption figures applicable to one or more properties of similar size and nature in the area in which the customer resides or carries on business.

“Chief Financial Officer” refers to the person so designated in terms of Section 80(2)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) to administer its finances.;

“Consolidated account” refers to one combined account for all municipal services, housing rents and instalments, rates, and basic charges payable, and “consolidated bill” has a corresponding meaning.

“Consumer” means a customer.

“Conventional electricity and water meters” mean electricity and/or water meters which are used to determine the supply of electricity and water, and which are normally read on a monthly or other fixed interval basis.

“Council” refers to The Beaufort West Municipality and its successors in law and includes the Council of that municipality or its Executive Committee or any other body acting by virtue of any power delegated to it in terms of legislation, as well as any official to whom the Executive Committee has delegated any powers and duties with regard to this policy.

“Councillor” refers to any member of a municipal council.

“Credit Control” refers to all functions relating to the collection of monies owed by customers and users of municipal services.

“Customer” refers to any occupier of any premises to which Council has agreed to supply or is actually supplying services, or if there is no occupier, then the owner of the premises and includes any debtor of the municipality.

“Debtors” A person who owes the municipality money for services consumed.

“Defaulter” a person who owes money to the Municipality after the due date has expired.

“Deposit” refers to a minimum sum of money specified by the Chief Financial Officer and payable by the consumer to the Municipality prior to occupation of the property or prior to the date on which services to the property are required.

“Due date” in the absence of any express agreement in relation thereto between the Council and the customer, refers to the date stipulated on the account and determined from time to time as the last date on which the account must be paid.

“Employer” Means an employer as defined in paragraph 1 of the seventh schedule of the Income tax act, act no 58 of 1962.

“Equipment” refers to any building or other structure, pipe, pump, wire, cable, meter, engine, or any accessories.

“Estimated consumption” arises when no actual reading can be taken and is equivalent to the existing average consumption.

“Existing customers” refers to the customers who have already entered into an agreement for the supply of municipal services.

“Financial year” refers to the period starting from 1 July in a year to 30 June the next year.

“Household” - People who are jointly living on a stand or site on a permanent basis and who receive water and/or electricity from one meter.

“Illegal tampering” It is the unauthorized handling of municipal infrastructural services, with the intention to distort information that can be accessed from such machinery or with the intention to consumer services in a fraudulent manner.

“Implementing Authority” means the Municipal Manager or his nominee, acting in terms of Section 100 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

“Indigent” A person who is needy and furthermore who generates no income or generates income which is so minimal that he can't make a worthwhile contribution towards the payment of municipal services and as defined within the municipality's indigent policy.

“Interest” is a charge levied with the same legal priority as service fees and calculated at a rate determined by Council from time to time on all arrear monies.

“Meter audits” refers to an investigation to verify the correctness of the consumption and supply of electricity and water.

“Municipality” when referred to as:

- a) a corporate body, means a municipality as described in Section 2 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);
- b) a geographic area means a municipal area determined in terms of the Local Government Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998).

“Municipal Account” An account rendered specifying charges for services provided by the municipality, or any authorised and contracted service provider, and/or assessment rates levies.

“Municipal Manager” means the person appointed as Municipal Manager in terms of Section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998, (Act No. 117 of 1998) and includes any person acting in that position or to whom authority has been delegated.

“Municipal services” refers to any services provided by the municipality or any authorised and contracted service provider, available or applied for, or provision made for any service, for which it is entitled to charge a fee or formulate a tariff, payable by a customer or user, thereof.

“Normal office hours” means the hours when the Chief Financial Officer's offices are open to the public from Mondays to Fridays, excluding public holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays.

“Official” refers to an employee of The Beaufort West Municipality.

“Occupier” means any person who occupies any property or part thereof, without regard to the title under which he or she occupies the property.

“Owner” means:

- a) The person in whom from time to time is vested the legal title to premises, which title is registered at the Deeds Office.
- b) In a case where the person in whom the legal title is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration of and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator, or other legal representative.
- c) In a case where the Council is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who is entitled to the benefit of such premises with a building thereon;
- d) In the case of premises for which a lease of 30 years or more has been entered into, the lessee thereof.
- e) In relation to-
 - i) A piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act 1986, (Act 95 of 1986), and without restricting the above the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property; or
 - ii) A section, as defined in such Act, the person in whose name such a section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person.
- f) Any legal person including but not limited to-
 - i) A company registered in terms of the Companies Act, 1973 (Act 61 of 1973), a Trust, a Closed Corporation registered in terms of the Closed Corporations Act, 1984 (Act 69 of 1984) and a voluntary association.
 - ii) Any department of State.
 - iii) Any Council or Board established in terms of any legislation applicable to the Republic of South Africa.
 - iv) Any Embassy or other foreign entity.

“Person” Means any natural person, local government body or similar authority, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body public utility body, voluntary association, or trust.

“Property” any portion of land, of which the boundaries are determined, within the jurisdiction of the Municipality.

“Rates” refers to property rates on property situated in the municipal area, any other tax, duty, or levy imposed by the municipality.

“Service agreement” refers to an agreement for the consumption of electricity and/or water and other services as determined from time to time.

“Supervisory Authority” Means the Executive Mayor of the Municipality or his or her nominee, acting in terms of Section 99 of the Systems Act.

“Terminated account” refers to:

- a) the final account for services after the customer has left the premises, whether or not the customer has given notice to terminate the supply of service, OR
- b) the final account for services if the customer has contravened the service provisions of this policy and attendant municipal bylaws.

“Unreliable customer” includes an account holder, who according to his or her payment record fails to settle his or her Municipal account by the due date or who is in arrears with payment due to the Municipality or who tampers or interferes with metering equipment, seals or the supply of Municipal services.

“Variable flow-restricting device” refers to a device that is coupled to the water connection that allows the water supply to be restricted or closed.

“Visitation fee” refers to the fee charged for attendance and/or disconnection/reconnection of an electricity/water supply when the supply has been disconnected due to non-payment and/or tampering, or where access to disconnect/restrict has not been gained, which fee shall be charged as in terms of the tariffs applicable to the approved budget; and

“Voluntary garnishee order/emoluments order” refers to a court order for the deduction of an amount of money from the salary or other income of a customer.

1. INTRODUCTION

The primary objective of sound municipal debtor's management, or credit control, is to ensure that all monies owed to the municipality are collected in a reasonable period and all debtors owing money to the municipality are treated in a fair and equitable manner.

The Customer Care, Credit control and Debt Collection Policy is part of the mechanisms designed to assist the municipality in collecting outstanding debts from the consumers and improve the municipality's cash flow.

The purpose is to ensure that credit control and debt collection forms an integral part of the revenue collection process of the municipality and to provide a framework to link the municipal budget to:

- a) Indigent Support.
- b) Tariff Policy – In relation to the levying of rates and other taxes by a municipality and the charging of fees for municipal services, a municipality must, within its financial and administrative capacity.
- c) Establish a sound customer management system that aims to create a positive and reciprocal relationship between persons liable for payments and the municipality, and where applicable, a service provider.
- d) Establish an effective accounting system that produces timeous, clear, and understandable account for consumers.
- e) Establish mechanisms for users of services and ratepayers to give feedback to the municipality or other service providers regarding the quality of the services and the performance of the municipality.
- f) Take reasonable steps to ensure that users of services are informed of the costs involved in service provision, the reasons for the payment of service fees, and the manner in which monies raised from services are utilised.
- g) Where the consumption of services, have to be measured, to take reasonable steps to ensure that the consumption by individual users of services is measured through accurate and verifiable metering systems.
- h) Ensure that persons liable for payments, receive regular and accurate accounts that indicate the basis for calculating the amounts due.
- i) Provide accessible mechanisms for those persons to query or verify accounts and metered consumption, and appeal procedures which allow such persons to receive prompt action in correcting inaccurate accounts.
- j) Provide accessible mechanisms for dealing with complaints from the community (ratepayers), together with prompt replies and corrective action by the municipality.
- k) Provide mechanisms to monitor the response time and efficiency.
- l) Provide accessible pay points and other mechanisms for settling accounts or for paying for pre-paid services; and
- m) Reasonable terms for collection, payment of arrears and the imposition of penalties.

2. OBJECTIVES

This policy will aim to assist council in the implementation of relevant legislation regarding credit control and debt control in the municipal sphere by:

- a) Providing a framework within which the municipal council can exercise its executive and legislative authority regarding credit control and debt collection.
- b) Ensuring that all money due and payable to the municipality is collected and used to deliver municipal services in a financially sustainable manner.
- c) Setting realistic targets for debt collection.
- d) Outlining Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy procedures and mechanisms; and
- e) Providing a framework to link the municipal budget to indigent support and tariff policies.

3. DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS

The following duties and functions are assigned to the under mentioned role-players relating to the management, control and implementation of customer care, credit collection and debt collection.

3.1 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF COUNCIL

- 3.1.1 To approve budgets consistent with the needs of communities, ratepayers, and residents.
- 3.1.2 To impose rates and taxes and to determine service charges, fees, and penalties to finance the budget.
- 3.1.3 To facilitate sufficient funds to give access to basic services for the poor.
- 3.1.4 To provide for a bad debt provision, in line with the payment rate of the community in terms of section 18 of the MFMA (Funded budget).
- 3.1.5 To together with the Chief Financial Officer, set an annual improvement target for debt collection (refer Section 5), in line with the acceptable industry norm and performance requirements of any appointed external service providers.
- 3.1.6 To approve a reporting framework for customer care, credit control and debt collection.
- 3.1.7 To consider and approve by-laws to give effect to the council's policy.
- 3.1.8 To revise the budget should council's targets for credit control and debt collection not be met.
- 3.1.9 To take disciplinary and/or legal action against councillors, officials and agents who do not execute council policies and by-laws, or act improperly in terms of such policies.
- 3.1.10 To approve a list of suitably qualified service providers that will act on behalf of council in all collection and legal matters relating to debt collection.
- 3.1.11 To provide sufficient capacity in the municipality's budget and treasury office for customer care, credit control and debt collection or, alternatively, to appoint service providers or debt collection agents to assist with the credit control and debt collection function.
- 3.1.12 To assist the Municipal Manager in the execution of his duties, if and when required.
- 3.1.13 To provide funds for the training of staff in connection with credit control and debt collection.

- 3.1.14 In terms of Section 99 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Executive Committee, is to monitor and supervise the application of this policy, and is to report to council on the extent and success of the municipality's credit control actions.
- 3.1.15 In order to maintain the credibility of the municipality in the implementation of the present policy, Councillors, by adopting this policy, pledge that their own accounts will at no stage fall into arrear.

3.2 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE MAYOR

- 3.2.1 To ensure that the budget, cash flow and targets for customer care, credit control and debt collection are met.
- 3.2.2 To monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager in implementing the policy and by-law.
- 3.2.3 To review and evaluate the policy and by-laws in order to improve the efficiency of customer care, credit control and debt collection procedures, mechanisms and processes; and
- 3.2.4 Report to Council.

3.3 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER

In terms of Section 100 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Municipal Manager is responsible for implementing the Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. In line with this, the Municipal Manager needs to perform the following:

- 3.3.1 Install and maintain an appropriate accounting system.
- 3.3.2 Implement a customer care management system.
- 3.3.3 Bill customers.
- 3.3.4 Demand payment on due dates.
- 3.3.5 Raise penalties and interest for defaulters.
- 3.3.6 Appropriate payments received.
- 3.3.7 Collect outstanding debt.
- 3.3.8 Provide different/alternate payment methods.
- 3.3.9 Determine credit control and debt collection measures.
- 3.3.10 Determine all relevant work procedures for, inter alia, public relations, arrangements, disconnection/reconnection of services, summonses, attachments of assets, sales in execution, write-off of debts, sundry debtors, and legal processes.
- 3.3.11 Instruct attorneys to proceed with the legal process (i.e. attachment and sale in execution of assets, emolument attachment orders, etc.).
- 3.3.12 Appoint staff to execute council's policy and by-laws.
- 3.3.13 Set performance targets for staff.
- 3.3.14 Determine internal control procedures.
- 3.3.15 Monitor contracts with service providers in connection with credit control and debt collection.

The Municipal Manager may delegate these responsibilities to the Chief Financial Officer. However, this delegation does not absolve the Municipal Manager from being held accountable for the implementation of this policy.

Although the Municipal Manager is held accountable for implementing this policy, it is the responsibility of all officials of the municipality to promote and support this Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

3.4 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF COUNCILLORS

The duties and functions of councillors will include the following:

- 3.4.1 To hold regular ward meetings.
- 3.4.2 To adhere to and convey the policy and by-law to customers, residents, and ratepayers; and
- 3.4.3 Adhere to the Code of Conduct for Councillors.
- 3.4.4 Approve budgets in accordance with the needs of the communities, ratepayers, and residents.
- 3.4.5 Determine rates, service tariffs, levies, fees, fines, and interest in order to finance the budget.
- 3.4.6 Allocate sufficient funds to give poor households access to basic services.
- 3.4.7 Provide for uncollectable debt that is in proportion to the recovery percentage of money payable and owing to Council.
- 3.4.8 Approve the format of reporting on credit control and debt collection to Council.
- 3.4.9 Set realistic goals for debt collection every year in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer.
- 3.4.10 Consider and approve by-laws to give effect to Council policy.
- 3.4.11 Review and adjust the budget if collection objectives are not met.
- 3.4.12 Approve a list of suitably qualified service-providers who can act on behalf of Council in the collection of debt and the legal aspects arising from it.
- 3.4.13 Make available sufficient capacity for credit control and debt collection in the Municipality's Financial Directorate, or alternatively appoint service-providers for this purpose.
- 3.4.14 Assist the Municipal Manager in the performance of his duties when requested to.
- 3.4.15 If not outsourced, allocate sufficient funds for the appointment and training of credit control personnel.
- 3.4.16 Monitor the implementation and enforcement of the Policy in terms of section 99 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).
- 3.4.17 To ensure the credibility of the Municipality in the enforcement of this Policy, Councillors shall on approval of this Policy undertake not to allow their own municipal accounts to become overdue.

3.5 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF WARD COUNCILLORS

The duties and functions of ward councillors will include the following:

- 3.5.1 To adhere to and convey council policies to residents and ratepayers.
- 3.5.2 To adhere to the Code of Conduct for Councillors.
- 3.5.3 The ward committees will act in terms of roles and functions as approved by council.
- 3.5.4 The ward committees are encouraged to actively promote this policy, and to ensure, at the same time, that the municipality's customer service is of a standard acceptable to the community.

3.6 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF COMMUNITIES, RATEPAYERS AND RESIDENTS

The duties and functions of communities, ratepayers and residents will include the following:

- 3.6.1 To fulfil certain responsibilities, as brought about by the privilege and or right to use and enjoy public facilities and municipal services.
- 3.6.2 To pay service fees, rates on property and other taxes, levies and duties imposed by the municipality on or before the due date for payment.
- 3.6.3 To observe the mechanisms and processes of the municipality in exercising their rights.
- 3.6.4 To allow municipal officials access to their property to execute municipal functions.
- 3.6.5 To comply with the by-laws and other legislation of the municipality.
- 3.6.6 To refrain from tampering with municipal services and property.

3.7 DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPAL STAFF

The duties and functions of municipal staff members will include the following:

- 3.7.1 To always pay amounts that are owed in respect of rates, taxes and services and not to default on payments.
- 3.7.2 The Municipality may deduct any outstanding amounts from a staff member, if the member has not paid amounts that are due to the municipality for more than three (3) months.
- 3.7.3 The normal credit control procedures shall also apply to any amount in arrears of a councillor or a municipal staff member.
- 3.7.4 Where the municipality provides temporary employment to members of the community who are in arrears with payment for municipal rates and services, they will be required to enter an agreement to pay at least 20% of their gross remuneration towards any amount in arrears.
- 3.7.5 No accountholder or representative of an accountholder that are in arrears more than ninety days, may serve on any municipal committee.

4. PERFORMANCE AND EVALUATION

Council will create a mechanism wherein the under mentioned targets can be assessed, evaluated and whereby remedial steps can be taken.

4.1 INCOME COLLECTION TARGETS

Council will create income collection targets that will include the reduction in the monthly increase of debt in line with the performance agreements for officials. Actions to be taken to prevent prescription and budget in terms of Section 18 of the MFMA.

4.2 CUSTOMER SERVICE TARGETS

Council will create targets that will include:

- 4.2.1 Response time to customer queries.
- 4.2.2 Date of first account delivery to new customers.
- 4.2.3 Reconnection time lapse; and
- 4.2.4 Meter reading cycle.

4.3 ADMINISTRATIVE PERFORMANCE

Council will create targets that will include:

- 4.3.1 Cost efficiency of debt collection.
- 4.3.2 Query and appeal periods.
- 4.3.3 Enforcement a mechanism of ratios.

5. REPORTING

The Chief Financial Officer shall report monthly to the Municipal Manager in a suitable format to enable him/her to report to the Executive Mayor as supervisory authority in terms of Section 99 of the Systems Act, to be read in conjunction with Section 100(c).

a) This report will include:

- i) The total debt analysis as at month end.
- ii) Month- end balances after debit raising.
- iii) Brought forward balances at month end.
- iv) Number of fully recovered accounts.
- v) Indigents progressive growth.
- vi) Rand value indigent growth.
- vii) Number of indigent applications.
- viii) Cash flow improvement.
- ix) Net effect on arrears.
- x) Collections of arrangements.
- xi) Cash receipts.
- xii) Cash received versus debits raised.
- xiii) Cash received exceeding debits raised.
- xiv) Attorneys brought forward balances.
- xv) Meter readings functioning & performance.
- xvi) Arrangements made.
- xvii) Number hand delivered final demands.
- xviii) Number of posted final demands.
- xix) Electricity cuts versus reconnections.
- xx) Water restrictions versus reconnections.
- xxi) Electricity and water revisits; and
- xxii) Total accounts handed over to council's attorneys.

b) The Executive Mayor as supervisory authority shall, at intervals of three (3) months, report to council as contemplated in Section 99(c) of the Systems Act. This will be reported as part of the quarterly section 52 of the MFMA report and bi-annually in terms of section 72 of the MFMA.

6. CUSTOMER CARE

6.1 OBJECTIVES

To focus on the client's needs in a responsible and pro-active way to create a positive and cooperative relationship between customers responsible for the payment of services received, and the municipality, and where applicable, any service provider to facilitate financial assistance and basic services to the community's poor.

6.2 COMMUNICATION AND FEEDBACK

The municipality will, within its financial and administrative capacity, conduct an annual process of compiling and communicating its budget, which will include revised targets for customer care and service standards.

The Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, or relevant extracts thereof, will be available at the municipal office, the official website and on special request. Council will endeavour to distribute a regular newsletter, which will give prominence to customer care and related issues. Ward councillors will be required to hold regular ward meetings, at which customer care and related issues will be given prominence. The media will also be encouraged to give prominence to customer care and related issues and will be invited to Council or Committee meetings where these matters are discussed.

6.3 HANDLING OF COMPLAINTS

Within its financial and administrative capacity, the municipality will -

- a) Establish central complaints/feedback office.
- b) A centralized complaints database to enhance co-ordination of complaints, a speedy resolution and effective communication with customers.
- c) Appropriate training for officials dealing with the public to enhance communications and service delivery; and
- d) A communication mechanism to give feedback on service, debt and customer care and related issues.

6.4 ENQUIRIES, SERVICE COMPLAINTS AND APPEALS

The enquiries counters at the municipality's service centres can be contacted for all account queries. An enquiry clerk stationed at the municipality's service centres shall be available to assist consumers with account balance queries as well as the opening and closing of accounts.

Any resident or consumer who may feel aggrieved concerning his/her account may address a dispute to the Chief Financial Officer. Any dispute in respect of the amount due and payable on the consolidated bill must be lodged -

- a) In writing.
- b) In the prescribed format; and
- c) With valid reasons and all supporting documents / information attached, at the municipality or via email for further investigation.

The municipality endeavours to investigate any query and give feedback within fourteen working days of the receipt of a **valid dispute**. A query is enquiry about an account with a dispute being a formal proses. It should be noted that an “my account is incorrect” without being able to substantiate why will not be regarded as a valid dispute and process dictate that a dispute will follow an enquiry or query lodged first. There is a sequence of remedial process before we get to a dispute.

A customer who has lodged a dispute is not relieved of the responsibility to maintain regular payment on his account. In the event of an accountholder reasonably querying any item or items on the monthly municipal account, no action shall be taken against the accountholder provided the accountholder has paid, by due date, an amount equal to the monthly average monetary value of the three most recent un-queried accounts in respect of the service under investigation, as well as all un-queried balances on such account, and, provided further that, such query is made in writing by the accountholder or is recorded in writing by the Chief Financial Officer or his designate on behalf of the accountholder.

If a customer has received a response to a query but is still not convinced that the account is correct, the customer will still be liable for the full outstanding amount and will be subject to credit control action.

A customer may appeal to the Municipal Manager against the finding of the municipality or its authorised agent. Such an appeal must be made and lodged with the municipality within 21 (twenty-one) days after the notification of such finding has been received and must set out the reasons for the appeal and be accompanied by a deposit, as determined in the approved tariffs, for the testing of a measuring device, if applicable.

6.5 METERING

Within practical and financial limits, the municipality will endeavour to provide meters for every consumable service. All meters will be read monthly on approximately the same date, if possible. If it is not possible to read all meters monthly the consumption will be estimated. Customers are entitled to request verification of meter readings and accuracy within reason but may be held liable for the cost thereof. Customers will be informed of meter replacements.

Customers will be allowed to communicate their meter reading to the municipality with a photo of the meter reading through WhatsApp or email, using the address provided under Contact Details at the end of the policy. However, the municipality will also read the meter at least once every twelve months.

If a service is metered but it cannot be read due to constraints or circumstances out of the control of the municipality or its authorised agent, and the customer is charged for an estimated consumption, the account following the reading of the metered consumption must articulate the difference between the actual consumption and the average consumption, and the resulting credit or debit adjustments.

6.6 ACCOUNTS, BILLING AND PAYMENT

- 6.6.1 The municipality shall produce and mail one consolidated monthly bill to consumers for *services supplied or available* (inter alia, electricity, water, refuse and sewerage charges) and for *rates levied* on property within the municipal area unless, for whatever reason, the rates account has not been consolidated with the services account in which case separate monthly accounts will be mailed. These accounts will be produced in accordance with meter reading cycles at regular intervals or as prescribed by law.
- 6.6.2 The municipality shall undertake to mail the consolidated account to the customer address, in South Africa, as specified by each customer. However, non-receipt of an account does not negate the responsibility of the customer to pay the amount owing by due date nor prevent interest charges and debt collection procedures. In the event of non-receipt of an account, the onus rests on the account holder to obtain a free copy of the most recent account, before the due date.
- 6.6.3 The consumer shall, in writing, notify the municipality of any change of address, including an e-mail address, and contact details. Notwithstanding the fact that a consumer has not received an account as a result of his failing to notify the municipality of his change of address or due to delays on the part of external service providers, the customer is nevertheless liable for payment of such account. Any change of address only becomes effective when the notification of the change is received and acknowledged by the municipality.
- 6.6.4 Accounts must be paid in full on or before the due date as indicated on the account. Failure to comply with this section shall result in debt collection action being instituted against the customer. Interest on arrears, at prime plus one percent (Prime+1%), in the absence of any determination, as prescribed by law, will accrue after due date if the account remains unpaid irrespective of the reason for non-payment.
- 6.6.5 Bulk consumers may at the discretion of the municipality be notified of their unpaid accounts prior to the commencement of the debt collection process.
- 6.6.6. Payments for accounts must be received at a municipal pay-point by close of business on or before the due date. In the case of any electronic payments, the money must be received in the municipal bank account no later than the close of business on the due date. In the case of monies paid to agents, the money must be deposited with the agent prior to the close of business on due date and proof thereof may be required to validate any claims.

The following methods of payment and payment points can be used:

- a) Electronic banking payments (EFT) directly into the municipality's account. EFT's must be made at least 48 hours before the applicable due date where it is made from banks other than the official bank of the municipality.
- b) At any municipal office during office hours (Cash & Card payments)

- 6.6.7 The consumer acknowledges that any agent used for transmitting payments to the municipality is at the risk and cost of the consumer. In addition, the consumer must take into account the transfer time of the particular agent.
- 6.6.8 Receipt of the total outstanding monies will be allocated to the credit of the account in full. If a debtor pays only part of any amount due, the Chief Financial Officer shall allocate such payment as follows:
- a) firstly, to any unpaid interest raised on the account.
 - b) secondly, to any other sundry debtors (miscellaneous);
 - c) thirdly, to housing rents and instalments.
 - d) fourthly, to any unpaid property rates collection charges.
 - e) fifthly, to any unpaid water charges.
 - f) sixthly, to any unpaid wastewater (sewerage) charges.
 - g) seventhly, to unpaid refuse; and
 - h) lastly, to any unpaid electricity charges.
- 6.6.9 A customer shall not be entitled to allocate any payment made to any portion of the total debt due to the municipality.
- 6.6.10 Where an account is not settled in full, any lesser amount tendered and accepted shall not be deemed to be in full and final settlement of such an account.
- 6.6.11 The municipality or its authorised agent must, if administratively possible, issue a duplicate account to a customer on request, at a cost as determined by Council.
- 6.6.12 Where incorrect debits were raised or omitted levies regarding services, the accounts queried will be rectified for the year, in which the error was found or reported, and two preceding years -
- Unless it can be motivated to Council that it is not economical, fair, or in the public's best interest at the time, to levy for one or both of the two preceding years, and Council approves the recommendation.
- 6.6.13 Water Flat-Rate Tariff - Where a water meter is not installed, is inaccessible, defective, inoperative, tampered with, or where consumption cannot be accurately measured for any reason whatsoever, the Municipality may levy a water flat-rate tariff as approved in the annual Tariff Schedule.

The flat-rate tariff shall:

- Be implemented from the date on which the defect, inaccessibility, or non-functionality is identified and verified by the Municipality;
- Be applied prospectively and not retrospectively, unless evidence exists of unlawful interference or fraud;
- Remain applicable until the meter is repaired, replaced, made accessible, or normal metered billing can be reinstated.

6.6.14 Where an electricity meter is found to be defective, bypassed, tampered with, not functioning properly, or where accurate consumption cannot be determined and capable of being reasonably connected to such municipal services, the Municipality may levy an electricity availability charge as provided for in the approved Tariff Policy and Tariff Schedule.

The availability charge to be applied in meeting the criteria as set out above:

- Recognises the Municipality's cost of providing and maintaining infrastructure capacity and network readiness;
- Shall be implemented prospectively from the date of identification and verification;
- Shall remain in force until metered consumption can be accurately recorded.

Where tampering, fraud, or unlawful abstraction is suspected, the Municipality may take further action in terms of this Policy, applicable by-laws, and relevant legislation.

6.7 CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE PROGRAMMES

6.7.1 Water leakages

- a) If the leakage is on the customer's side of the meter, the customer will be responsible for the payment of all water supplied to the property.
- b) Where suitable proof of repair costs is provided, the Municipality may, at its sole discretion, provide relief on the charge raised above the average consumption at the cost price of the service. The responsibility to control and monitor his/her water consumption rests with the consumer.

6.7.2 Rate rebates

Categories of property or owners may qualify for exemptions, rebates and reductions of rates as determined in the municipality's property rates policy.

6.7.3 Arrangements for settlement of arrear accounts

- a) If a customer cannot pay his/her account with the municipality then the municipality may enter into an agreement with the customer for an extended term of payment according to the applicable category of the customer, in terms of the official Guidelines for the Payment of Arrears adopted by Council resolution. The customer must -
 - i) on the official agreement form, adopted by Council for that purpose, sign an acknowledgement of debt.
 - ii) sign a consent to judgement.
 - iii) provide a garnishee order/emolument order/stop order (if he/she is employed).
 - iv) acknowledge that interest could be charged at the prescribed rate.
 - v) pay the current portion of the account.

- vi) sign an acknowledgement that, if the arrangements being negotiated are later defaulted on, that no further arrangements will be possible, and that disconnection of water and electricity will follow immediately, as will legal proceedings; and
- vii) acknowledge liability of all costs incurred.
- b) The municipality reserves the right to raise the deposit requirement of debtors who seek arrangements.
- c) Where an arrangement is made outside of the stipulations of the official Guidelines for the Payment of Arrears adopted by Council, such payments will be accepted, subject to the normal credit control and debt collection procedures.
- d) The municipality reserves the right to convert the conventional electricity service of a customer with consumption in arrears, to a pre-pay electricity meter, with the same applicable to water meters (conventional to be replaced by pre-paid where applicable);

CATEGORIES OF CUSTOMERS

INDIGENT CUSTOMERS

DEBT	PAYMENT OF ARREARS
R1000 – R 2500	5% of outstanding debt plus the cost of credit control. The balance over maximum period 18 months.
R2501 – R5000	5% of the first outstanding R2500 3% over R2500 plus the cost of credit control actions. The balance of the outstanding amount over maximum period of 24 months.
R5001 and above	5% of the first outstanding R2500 3% above R2500 plus the cost of credit control actions. The balance of this outstanding amount over a maximum period of 36 months.

DOMESTIC CUSTOMERS

DEBT	PAYMENT OF ARREARS
R1000 – R 2500	10% of outstanding debt plus the cost of credit control. The balance over maximum period of 12 months.
R2501 – R5000	10 % of the first outstanding R2500 3% over R2500 plus the cost of credit control actions. The balance of the outstanding amount over maximum period of 18 months.
R5001 and above	10% of the first outstanding R2500 5% above the second R2500 outstanding plus the cost of credit control actions. The balance of this outstanding amount over a maximum period of 24 months.

BUSINESS

DEBT	PAYMENT OF ARREARS
R3000 – R 15000	The first R3000 of the outstanding debt plus the cost of credit control. The balance up to R15000 over maximum period of 12 months.
R15001 and above	The first R5000 of the outstanding debt plus the cost of credit control. The balance over a maximum period of 18 months.

GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS

No arrangements for government departments.

Arrangements will be free of interest, should the payment arrangement be maintained regularly.

In all instances of arrears on service accounts where the customer is on the prepaid electricity system, amount in arrears is added as a surcharge to the prepaid electricity cost and be repaid by allocating fifty percent of each purchase amount of electricity until the debt is liquidated.

6.8 INDIGENT SUBSIDY

Customers may apply for an indigent subsidy on the conditions as stipulated in the municipality's Indigent Policy.

6.9 FREE BASIC SERVICES

Council may provide, free of charge to a customer, certain basic levels of services, as determined from time to time.

7. CREDIT CONTROL**7.1 OBJECTIVES**

The objectives of the credit control section are to:

- a) Implement procedures that will ensure the prevention of an escalation in debt;
- b) Limit risk by employing effective management tools; and
- c) Prevent prescribed debt from accumulating.

7.2 APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES AND SERVICE AGREEMENTS

- 7.2.1 All consumers wishing to utilise municipal services must apply to enter into a service agreement.
- 7.2.2 The service agreement, on the prescribed form, will be entered into prior to the provision of services and prior to the consumer taking occupation of the premises.
- 7.2.3 Before being provided with electricity, water and/or other customer services, and prior to taking occupation of premises, every customer shall enter into a service agreement with the municipality in which, inter alia, the municipality may require the customer to agree that the electricity, water and/or other services, supplied by prepaid meter systems, may be used for credit control purposes to collect arrears in respect of all outstanding debt.
- 7.2.4 Owners may allow tenants to sign separate agreements with the municipality, which the municipality may at its own discretion accept or reject.
- 7.2.5 On default by a tenant, the owner will be the debtor of last resort.
- 7.2.6 A new service agreement will only be entered into once all amounts owed by a consumer on other debtor accounts are settled in full.
- 7.2.7 Where municipal services are used/consumed or made use of, and the owner, tenant, or occupants of a property, have not entered into nor completed an agreement for such services, the owner responsible for the payment of rates on the property will be billed for the metered consumption and all municipal service charges applicable to the property.
- 7.2.8 The service agreement shall indicate that transfer of a property may not be registered until the municipality issues a clearance certificate which reflects that all amounts due in connection with that property for municipal service fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies and duties during the two years preceding the date of application for the certificate, have been fully paid.
- 7.2.9 Application forms are available at the municipal offices and the application process must occur at least ten (10) working days prior to taking occupation of the premises. This will ensure that services are available when occupation is taken. Failure to adhere to the timeframe may result in customers not having the services available when occupation is taken. Once the application has been approved, a service agreement will be entered into, and services will commence.
- 7.2.10 The Municipality will render the first account after the first meter reading cycle following the date of signing the service agreement or as soon as is administratively possible.
- 7.2.11 Consumers who illegally consume services without a valid service agreement will be subject to disconnection and/or removal of the service and may have charges laid against them for theft and fraud.
- 7.2.12 The service agreement shall set out the conditions under which the services are provided and shall require the signatories thereto to accept the contents of the municipality's credit control and

debt collection policy, as well as the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

- 7.2.13 Where a signatory is not the owner of the property to which the services are to be provided, a letter from the owner indicating that the signatory is the lawful occupant of the property and where a lesser/lessee arrangement exists between the parties, a copy of such agreement shall be attached to the service agreement.
- 7.2.14 Where a consumer has failed to enter into a service agreement with the municipality, water and/or electricity shall be restricted or disconnected, as the circumstances may require, until such time as a service agreement has been entered into and the applicable deposits have been paid. In such circumstances, the consumer will be held liable for any calculated amounts.
- 7.2.15 Prior to signing these agreements, customers will be entitled to receive the policy document of the municipality on request.
- 7.2.16 On the signing of the agreement, customers will receive a copy of the agreement for their records.
- 7.2.17 Existing customers of services will be required to sign new agreements as determined by the Municipal Manager from time to time.

7.3 CUSTOMER SCREENING AND SECURITIES

- 7.3.1 Every customer, other than those who are the registered owners of the property, is to pay a deposit on application for the provision of municipal services before the municipality renders any service to the property. Deposits are payable when new customers sign service agreements and when existing customers move to a new supply address. All deposits shall be paid at least 10 (ten) days prior to occupation of the property or prior to the date on which the services are required, if not required on date of occupation. Failure to comply with this clause may result in a delay in the connection of services and the Council shall not be liable for any loss or prejudice suffered by a customer as a result thereof.
- 7.3.2 All applicants for municipal services may be checked for creditworthiness including checking information from banks, credit bureau, other local authorities, trade creditors and employers.
- a) Consumers may be grouped into high, medium, or low risk consumers.
 - b) A consumer could then be granted a low-risk status if he/she/it has not defaulted on any payment to the municipality, medium risk for defaults on payments and high risk if any legal action and judgements were taken.
- 7.3.3 Based on any risk assessment, non-payment of services, default on existing payment arrangement, tampering with the service or theft of water/electricity, the level of deposits may be set or increased.
- 7.3.4 Deposits can be increased at the discretion of the municipality to a maximum of three months average consumption.

- 7.3.5 The outcome of any review contemplated shall be communicated to the customer in the event of any variation in the deposit arrangements being required.
- 7.3.6 The municipality will not pay any interest on deposits.
- 7.3.7 On the termination of the agreement the amount of the deposit, less any outstanding amount due to the municipality, will be refunded to the consumer.
- 7.3.8 Bank guarantees are only permitted for businesses and only under circumstances as determined by the municipality from time to time.
- 7.3.9 Deposits are not transferable when existing customers move to a new address.

7.4 RIGHT OF ACCESS TO PREMISES

- 7.4.1 The owner and or occupier of property must allow an authorised representative of the municipality access at reasonable hours to the property in order to read, inspect, install or repair any meter or service connection for reticulation, or to disconnect, stop or restrict, or reconnect, the provision of any service. The representative must have proper authorisation and can only request access during reasonable hours.
- 7.4.2 The owner is responsible for the cost of relocating a meter if satisfactory access is not possible.
- 7.4.3 If a person fails to comply with 7.4.1 the municipality or its authorised representative may -
- a) by written notice require such person to restore access at his/her own expense within a specified period; and
 - b) as a matter of urgency, without prior notice restore access and recover the cost from such person.
- 7.4.4 If the municipality is unable to read any meter on any property because the meter has been rendered inaccessible, the municipality shall estimate the consumption of the service concerned and thereafter bill the accountholder for the monetary value of such estimated consumption.
- 7.4.5 In the event that the municipality continues to be unsuccessful in obtaining access to the property and, therefore, is unable to obtain an accurate meter reading, the Chief Financial Officer or his authorised representative may disconnect the supply.
- 7.4.6 Voluntary readings -
- These will be permitted provided the municipality obtains any final reading should the consumer move to another supply address.

Consumers may be liable for a fee to cover the costs of obtaining a reading if no advance warning is given and special arrangements are required to obtain a reading.

The municipality is entitled to make suitable adjustments to the readings should a consumer fail to ensure that a final reading is obtained.

An audit reading during the normal reading cycles must be obtained at least once every 12 months. If a special audit reading becomes necessary, this will be done at the cost of the consumer.

The consumer may elect to supply voluntary readings subject to compliance with these rules. The Chief Financial Officer may, however, cancel the voluntary reading convenience if the consumer fails to render readings on two or more consecutive occasions.

7.5 DISCONNECTIONS/RESTRICTIONS OF SERVICE

- 7.5.1 The municipality shall disconnect/restrict services to consumers whose consolidated accounts remain unpaid after the due date.
- 7.5.2 The municipality shall, prior to disconnection and/or restriction of services, not be obliged to issue any final demand notices or other reminders to customers whose accounts are unpaid after the due date.
- 7.5.3 The municipal account shall reflect a warning message that shall be deemed to be proper and sufficient notice to the customer that his services may be disconnected or restricted unless payment is received on or before due date.
- 7.5.4 Arrears is not received by close of business on due date, the electricity supply and thereafter the water supply may be disconnected/restricted, unless a formal arrangement for an extension of payment, in terms of section 6.7.3 has been approved by the Chief Financial Officer or his authorised representative.
- 7.5.5 The municipality reserves the right to deny or restrict the sale of electricity or water to customers who are in arrears with their rates or other municipal charges.
- 7.5.6 Even though a customer may have concluded satisfactory credit arrangements in terms of section 6.7.3 the municipality is not obliged to affect a reconnection of services on the day that payment is received, or the agreement has been signed, but will, unless unable to do so because of circumstances beyond the control of the municipality, endeavour to do so within three (3) working days in terms of section 7.7 read in conjunction with section 7.6.

- 7.5.7 Where a customer's services, are disconnected or where access to a disconnected service has not been obtained, the customer shall be charged a visitation fee, as determined by council, which shall be paid prior to the services being reconnected.
- 7.5.8 Where a customer's account and/or service agreement has been terminated or is in arrears and no credit arrangement has been entered into, council may, at the customer's cost, proceed to collect such amount as is outstanding and due in terms of the procedures for debt collection contained in section 9 of this policy.
- 7.5.9 Where a customer or owner's account is in arrears and no credit arrangement for the settlement of any outstanding debt has been entered into, and, whether the services to the property have been disconnected / restricted or not, council may, regardless of whether the service agreement is terminated or not, implement the procedures for debt collection as set out in Section 8 of this policy, if such action is deemed by the Chief Financial Officer to be in the best interests of council.
- 7.5.10 Should the Chief Financial Officer be of the opinion that the termination of services, in respect of the account is in arrears, could result in the endangerment of the life of any person, the Chief Financial Officer may appropriately restrict rather than terminate the services in question.
- 7.5.11 All costs related to notices, the restrictions or dis- and reconnections, will be determined by tariffs approved by the municipal Council, and will be payable by the customer.

7.6 RECONNECTION/REINSTATEMENT OF TERMINATED/RESTRICTED SERVICES

- 7.6.1 Services which have been terminated or restricted shall be reconnected or reinstated by the municipality only when all the following conditions have been met:
- a) The arrear account has been paid in full, including the interest raised on such account; or
 - b) An acceptable arrangement has been entered into with the municipality for the payment of the arrear account, including the cost of dis- and reconnections, the interest raised on such account; or a query, as contemplated in section 7.4 has been resolved and arrangements for payment as approved by the Chief Financial Officer have been concluded.
 - c) A revised/existing service agreement, where required, has been entered into/reinstated with the municipality, as contemplated in Section 7.2 of this policy; and
 - d) A suitable cash deposit, where required and as determined by the Chief Financial Officer in terms of Section 8.3, has been paid to the municipality.
- 7.6.2 Where consumers using prepaid meters are in arrears, in respect of other services rendered by the municipality, the municipality shall allocate any percentage of any future prepaid purchases to amounts in arrears, until such time as the arrears have been brought up to date.

7.7 PERIOD FOR RECONNECTION OR REINSTATEMENT

The municipality shall endeavour to reconnect or reinstate terminated or restricted services as soon as conveniently possible but not later than within 3 (three) working days after the date on which the conditions set out in section 8.6 of this policy have been met, unless unable to do so because of circumstances beyond the control of the municipality.

7.8 CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

7.8.1 On the sale of any property in the municipal jurisdiction, the municipality will withhold the transfer until all rates, services and consumption charges are paid by withholding a rates clearance certificate as contemplated in section 118 of the Systems Act, No 32 of 2000

7.8.2 The Municipality shall, wherever possible, issue a clearance certificate within ten working days of such request once all outstanding debts and administration fees have been paid in full.

7.8.3 The above provisions do not apply in the case of transfers from National Government, Provincial Government, or another municipality of residential property where the provisions of Section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act are applicable.

7.8.4. The Municipality shall collect two (2) months service charges in advance to cover the period for the transfer to be registered at the Deeds Office.

7.9 THE PRE-PAYMENT SYSTEM

The municipality may use its pre-payment system to recover arrears in respect of accrued municipal taxes and other municipal levies, tariffs, and duties in respect of services such as water, refuse removal, sanitation, and sewerage.

7.10 INCENTIVES FOR PROMPT PAYMENT

7.10.1 To encourage prompt payment and/or to reward regular payers the municipality may consider incentives for the prompt payment of accounts or payment by debit or stop orders.

7.10.2 Council can from time to time consider incentives like a customer rehabilitation incentive to collect arrears in combination of debt write-offs.

7.11 INTEREST ON ARREARS AND OTHER PENALTY CHARGES

- 7.11.1 Interest shall be charged for a full month on all arrear amounts at the percentage determined by council irrespective of when payment is made.
- 7.11.2 For purposes of determining arrear amounts, all amounts that are unpaid after due date, excluding interest, penalty charges previously raised including collection charges and Value-Added Tax, shall be taken into account.
- 7.11.3 The Chief Financial Officer will be entitled to raise the following charges in addition to the interest charge contemplated in clause 7.11.1: charges for disconnection or restriction of services charges for reconnection or reinstatement of services charges for notices of default and other correspondence penalty charges for illegal reconnections.
- 7.11.4 Other than those penalty charges prescribed by legislation, the value of each of these charges will be determined on an annual basis by council when considering its annual budget and shall be contained in the Beaufort West Municipality tariff listing.

7.12 ILLEGAL TAMPERING AND/OR THEFT OF SERVICES

The Municipality does not condone theft and fraud of municipal services and will monitor the service networks for signs of tampering or irregularities.

Furthermore,

- 7.12.1 Water and electricity metering and connection equipment remain the property of the municipality and anyone involved in instances of tampering, damaging or theft thereof will be liable for criminal prosecution.
- 7.12.2 With regard to electricity services, if tampering of any nature or theft of such services are identified, the electricity supply to the property may be discontinued by the removal of the meter and the cable and the water supply may be restricted. In addition, the customer's service agreement with the municipality may be cancelled and the customer's deposit may be offset against any amounts owed to the municipality.
- 7.12.3 If the restricted water supply is tampered with or any variable flow- restricting device removed, the water supply may be discontinued, the service connection removed and the customer's service agreement with the municipality may be cancelled. The customer's deposit may be offset against any amounts owed to the municipality.

- 7.12.4 Once the municipality becomes aware that any terminated or restricted service has been irregularly reconnected or reinstated, the necessary action to remedy the situation will be implemented which could include the Municipal Manager reporting such action to the South African Police Service.
- 7.12.5 Any person failing to provide information or providing false information to the municipality may face immediate disconnection and/or legal action.
- 7.12.6 All outstanding amounts including, penalties, assessment of monitored consumption, all metered consumption since the date of the illegal reconnection, shall be paid in full together with any required increased deposit, before any reconnection/reinstatement, are considered. However, the receipt of payment will not necessarily impact on nor prejudice any legal or criminal proceedings against the customer.

8. DEBT COLLECTION

8.1 OBJECTIVE

The objectives of the debt collection section are –

- a) To provide procedures and mechanisms to collect all the monies due and payable to the municipality arising out of the supply of services and annual levies, in order to ensure financial sustainability and delivery of municipal services in the interest of the community; and
- b) To institute procedures to address debtor accounts in arrears, with the intention of proceeding until the debt is collected or written off by applying the following two phases:
 - i) Initial collection phase
 - ii) Final collection phase

8.2 INITIAL COLLECTION PHASE

Where debtors' accounts are in arrears –

8.2.1 Immediately after due date, disconnect and/or restrict all water and/or electricity services for all overdue amounts relating to rates, service charges or any charges for services rendered by the municipality in terms of the procedures laid down in Section 7.5 of this policy.

8.2.2 After the due date:

- a) Final notices, advising to pay within 14 days will be delivered to defaulters.

- b) The disconnection/blocking of electricity will follow if no arrangement/payment is made.
- c) A final notice can be added to the monthly account that will then serve with the due date as the start of the 14 days before disconnection or other credit control actions.
- d) Tracing action may be authorized and instituted if the whereabouts of the debtor is unknown.

- 8.2.3 The Chief Financial Officer may insist that a consumer, who is utilising a credit meter, convert from that credit metered supply to a prepayment supply.
- 8.2.4 The Chief Financial Officer may allocate fifty up to (50) percent of any payment for prepayment service to accounts in arrears.
- 8.2.5 The Chief Financial Officer may order that emolument attachment or garnishee orders be instituted on debtors' salaries.
- 8.2.6 The Chief Financial Officer may withhold rates clearance certificates in terms of Section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) and Section 7.8 of this policy.
- 8.2.7 The Chief Financial Officer may withhold payments of grants-in-aid to consumers whose accounts are in arrears.
- 8.2.8 The Chief Financial Officer may withhold payment to suppliers, in terms of the Supply Chain Management policy, whose accounts are in arrears; and
- 8.2.9 The Chief Financial Officer must arrange to withhold/reject the approval of building plans relating to improvements on properties if there are arrears on that property;

8.3 FINAL COLLECTION PHASE

Where debtors' accounts are in arrears sixty days (or any earlier period if the Chief Financial officer deems that it is in the best interest of the Council) after due date and where an account rendered to a customer remains outstanding one of the following options may be taken –

- a) where an internal municipal debt collection unit is in operation.
- b) where external collection agents are involved.

8.3.1 Where an internal municipal debt collection unit is in operation –

The following listed steps be instituted for recovery of arrear debt up to the point where the debt is collected:

- 8.3.1.1 Registered final demand letter to be delivered.
- 8.3.1.2 Summons to be served.
- 8.3.1.3 Default Judgement to be served.

8.3.1.4 Warrant of Execution to be served.

8.3.1.5 Garnishee Order to be served.

8.3.1.6 Sale in Execution by Sheriff – moveable assets; and

8.3.1.7 If no success, hand over to Attorney for action in court and/or sale in execution of assets.

8.3.2 Where external collection agents are involved –

8.3.2.1 All arrear amounts shall be handed over to council's debt collection agents.

8.3.2.2 The collection agents will then make use of normal debt collection procedures including a call centre approach and legal processes to collect the amounts owed to the municipality.

8.3.2.3 Garnishee orders, in the case of employed debtors, are preferred to sales in execution, but both are part of the municipality's system of debt collection.

8.3.2.4 If necessary, the sale in execution of a property to recover arrear property rates and service charges will be instituted (if the accountholder is also the owner of the property);

8.3.2.5 The municipality will exercise strict control over this process, and will require regular reports on progress from service providers; and

8.3.2.6 The municipality will establish procedures and codes of conduct with these outside parties.

8.4 COLLECTION CONTROLS AND GENERAL MATTERS

8.4.1 All steps in credit control and debt collection procedures will be recorded for the municipality's records and for the information of the debtor.

8.4.2 Individual debtor account information is protected and not the subject of public information.

8.4.3 The municipality may consider the cost effectiveness of the legal process, and will receive reports on relevant matters, including cost effectiveness.

8.4.4 The municipality may consider the use of agents as service providers and innovative debt collection methods and products.

8.4.5 Customers will be informed of the powers and duties of such agents or service providers and their responsibilities including their responsibility to observe agreed codes of conduct.

8.4.6 Any agreement concluded with an agent, service provider or product vendor shall include a clause whereby breaches of the code of conduct by the agent or vendor will constitute a breach of the contract.

A user that enters into a payment arrangement can be obligated to have a pre-paid water and/or electricity meter installed.

8.5 COST OF COLLECTION

All costs associated with credit control and debt collection including interest, penalties, service discontinuation costs and legal costs are for the account of the debtor and should reflect at least the cost of the particular action.

8.6 ABANDONMENT OF CLAIMS

8.6.1 The Municipal Manager must ensure that all avenues are utilised to collect the municipality's debt.

8.6.2 Whenever all the legal avenues and procedures listed above have been exhausted, or it becomes uneconomical to proceed further, the arrear amounts should, in terms of council's Debt Write-Off Policy, be classified as irrecoverable and should be written off.

8.6.3 The valid termination of debt collection procedures as contemplated in section 109(2) of the Systems Act, may be considered under the following circumstances –

- a) The insolvency of the debtor, whose estate has insufficient funds.
- b) A balance being too small to recover, for economic reasons, considering the cost of recovery; and
- c) Where the municipality deems that a customer or group of customers are unable to pay for services rendered.

8.6.4 The municipality must maintain audit trails in such instances and document the reasons for the abandonment of the actions or claims in respect of the debt.

8.7 CREDIT BUREAUS

8.7.1 The municipality may release debtor information to credit bureaus.

8.7.2 Any debtors whose amounts are written off may be listed with the Credit Bureau and may not be permitted to enter future service contracts with the municipality.

9. REPORTING AND PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

9.1 The Chief Financial Officer shall report to the Municipal Manager on a monthly basis in an appropriate format to enable the Municipal Manager to report to the Mayoral Committee as supervisory authority as defined in section 99 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), read with section 100(c).

- 9.2 If the Chief Financial Officer is of the opinion that the expected income as included in the approved budget will not be realised, the Chief Financial Officer must submit a report together with a full motivation to the Municipal Manager. The Municipal Manager shall immediately request a budget review.
- 9.3 The Mayoral Committee shall report to Council on a quarterly basis as prescribed in section 99 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)

1
2

10. PUBLICATION OF THE POLICY

- 10.1 The Municipality shall publish this Policy in the local media for general notification purposes. The Policy shall also be published on Council's website and shall be available at all municipal pay points.
- 10.2 Ward Councillors shall address ward committees on the contents of this Policy from time to time.

11. ADOPTION OF A BY-LAW

Council must adopt a by-law to give effect to its Customer Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

12. COMMENCEMENT

This Policy shall take effect on 1 July and shall be known as the Beaufort West Municipality Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

13. CONTACT DETAILS

Manager: Revenue Management

Name of contact person : Shanon Anthonie
Email : shanona@beaufortwestmun.co.za

DOCUMENT CONTROL



VERSION AND DOCUMENT CONTROL

POLICY NAME:	Customer Care Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy		
POLICY OWNER:	Financial Department / BTO		
RELATED POLICIES:	Budget Policies		
REVIEW:	Annually	Budget Policy	Yes
POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE:	01 July 2025	Budget Policy Nr	03
Version	Date	Adoption	Revision
1	January 2009	1 st Adoption	
2	May 2024		7 th Revision
3	27 February 2025		8 th Revision
4	30 May 2025		9 th Revision
5	27 February 2026		10 th Revision
<p>-----</p>			
Acting Municipal Manager Bradley Jacobs			
Date:			

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12331018



Siziliz

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mavithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

2/12/12

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo

RA Naidoo

Datum
Date

19 March 2026



Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

AUDIT ACTION PLAN FOR THE 2024-2025 AUDITOR-GENERAL FINDINGS

The above matter referred.

Council must take note of the stipulations in MFMA Circular 113 which require Municipalities to upload the audit action plan onto National Treasury's web enabled audit action plan system and the progress to address the findings must also be completed on the said system.

The audit action plan must be submitted to Council and Mayco for acceptance and approval.

Yours truly

RA NAIDOO
INTERNAL AUDITOR

SIRKULASIE		OPDRAG
RAO		



Web Enabled Audit Action Plan System

1. Introduction

Section 131 of the MFMA requires that a municipality must address any issues raised by the Auditor-General in an audit report. This includes the parent municipality and municipal entities.

We have noted over the years that the audit action plans developed by municipalities and municipal entities are compiled using various tools and applications. A number of action plans do not contain key details or information in support of effective implementation.

The effectiveness of an Audit Action Plan is measured through the successful implementation of timely and appropriate actions, must prevent a recurrence of the audit findings in subsequent audits and translate into an improvement in the audit opinion.

The desired outcome has not always materialised in the past, due to a number of factors, such as:

- Inadequate planning and late compilation of the action plan.
- Different formats of the Audit Action Plans, which were inconsistent in content and form, difficult to monitor and report on progress at municipality, municipal entities, provincial and national departments.
- Inadequate monitoring of the implementation of the action plans by senior officials at the municipality and municipal entities.
- Provincial / National Treasury only becoming aware of challenges when it is too late to render assistance or support.
- Lack of skills/knowledge of those tasked with drafting the audit action plan with regards to the necessary actions that must be taken to address the finding.
- The same unsuccessful planned actions are proposed for recurring findings.
- Lack of assigned responsibility and accountability.

The COVID-19 pandemic and ensuing changes in the work environment has offered us an opportunity to address the challenges differently.

In line with the pro-active, hands-on approach in assisting municipalities and municipal entities, we have harnessed the advantages of technology to not only increase efficiency in municipal reporting, but also to accelerate the provision of real time

assistance to municipalities across the country, through the introduction of the **web-enabled audit action plan system**.

The web-enabled audit action plan will serve to address the gaps identified through the audit process in the following ways:

- The **standardised format** ensures that all necessary information is included in the audit action plan.
- An **approval process is embedded** in the system that incorporates management, the CFO, Internal Audit, Audit Committee, and the Municipal Manager.
- It allows for **multiple users to access and work** on the audit action plan **at the same time**.
- It provides for **e-mail alerts** once sections are completed, and supports efforts of National and Provincial Treasuries to provide support, advice, comments and recommendations.
- In-year and ongoing progress in implementation of the audit action plan can therefore be monitored in real time by all users through all stages. The **progress tracking** is done through the audit action plan Dashboards which track the resolution of the number of audit findings and users are able to extract reports on progress to address identified internal control deficiencies.
- **Quality assurance** is also ensured as internal audit units are required to confirm that the resolution of the findings was adequate, before an action plan status can change to "Complete".
- The need to **report separately to different stakeholders** is obviated as treasury officials have access to real time information.

The web-enabled online Audit Action Plans will ensure more effective and rigorous engagement between Provincial and National departments and municipalities contributing towards ongoing improvements in audit outcomes.

The web-enabled Audit Action Plan forms part of the online application which also includes an enhanced online Financial Management Capability Maturity Model (FMCMM) which incorporates Financial Ratios. Improvements in a municipality's FMCMM scoring is likely to lead to better audit outcomes and the use of the Audit Action Plan will further reinforce this.

The FMCMM and Audit Action Plan application requires no financial outlay from municipalities other than access to the internet on standard browsers and no download of software is required.

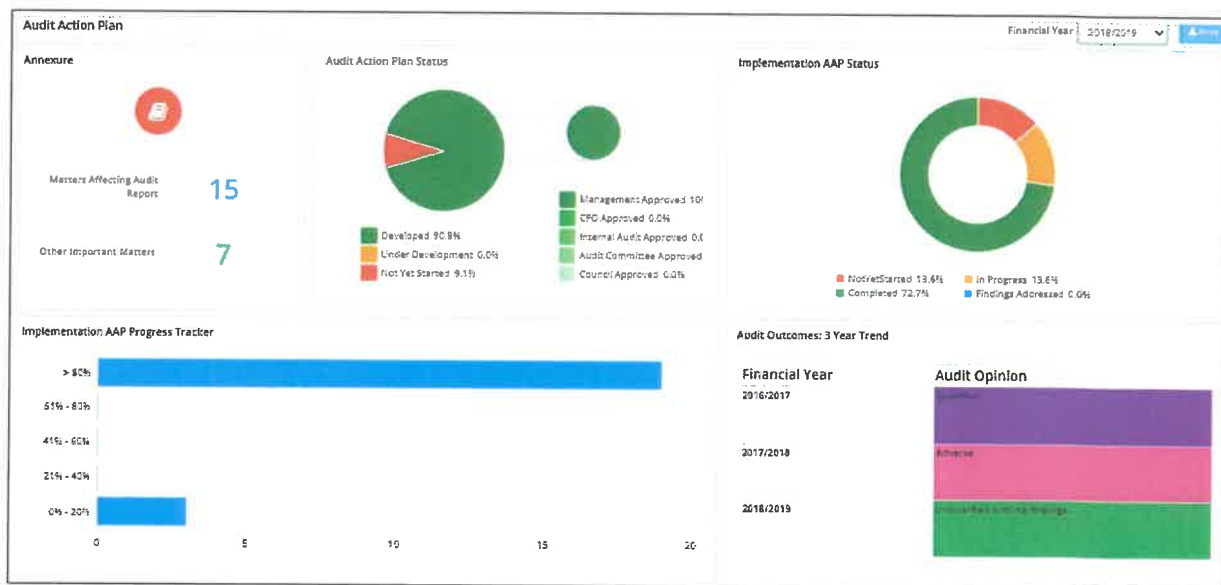
2. Audit action plans – accountability for public funds

The online system will give users the ability to develop an action plan to resolve audit outcomes and track progress towards improvements. The Auditor-General's audit and management reports are the main drivers for the population of the audit action plan, which will follow an **approval process** involving key stakeholders from the CFO, Internal Auditor, Audit Committee, and Council.

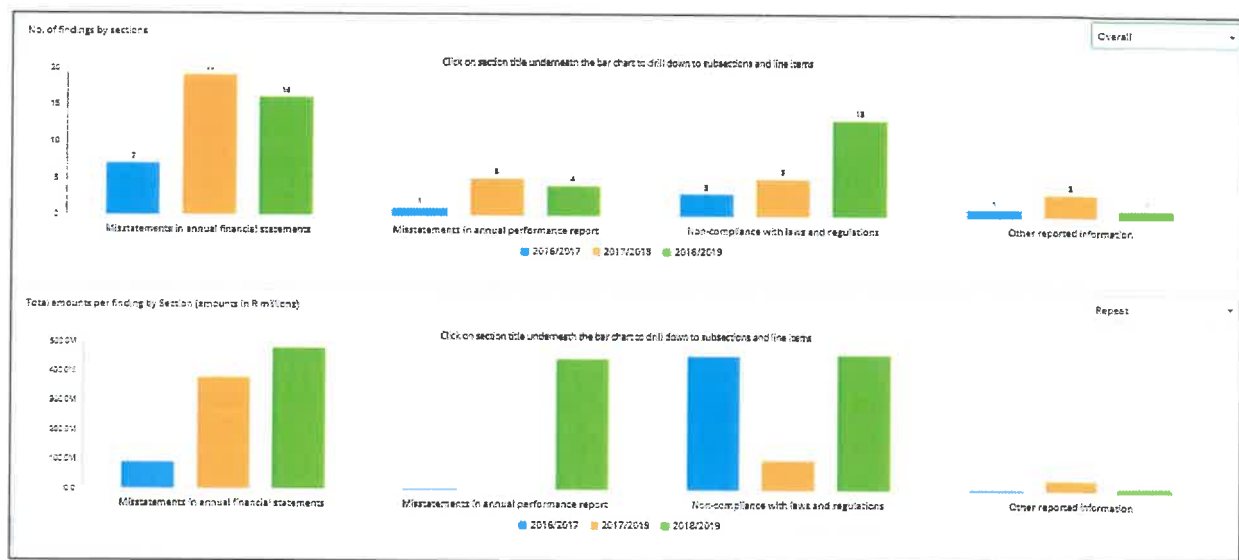
In addition, repeat findings and prior year proposed solutions are identifiable for special attention by stakeholders to expedite interventions when and where needed, both at the planned action phase, as well as at the implementation phase.

The system also stores past audit action plans, and this accumulation of knowledge would enable users to trace actions taken in previous years, and follow-up on corrective actions relating to prior year findings which have failed to adequately address and resolve the finding. In so doing, the system will assist in the identification of root causes of repeat findings so that appropriate actions may be introduced that will effectively resolve these findings.

Dashboards provide high level overviews of **trends and progress in implementing the audit action plan**. The main dashboard is shown below.



The same dashboard also indicates **areas of weakness and repeat** or recurring findings.



The drill-down functionality allows the user to further identify the exact line items in the financial statements that the findings relate to.

The following dashboards provide management and treasuries with an overview of the status of the implementation of the audit action plan:

Audit Action Plans					
Summary		Matters Affecting Audit Report		Matters Affecting Management Report	
Financial Year					
2019/2020					
Audit Action Plan	Matters Affecting Audit Report		Matters Affecting Management Report		Total
	No of Findings				
Not Yet Started	4	0	0	0	4
Under Development	0	0	0	0	0
Developed - Management Approved	0	0	0	0	0
Developed - CFO Approved	0	0	0	0	0
Developed - Internal Auditor Approved	0	0	0	0	0
Developed - Audit Committee Approved	0	0	0	0	0
Developed - Council Approved	0	0	0	0	0
Total	4	0	0	0	4
Implementation	Matters Affecting Audit Report		Matters Affecting Management Report		Total
	No of Findings				
Not Yet Started	4	0	0	0	4
In Progress	0	0	0	0	0
Completed	0	0	0	0	0
Agreed Findings Addressed	0	0	0	0	0
Total	4	0	0	0	4
Findings also addressed in current year					
	0	0	0	0	0

Stagnant or slow-moving findings are easily identifiable from the dashboard below:

Audit Action Plans													
Summary		Matters Affecting Audit Report		Other important Matters		Audit Opinion		Financial Year		2020/2021			
Audit Action Plan Status						Implementation Status							
All						Not Yet Started, In Progress, Completed, Agreed Findings Addressed							
Date Created	dd/mm/yyyy	Due Date From	dd/mm/yyyy	Due Date Till	dd/mm/yyyy								
25													
Reference	Section	Subsection	Line Item	Finding	Remedial Action Taken	Action Plan Status	Repeat Finding	Progress	Implementation Status	Responsible Person	Due Date	Completed Date	Action
AAP158-2021	Misstatement	Long term	Long term	79. ISS 12. 8888		Agreed Findings Addressed	No	100%	Completed	Director Financial Reporting	22 Jul 2021	11 Oct 2021	
AAP177-2021	Misstatement	Short term	Short term	8. ISS 21. null		Not Yet Started	No	0%	Not Yet Started	Midlevel CFO	22 Jul 2021		
AAP178-2021	Misstatement	Short term	Short term	16. ISS 11. null		Not Yet Started	No	0%	Not Yet Started	Financial Manager	08 Oct 2021		

The system also **allows for changes**, updates and access rights are restricted to the responsibility of the various users.

The **upload of essential documents**, such as Council approvals, is also catered for on the system.

The web-enabled audit action plan **promotes accountability** for the resolution of audit findings in that action plans are allocated to specific individuals within the organisation and compliance in implementation of solutions may be monitored. It also permits users to submit comments and immediate feedback may be obtained where challenges are encountered.

The reporting functionality of the system supports improved decision making by working collaboratively with managers so that they actively report **real time information** and evidence where recommendations have been addressed and this will help reduce the amount of time and effort needed to follow-up. The filter mechanism allows a selection of reported information to be extracted such that only relevant information is included in reports destined for use by the various oversight structures, such as Council, MPAC and Audit Committees.

The combined risks of late submission and incorrect versions of the audit action plan being submitted for review is eliminated.

Active use of the system will help municipalities move away from a cycle of unfavourable audit outcomes and repeat findings.

Several municipalities and municipal entities of differing categories and locations were selected to test the system from an end-user perspective during the piloting phase. The piloting phase of the web-enabled audit action plan system took place between August 2021 and December 2021 at two (2) metros, two (2) district municipalities, two (2) local municipalities as well as twelve municipal entities.

The web-enabled FMCMM and Audit Action plan is accessible through the following URL link: <https://fmcmmaap.treasury.gov.za/>

In addition, help in completing the online FMCMM and Audit Action plan is available from:

1. Frequently Asked Questions (located under 'HELP' in the system);
2. A detailed User Guide (located under 'HELP' in the system); or
3. By logging an enquiry ticket via the Helpdesk (located under 'HELP' in the system).

3. Assistance with the web-enabled system

If municipalities and municipal entities require further assistance with the web-enabled system, in addition to the help function built into the system, the following officials from Provincial Treasuries and National Treasury can be contacted.

Province	Responsible official	Cell. No.	E-mail address
Eastern Cape	Nkosinathi Ngwenya	083 746 2216	Nkosinathi.Ngwenya@ectreasury.gov.za
Free State	Lebogang Moduane	083 389 1778	lmoduane@treasury.fs.gov.za
Gauteng	Ntuboy Mokhethi	073 181 6585	ntuboy.mokhethi@gauteng.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Phehello Moloji	072 422 0881	phehello.moloi@kzntreasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Nthabiseng Mbungela	079 894 7714	mbungelann@treasury.limpopo.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Shadrack Masombuka	082 901 7209	smasombuka@mpg.gov.za
Northern Cape	Michael Mathee	081 488 0939	mmathee@ncpg.gov.za
North West	Kulani Chauke	081 312 5097	kulanichauke@nwpg.gov.za
Western Cape	Faez Salie	021 483 4252	Faez.Salie@westerncape.gov.za
National Treasury Audit Action Plan Helpdesk			
fmcmm.aap@treasury.gov.za			

4. Conclusion

The web-enabled audit action plan links to priorities to improve audit outcomes, encompasses all areas of the municipality and municipal entity that have specific responsibilities in resolving audit findings, will inform training and capacitation plans, and strengthen the role of the Internal Audit and Audit Committee when performing assurance checks.

Through the introduction of the web-enabled audit action plan, municipalities and municipal entities will be assisted to move from crisis, through recovery, to sustained improvement in audit outcomes.

This Circular is to be brought to the attention of municipal Councils, Board of Directors of municipal entities and the relevant oversight structures, such as Finance Committees, Audit Committees as well as Municipal Public Accounts Committees.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Fax
Email – General
Website

012 315 5230

mfma@treasury.gov.za

www.treasury.gov.za/mfma

TV PILLAY
CHIEF DIRECTOR: MFMA IMPLEMENTATION
23 February 2022

COMAF Number per Management Report	Main Category	Sub-category	Sub-category	2019/20 Audit Finding Details	Affected Legislation / Regulation / Circular	Classification per the Management Report	Ratings per the Management Report	Internal Control Deficiency as stated by auditors
AUDIT ACTION PLAN 2024/25 - Audit								
COMAF Number per Management Report	Main Category	Sub-category	Finding Summary	2024/25 Audit Finding Details	Affected Legislation / Regulation / Circular	Classification per the Management Report	Ratings per the Management Report	Internal Control Deficiency as stated by auditors
COMAF 1	Provisions	Classification of Provisions	Classification of Provisions (Auditor's conclusion)	The Municipality must consider that a past obligating event exists, namely the ongoing dumping without a licence since 2019, which constitutes an offence in terms of applicable legislation and has resulted in NEMA section 24G non-compliance, with the matter being referred to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA). Given the clear contravention of the law, a probable outflow of resources is expected, as it is highly likely that the Municipality will be sanctioned through a fine and/or imprisonment upon conviction. Furthermore, a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made because the sanctions are prescribed in legislation, and it is unlikely that imprisonment would be imposed on a single official, particularly as no such action has been taken against officials to date. Accordingly, and without even considering the environmental damage and the absence of a credible mitigation plan, the matter should not be disclosed as a contingent liability, but rather recognised as a provision from the year in which it was referred to the NPA, based on management's best estimate of the sanction. As a result, Accumulated Surplus is overstated by an unquantifiable amount, and Provisions are understated by the same amount.	GRAP 19 / NEMWA Non-Compliances	Financial Performance	Level 2	Prepare regular, accurate and complete financial and performance reports that are supported and evidenced by reliable information. Management's quality control processes were not sufficiently detailed to ensure adherence to the GRAP requirements, so that the presentation of the Statements of Financial Performance and of Financial Position and the associated disclosures were free of material misstatement.
COMAF 2	Property, Plant and Equipment	Infrastructure assets	Accuracy, valuation and allocation of Infrastructure assets (Auditor's conclusion updated)	During the audit of Property, Plant and Equipment, it was noted that certain reports constitute internal sources of information in terms of GRAP 21 23(f) and indicate potential impairment of the municipality's water network. Although management performed condition assessments during the year-end asset verification process and concluded that the assets were in an acceptable condition, they did not adequately consider other relevant information that could contradict these findings, which would have required an estimation of the recoverable service amount of the network (or parts thereof). As a result, management could not reasonably determine whether impairment write-downs were necessary or to which assets they should be applied, despite disclosing accumulated impairment of R0 in the 2024/25 AFS. Given the municipality's persistent and significant water distribution losses (76.42% in 2024/25, compared to 78.33% in 2023/24 and 63.66% in 2022/23), the auditor was unable to conclude on the appropriateness of the valuation of the water network, specifically whether impairment write-downs were required in relation to the carrying amounts of these assets.	GRAP 21; GRAP 26	Financial Performance	Level 2	Management did not consider all impairment indicators relating to the water network at year-end when preparing the annual financial statements, resulting in an inability to determine whether impairment write-downs were required. This highlights a weakness in financial and performance management, as accurate and complete reporting must be supported by reliable and verifiable information.
COMAF 3	Procurement and Contract Management	Bid not adjudicated by BAC / Smart switch	Procurement and contract management - smart switch	It was identified that the Municipality's bid evaluation process did not comply with Regulation 29(1), as the procurement exceeded R300 000 and therefore required a competitive bidding process with proper BAC oversight. Although the Bid Evaluation Committee (BEC) evaluated the bids on 5 June 2025 and an award was made on 9 June 2025, the bid file contained no evidence that the Bid Adjudication Committee (BAC) considered the BEC report, made the final award, or submitted a recommendation to the Accounting Officer. The BEC report also indicated that the matter should have been tabled before the BAC, which did not occur. As a result, irregular expenditure of R20 649 was incurred, including any subsequent payments under the contract, and the irregular expenditure disclosure note is understated by the same amount.	Reg 29(1) MSCMR	Compliance	Level 2	The auditee failed to conduct adequate market research to accurately estimate the required quantities and cost of protective clothing. As a result, it did not anticipate that market-related pricing would likely cause bids to exceed the R300 000 threshold, which would have triggered a different procurement process. This reflects a weakness in financial and performance management, as compliance with applicable laws and regulations was not sufficiently reviewed and monitored.
COMAF 4	Procurement and Contract Management	Bias in specifications (competitive bidding)	Procurement and contract management	During the SCM compliance testing of tender SCM 32/2025 for the supply and delivery of Microsoft Office 365 licences (awarded to Altron Digital Business), it was found that the bid specifications were biased by prescribing the "Microsoft" brand without including "or equivalent," in contravention of SCM Regulation 27(2)(e). While management argued that the municipality's ICT strategy supports standardisation on Microsoft technologies and that the municipality participates in the SITA Microsoft Enterprise Agreement, these factors do not override SCM regulatory requirements. Given that Microsoft licences are typically available through limited authorised resellers, management should have considered applying a deviation in terms of SCM Regulation 36(2), particularly as the SITA LSP contract had expired and renewal delays created time pressure near year-end. The lack of adequate planning to procure the licences timely contributed to the non-compliance, resulting in the contract being classified as irregular expenditure. Although no payments were made in 2024/25, any future payments under the contract will also constitute irregular expenditure and will be followed up in the next audit cycle. The matter is not material and will be reported in the management report only.	SCM regulations 27(e)	Compliance	Level 2	Financial and performance management: Review and monitor compliance with applicable laws and regulations. There was a lack of oversight by management to ensure effective systems are in place to ensure adherence to SCM regulation 27(2)(a) & (e), as well as SCM regulations 36.
COMAF 5	Procurement and Contract Management	Supplier performance monitoring limitation	Procurement and contract management	During the audit work performed in the procurement and contract management, we requested supporting documents for contract performance monitoring and evaluation, such as progress meeting minutes and progress reports, for the following contracts: No Tender no Item Description Service provider 1 SCM 24/2025 Detecting and repairing of water leakage and monitoring of Bulk Water Meters with the Beaufort West area De Jagers Loodgieter Kontrakteurs (Edms.) Bpk 2 SCM 16/2022 Contract for the high mast, sport field and street lighting projects and maintenance on behalf of Beaufort West Municipality for a period of 3 years VE Retculcaul (Pty) Ltd 3 SCM 33/2024 Supply, delivery, and installation of Firewall for a period of 36 months DFA Solutions This results in a limitation of scope as the performance monitoring information was not received, and further audit work cannot be concluded on contract management compliance audit.	PAA Section 15(1)(a) Section 62(1)(b) MFMA	Compliance	Level 1	Management failed to implement timely and proper record-keeping practices to ensure that complete, relevant, and accurate information was available to support financial and performance reporting. This finding resulted from inadequate record-keeping within user departments responsible for the relevant contracts, which led to contract management information not being readily accessible when requested by auditors.
COMAF 6	Expenditure Management	Invoices not paid within 30 days	Expenditure management - 30 days non-compliance payment with auditors conclusion	The audit identified continued non-compliance with MFMA section 65(2)(e) and Treasury Regulations due to multiple supplier payments not being settled within the prescribed 30-day period. Several invoices were paid between 31 and 76 days after receipt, across a range of suppliers, indicating systemic weaknesses in creditor payment controls. This issue is a repeat finding for three consecutive years, with recommended corrective actions not effectively implemented. Although the municipality is under a Section 139 intervention and has payment arrangements with certain major service providers, similar mechanisms were not extended to other creditors listed, reflecting inconsistent application of mitigation measures. The non-compliance is considered material and will be reported in both the management and audit reports. The delays also expose the municipality to the risk of fruitless and wasteful expenditure through potential interest and penalties, which could lead to avoidable financial losses.	Section 65(2)(e) MFMA	Compliance	Level 3	Leadership did not adequately exercise oversight responsibility over financial and performance reporting, compliance, and related internal controls. Management also failed to effectively review and monitor compliance with applicable laws and regulations, particularly in relation to expenditure management and the relevant sections of the MFMA. In addition, audit action plan recommendations from the 2023/24 financial year were not properly implemented, resulting in a repeat finding.
COMAF 7	Contingent Assets	Existence of Contingent assets	Comaf 7 - Existence of Contingent assets	During the audit of Contingencies, it was found that included in the 51.2 Contingent assets disclosure note to the 2024/25 annual financial statements (AFS) for the current and prior financial years were the following items: +Guarantees; +Performance guarantees; and +Retention guarantees. Based on the para's cited above, a contingent asset for these items for the municipality as the holder would only be probable (and therefore requiring disclosure per para. 42) when it is probable that the issuer would be required to settle an obligation via an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits and service potential (per para. 94). Thus, unless there were indicators that such outflows would be probable on the issuer's side (similar to the examples listed in para. 95), there are no contingent assets to be disclosed. Thus, this note is overstated by R440 765 [2023/24; R2 492 785 [2 517 785 - 25 000]]. The impact of this matter, if uncorrected, could be material when aggregated with other uncorrected misstatements.	GRAP 19	Financial Performance	Level 2	Management did not implement sufficiently detailed quality control processes to ensure compliance with GRAP requirements, resulting in financial and performance reports — including the Statement of Financial Position and related disclosures — not being adequately supported by reliable information and at risk of material misstatement.
COMAF 8	Performance planning, management and reporting	APR: Corrective measures (validity & accuracy)	Validity and Accuracy of Corrective measures presented in APR	During the testing of the presentation of the 2024/25 annual performance report (APR) for the selected strategic objective, it was found that the corrective measures presented were not the ones referred to in the MSA and its regulations, as they were not the measures taken by management during the 2024/25 financial year to improve performance where targets would not be met. As can be seen from the table above, the corrective measures presented by management are forward-looking and are not speaking to the actions management would and should have taken to address the underperformance. Its monitoring processes should have revealed through the year. The target almost met. Data cleansing was done on the system corrective measure especially problematic as it exposes flaws in management's setting of key performance indicators, as required by reg. 9 read with s26(c), which implies that management is either not aware of the service delivery needs within its jurisdiction and/or is not setting the targets for these appropriately. This also has the unintended consequence of implying to users of the APR that the reported performance may not be the most credible. The impact of the matter above is material and will be reported in the audit report, should it not be corrected. As these corrective steps should already have taken place to address under-performance, should management be unable to provide evidence of such steps having been taken, this matter could result in management having placed a limitation of scope on the auditor.	Section (4) 46(1)(c) MSA Reg 13 Plan Perf Regulations	Performance	Level 2	Financial and performance management - Prepare regular, accurate and complete financial and performance reports that are supported and evidenced by reliable information. Management's preparation and review controls over the compilation of the APR did not ensure its compliance with the MSA and its regulations.

COMAF 9	Financial statements	VAT payable & financial instruments (presentation/classification)	Presentation of VAT payable and financial instruments	The audit identified material misstatements in the presentation of VAT balances in the Statement of Financial Position. Although the municipality disclosed various VAT categories — including VAT control with SARS, Input and output accruals, and VAT on doubtful debts — the aggregated VAT receivable of R6.25 million was incorrectly presented. Inspection of the VAT201 return and SARS Statement of Account showed that the actual VAT receivable at year-end was R1.54 million, while the VAT control account reflected a net VAT payable of R2.96 million after considering historical VAT liabilities. This net payable amount should have been presented in the Statement of Financial Position, as the municipality accounts for VAT on a payments basis. The audit further found that VAT amounts relating to suppliers and customers were inappropriately offset, despite belonging to different financial instruments and counterparties. As a result, the financial statements reflected material misstatements, including an understatement of VAT payable, understatement of trade and other payables, and understatement of receivables. If not corrected, these errors may impact the audit opinion.	GRAP 104; GRAP 106; GRAP 23; GRAP 9; SARS	Financial Performance	Level 2	Financial and performance management - Prepare regular, accurate and complete financial and performance reports that are supported and evidenced by reliable information. Management's preparation and review controls over the compilation of the annual financial statements failed to question whether the accounting for the VAT implications of transactions and events was consistent with the applicable standards of GRAP 104 and GRAP 106.
COMAF 10	Financial statements	Fruitless & wasteful expenditure (completeness of disclosure)	Completeness of Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	During the audit of the Value-Added Tax (VAT) balance, the Statement of Account (SoA) from the South African Revenue Service (SARS) for the period July 2024 to February 2025 was inspected. A penalty of R169 547, dated 26 July 2024, and interest charges of R15 598, dated 1 August 2024, were identified. Both amounts relate to and affect the 2024/25 financial year. These amounts were then compared to the Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (FWE) Register supporting disclosure Note 46.2 (Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure) in the 2024/25 annual financial statements (AFS), where it was found that they had not been recorded. This results in an understatement of disclosure Note 46.2 by R186 145. Although the impact is not material on its own, if left uncorrected it will be aggregated with other misstatements to assess the overall impact on the AFS.	SARS; MFMA s125(2)(d)	Financial Performance	Level 2	Financial and performance management - Implement proper record keeping in a timely manner to ensure that complete, relevant and accurate information is accessible and available to support financial and performance reporting Management's preparation and review controls over the compilation of the FWE register did not ensure that all the FWE that should have been disclosed, was disclosed.
COMAF 11	Performance planning, management and reporting	APR: Validity of performance reported (evidence/reliability)	Validity of performance reported in the APR	The audit identified material inaccuracies in the Annual Performance Report (APR) relating to the reporting of residential properties for several service delivery indicators. Finding 1 - Validity of Residential Properties: For indicators TL5, TL6 and TL7 (and by implication related indicators), a number of properties reported as residential were found, upon comparison with the valuation roll and Google Maps verification, to be non-residential. These included businesses, industrial properties, places of worship, public service infrastructure, agricultural properties and organs of state. The discrepancies arose from billing data classifications that did not align with the official property use descriptions on the valuation roll. Due to the overlap in data sources and reporting methods across these indicators, the audit concluded that the APR figures are materially misstated, although the exact number of affected properties could not be practically determined. Finding 2 - Duplicate Properties: Additional overstatements were identified where the same properties were counted multiple times because they had more than one address. Management explained that this occurs as a result of the same properties being recorded in different systems. Overall, the audit concluded that the APR figures are materially misstated, and the APR is not reliable.	Municipal Systems Act (MSA)	Performance	Level 2	Financial and performance management - Prepare regular, accurate and complete financial and performance reports that are supported and evidenced by reliable information Management's preparation and review controls over the compilation of the APR did not ensure its compliance with the MSA and its regulations. It is evident that between this finding and the ConAF No. 8 - Validity and Accuracy of Corrective measures presented in APR finding, management's performance management system is not operating effectively.
COMAF 12	Consequence management	UIFW: Prior-year investigations not performed (s32)	Consequences management compliance - Prior year UIFW not investigated	The audit found deficiencies in the municipality's consequence management and write-off processes for unauthorised, irregular, and fruitless and wasteful expenditure (UIFW). Although MPAC minutes and Council resolutions reflected numerous recommendations to write off expenditure and refer matters to the Disciplinary Board, the documentation did not clearly demonstrate that proper investigations were conducted in accordance with MFMA section 32(2) and MBRR 74(1) before certification and write-off. In several instances, items were simultaneously recommended for write-off while also being referred for further investigation or recovery, creating contradictory actions. Additionally, some deviations that did not meet the UIFW definition were approved for write-off, despite regulations only requiring reporting to Council rather than write-off. Large historical balances of unauthorised expenditure were written off without sufficient evidence of due investigative processes. Overall, the audit concluded that the legislative procedures for investigating, certifying, and writing off UIFW were not consistently or adequately followed, resulting in material non-compliance with MFMA section 32(2), which will be reported in the audit report.	GRAP 14; MFMA s32(2)(a); Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations; MFMA s32(2)	Compliance	Level 3	Leadership failed to exercise adequate oversight over financial and performance reporting, compliance, and related internal controls. Council did not follow the prescribed legislative processes before approving the write-off of UIFW balances, as the MPAC had not conducted the necessary investigations to confirm that the expenditures were irrecoverable. This recurring finding over several years indicates a continued failure by leadership to implement proper processes and to hold responsible officials accountable.
COMAF 13	Financial statements	Debt relief financial liability (accuracy/valuation/allocation)	Accuracy, valuation and allocation of Debt relief financial liability	The audit found that the municipality incorrectly accounted for the debt relief liability under GRAP 104 and GRAP 23. Management applied a rolling-forward approach by carrying the prior year's current portion of the liability into the new financial year, instead of derecognising portions of the debt once the required conditions for waiver were satisfied in terms of MFMA Circular 124. As a result, the split between current and non-current liabilities was not aligned with the actual confirmed compliance and waiver status at reporting date. In addition, management allocated the full year's unwinding of the discount (interest accretion) to the current portion of the liability rather than to the entire debt relief balance, which is inconsistent with the effective interest method prescribed by GRAP 104. The audit also identified inaccuracies in the retrospective restatement disclosed as a correction of error in the comparative figures. Although these misstatements are not individually material, if left uncorrected they will be aggregated with other misstatements to assess their overall impact on the financial statements.	GRAP 104; GRAP 23; GRAP 3	Financial Performance	Level 2	Financial management: Prepare regular, accurate and complete financial and performance reports that are supported and evidenced by reliable information Management's quality control processes were not sufficiently detailed to ensure adherence to the GRAP requirements, so that the presentation of the Statements of Financial Performance and of Financial Position and the associated disclosures were free of material misstatement.
COMAF 14	Expenditure management	Reasonable steps not taken to prevent fruitless & wasteful expenditure	Expenditure Management - Reasonable steps not taken to prevent UIFW	The audit identified material non-compliance with the MFMA relating to expenditure management and budget control. Finding 1 - Expenditure beyond approved budget limits: The municipality incurred operating expenditure in excess of the final approved budget for certain votes, resulting in unauthorised expenditure totalling approximately R5.8 million. This contravenes MFMA section 15, which requires that expenditure be incurred only within the limits of an approved budget. Finding 2 - Failure to prevent unauthorised and fruitless expenditure: Management did not take reasonable steps to prevent the recurrence of unauthorised and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by MFMA section 62(1)(d). The same expenditure patterns observed in prior years continued in 2024/25, including significant interest on overdue creditor accounts. These matters represent repeat findings over multiple consecutive years, indicating inadequate implementation of corrective actions. Overall Impact: The municipality's overspending and ineffective control measures constitute material contraventions of MFMA sections 15 and 62(1)(d), with implications for disclosure in the annual financial statements and potential impact on the audit report.	MFMA s32(2)(b); MFMA s32(2)(c); MFMA s15; MFMA s62(1)(d); MFMA s125(2)(d)	Compliance	Level 3	Management failed to implement adequate policies, procedures, and audit action plan recommendations to ensure compliance with legislation and to prevent unauthorised, irregular, and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, resulting in a repeat finding.
COMAF 15	Irregular expenditure	Irregular expenditure register vs AFS (completeness/accuracy of disclosure)	Irregular expenditure - Completeness of irregular expenditure due to schedule not agreeing with AFS	The audit identified a material misstatement in the disclosure of irregular expenditure due to inadequate record-keeping and incomplete reporting. Although legislation requires full and proper financial records and fair presentation in the annual financial statements, the irregular expenditure register submitted for audit did not reconcile with the amounts disclosed in Note 46.3 of the AFS. Management only disclosed irregular expenditure incurred in Quarter Four, excluding amounts from Quarters One to Three, which resulted in an understatement of approximately R11.1 million in the financial statements. This discrepancy is considered material, and if not corrected, will be reported as a factual material misstatement and may lead to a qualified audit opinion.	MFMA s122(1); MFMA s125(2)(d)	Financial Performance	Level 2	Management did not maintain timely and proper record-keeping or effective review controls, resulting in incomplete and inaccurate disclosure of irregular expenditure and insufficient support for financial and performance reporting.
COMAF 16	Financial statements	Financial Instruments (disclosure/classification)	Disclosure of Financial Instruments	Finding 1 - Insufficient Disclosure of Receivables: Audit review of receivable disclosure notes identified large aggregated balances classified as "Other arrears" and "Other receivables" without adequate breakdown. In terms of GRAP 104 and GRAP 1, management failed to provide sufficient detail for users to assess the nature and significance of these financial instruments. These line items must be disaggregated across the relevant notes until only non-material amounts remain. Finding 2 - Misstatements in Liquidity Risk Disclosures: Amounts disclosed for financial liabilities did not reconcile with the Statement of Financial Position and supporting notes. In addition, narrative disclosures on liquidity and going-concern risk were inadequate despite financial liabilities significantly exceeding financial assets. This represents a potential material uncertainty under GRAP 1, with insufficient risk management disclosure. Overall, disclosure notes relating to receivables and financial instruments are materially misstated, and if not corrected, will impact the audit report.	GRAP 1; GRAP 104	Financial Performance	Level 2	Financial management: Prepare regular, accurate and complete financial and performance reports that are supported and evidenced by reliable information Management's quality control processes were not sufficiently detailed to ensure adherence to the GRAP requirements, so that the presentation of the Statement of Financial Position and the associated disclosures were free of material misstatement.
COMAF 17	Financial statements	Cash Flow Statement (classification/presentation)	Classification misstatements in Cash Flow Statement	In terms of GRAP 2, entities must present cash flows from operating activities using the direct method and distinguish clearly between cash and non-cash items, with a reconciliation between surplus/deficit and net operating cash flows. During the audit of the cash flow statement, it was found that interest received from exchange and non-exchange receivables was incorrectly treated as a cash item, even though a portion was non-cash. This resulted in an understatement of cash receipts from customers by R10.6 million. In addition, interest paid was overstated as a cash outflow because it included accrued interest that had not yet been paid in cash, leading to an overstatement of cash payments by R2.0 million. As a consequence of these classification errors, the reconciliation in Note 49 between surplus/deficit and cash generated from operations is also misstated by R8.5 million. The misstatement arises from the failure to adjust for the non-cash portions of interest received and paid, as well as the related movements in trade receivables and trade and other payables.	GRAP 2	Financial Performance	Level 2	Management did not adequately apply GRAP principles or implement sufficiently detailed quality control processes, resulting in unreliable financial reporting and a risk of material misstatement in the cash flow statement and related disclosures.

COMAF 18	Revenue management	Accuracy of revenue billed (billing completeness/accuracy)	Accuracy of Revenue billed	The audit identified significant weaknesses in electricity and water billing controls, resulting in potential material misstatements in revenue and non-compliance with legislative requirements. In terms of the MFMA, municipalities must maintain effective internal controls over debtors and revenue, while the Municipal Systems Act and GRAP 9 require accurate tariff application and fair measurement of revenue. For electricity revenue, deviations were found between approved NERSA tariffs and those actually applied, including incorrect tariff categories, basic charges, and amperage billing on sampled accounts. The high deviation rate (50%) indicates that billing controls were ineffective, creating a scope limitation for the auditor, who could not conclude that inaccuracies were isolated cases. For water revenue, inconsistencies were also noted in the application of approved tariffs and phase-restriction charges despite public notices. The deviation rate of 38% similarly reflects ineffective billing controls and limits assurance over the completeness and accuracy of water revenue. Overall, the deficiencies are considered material and, if not corrected, will affect the audit opinion and result in reported non-compliance with MFMA section 64(2)(f).	GRAP 9; MFMA s64(2)(f); Municipal Systems Act; MFMA s64(2)(b)	Financial Performance / Compliance	Level 2	Management failed to ensure accurate and reliable financial reporting due to weaknesses in system and tariff controls. Approved NERSA tariffs were not correctly applied on the revenue master file, customer meter changes were not updated timely on the Meletman/Inzalo EMS system, and incorrect phase-restriction water tariffs were applied for the relevant periods.
COMAF 19	Asset management	Property, plant and equipment (accuracy/valuation/allocation)	Accuracy, valuation and allocation of Property, plant and equipment	The audit found that the municipality applied an inappropriate useful life to the Murrayburg landfill site by basing depreciation on the legal licence expiry date rather than the asset's actual service potential, contrary to GRAP 17 requirements. Although the operating licence expired in 2019, the landfill site continues to be used and still provides service potential, as evidenced by updated closure provision reports and the Integrated Waste Management Plan, which indicate ongoing utilisation and available capacity up to an estimated closure date of 2031. As a result, the restoration component of the landfill asset was depreciated too quickly, leading to accelerated depreciation and an incorrect carrying value of zero in the asset register and AFS. The audit calculated that the asset should still have a remaining carrying amount of approximately R1.12 million, reflecting six years of remaining useful life. This incorrect useful life resulted in the understatement of property, plant and equipment / understatement of depreciation.	GRAP 17	Financial Performance	Level 2	Management lacks a formal process to review the useful lives of assets, including indicator-based assessments, which undermines the reliability of financial reporting. When read together with ComAF 2 of 2025 on the accuracy, valuation, and allocation of infrastructure assets, this indicates significant deficiencies in internal controls within the municipality's asset management processes.
COMAF 20	Financial statements	Statutory receivables (accuracy/valuation)	Accuracy, valuation and allocation of Statutory receivables	Management's methodology for calculating fine debt write-offs incorrectly classified fines older than 18 months as valid debtors, resulting in their exclusion from the write-off population. Auditor re-performance identified discrepancies in the calculation, which led to an overstatement of fines receivables by R5,202,407 and a corresponding understatement of impairment losses on receivables.	GRAP 108	Financial Performance / Compliance	Level 2	Management did not maintain effective record-keeping or adequate preparation and review controls, resulting in fines debtors older than 18 months not being written down in accordance with the approved Council policy and weakening the reliability of financial reporting.
COMAF 21	Procurement and contract management	Contract management: Legislated contract extension/amendment processes	Contract management – Legislated contract extension processes not followed	The municipality did not follow the legislated processes for extending a contract, resulting in non-compliance with section 116(3) of the MFMA. The extension of the Inzalo Enterprise Management Systems contract was not tabled before Council, and the local community was neither notified nor invited to submit representations. This non-compliance was identified during the procurement and contract management audit and will be reported in the management report.	MFMA s116; Constitution s217(1)	Compliance	Level 2	Financial and performance management: Review and monitor compliance with applicable laws and regulations Management's contract management processes did not identify that the municipality's amendments to ongoing contracts based on procurement needs, necessitated compliance with legislated provisions within the MFMA.
COMAF 22	Financial statements	Exchange revenue (Library services) & VAT liability (classification/valuation)	Presentation of Exchange revenue (Library services), and Classification and Accuracy, valuation and allocation of VAT liability	Library services are a provincial government function performed by the Western Cape Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS) and not formally assigned to the municipality. However, through a Memorandum of Agreement, the municipality provides these services in exchange for grant funding. The municipality incorrectly accounted for this funding as non-exchange revenue instead of exchange revenue, contrary to GRAP 9, resulting in material misstatements in revenue classifications, unspent conditional grants, and prior-period disclosures in the AFS. In addition, output VAT on library services was not properly recognised. Based on SARS guidance and existing legislation, the municipality acts as a principal in rendering these services and is required to charge and account for output VAT. The auditor concluded that a present VAT obligation existed at year-end and that both the VAT provision and related contingent liabilities should be recognised as actual VAT liabilities. This misclassification led to multiple material misstatements, including understated VAT liabilities, finance costs, and exchange revenue, as well as overstated provisions and contingent liabilities, affecting both the current and prior financial periods.	Constitution; GRAP 19; GRAP 23; GRAP 9; Municipal Systems Act (MSA); SARS; VAT Act; MFMA s125(2)(d)	Financial Performance	Level 2	Management did not ensure compliance with the VAT Act and the VAT 419 Guide for Municipalities, resulting in incorrect accounting for output VAT on library services and inadequate recognition of related liabilities. In addition, insufficient quality control processes increased the risk of material misstatement in the Statement of Financial Performance and its disclosures.
COMAF 23	Financial statements	Follow-up: Exchange revenue / VAT classification (prior-year finding)	Exchange revenue – Completeness of water services revenue	Following a prior-year audit finding on incomplete water service revenue billing, management attempted to address non-billing by implementing a flat-rate charge for certain prepaid water accounts, including those without transaction histories, without meters, or with broken or bypassed meters. However, follow-up procedures revealed that inactive, prepaid, and metered accounts were incorrectly billed, and the flat rate was not consistently or retrospectively applied from 1 July 2024 as required by Council policy. As a result, water service revenue remains misstated and incomplete, with inadequate standard operating procedures and internal controls preventing reliable monthly revenue accounting. If unresolved, this issue will likely lead to a modified audit opinion and create comparability concerns between financial years. The matter also constitutes material non-compliance with MFMA section 64(2)(e) and (f).	GRAP 9; MFMA s64(2)(e); MFMA s125(2)(d)	Financial Performance / Compliance	Level 1	Management failed to ensure accurate billing and recognition of municipal revenue, including the correct application of water flat-rate tariffs and proper integration of the revenue billing system. Excessive manual intervention and fragmented reporting increased the risk of inaccuracies. Improved system integration and consolidated reporting are required to enhance reliability, reduce manual processes, and support accurate revenue and AOPD reporting.

Auditors' recommendations		Municipal Management Response	Auditors' conclusion on the finding	Finding Resolved / Unresolved per Auditors' conclusion	PROGRESS RECORDED TO DATE		
Auditors' recommendations		Municipal Management Response	Auditors' conclusion on the finding	Finding Resolved / Unresolved per Auditors' conclusion	PROGRESS RECORDED TO DATE		
					ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN BY MUNICIPALITY	MUNICIPAL DIRECTORATE	SPECIFIC RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Management should adjust the financial statements and should make sure that the required presentation and disclosures in terms of GRAP 19 are made. Management should use the GRAP checklist as issued by National Treasury to monitor compliance with the GRAP standards.		<p>Management comment on the audit finding: Management disagrees.</p> <p>It is important to understand who the licensing authority is. As per the National Environmental Management Waste Act 2008 (NEMWA): Section 1: "licensing authority" means an authority referred to in section 43 and that is responsible for implementing the licensing system provided for in Chapter 5; Read - Section 43 and Section 20 of NEMWA 1998 As per the above, the issue of licenses or penalties is ultimately under the authority of the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism.</p> <p>It is stated by the Auditor, that there is no doubt on the amount of the penalty/offset. However, as per processes of the Act, before the possible penalty can be determined, it requires a full investigation into the impact and the severity of the offence which must be investigated by the licensing authority only after conviction of the offence. The results of the investigation will allow authorities to determine the type and/or amount of the penalty to be imposed.</p>	<p>Final comment on management's response: Management's comments are noted. Again, it has to be borne in mind that by law, the municipality has committed a s67 offence. This has to constitute a past event in terms of GRAP 19, whether or not said offence will result in a s68 sanction. What is in question is the reliability of an estimate of the sanction, which the auditor concedes could be an imprecise task given the uncertainties involved. Management is still encouraged to look into this matter and attempt to ascertain reliably what the municipality's possible (and probable) exposure is, and what mitigation strategies are in place when the matter is ultimately concluded upon by the NPA and/or the DEA&DP. Furthermore, management has to implement an action plan for the Murraysburg landfill site and what the plans around its closure and rehabilitation are, especially in consultation with other government institutions which are involved in the financial recovery plan process. This plan should focus on addressing the non-compliances raised by the DEA&DP around the landfill sites as highlighted in the Municipality's IWIP (over and above those for acting outside licensing conditions) and how the rehabilitation will be funded given that it is valued at R16-million within the next five years. Given the technical nature of the arguments outlined by both parties, about which there are still some uncertainties, the significance thereof which remains unknown, this matter will only be reported in the management report. Furthermore, management should remain cognisant of (further) information which</p>	Unresolved - to be monitored	The municipality must provide proof that no fines will be imposed, including follow-up on that there is no NPA action, and demonstrate that a formal plan is in place. The DEA should further confirm that no enforcement action will be taken and that the proposed strategy is accepted as a workable solution.	Community Services	Manager Community Services
Management should strengthen asset management and AFS preparation by implementing improved detection controls to identify impairment indicators as they arise, particularly at reporting date. This includes enhancing condition assessments in line with DLG guidance, especially given funding constraints for repairs, maintenance, and asset replacement, and the additional pressure on infrastructure where demand management strategies required by the WSDP are not fully implemented. Management should also regularly determine the recoverable amounts of infrastructure assets to better understand remaining service potential and inform future budgeting and investment decisions.		<p>Management comment on the audit finding: GRAP 26.20 states that an entity shall assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the entity shall estimate the recoverable amount of the asset. GRAP 26.23 then further states that in assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, an entity shall consider, as a minimum, the external and internal sources of information listed in GRAP 26.</p> <p>The municipality considered various sources of information. Such reports included the reports listed above in the finding. It should be noted that the majority of the reports originated from previous years, and the relevance thereof needs to be determined. As part of management, further consideration to determine indicators of impairment of water infrastructure assets in poor and very poor condition was physically inspected. No conditions of impairment were identified during the inspection. As no indication of impairment was visible, no provision for impairment was made.</p> <p>A clarity meeting was held with the audit team on Monday 27 October 2025. It was indicated that the finding relates to a GRAP matter that might be</p>	<p>Management's response is based on the assumption that GRAP 26 applies (i.e., that the assets are cash-generating), but it has not provided adequate evidence or evaluation criteria to support this designation, nor has it demonstrated that the assets are used to generate a "commercial return" as contemplated in GRAP 21. In the absence of clear proof, the presumption is that municipal infrastructure assets are primarily held for service delivery and should therefore be assessed under GRAP 21 rather than GRAP 26. In addition, management's value-in-use calculation is not considered reliable, as the projected cash flows appear unrealistic given the municipality's severe debtor impairment levels, and no allowance has been made for necessary cash outflows such as capital expenditure required to sustain service levels, which undermines the credibility of the assessment. The municipality is therefore encouraged to perform a comprehensive recoverable amount assessment in line with GRAP 21 and strengthen asset management processes to ensure impairment indicators are properly identified and assessed, supported through an action plan aligned to GRAP 16, 17 and 31. Given the technical complexity, uncertainties, and unknown significance, the matter will be reported in the management report only.</p>	To be confirmed / monitor	Management should monitor indicators of impairment, particularly within the water and sewerage networks. A focused and asset-specific repairs and maintenance strategy must be implemented, with impairments identified, properly accounted for, and formally reported.	Technical Services	Working with financial services and Mubeko (Asset Management)
Management should ensure that comprehensive market research is undertaken to obtain reliable cost estimates for the procurement of goods and services. This research should consider the required specifications and quantities prior to advertising any bid or quotation. Conducting thorough market analysis will help facilitate a fair, transparent, and competitive procurement process, enabling all potential suppliers to participate equitably and submit reasonable quotations.		<p>Management comment on the audit finding: Agree. Management will update the irregular note, to include the balance of R20 649.</p>	<p>Final comment on management's response: Management's response has been noted and accepted, the auditor will conclude on the issue after the review of the final AFS.</p>	resolved / monitored	Ensure compliance with the MSCMR and uphold Section 217 of the Constitution. Although the contract related to this finding will have to be honoured, due care must be taken to prevent a similar occurrence in future.	Financial Services	SCM
Management must review bid specification documents to ensure compliance with SCM regulations. In cases of uncertainty regarding the application of these regulations, management is encouraged to consult with National Treasury or the relevant provincial treasury to prevent non-compliance.		<p>Management comment on the audit finding: Management disagrees with the finding regarding the specification that referred to "Microsoft" products without the accompanying words "or equivalent," as required by Regulation 27(2)(e) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations. The omission is noted; however, management submits that the non-compliance was procedural in nature and did not affect the fairness, equity, transparency, competitiveness, or cost-effectiveness of the procurement process as required by section 217 of the Constitution and aligned with section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The specification of Microsoft products was based on operational and technical necessity. The municipality's existing ICT environment, licensing framework and security protocols are built around Microsoft infrastructure (See attached support), including Office 365 and domain-linked authentication. These requirements made it impractical to describe the specifications in any sufficiently precise or intelligible alternative form. The use of the Microsoft reference was therefore consistent with the exception contemplated in Regulation 27(2)(e), which allows for such reference where no other precise description is possible. Notwithstanding the omission of the words "or equivalent," the municipality tested the market by inviting multiple authorised Microsoft resellers to quote, ensuring that competitive pricing was obtained and that no supplier was unfairly excluded from participation. The evaluation process was conducted transparently and resulted in the selection of the most cost-effective quotation.</p> <p>It is the view of the auditor that the transaction does not meet the definition of irregular expenditure as set out in MFMA Circular 88, since the</p>	<p>Management's response is acknowledged, but the auditor maintains that the non-compliance cannot be dismissed as merely procedural. Although management argues that the procurement remained fair, competitive, and cost-effective in line with section 217 of the Constitution and references MFMA Circular 88, the definition of irregular expenditure in section 1 of the MFMA includes expenditure incurred not in accordance with the MFMA, SCM regulations, and the municipality's SCM policy. In this case, the procurement of Microsoft licenses did not comply with SCM Regulation 27(e) and the corresponding provisions in the SCM policy, which also results in non-compliance with section 112 of the MFMA requiring adherence to the prescribed SCM regulatory framework. While the auditor accepts that multiple resellers were allowed to bid and that the lowest price was selected, this does not override the regulatory requirement. Where compliance with Regulation 27(e) was impractical, management should have pursued a formal deviation process. The auditor therefore disagrees with management's response, and the finding remains to be reported in the management report as a non-compliance.</p>	resolved - to be monitored	Resolve - SCM to focus on compliance.	Financial Services	SCM
Management should maintain comprehensive and readily accessible records to provide clear evidence of contract management, supported by effective monitoring tools.		<p>No payments were made for SCM 16/2022-Contract for the High mast, sport field and street lighting projects and maintenance on behalf of Beaufort West Municipality for a period of 3 years And SCM 33/2024-Supply, delivery, and installation of Firewall for a period of 36 months for the 2024/2025 financial year. Only retention was paid to VE Refundation and payment of DFA Solution was done in June 2024. See memorandum and invoices for payment. We have submitted the performance evaluation for SCM 24/2025-Detecting and repairing of water leakage and monitoring of Bulk Water Meters with the Beaufort West area, De Jagers Loodgieters on 29 October that was sent to Amogelang and Sakhile via email. See attached email.</p>	<p>Final comment on management's response: The auditor notes the response from management, please see the response below per contract: 1.SCM 16/2022-Contract for the High mast, sport field and street lighting projects and maintenance on behalf of Beaufort West Municipality for a period of 3 years: This information has been provided after countless requests to provide a response, not allowing auditor the opportunity to provide sufficient time to provide a response and the COMAF was already drafted. As per the evidence provided, one payment was made of R130 289.11 on February 2025, which relates to retentions. Management should also take note that in instances no performance monitoring reports are not applicable, management should indicate that in their responses so that auditors can make conclusions on the matter. This issue is therefore resolved;</p>	Finding 1 & 2 was resolved	Resolve	Financial Services	SCM / Contract Management and Contract Owner
Management should strengthen controls to ensure that all supplier invoices are paid within 30 days of receipt by prioritising invoices approaching the 30-day threshold. In addition, management should consider extending existing payment arrangements with certain service providers to the broader supplier database to mitigate the risk of fruitless and wasteful expenditure. The effective implementation of the audit action plan is also recommended to prevent the recurrence of audit findings.		<p>Management comment on the audit finding: No!d. It is incorrect to state that no corrective actions have been implemented by management. As noted by the auditor, the FRP is a legislative and long-term process. The municipality is currently in phase 2 (stabilisation). As noted by the FRP document: Even though there are invoices not paid within 30 days, improvements have been made by the municipality. The non-compliance is already disclosed for the user in note 47.9.</p>	<p>Management's response has been noted. Management indicated that the non-compliance has already been disclosed in the AFS as per note 47.9 which is an indication that the finding has been accepted. It should also be noted that management has indicated below as its corrective measure "the municipality is in phase two of the FRP and their trade payables have been split between normal creditors and top 10 creditors and agreements have been signed with those top 10 suppliers." As much as the municipality has indicated the above statement, nothing has been submitted to clearly see if the suppliers mentioned above falls within the normal creditors or top 10 suppliers and nothing has been submitted to the auditors to whether remove these suppliers or not. Based on the discussion we had with the management on the 10 November 2025 the management indicated that they are under FRP and there could be many reasons why these suppliers have not been paid within 30 days of which one of the examples is due to dispute between the municipality and the creditor</p>	Unresolved (per auditor conclusion)	Creditors not paid within 30 days must be reported on a monthly basis, with reasons explaining any non-compliance (Section 65 MFMA) and the necessary proof of evidence (POE) provided to support any valid justification.	Financial Services	Expenditure
Management should adjust the disclosure note and ensure that it aligns to the requirements of GRAP 19. Furthermore, management should use the GRAP checklist as issued by National Treasury to monitor compliance with the GRAP standards.		<p>Management disagrees. The finding is the result of high-level review by auditor, without considering the supporting documentation on the audit file. (Contingencies>Contingent assets) The guarantee relates to guarantees for water & electricity, signed with the bank. This will remain in place and be probable until the municipality instructs the bank to cancel the guarantee.</p>	<p>Management's comments are noted. As no contention has been given on the accounting principles presented in the finding, the finding has to remain. The issues highlighted herein will be transferred to the Schedule of Unadjusted Differences, where its possible impact on the audit report will be evaluated in aggregate with others.</p>	resolved	Resolved	Financial Services	AFS / Mubeko
Management should develop and implement standard operating procedures to ensure compliance with the MSA and the National Treasury Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information (FMPP).		<p>Management acknowledges the finding and proposes amendments, explaining that several performance targets were affected by operational realities, external constraints, and capacity limitations rather than a lack of action. For TL6, TL7 and TL8, meter audits revealed inaccuracies such as meters linked to demolished properties, which resulted in a net negative impact when corrections were made. Removed services were replaced with availability charges, but this reduced reported connection figures and affected target achievement. For TL9, targets were set based on anticipated progress of smart metering projects, which were delayed due to funding and contractor constraints beyond municipal control. Remedial actions included public participation campaigns and communication strategies, but the target could not be met. For TL10, the municipality achieved 99.5% of the target, with the shortfall addressed through additional indigent registration drives and community outreach initiatives, supported by Council workshops and Provincial and National Treasury involvement. For TL13 and TL23, underspending on library capital projects resulted from delayed procurement due to insufficient planning. Management notes that legal and procedural constraints limited remedial action at the time and commits to improving future project and procurement planning. For TL38, the municipality lacked internal capacity to draft a required by-law but sought assistance from the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment. Despite proactive steps, internal and external delays prevented timely completion.</p>	<p>Management's comments are noted and accepted. The auditor will await the final APR before concluding on the matter.</p>	Unresolved (pending implementation and AG confirmation)	This must be addressed during the adjustment budget process. Measurement criteria should be clearly defined to avoid any misconceptions or misunderstandings.	Financial Services	Management

<p>Management should improve their internal control processes around the preparation and review of financial statements to ensure that all relevant disclosures are disclosed on the annual financial statements.</p>	<p>Noted. Management do not agree with the proposed balances of the Auditor-General.</p>	<p>Management's comments are noted. It must be borne in mind that presenting and disclosing financial information according to the GRAP Reporting Framework and its Standards, is the accountant's responsibility. As such, the amounts payable to/by the SARS should have always been accounted for in terms of GRAP 106, with all other numbers accounted for in terms of GRAP 104. In this regard, the application guidance to both Standards was always clear and should always have been applied, irrespective of this matter being a s122 issue or otherwise.</p>	<p>Corrections made - resolved</p>	<p>Resolved</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>AFS / Mubeko</p>
<p>Management should perform an adequate review of the unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure registers regularly during the year to ensure that the register is updated as and when the expenditure is incurred. This should include developing standard operating procedures to interrogate all possible sources of these expenditures at the time of the capturing of these invoices and statements from suppliers.</p>	<p>Noted - to be corrected</p>	<p>Management comments have been noted and management agreed with the finding. The proposed adjustments to be made in the AFS are accepted and will further confirmed when the final AFS have been submitted for audit.</p>	<p>Corrections made - resolved</p>	<p>Resolved</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>AFS / Mubeko</p>
<p>Management should develop and implement standard operating procedures to ensure compliance with the MSA and the National Treasury Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information (FMPPPI), which will help ensure that the reported performance information is reliable.</p>	<p>Noted - to be corrected</p>	<p>Management's comments are noted. The auditor has worked through the updated listings supporting the APR and found an immaterial number of properties included therein which should not have been reported. As such, audit accepts the adjustments made by management and will wait for the final APR to close the matter.</p>	<p>Unresolved - follow up</p>	<p>Find an more appropriate way to report on KPI's - more clearly and addressing the KPI with clear performance measurement</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>Management</p>
<p>Management, with the support of the audit committee and internal audit, should develop standard operating procedures to clearly assign responsibilities for consequence management and strengthen standardised controls to ensure compliance with the MFMA and its regulations. In addition, although material non-compliance occurred, Council's approval of the write-offs represents information about conditions existing at the reporting date in terms of GRAP 14. The disclosure in Note 46 (Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Disallowed) of the 2024/25 financial statements must therefore be updated. Amounts recommended by MPAC for recovery should not be shown as irrecoverable but must instead be transferred to receivables.</p>	<p>Management acknowledges the audit finding and agrees that the UIFW write-off process was procedurally flawed, as MPAC investigations were not completed in line with MFMA section 32(2) requirements. Management confirms that, due to the lack of proper investigations and evidentiary support, the expenditures could not lawfully be certified as irrecoverable and that liability could not be assigned to officials at that stage. Management clarifies that the deviations referred to MPAC were correctly escalated because they did not meet the criteria of SCM Regulation 36 and therefore constituted irregular expenditure rather than ordinary reportable deviations. However, given the investigative deficiencies, no debtors could be raised, as this can only occur once MPAC has completed a compliant investigation, identified responsible officials, and Council has formally certified recoverability. Management accepts the non-compliance finding and commits to strengthening consequence-management processes to ensure future compliance with the MFMA, MBRR, and Financial Misconduct Regulations.</p>	<p>The auditor acknowledges management's response but emphasises that the matter requires urgent and sustained attention to prevent ongoing non-compliance with MFMA section 32. Proper investigations must be conducted without delay so that recovery actions, where applicable, can commence timely and accountability can be established. Management's confirmation that debtors cannot yet be raised highlights the risk of continued exposure to UIFW expenditure and the potential for ongoing involvement of officials who may have contributed to these losses. The recurring increase in UIFW balances underscores the seriousness of the issue. As a result, the non-compliance is considered significant and will be reported in the audit report, with progress on corrective actions to be monitored in the 2025/26 audit cycle. From an AFS perspective, any balances previously written off by Council must be adjusted unless Council formally revokes or suspends those decisions. All other balances must remain unchanged where Council has not certified them as irrecoverable in terms of section 32(2).</p>	<p>Resolved & Corrected</p>	<p>The municipality must be clear and comply with the required criteria and reporting steps for UIFW (well documented), ensuring there are no contradictions and that matters are referred to the Disciplinary Board where applicable.</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>Management - Responsible for UIFW / Internal audit & CFO</p>
<p>Management should adjust the financial statements and should make sure that the required presentation and disclosures in terms of GRAP 104 are made. Management should use the GRAP checklist as issued by National Treasury to monitor compliance with the GRAP standards.</p>	<p>Noted - Corrections proposed</p>	<p>Management's comments are noted. We will await the adjusted AFS before concluding on this matter. Regarding the second matter, because the issue is not trivial, it will be transferred to the Schedule of Unadjusted Differences in order to be evaluated with other uncorrected misstatements before concluding on its impact on the audit report.</p>	<p>Corrections made - resolved</p>	<p>Resolved</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>AFS / Mubeko</p>
<p>Management should develop and implement appropriate policies and procedures to strengthen internal controls and prevent unauthorised, irregular, and fruitless and wasteful expenditure. This must include establishing MFMA section 32(2) consequence management processes to promote accountability and deter future non-compliance.</p>	<p>Management notes the audit finding. It should, however, be noted that unauthorised expenditure largely consists of non-cash items and year-end accounting adjustments, which are difficult to anticipate and forecast accurately. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure should be viewed in the context of the municipality's ongoing efforts to address underlying financial constraints. The municipality is currently implementing a Financial Recovery Plan (FRP), under which various payment arrangements have been entered into. These arrangements include the conditional write-off of interest where repayment terms are fully honored over the agreed period. Liquidity challenges have contributed to the occurrence of fruitless and wasteful expenditure; however, significant improvements have already been made, and the municipality continues to strengthen in this regard.</p>	<p>Management has acknowledged the finding, and it will remain reported as a material non-compliance, primarily in relation to fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Regarding unauthorised expenditure, the auditor recommends that management strengthen budgeting processes, particularly for non-cash items, to ensure accurate and compliant budget preparation. A comparative assessment of current and prior year Section 71 reports indicated that the nature of unauthorised expenditure in the current year differs from previous years and is not merely a continuation of prior budgeting errors. As a result, the repeat aspect of the unauthorised expenditure finding is considered resolved. For fruitless and wasteful expenditure, management indicated that delays in supplier payments are influenced by factors linked to the municipality being under a Financial Recovery Plan, including disputes with creditors. The auditor recommends that management engage National Treasury for guidance and possible exemption considerations under the Section 139 Intervention framework to better manage these constraints going forward.</p>	<p>Resolved</p>	<p>Resolved - ensure municipality budget adequately for non-cash items</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>BTO / Expenditure</p>
<p>Management should perform an adequate review of the irregular expenditure registers regularly during the year to ensure that the register is updated as and when the expenditure is incurred. This should include developing standard operating procedures to interrogate all possible sources of these expenditures at the time of the capturing of these invoices and statements from suppliers. Furthermore, management should consider adjusting the irregular expenditure note 43.3 together with the relevant narration in order to ensure that the annual financial statements faithfully represent fairly the state of affairs with regards to irregular expenditure.</p>	<p>Agree</p>	<p>Management comments have been noted and management agreed with the finding. The proposed adjustments to be made in the AFS are accepted and will further confirmed when the final AFS have been submitted for audit.</p>	<p>Resolve - corrected</p>	<p>Resolved</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>AFS / SCM</p>
<p>Management should adjust the financial statements and should make sure that the required presentation and disclosures in terms of GRAPs 1 and 104 are made. Management should use the GRAP checklist as issued by National Treasury to monitor compliance with the GRAP standards.</p>	<p>Management maintains that the disclosure of "other receivables" is appropriate and supported by detailed lead schedules and debtor working papers. The balances in Note 10 relate to trading and customer service debtors for miscellaneous municipal services such as grass cutting, drain block removals, meter replacements and credit control actions, which align with the MSCQA definition of other revenue services. Management believes that further disaggregation would not add meaningful value to users of the AFS but is willing to include an explanatory narrative clarifying the nature of these balances. Similarly, in Note 11, the amount comprises an Eskom deposit, which is contractual in nature, and statutory property rates debtors where the consumer is no longer the registered owner but the debt remains enforceable under the 30-year prescription period. Management contends that additional breakdowns would not enhance understanding but agrees that narrative clarification in Notes 11 and 50 would improve transparency. Regarding liquidity risk disclosures, management disagrees with the audit finding on long-term borrowings, noting that GRAP 104 requires maturity analyses to reflect contractual undiscounted cash flows rather than the present value balances shown in the Statement of Financial Position. The disclosed figures therefore represent gross obligations before finance charges and reconcile correctly when assessed on this basis. Management also disagrees with the finding on long-term trade and other payables, indicating that detailed workings are available in the audit file and that the balances correctly reflect current and non-current portions. To enhance clarity, management is willing to amend the line narrative to explicitly state that both portions are included. Furthermore, management disputes the assumption that all trade and other payables constitute financial instruments, as certain sub-classes — such as</p>	<p>The auditor notes management's responses but concludes that certain matters remain unresolved. For Finding 1 – Insufficient disclosure of "other" financial instruments, the auditor emphasises that the assessment is based solely on the information presented in the AFS, not on internal system records. Management's proposed narrative disclosures are acceptable only if no individual sub-category within the "Other" balances exceeds materiality thresholds, as larger undisclosed components would impair users' understanding of the financial statements. For Finding 2 – Liquidity risk disclosures, the concern relating to the explanation of how liquidity risk is managed is considered resolved based on management's additional narrative. The auditor accepts management's position on long-term borrowings and closes that aspect. However, the matter of long-term trade and other payables remains unresolved due to an unexplained difference between disclosure notes, as the amounts do not reconcile with the Statement of Financial Position. Regarding trade and other payables classification, the auditor highlights that management's presentation combines financial liabilities with other liabilities governed by different GRAP standards, contrary to GRAP 1 requirements for separate disclosure. Although certain balances (such as credit balances, unallocated deposits and salary controls) may not meet the definition of financial instruments, their current presentation is considered inappropriate and not sufficiently transparent to users. As these issues remain unresolved, they will be evaluated together with other uncorrected misstatements to determine</p>	<p>Resolve - corrected</p>	<p>Resolved</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>AFS / Mubeko</p>
<p>Management should strengthen quality control procedures when preparing the cash flow statement to ensure compliance with GRAP 2, particularly in the determination of non-cash items, and adjust the financial statements where necessary to achieve correct presentation and disclosure.</p>	<p>Noted</p>	<p>Management's proposed corrections have been noted, and the auditor preliminarily concurs with the adjustments. The auditor will conduct a review of the final submission of the financial statements to verify that the recommended corrections have been appropriately implemented.</p>	<p>Resolve - corrected</p>	<p>Resolved</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>AFS / Mubeko</p>

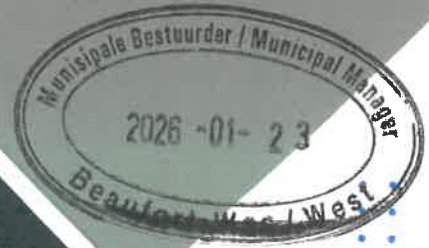
<p>The municipality should strengthen internal monitoring processes to detect billing errors early by reviewing system inputs before implementing approved tariff policies and NERSA tariffs, and by conducting regular self-audits. Quarterly sampling and comparison of tariff scales against approved policies and tariffs will enable proactive in-year monitoring and timely correction of changes such as amperage-related charges.</p>	<p>Management agrees with the electricity finding, acknowledging that it was an oversight limited to a single user category. Management states that the affected population was isolated, reviewed, and confirmed not to be compromised beyond that specific group, making the issue manageable.</p> <p>Management strongly disagrees with the water finding, explaining that the identified accounts were affected by system-generated adjustments rather than billing control failures. For two accounts, estimated readings were initially billed and later corrected once actual readings were captured, with the system automatically reversing estimates and recalculating consumption using the step-tariff structure and applicable phase-restriction tariffs. Management emphasises that this process is automated with no manual intervention and is supported by reconciliation calculations. For the remaining account, the water meter was compromised and removed, after which the property was billed on an approved flat-rate basis.</p>	<p>The auditor acknowledges management's responses and concludes as follows: Issue 1 – Electricity: Further analysis confirmed that incorrect billing was limited to specific electricity tariff codes. The total impact of the incorrect billing amounts to approximately R826,973, which will be reported as an uncorrected misstatement. Recovery of the affected accounts is to be pursued in the following financial year. Issue 2 – Water: After reviewing the additional supporting evidence provided by management, the auditor is satisfied that the previously noted discrepancies have been adequately resolved. This issue is therefore closed.</p>	<p>To be monitored</p>	<p>Municipality to address and take corrective measures through a Council resolution on the application of incorrect electricity tariff. Issue 2 - resolved</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>Revenue</p>
<p>Management should strengthen asset management and AFS preparation processes by implementing improved detection and condition-assessment controls to identify indicators requiring useful-life reviews, aligned with the Infrastructure Asset Management Guidelines. Regular determination of recoverable amounts and useful lives will enhance understanding of asset service potential and future budget requirements. In addition, the useful life of the Murraysburg landfill site should be reassessed in line with GRAP 17, with corresponding adjustments to depreciation, provisions, and related financial statement disclosures.</p>	<p>Management disagrees with the audit finding and argues that the auditor's conclusion incorrectly applies asset useful-life principles to the calculation of the landfill rehabilitation provision. Management states that the provision was determined in accordance with IGRAP 2 and GRAP 19, which govern decommissioning and restoration liabilities, rather than the Infrastructure Asset Management Guidelines or the economic useful life of the asset. Management emphasises that depreciation of the landfill asset under GRAP 17 and the measurement of rehabilitation provisions are separate accounting treatments. Depreciation is based on the asset's remaining useful life, while rehabilitation provisions must reflect the best estimate of future expenditure and be updated when operational patterns or landfill capacity change. Accordingly, management maintains that the correct GRAP-based methodology was applied, that the auditor's reliance on the economic useful life is inconsistent with GRAP 19 and IGRAP 2, and that the provision appropriately reflects the landfill's remaining capacity and expected closure timing.</p>	<p>Management's comments are noted; however, the main principle cited that the landfill site still has service potential remains valid. Therefore, due to the technical nature of the matter and the disagreements between management and the auditors, the matter will remain and will be accumulated on the schedule of uncorrected misstatements to be evaluated with other misstatements.</p>	<p>Unresolved (pending implementation and AG confirmation)</p>	<p>AFS 2025/26 to revisit the calculation and address in consultation with the AG</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>AFS / Mubeso</p>
<p>Management should perform a thorough review of the receivables schedule to ensure that the register is appropriately updated in accordance with council policy. This review should specifically focus on validating the ageing of fines to ensure that only fines within the prescribed 18-month period are classified as valid. To support this process and enhance compliance going forward, management should develop and implement formal standard operating procedures for tracking and managing the ageing of fines.</p>	<p>Management proposed an adjustment journal</p>	<p>Management's response has been noted. The comments and adjustments provided have been reviewed and acknowledged as part of the audit process. The proposed adjustments are accepted and will be assessed in the final Annual Financial Statements (AFS).</p>	<p>Resolved - corrected</p>	<p>This must be corrected annually during the AFS process to ensure that only 36 months' worth of traffic fines are recognised in the AFS. A policy and SOP should be developed to ensure annual compliance and consistency on the accounting treatment of fines.</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>AFS / Mubeso</p>
<p>Management should implement control measures and maintain up-to-date circulars from both provincial and national treasury to help ensure ongoing compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Furthermore, continuous compliance reviews should be conducted for active contracts to ensure that appropriate contract management controls are in place, particularly concerning proposed amendments of contracts.</p>	<p>Noted. Management will aim to improve processes in the future</p>	<p>Management's response has been noted. The auditor will review the progress and effectiveness of the enhanced contract management processes during the next audit cycle. It is further recommended that management conduct an assessment of potential contract extensions and develop appropriate plans to ensure that any such extensions are properly approved and submitted to Council in a timely manner. The finding remains and will be reported in the management report as a non-compliance with section 116(3) of the MFMA.</p>	<p>Unresolved - monitored</p>	<p>Irregular maintenance contract to be tabled in Council</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>SCM / Contract Management and Contract Owner</p>
<p>Management should adjust the financial statements to ensure correct presentation and disclosure in line with GRAP 9, properly assess grant stipulations in terms of GRAP 23, and ensure full VAT compliance on arrangements with other organs of state. Consultation with SARS is also recommended to confirm any additional VAT implications where output VAT may have been incorrectly excluded.</p>	<p>Management disagrees with the audit finding and argues that the arrangement with DCAS should be assessed based on substance over form. They contend that the funding received has the characteristics of a conditional grant, as it must be applied in accordance with an approved business plan and any unspent funds must be returned or rolled over with departmental approval. Management maintains that the purpose of the agreement is not service delivery but the fulfilment of municipal budget obligations. They further state that the auditor relied on references from a prior year's DCAS Annual Performance Plan, which are not applicable to the 2024/25 period. According to management, the current 2024/25 DCAS plan clearly categorises the arrangement as a transfer of funds and a conditional grant, supporting their treatment of the funding as non-exchange revenue.</p>	<p>Issue 1 – Library Services Revenue Classification: The auditor concludes that management relied on an incorrect Annual Performance Plan and reiterates that the constitutional mandate for library services lies with the provincial department (DCAS), not the municipality. The Memorandum of Agreement and GRAP 23 guidance indicate that the municipality provides approximately equal value in exchange for the funds received, meaning the arrangement constitutes an exchange transaction rather than a non-exchange grant. Even where library services may previously have been regarded as an unfunded mandate, any recoverable funding linked to service delivery must be recognised as exchange revenue. Failure to correct this classification will affect the audit report. Issue 2 – Output VAT on Library Services: The auditor accepts management's five-year limitation on VAT exposure but maintains that the VAT obligation is a legislated liability and should be recognised as an accrual rather than a provision in terms of GRAP 19. Output VAT is payable because the municipality supplies services on behalf of DCAS in the course of its enterprise, and penalties and interest must also be recognised unless SARS formally remits them. The auditor rejects management's interpretation that uncertainty justifies provision treatment and notes that this matter has been raised since 2022/23 without sufficient new supporting information. Management's failure to adjust the VAT liability and related penalties and interest will also impact the audit opinion.</p>	<p>Corrected to be monitored</p>	<p>Management has implemented the required corrections. Clarity on interest related to unpaid VAT is still to be confirmed and will potentially be informed by the VAT audit currently in progress.</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>AFS / Mubeso</p>
<p>Management should investigate and correct the population of water service charges to ensure accounts are billed according to actual services provided, including cleaning up inactive accounts and merged property listings. Internal monitoring must be strengthened through system input reviews before tariff implementation and quarterly self-audits across all water service types to detect billing errors early. Improved integration of the revenue billing module and consolidated reporting will reduce manual intervention and enhance the accuracy of revenue and ADOPO reporting.</p>	<p>Management partially agrees with the finding but emphasises that the circumstances were driven by operational, social and system-related challenges rather than purely control or policy failures. During 2024/25 the municipality introduced a water flat-rate tariff to address widespread metering problems, lack of data, and prescription risks, following the required public participation and legislative processes. However, the implementation coincided with a broader "billing crisis" caused by indigent registration failures, steep Eskom tariff increases, system programming errors, and the introduction of a new general valuation roll, all compounded by limited staff capacity and community resistance. Provincial Government intervened with grant funding to stabilise revenue operations, and management opted to apply the flat rate prospectively from December to avoid social unrest and unaffordable back-billing in impoverished communities. Council supported a phased-in approach, and policies were amended to allow discretion on retrospective billing. Murraysburg was acknowledged as an oversight in the phased rollout. Management assessed the financial impact but noted uncertainty in distinguishing between revenue forgone and debt write-offs, ultimately limiting disclosure mainly to indigent-related revenue forgone. Management also raises strong procedural concerns regarding the late communication of the audit qualification, arguing that it was inconsistent with agreed audit timelines and ISA 260 requirements, leaving insufficient opportunity to respond. Financially, the net unbilled revenue impact is approximately R2.0 million, with portions classified as revenue forgone for indigent households. Management</p>	<p>The auditor acknowledges that the finding was communicated later than the agreed audit timelines but maintains that it arose due to the extent and sufficiency of management's corrective actions on prior-year water revenue qualifications. While recognising the practical, legal, and social difficulties faced by management — and conceding that retrospective restatement of prior-year figures may be impractical under GRAP 1 and GRAP 3 — the auditor concludes that prospective accounting with adequate disclosures is appropriate from a GRAP perspective. However, from an ISA standpoint, the lack of comparability between current and prior-year figures remains material, as the unresolved prior-year impacts affect receivables, accumulated surplus, impairments, bad debts, and water distribution losses. Consequently, the auditor determines that the audit report must still be modified to avoid implying that the matter has been properly presented or disclosed. The auditor accepts management's quantified estimates of unbilled revenue and notes that management will adjust disclosure notes to reflect subsidised amounts, while transferring the remaining uncorrected portion for aggregation assessment. The matter will also be reported as material non-compliance with MFMA section 64(2)(b) due to the failure to calculate revenue monthly. In addition, the auditor rejects management's reliance on availability-charge tariff clauses, concluding that such charges apply to potential access rather than actual consumption. As the issue relates to residents consuming water with non-functioning meters, availability tariffs are deemed inappropriate. The final position is that corresponding water revenue figures remain materially misstated, resulting in a qualified audit opinion on exchange revenue from water</p>	<p>Unresolved - monitored</p>	<p>The municipality must table the matter before Council to resolve the R1.9 million in unbilled water flat-rate revenue. The economic profile of the affected households indicates that any retrospective billing or recovery would be uneconomical; therefore, a Council resolution is required on this item. To be tabled in February.</p>	<p>Financial Services</p>	<p>Revenue</p>

068
21612

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12330440



Beaufort West Municipality

Annual Report 2024/25

OPDRAG	SAKKE	



CONTENT

CHAPTER 1.....	3	3.3	Component A: Basic Services.....	57
COMPONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD	3	3.4	Component B: Road Transport	76
Component B: Executive Summary	5	3.5	Component C: Planning and LED.....	80
1.1 Municipal overview.....	6	3.6	Component D: Community and Social Services	85
1.2 Municipal functions, population and environmental overview	7	3.7	Component E: Security and Safety.....	88
1.3 Service delivery overview	12	3.8	Component F: Sport and Recreation.....	91
1.4 Financial health overview	13	3.9	Component G: Corporate Policy Offices and Other Services	93
1.5 Auditor-General report.....	15	3.10	Component H: Service Delivery Priorities for 2025/26	104
Chapter 217			CHAPTER 4.....	110
Component A: Political and Administrative Governance.....	17	4.1	National KPI – Municipal transformation and organisational development.....	110
2.1 Governance structure.....	17	4.2	Component A: Introduction to the municipal workforce	110
Component B: Intergovernmental Relations	21	4.3	Component B: Managing the municipal workforce...	112
2.2 Intergovernmental relations.....	21	4.4	Component C: Capacitating the municipal workforce	114
Component C: Public Accountability and Participation	22	4.5	Component D: Managing the municipal workforce expenditure.....	116
2.3 Public meetings	22	CHAPTER 5.....	119	
2.4 Ward committees.....	22	Component A: Statements of Financial Performance	119	
2.5 Functionality of Ward Committees	26	5.1	Financial summary	119
2.6 Representative forums	26	5.2	Financial performance per municipal function	125
Component D: Corporate Governance	27	5.3	Grants	132
2.7 Risk management	27	5.4	Repairs and Maintenance	134
2.8 Anti-corruption and anti-fraud.....	29	5.5	Financial ratios based on KPIs.....	134
2.9 Audit and Performance Audit Committee.....	30	Component B: Spending against Capital Budget	139	
2.10 Internal audit	31	5.6	Capital Expenditure: Sources of Finance.....	139
2.11 By-laws and policies.....	33	Component C: Cash Flow Management and Investments.....	140	
2.12 Communication	33	5.7	Cash flow.....	140
2.13 Website	34	5.8	Gross outstanding debtors per service.....	140
2.14 SCM	36	5.9	Total debtors age analysis	142
2.15 Municipal Cost Containment Measures	39	5.10	Borrowing and investments	143
CHAPTER 3.....	40			
3.1 Overview of performance within the organisation	40			
3.2 Introduction to strategic and municipal performance for 2024/25	42			



CONTENT

CHAPTER 6.....	144	List of Figures	150
Component A: Auditor-General Opinion 2023/24.....	144	List of Graphs	150
6.1 Auditor-General report 2023/24	144	List of Abbreviations	151
Component B: Auditor-General Opinion 2024/25.....	146	ANNEXURE A – Audited Financial Services	
6.2 Auditor-General report 2024/25	146	ANNEXURE B – AG Report	
List of Tables	147	ANNEXURE C – Internal Audit Reports to Audit Committee	



CHAPTER 1

COMPONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD

It is with a sense of accountability and confidence that I present the Beaufort West Municipality's Annual Report for the financial year ended 30 June 2025. This report provides a comprehensive and transparent account of the Municipality's performance in respect of governance, financial management, institutional capacity, and service delivery, in accordance with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).



The year under review was characterised by a demanding operating environment, marked by financial pressures, service delivery backlogs, and capacity constraints. Notwithstanding these challenges, the municipality remained steadfast in its commitment to sound financial management, good governance, and the uninterrupted provision of basic services to the community of Beaufort West.

A significant achievement during the financial year was the attainment of an unqualified audit opinion. This outcome reflects sustained improvements in financial reporting, compliance with applicable legislation, and the strengthening of internal control systems. It is indicative of a collective commitment by Council, management, and officials to accountability, transparency, and prudent financial stewardship.

The Municipality also recorded measurable progress in the implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP). Focused interventions relating to expenditure containment, revenue enhancement, creditor management, and cash flow stabilisation have yielded positive results and laid the foundation for improved financial sustainability. While the full recovery process remains ongoing, the progress achieved during the year demonstrates a clear commitment to restoring financial resilience and institutional credibility. Importantly, these financial and governance improvements were realised while maintaining continuity in essential service delivery. The Municipality continued to provide core services such as water, sanitation, electricity, refuse removal, and road maintenance, despite operational and resource constraints.

Service delivery remained central to all decision-making, with a consistent focus on improving the quality of life of residents and supporting local economic activity.

During the year under review, the Municipality also made progress in strengthening institutional stability. The appointment of a permanent Chief Financial Officer marked a critical milestone in stabilising the Finance Department, enhancing compliance with the MFMA, and providing consistent leadership in the execution of financial controls and the Financial Recovery Plan.

This appointment has contributed positively to improved financial oversight, governance, and administrative stability. However, the position of Municipal Manager remained vacant during the reporting period. Council managed this transition through appropriate acting arrangements to ensure continuity in administration and service delivery, while recognising the strategic importance of finalising the appointment to further strengthen organisational leadership and accountability.

CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



In response to persistent water losses, billing challenges, and infrastructure inefficiencies, the Municipality has committed to the phased rollout of smart water meters, particularly in areas where meters are currently absent, outdated, or faulty. This initiative forms part of a broader water demand management and revenue protection strategy aimed at improving consumption measurement, enabling early leak detection, enhancing billing accuracy, and promoting responsible water use. Over time, the rollout of smart meters is expected to contribute meaningfully to reduced non-revenue water, improved financial performance, and long-term water security.

This Annual Report further reflects performance against the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), as well as compliance with legislative and regulatory requirements. Where performance gaps or challenges have been identified, corrective measures have been initiated to strengthen capacity, improve controls, and enhance service delivery outcomes.

I wish to express my sincere appreciation to the Honourable Council, the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, the Audit Committee, Management, Organised Labour, and all Municipal Employees for their dedication and professionalism. I also extend my gratitude to the residents and stakeholders of Beaufort West Municipality for their continued cooperation and engagement.

The Beaufort West Municipality remains committed to consolidating the gains achieved, strengthening financial sustainability, and delivering responsive, efficient, and sustainable services to all communities.

Yours faithfully,

Georgina Duimpies

EXECUTIVE MAYOR



Component B: Executive Summary

It is my pleasure to present the Municipal Manager's Foreword for the 2024/25 Financial Year's Annual Report, which outlines Council's performance, operations, and financial position for the year ended 30 June 2025.



This Annual Report demonstrates Council's continued commitment to good governance, transparency, and responsible management of public resources. Throughout the reporting period, Council has worked to deliver services and programs that support our community while navigating a challenging operating environment influenced by economic pressures, regulatory requirements, and evolving community expectations.

The past year has seen great achievements, with our unqualified audit opinion being the highlight, the Municipality now has a basis to work from as we know that there are still many challenges that needs to be improved on. In terms of our Eskom and Water debt relief programmes, the Municipality is able to meet its monthly conditions set in these programmes and the benefits thereof can be claimed in our financial reporting.

The Municipality is currently in phase 2 of the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) and significant progress is being made under this phase, during this year of 2026, indication will be given on the progress of the Municipality under the FRP from both National and Provincial Treasury. In contrast with our report last year, less billing issues have been experienced, but the culture of non-payment of accounts remains, which further places the finances of the Municipality under pressure. The reality of unemployment remains and the inability to create meaningful and long-term employment goes along with it. From a leadership perspective, the position of Municipal Manager still remains vacant.

Despite these challenges, Council has maintained a strong focus on financial sustainability, service delivery, and compliance with legislative obligations. Prudent financial management, ongoing monitoring of operational risks, and the dedication of our workforce have enabled Council to meet its key objectives and continue delivering essential services to residents and businesses.

I would like to acknowledge the Executive Mayor and Councillors for their leadership and strategic direction during the year, and to thank Council staff for their professionalism, resilience, and commitment to serving the community. Their efforts are reflected in the outcomes reported throughout this document.

This Annual Report provides a clear account of Council's achievements and performance against its strategic and operational plans. I commend it to our community as an important record of Council's activities and accountability for the year.

B Jacobs

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



1.1 Municipal overview

This report addresses the performance of Beaufort West Municipality (BWM) in the Western Cape in respect of its core legislative obligations. Local government must create the participatory framework that defines and enhances the relationship between elected leaders and their communities. This requires that the Council of the Municipality provides regular and predictable reporting on program performance and the general state of affairs in their locality.

The Annual Report reflects on the performance of the Municipality for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023. The report is prepared in terms of Section 121(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), of which the Municipality must prepare an annual report for each financial year.

1.1.1 Vision and mission

The Municipality committed itself to the following vision and mission:

Vision:

“Beaufort West in the Central Karoo, the economic gateway to the Western Cape, where people are developed and living together in harmony.”

Mission:

To reflect the will of the South African people as reflected in the Constitution and by Parliament:

- 🏠 **Service Delivery:** To provide excellent services to the residents of Beaufort West Municipality
- 🏠 **Growing the Economy:** To implement infrastructure to grow the economy and create jobs
- 🏠 **Staff:** To have an equipped, skilled and motivated staff establishment
- 🏠 **Well-run Administration:** establish a sound, efficient and effective administration for the Municipality
- 🏠 **Financial Sustainability:** Collecting all debtors and paying creditors in time
- 🏠 **Sport Centre:** To become the sport and recreational mecca of the Karoo, creating harmony and unity
- 🏠 **Safe Place:** To create a crime-free, safe and healthy environment
- 🏠 **Reduce Poverty:** To reduce poverty and promote the empowerment of women, youth and people living with disabilities



Strategic Objectives:

- SO1:** Provide, maintain and expand basic services to all people in the municipal area
- SO2:** Sustainable, safe and healthy environment
- SO3:** Promote broad-based growth and development
- SO4:** Maintain an ethical, accountable and transparent administration
- SO5:** Enabling a diverse and capacitated workforce
- SO6:** Uphold sound financial management principles and practices

1.2 Municipal functions, population and environmental overview

1.2.1 Population

The table below illustrates the population in the municipal area as per the Socio-economic profile 2017 and 2020 and the Census 2001 – 2011 and 2022:

Population	2001	2011	2018	2020	2022
Number of people residing in the Beaufort West municipal area	43 284	49 586	53 168	51 074	72 972
	<i>Census 2001 and 2011</i>		<i>Socio-economic profile 2017</i>	<i>Socio-economic profile 2020</i>	<i>Census 2022</i>

Table 1. Demographic information of the municipal area – Total population

1.2.2 Population by race

The table below reflects on the race classification of the population within the Beaufort West area:

Year	Black African	%	Coloured	%	Indian or Asian	%	White	%	Other	%	Total
2001	6 923	16	31 792	73.4	42	0.1	4 528	10.5	0	0	43 284
2011	8 103	16.3	36 433	73.5	241	0.5	4 539	9.2	270	0.5	49 586
2022	11 447	15.7	56 455	77.5	274	0.4	3 612	5.0	1 021	1.4	72 972
	<i>Census 2001 and 2011</i>										

Table 2. Population by race

CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



1.2.3 Population by age

The table below includes data about the composition of the population per age category.

Year	0 – 18	19 – 30	31 – 40	41 – 50	51 – 65	66 – 120	Total
2001	17 938	7 848	6 048	4 896	4 321	2 233	43 284
2011	19 132	9 162	6 508	6 030	6 091	2 663	49 586
2022	27 036	11 650	11 048	8 607	9 908	4 723	72 972

Census 2001, 2011 and 2022

Table 3. Population by age

1.2.4 Households

The number of households within the municipal area is 13 066. The size of a household is about 5 people (as per Census 2011).

The table below indicates the growth of households:

Households	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Number of households	13 013	13 014	13 066	13 066

Table 4. Total number of households

1.2.5 Demographic Information

a) Municipal Geographical Information

Towering mountains and rolling plains welcome you to the Beaufort West region. Beaufort West, the oldest and largest town in the Central Karoo, lies in an ancient area which once was a swamp, now a semi-desert area named “thirst land”, making it rich in history. This ancient area of the Karoo is considered one of the world’s most interesting arid zones and holds intrigue for scientist, historians and eco-tourists which is fondly referred to as place of the pioneers. In February 1837, BWM became South Africa’s first and therefore oldest municipality. It is the centre of an agricultural district based mainly on sheep farming and meat production. Strategically positioned on the N1 National Road, which links Cape Town with the interior and northern parts of South Africa, BWM maintains a minimal but steady amount of growth due to the high volume of passing road traffic.



CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



The nearby Karoo National Park is a national asset which aims to reclaim the original flora of the Karoo and is one of the chief tourist attractions in the region, boasting a wide variety of endemic wildlife. The municipal area covers approximately 16 330 km² with the town situated 851 meters above sea level between the Gamka and Kuils Rivers. The town lies just south of a ridge of hills and north of the Nuweveld Mountains in the Central Karoo where rocks date back some 230 million years. Not only was the first reptile fossil discovered in the area, but Beaufort West has been described as the world's richest collecting ground for fossils. The town's historic centre displays an electric mix of historical architecture that

makes a stop-over here essential.

Summer rains normally begin with light showers around October. Rain is very sporadic and mostly occurs in the form of thunderstorms. Snowfalls can occur as late as September and the first snowfalls reached ground level in 2011. Temperatures increase dramatically during November and remain high until February, reaching highs of between 38 and 48 degrees. The mid-winter months of June and July are cold and dry with temperatures falling well below zero.

In the year 2000, the smaller rural towns of Merweville and Nelspoort were incorporated into the BWM, and since June 2011 the town of Murraysburg has also been a DMA of the Municipality.

b) Wards

The Municipality is structured into the following 7 wards:

Ward	Areas
1	Murraysburg and Murraysburg rural areas
2	Nelspoort, Nelspoort rural, Noord Einde, part of Hillside, central town, part of rural areas of Beaufort West and part of Hospital Hill
3	Part of Rustdene, Essopville and Nieuvelde Park
4	Part of Kwa Mandlenkosi, De Lande, part of central town and southern part of Hospital Hill
5	Part of Kwa Mandlenkosi, part of Rustdene, Paddavlei, Hooyvlakte, New Lands and New Town
6	Part of Rustdene and Prince Valley
7	Part of rural Beaufort West, part of Hillside I and II, Toekomsrus, Merweville and rural parts of Merweville

Table 5. Municipal wards

CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



Below is a map that indicates the municipal area and wards:

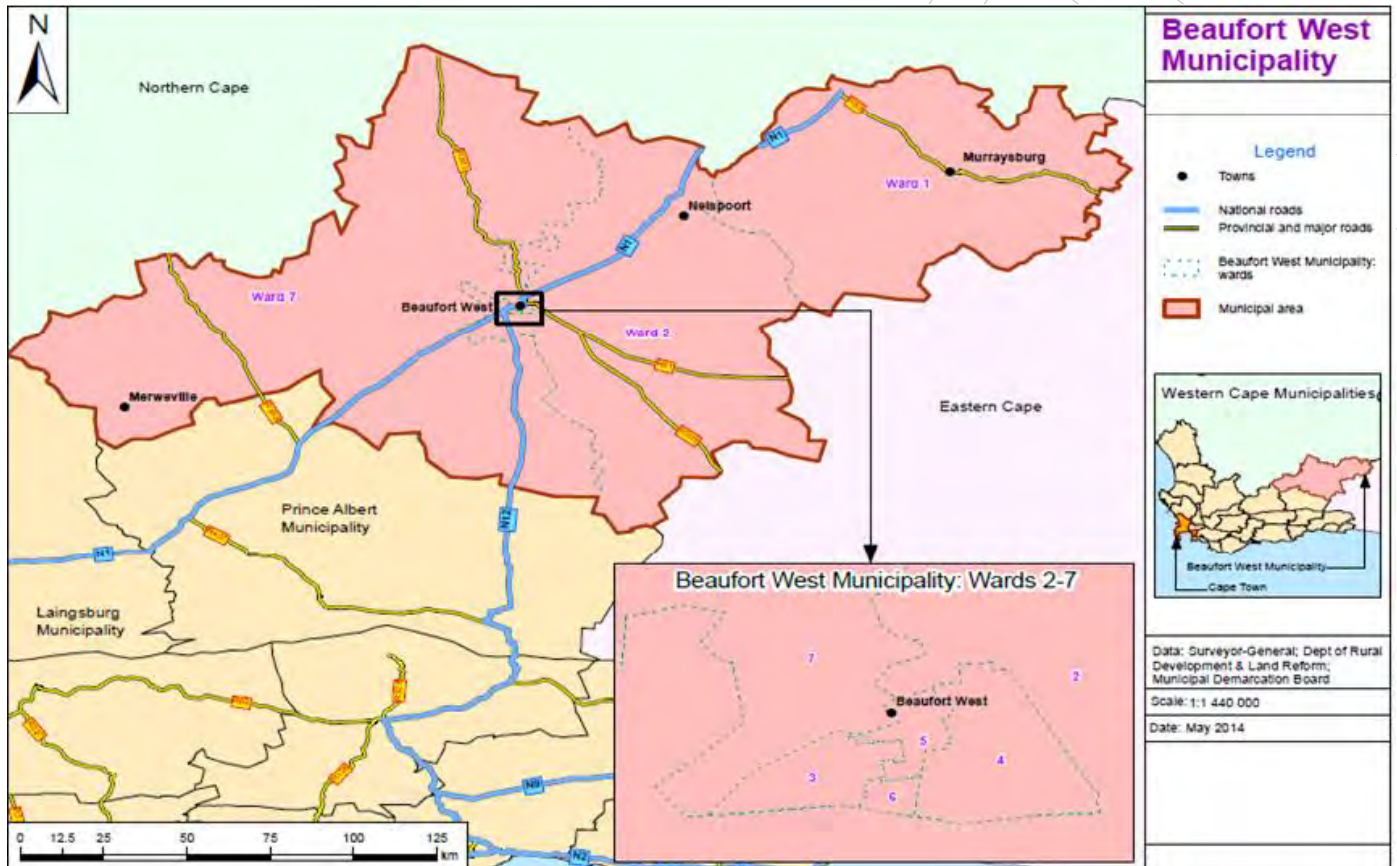


Figure 1.: Beaufort West municipal area and wards

Merweville

Merweville is a small town situated 160 km south-west of Beaufort West and 40 km from Prince Albert Road station. This Central Karoo town lies in a picturesque area of plains often linked to the Nevada Desert region of the United States. It was established around 1897 on the farm of Jacobus van der Bijl, a jack of many trades: farmer, shopkeeper, postmaster, magistrate and justice of the peace.



He built a church that was later used as a school. Merweville lies in the *koup*, which means "caul fat", and was so named by early indigenous inhabitants who felt that the patches of golden veld grass, interspersed by dark brown soil, resembled the fat and blood vessels surrounding a sheep's liver. The reason for this name is quite apparent at the onset of winter when the veld is less lush and the gold and brown patches become evident. Merweville maintains a great deal of the charm of earlier days and is an ideal spot to rest, relax and unwind from the pressures of modern-day city life.

CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



Murraysburg

Murraysburg, a typical old-world Great Karoo town that lies 160 km north-east of Beaufort West, became Ward 1 with the new demarcation and as a result became a DMA of the BWM, after it was previously a DMA of the Central Karoo District Municipality. Murraysburg, located at the foot of the Sneeuberg Mountains in a scenic mix of mountains and plains, offers tranquility for environmentalists and eco-watchers. In the late 18th century, a bloody and vicious war of revenge and retaliation raged for many years between the San and farmers. Farms were attacked, houses set alight and herdsmen murdered. Farmers went out on punitive missions and killed many of the San, who hunted the livestock of the farmers.



The region was very unsettled by stock theft, murders and reprisal expeditions against the San. At the beginning of the 19th century, the San began to move towards the Kalahari and eventually the farm *Eenzaamheid* was bought from Mr. Kootjie Burger where after the farm became the town of Murraysburg. It was a “church town”, meaning that the Dutch Reformed Church (DRC) exercised full control over the town and its inhabitants.

Below picture shows the beauty of Murraysburg during a snow filled winter season:

The new town was named after Reverend Andrew Murray, minister of the DRC in Graaff-Reinet. The “burg” derives from the Dutch word meaning “place of safety”.

Nelspoort

Nelspoort, situated 56 km north of Beaufort West, is a small community in the depths of the Central Karoo. The Bushmen and Khoi visited the surrounding heads and left their mark in rock engravings. Long since the Bushmen, the area became a haven for those with chest ailments.



CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



As early as 1836, Beaufort West's dour but well-loved Dr. John Christie appealed to people to "breathe" the air of the Nuweveld Mountains. White farmers later established their homes here and for a while the sanatorium brought peace and healing to much tuberculosis (TB) sufferers. Established in 1924 through the efforts of Dr. Alfred Jasper Anderson and John Garlick, a philanthropist, the Nelspoort area was identified as an ideal location for "the first chest hospital on the African continent." By 1969, the first psychiatric patients were admitted. The disastrous socio-economic effects of tuberculosis had decreased by then and the disease could be treated with drugs at home. The old magic mountain method of healing with good food and fresh air was a thing of the past and thus Nelspoort devoted itself to psychiatric patients, maintaining only one TB ward Today, both roles have declined.

c) *Key economic activities*

Agriculture forms the backbone of the Beaufort West economy and accounts for the largest labour to date. Despite the harsh climate and poor carrying capacity of the veldt, it still offers opportunities for growth and employment creation. The Municipality is dependent upon the following main economic activities:

Key economic activities	Description
Agriculture and agri-processing	Fresh meat (mutton, game, Karoo lamb, ostrich, goat, beef)
	Processed meat (biltong, cold meats, "droë wors")
	Fresh fruit and vegetables (figs, olives, apricots, grapes, herbs)
	Processed fruit and vegetables (chutney, dried figs, olives, jams)
	Animal bi-products (skins, hides, wool, mohair, milk)
	Processed animal bi-products (leather products, dairy products, wool and mohair products)
	Other (traps for problem animals – manufacturing and servicing)
Transportation	The transportation sector in the Central Karoo is one of the strongest contributors to the regional economy and completely dominated by Beaufort West, which contributes 86.4% of the total gross domestic product in this sector
Tourism	Wide-open spaces, magnificent landscapes, panoramas and the sense of solitude attractions
	Historic and cultural attractions

Table 6. Key economic activities

1.3 Service delivery overview

1.3.1 Highlights: Basic services delivery performance

The table below shows the Municipality's achievement with regards to service delivery:

Highlight	Description
Waste Management Fleet	1x front- end-loader and 1x tipper truck funded through MIG funding
Vaalkoppies Landfill Site Action Plan	A 3-year plan developed through support of MISA, approved and budget allocated as of the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 7. Basic services delivery highlights

CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



1.3.2 Challenges: Basic services delivery

The Municipality faced the following challenges during the year:

Service area	Challenges	Action to address
Water Services	Vandalism to borehole infrastructure	Funding applications submitted
Waste and Waste Water Networks	Lack of fencing around Beaufort West WWTW	
Electricity Services	Shortage of service vehicles	Acquire at least 2 cherry pickers
Waste Management	Poor waste awareness and educational programmes	Include awareness programmes annually on business plans funded by Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) and Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) to appoint participants to conduct awareness programmes

Table 8. Basic services delivery challenges

1.3.3 Proportion of households with access to basic services

The table below indicates the Municipality's performance related to basic services provided:

Description	2023/24	2024/25
Water - minimum service level and above percentage	98%	99%
Sanitation - minimum service level and above percentage	96%	96%
Electricity - minimum service level and above percentage	100%	100%
Waste collection - minimum service level and above percentage	100%	100%

Table 9. Households with minimum level of basic services

1.4 Financial health overview

1.4.1 Highlights: Financial viability

The table below indicate the highlights faced during the financial year:

Highlight	Description
88% collection rate	The Municipality managed to reach 88% collection rate as at 30 June 2025, which is as per the Eskom Debt Relief
Eskom Municipal Debt Relief approved for an amount of R76 million	The Municipality received approval of R76 million for amounts owing to Eskom for bulk electricity purchases not paid for over the past decades. In the first year ending 30 June 2024, the Municipality received approximately R25 million write off the amount

Table 10. Financial viability highlights

CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



1.4.2 Challenge: Financial viability

The table below indicates the challenge faced during the financial year:

Challenge	Action to address
Lack of capacity within Department	Development of individual leaning plans, on the job training and evaluation of performance against set targets. Full financial system training based on business processes, duties and standard operating procedures (SOP's)
Unfunded budget	An impairment methodology and framework to be developed. The Municipality will also look into preparing a long-term financial plan

Table 11. Financial viability challenge

1.4.2 National Key Performance Indicators – Municipal financial viability and management (Ratios)

The following table indicates the Municipality's performance in terms of the National Key Performance Indicators (KPI) required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and the Performance Management Regulations of 2001 and Section 43 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA). These KPI's are linked to the National Key Performance Area (KPA) namely: Municipal financial viability and management.

KPA and Indicator	2023/24	2024/25
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2025 $[(\text{Short Term Borrowing} + \text{Bank Overdraft} + \text{Short Term Lease} + \text{Long Term Borrowing} + \text{Long Term Lease}) / \text{Total Operating Revenue} - \text{Operating Conditional Grant}] \times 100]$	2%	1%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2025 $[(\text{Total outstanding service debtors} / \text{revenue received for services}) \times 100]$	80.42%	73%
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2025 $(\text{Cash and Cash Equivalents} - \text{Unspent Conditional Grants} - \text{Overdraft}) + \text{Short Term Investment} / \text{Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)}$	0.42	0.36

Table 12. National KPI's for financial viability and management

1.4.3 National KPI - Good governance and public participation

The following table indicates the Municipality's performance in terms of the National KPI's required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and the Performance Management Regulations 796 of 2001 and Section 43 of the MSA. This KPI is linked to the National KPA - Good governance and public participation.

KPA and Indicators	Municipal achievement	Municipal achievement
	2023/24	2024/25
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent by 30 June 2025 $(\text{Actual amount spent} / \text{Total amount budgeted for capital projects}) \times 100]$	105%	93%

Table 13. National KPIs - Good governance and public participation performance

CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



1.4.4 Financial overview

The table below indicates the Municipality's financial overview for the financial year:

Details	Original budget	Adjustment budget	Actual
Income (R'000)			
Grants (transfer recognition)	129 113	137 791	127 047
Taxes, levies and tariffs (property and services)	237 617	241 931	219 714
Other (investments and own)	158 870	129 066	118 495
Sub total	525 600	508 788	465 256
Less expenditure	449 398	468 084	463 846
Net surplus/(deficit)	76 202	40 704	1 410

Table 14. Financial overview

1.4.5 Total capital expenditure

The table below indicates the Municipality's capital expenditure for the financial year:

Detail	2023/24	2024/25
	R'000	
Original budget	50 828	25 757
Adjustment budget	50 711	31 575
Actual	50 741	29 507
% Spent	100%	93%

Table 15. Total capital expenditure

1.5 Auditor-General report

The Auditor-General of South Africa has a constitutional mandate and, as the Supreme Audit Institution (SAI) of South Africa, exists to strengthen our Country's democracy by enabling oversight, accountability and governance in the public sector through auditing, thereby building public confidence. In short, the Auditor-General checks the spending of public money by looking at whether it has been used ideally and for the purposes intended. This is done by annually checking all government spending.

The Auditor-General's annual audit examines 3 areas:

- 🔍 Fair presentation and absence of significant misstatements in financial statements
- 🔍 Reliable and credible performance information for predetermined objectives
- 🔍 Compliance with all laws and regulations governing financial matters

There can be 5 different outcomes to an audit, once the municipality has submitted their financial statements to the Auditor-General, which can be simply defined as follows:

- 🔍 **A clean audit:** The financial statements are free from material misstatements and there are no material findings on reporting on predetermined objectives or non-compliance with legislation

CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



- **Unqualified audit with findings:** The financial statements are free from material misstatements but findings have been raised. Unless a clean audit outcome is expressed, findings will be raised on either reporting on predetermined objectives or non-compliance with legislation, or both these aspects
- **Qualified audit opinion:** The financial statements contain material misstatements in specific amounts, or there is insufficient evidence to conclude that specific amounts included in the financial statements are not materially misstated
- **Adverse audit opinion:** The financial statements contain material misstatements that are not confined to specific amounts, or the misstatements represent a substantial portion of the financial statements
- **Disclaimer of audit opinion:** Insufficient evidence was provided in the form of documentation on which to base an audit opinion. The lack of sufficient evidence is not confined to specific amounts, or represents a substantial portion of the information contained in their financial statements and annual performance report/reporting information

BWM implemented MGRO as initiated by Provincial Treasury. MGRO is a Municipal Governance and Review Outlook plan to monitor the performance of municipalities within certain focus areas to ensure clean administration within the Western Cape.

1.5.1 Audited outcomes

The table below indicates the audit opinion received for the past financial years:

Year	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Opinion received	Qualified	Qualified	Unqualified with emphasis of matter

Table 16. Audit outcomes



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

Chapter 2

Good governance has 8 major characteristics. It is participatory, consensus oriented, accountable, transparent, responsive, effective and efficient, equitable and inclusive and follows the rule of law. It assures that corruption is minimised, the views of minorities are considered and that the voices of the most vulnerable in society are heard in decision-making. It is also responsive to the present and future needs of society.

Component A: Political and Administrative Governance

2.1 Governance structure

2.1.1 Political governance structure

The Council performs both legislative and executive functions. They focus on legislative, oversight and participatory roles, and have delegated its executive function to the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee. Their primary role is to debate issues publicly and to facilitate political debate and discussion. Apart from their functions as decision makers, Councillors are also actively involved in community work and the various social programs in the municipal area.

Council

The Council comprises of 13 elected Councillors made up from 7 Ward Councillors and 6 Proportional Representation (PR) Councillors. The portfolio committees are made up of Councillors drawn from all political parties.

Below is a table that categorise the Councillors within their specific political parties and wards for 2023/24 financial year:

Council members	Capacity	Political party	Ward representing or proportional	Number of meetings attended
G Duimpies	Executive Deputy Mayor	DA	Ward 3	7
J Reynolds	Executive Mayor	DA	Ward 2	11
A Slabbert	Fulltime Councillor	DA	Proportional	8
O Haarvoor	Fulltime Councillor	DA	Ward 1	11
S Essop	Councillor	Good	Proportional	8
G Pietersen	Councillor	PA	Proportional	7
L Piti	Councillor	ANC	Ward 5	10
E Links	Councillor	DA	Ward 6	11
S Jooste	Councillor	KDF	Proportional	10
Alderman JJ Van Der Linde	Speaker	DA	Proportional	11
S Meyers	MPAC [Chairperson]	DA	Proportional	9
C De Bruin	Councillor	ANC	Ward 4	8
L Mdudumani	Councillor	ANC	Ward 7	6

Table 17. Council 2024/25

The table below indicates the Council meeting attendance for the 2024/25 financial year:



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

Meeting dates	Council meetings attendance	Apologies for non-attendance
Tuesday, 27 August 2024	13	0
Thursday, 26 September 2024	10	3
Tuesday, 29 October 2024	13	0
Tuesday, 25 November 2024	13	0
Monday, 10 December 2024	12	(1)
Tuesday, 28 January 2025	12	1
Tuesday, 27 February 2025	13	0
Continuation on Wednesday, 19 March 2025	10	2(1)
Monday, 31 March 2025	11	1(1)
Continuation on Monday, 7 April 2025	11	1(1)
Friday, 30 May 2025	11	2
Continuation on Wednesday, 11 June 2025	10	2
Monday, 30 June 2025	11	1 (1)

Table 18. Council meetings

b) Executive Mayoral Committee

The Executive Mayor is at the centre of the system of governance, since executive powers are vested in the Executive Mayor to manage the day-to-day affairs. This means that the Executive Mayor has an overarching strategic and political responsibility. The key element of the executive model is that executive power is vested in the Executive Mayor, delegated by the Council, and as well as the powers assigned by legislation.

Although accountable for the strategic direction and performance of the Municipality, the Executive Mayor operates in concert with the Mayoral Committee.

The name and portfolio of each member of the Mayoral Committee is listed in the table below for the period 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025:

Name of member	Capacity
J Reynolds (Resigned with immediate effect as the Executive Mayor on the 30 May 2025)	Executive Mayor
G Duimpies	Executive Deputy Mayor
A Slabbert (Fulltime position was terminated on the 30 May 2025)	Fulltime Councillor
O Haarvoor (Fulltime position was terminated on the 30 May 2025)	Fulltime Councillor

Table 19. Mayoral Committee members



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

The table below indicates the dates of the Mayoral Committee meetings and the number of reports submitted to Council for the 2024/25 financial year:

Meeting date	Number of reports submitted to Council
1 July 2024	7
16 July 2024	
23 July 2024	
22 August 2024	
10 September 2024	
19 November 2024	
15 April 2025	

Table 20. Executive Mayoral Committee meetings

Due to resignation of the Executive Mayor on 30 May 2025 the Executive Mayoral Committee dissolve. A new Executive Mayoral Committee was appointed in August 2025.

c) Portfolio Committees

The MSA provides for the establishment of Section 79 and Section 80 Committees.

Section 79 Committees are Council committees, appointed by Council for a specific purpose and accounting to Council section 79 Committees must be composed to reflect the way in which parties and interest are reflected in Council.

Council has established the following Section 79 Committees:

- Financial and Development Committee
- Corporate Services and Social Development Committee
- Human Resource (HR) Development Committee
- Municipal Resource Development Committee

The portfolio committees and their chairpersons for the period 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025 were as follows:

Chairperson	Other members	Number of minutes submitted to Council	Meeting dates
Financial and Development Committee			
J Reynolds	G Duimpies	3	18 September 2024 5 November 2024 18 February 2025
	Alderman JJ van der Linde		
	O Haarvoor		
	S Essop		
	G Pietersen		
	L Piti		
S Jooste			
Corporate Services, Human Resource, Youth and Women			
AM Slabbert	S Essop	4	10 September 2024 15 October 2024
	E Links		



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

Chairperson	Other members	Number of minutes submitted to Council	Meeting dates
	G Duimpies		3 February 2025 9 June 2025
	S Jooste		
	S Meyers (Seized to be a Councillor on 9 June 2025)		
	L Piti		
Community, Traffic, and Housing			
G Duimpies	S Meyers	3	17 September 2024 16 October 2024 17 February 2025
	L Mdudumani		
	S Essop		
	E Links		
	G Pietersen		
	S Jooste		
Engineering and Infrastructure Services Committee			
O Haarvoor	E Links	5	11 September 2024 15 October 2024 4 February 2025 22 April 2024 22 May 2025
	C De Bruin		
	O Haarvoor		
	A Slabbert		
	S Essop		
	S Jooste		
	Alderman JJ van der Linde		

Table 21. Portfolio Committees

d) Municipal Public Accounts Committee

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) is a committee of the Municipal Council, appointed in accordance with Section 80 of the Structures Act. The main purpose of the MPAC is to exercise oversight over the executive functionaries of Council as delegated and to ensure good governance in the Municipality.

Name of representative	Departments / Sections / Council	Political Party	Meeting dates
S Meyers (Seized to be a Councillor on 9 June 2025)	Council	DA	19 September 2024 14 October 2024 27 November 2024 20 March 2025 19 May 2025
S Essop	Council	Good	
E Links	Council	DA	
L Mdudumani	Council	ANC	
G Pietersen	Council	PA	

Table 22. MPAC



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

2.1.2 Administrative governance structure

The Municipal Manager is the accounting officer of the Municipality. He is the head of the administration and primarily must serve as chief custodian of service delivery and implementation of political priorities. He is assisted by his direct reports, which constitutes the management team, whose structure is outlined in the table below:

Name of official	Department	Performance agreement signed
		Yes/No
Mr A Makendlana	Director: Corporate Services	Yes
Mr L Nqotola	Director: Infrastructure Services	Yes
Mr B Jacobs	Director: Financial Services	Yes
Mr M Tshibo	Senior Manager: Community Services	No

Table 23. Administrative governance structure

Component B: Intergovernmental Relations

2.2 Intergovernmental relations

In terms of the Constitution of South Africa, all spheres of government and all organs of state must co-operate with one another in mutual trust and good faith fostering friendly relations. They must assist and support one another, inform and consult one another on matters of common interest, coordinate their actions, adhere to agreed procedures and avoid legal proceedings against one another.

a) Intergovernmental structures

To adhere to the principles of the Constitution as mentioned above, the Municipality participates in the following intergovernmental structures:

Name of structure	Members	Outcomes of engagements/topics discussed
Chief Audit Executives Forum	Internal Auditor	The objective of the forum is to enhance the MFMA; Internal Audit Framework; build capacity & relationships; promote sound financial governance
Chief Risk Officers Forum	Chief Risk Officer (CRO)	The objective of the forum is to enhance the MFMA; Risk Management Framework; build capacity & relationships; promote sound financial governance

Table 24. Intergovernmental structures

b) Joint projects and functions with sector departments

All the functions of government are divided between the different spheres of government. The Municipality therefore share their area and community with other spheres of government and their various sector departments and must work closely with national and provincial departments to ensure the effective implementation of various projects and functions.



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

Component C: Public Accountability and Participation

Section 16 of the MSA refers specifically to the development of a culture of community participation within municipalities. It states that a municipality must develop a culture of municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance. It must encourage and create conditions for the local community to participate in the affairs of the community. Such participation is required in terms of:

- the preparation, implementation and review of the IDP;
- establishment, implementation and review of the performance management system;
- monitoring and review of performance, including the outcomes and impact of such performance; and
- preparation of the municipal budget.

2.3 Public meetings

The table below indicates the public meetings arranged and dates that it took place on:

Venue	Ward	Date
Murraysburg community hall	1	14 November 2024
Christian family centre church	3	21 November 2024
Pinkster eenheid church	6	28 November 2024

Table 25. Public meetings

2.4 Ward committees

Ward committees support the ward councillor who receives reports on development, participate in development planning processes and facilitate wider community participation. To this end, the Municipality constantly strives to ensure that all ward committees' function optimally with community information provision, convening of meetings, ward planning, service delivery, IDP formulation and performance feedback to communities.



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

2.4.1 Ward Committees

The tables below indicate each ward with their associated members and dates of meetings:

a) Ward 1: Murraysburg and Murraysburg rural areas

Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of meetings held during the year
V Mlilwana	Block A	8 July 2024
A Wagner	Block A	7 August 2024
M Faster	Block B	9 September 2024
D Ngondo	Block B	7 October 2024
S Tshikolo	Block C	16 November 2024
G Zahela	Block C	2 December 2024
M Macpherson	Block D	1 January 2025
I Goeieman	Block D	5 February 2025
S Karolis	Block E	16 March 2025
J Sibhozo	Block E	9 April 2025
		6 May 2025
		2 June 2025

Table 26. Ward 1: Committee meetings

b) Ward 2: Nelspoort, Nelspoort Rural, Noord Einde, part of Hillside, central town, part of rural areas of Beaufort West and part of Hospital Hill

Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of meetings held during the year
H Bezuidenhout	Block A	15 July 2024
A Jonas	Block A	21 August 2024
M Wettels	Block B	13 September 2024
Y Sauls	Block B	16 October 2024
E Snyman	Block C	15 November 2024
M Breda	Block C	8 December 2024
W Pienaar	Block D	17 January 2025
W de Bruyn	Block D	18 February 2025
J Lodewyk	Block E	12 March 2025
A Hugo	Block E	9 April 2025
		22 May 2025
		11 June 2025

Table 27. Ward 2: Committee meetings

c) Ward 3: Part of Rustdene, Essopville and Nieuveld Park

Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of meetings held during the year
A Plaatjies	Block A	8 July 2024
J Jacobs	Block A	27 August 2024
E Jacobs	Block B	19 September 2024
A Sass	Block B	25 October 2024



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of meetings held during the year
G Makok	Block C	16 November 2024
S Brown	Block C	December 2024
D Koopman	Block D	20 January 2025
B Snyman	Block D	21 February 2025
J Martins	Block E	26 March 2025
F Botha	Block E	24 April 2025
		23 May 2025
		24 June 2025

Table 28. Ward 3: Committee meetings

d) Ward 4: Part of Kwa Mandlenkosi, De Lande, part of central town and southern part of Hospital Hill

Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of meetings held during the year
G Swanepoel	Block A	27 July 2024
J Stadler	Block A	22 August 2024
S Johnson	Block B	10 September 2024
A Swanepoel	Block B	24 October 2024
L Banda	Block C	16 November 2024
R Moletsane	Block C	10 December 2024
X Voorslag	Block D	20 January 2025
A Makendlana	Block D	21 February 2025
B Lenderts	Block E	21 March 2025
Y Simpson	Block E	20 April 2025
		21 May 2025
		12 June 2025

Table 29. Ward 4: Committee meetings

e) Ward 5: Part of Kwa Mandlenkosi, part of Rustdene, Paddavlei, Hooyvlakte, New Lands and New Town

Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of meetings held during the year
S Dyson	Block A	22 July 2024
Vacant	Block A	19 August 2024
B Adonis	Block B	23 September 2024
E Stols	Block B	17 October 2024
R Adonis	Block C	16 November 2024
Vacant	Block D	11 December 2024
Vacant	Block D	20 January 2025
F Matunzi	Block E	19 February 2025
N Baba	Block E	17 March 2025
S Kelem	Block E	30 April 2025
		13 May 2025
		12 June 2025

Table 30. Ward 5: Committee meetings



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

f) Ward 6: Part of Rustdene and Prince Valley

Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of meetings held during the year
J Daniels	Block A	17 July 2024
K Edwards	Block A	21 August 2024
J Esau	Block B	19 September 2024
A Daniels	Block B	22 October 2024
M Molligan	Block C	16 November 2024
F Martin	Block C	11 December 2024
M Macdonald	Block D	14 January 2025
E Mosterd	Block D	20 February 2025
D van der Bergh	Block E	20 March 2025
		15 April 2025
Vacant	N/A	26 May 2025
		12 June 2025

Table 31. Ward 6: Committee meetings

g) Ward 7: Part of rural Beaufort West, part of Hillside I and II, Toekomsrus, Merweville and rural parts of Merweville

Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of meetings held during the year
E Hough	Block A	10 July 2024
M Stevens	Block A	14 August 2024
D Klein	Block B	19 September 2024
A Rittles	Block B	15 October 2024
J Johannes	Block C	16 November 2024
J Bosman	Block D	12 December 2024
K Booyesen	Block D	15 January 2025
J Joachim	Block E	19 February 2025
		24 March 2025
D Abrahams	Block E	9 April 2025
		21 May 2025
L van Wyk	Block E	11 June 2025

Table 32. Ward 7: Committee meetings



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

2.5 Functionality of Ward Committees

The purpose of a ward committee is:

- to get better participation from the community to inform Council decisions;
- to make sure that there is more effective communication between the Council and the community; and
- to assist the ward councillor with consultation and report-backs to the community.

Ward committees should be elected by the community they serve. A ward committee may not have more than 10 members and women should be well represented. The ward councillor serves on the ward committee and acts as the chairperson. Although ward committees have no formal powers, they advise the ward councillor who makes specific submissions directly to the administration. These committees play a very important role in the development and annual revision of the IDP of the area.

The table below provides information on the ward committees and their functionality for the 2024/25 financial year:

Ward number	Committee established Yes / No	Number meetings held during the year	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Ward 1	Yes	12	Yes
Ward 2	Yes	12	Yes
Ward 3	Yes	12	Yes
Ward 4	Yes	12	Yes
Ward 5	Yes	12	Yes
Ward 6	Yes	12	Yes
Ward 7	Yes	12	Yes

Table 33. Functioning of ward committees

2.6 Representative forums

2.6.1 Labour Forum

The table below specifies the members of the Labour Forum for the 2024/25 financial year:

Name of representative	Capacity	Meeting dates
L Piti	Councillor	23 September 2024 07 November 2024 19 February 2025 13 March 2025 24 April 2025 03 June 2025
S Essop	Councillor	
E Links	Councillor	
O Haarvoor	Councillor	
S Meyers	Councillor	
S Jooste	Councillor	
A Makendlana	Director Corporate Services	
D Welgemoed	Municipal Manager	
S Nkanyezi	SAMWU Shop steward	
H Maans	SAMWU Shop steward	
N Ikula	SAMWU Shop steward	



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

Name of representative	Capacity	Meeting dates
G Plaatjies	SAMWU Shop steward	
W Hugo	SAMWU Shop steward	
M Govender	IMATU Shop steward	
E Van der Horst	IMATU Shop steward	
C Lottering	IMATU Shop steward	

Table 34. Labour Forum

Component D: Corporate Governance

Corporate governance is the set of processes, practices, policies, laws and stakeholders affecting the way an institution is directed, administered or controlled. Corporate governance also includes the relationships among the many stakeholders involved and the goals for which the institution is governed.

2.7 Risk management

To maintain an overall positive perception of the Municipality and confidence in the Municipality from the public and other stakeholders, well planned goals and objectives should be coordinated and achieved within the Municipality. Section 62(1) of the MFMA stipulates that the Accounting Officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective, efficient and transparent system of financial and risk management and internal control as well as the effective, efficient and economical use of the resources of the municipality. BWM has instituted a systematic and formalised process to identify, assess, manage and monitor risks which effectively ensures achievement of those planned goals and objectives. Thus, risk management is essentially a good governance measure instituted to ensure the municipality accomplish its vision, mission and strategic plans.

The Municipality has an approved Risk Management Policy, Framework and Implementation Plan as approved by Council on 23 January 2017 (resolution number 8.15 5/12/2/1). The policy is reviewed annually by the Risk Committee and submitted to the Municipal Manager for approval.

The risk management function is facilitated internally by the internal audit division and externally by a service provider to ensure the following functions are performed:

- Assisting management to develop and implement the Risk Management Policy, Strategy and Implementation Plan;
- Coordinating risk management activities;
- Facilitating identification and assessment of risks;
- Recommending risk responses to management; and
- Developing and disseminating risk reports.



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

a) Risk assessment process

The risk assessment for the 2023/24 financial year was completed during February to March 2021 where risks were identified and categorised into the following groups:

- 🏠 Operational risks
- 🏠 Strategic risks

The risks identified were classified into high, medium and low risks to determine the inherent risk (impact risk has before taking controls into consideration). The risk rating is determined by a 10 X 10 risk matrix.

b) Top strategic risks

As part of the risk assessment, management identifies current controls, which mitigates the inherent risks identified. After considering controls, the identified risks will receive a residual risk.

After the residual risks have been determined it will be categorised again according to high, medium and low risks, where after management determines which of the risks require further actions to mitigate the impact it may have.

The top ten risks of the Municipality for the financial year were as follow:

Risk level	Risk	Directorate	Impact	Likelihood	Risk rating
High	Financial Feasibility in the long term	Strategic	5	5	25
High	Ageing and deteriorating infrastructure	Strategic	5	5	25
High	Occupational Health and Safety hazards	OHS	5	5	25
High	Non-compliance with laws and regulations (All applicable laws and regulations on all departments)	Strategic	5	5	25
High	Excessive overtime and standby	Strategic	5	5	25
High	New Financial system not supporting business processes resulting in inaccurate record of stock & reconciliation/reporting/Billing(Loss of income)	Strategic	5	5	25
High	Illegal Landfill site operated at Murraysburg (funding already acquired and new regional landfill site identified) and Merweville operating without an approved license.	Waste Management	5	5	25
High	Implementation of revised organigram hampered by budget limitations	HR: Recruitment & appointment	5	5	25
High	Inaccurate Financial Reports/ Incomplete Financial Data	Strategic	5	5	25
High	Excessive maintenance on old/redundant assets	Assets	5	5	25

Table 35. Strategic risks



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

c) Organisational risk assessment

The table below reflects the annual risk assessments for the past two financial years, reflecting the change in the risk profile:

2023/24			2024/25		
Risk categories	Risks	% of all risk	Risk categories	Risks	% of all risks
High	61	20.27	High	62	20.46
Medium	158	52.49	Medium	160	52.81
Low	82	27.24	Low	81	26.73
Total	301	100	Total	303	100

Table 36. Risk profile

d) Risk Committee

The role of the Risk Committee is to provide timely and useful enterprise risk management reports to the Audit Committee of the Municipality. The reports contain the current top risks of the Municipality, which includes:

- 🏠 Key strategic and financial risks facing the Municipality (all extreme and high-risk exposures)
- 🏠 Key operational risks per strategic goal (top 5 risks per objective as per risk exposure from high to low)

The Risk Committee consists of the following members:

Name of Committee Member	Capacity	Meeting dates
Ms. R Naidoo	CRO	18 July 2024 23 October 2024 11 April 2025 9 May 2025
Mr. N Gabada - membership expired 31 December 2024	Chairperson	
Mr. A Makendlana	Member	
Mr. D Welgemoed – contract terminated 31 May 2025	Member	
Mr. N Nqotola	Member	
Mr. B Jacobs	Member	
Mr. M Tshibo	Member	
Mr. M Nhlengethwa – resigned 28 October 2024	Member	
Mr. M Adams– member appointed 2 January 2025	Chairperson	

Table 37. Members of the Risk Committee

2.8 Anti-corruption and anti-fraud

Section 83(c) of the MSA refers to the implementation of effective bidding structures to minimize the possibility of fraud and corruption and the MFMA, Section 112(1)(m)(i) identify supply chain measures to be enforced to combat fraud and corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices. Section 115(1) of the MFMA states that the Accounting Officer must take steps to ensure mechanisms and separation of duties in a SCM system to minimize the likelihood of corruption and fraud.



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

a) Developed strategies

Name of strategy	Developed Yes/No	Dates adopted
Integrity Management Framework	Yes	31 March 2025

Table 38. Strategies and response plan

2.9 Audit and Performance Audit Committee

a) Functions of the Audit Committee (AC)

The AC has the following main functions as prescribed in Section 166(2)(a-e) of the MFMA, and the Local Government Municipal and Performance Management Regulation:

- To advise Council on all matters related to compliance and effective governance
- To review the annual financial statements to provide Council with an authoritative and credible view of the financial position of the municipality, its efficiency and its overall level of compliance with the MFMA, Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and other applicable legislation
- Respond to Council on any issues raised by the Auditor-General in the audit report
- Carry out investigations into the financial affairs of the municipality as Council may request
- Review the quarterly reports submitted by internal audit
- Evaluate audit reports pertaining to financial, administrative and technical systems
- Evaluate the compliance to existing policies and relevant legislation
- Review the performance management system and make recommendations in this regard to Council
- Assess whether the performance indicators are sufficient
- Determine possible reasons for discrepancies between performance and targets
- Identify major risks to which Council is exposed and determine the extent to which risks have been minimised
- To review the annual report of the municipality
- Investigating cases of fraud, misbehaviour and conflict of interest involving employees
- Review the plans of internal audit and ensure that the plan addresses the high-risk areas and ensure that adequate resources are available
- Review audit results and action plans implemented by management
- Provide support to internal audit
- Ensure that no restrictions or limitations are placed on internal audit

b) Functions of the Performance Audit Committee

The regulations require that the Performance Audit Committee (PAC) is comprised of a minimum of three members, the majority of whom are external (neither a Councillor nor an employee) of the municipality. Section 14(2)(b) of the Regulations further stipulates that the PAC must include at least one person who has expertise in performance management. It is also a requirement of the Regulations in Section 14(2)(d) that the Council of a municipality designate neither a member of the PAC who is neither a Councillor nor an employee of the municipality as the chairperson of the committee.



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

Both the Regulations and the MFMA, indicate that three is the minimum number of members needed to comprise a PAC. While the regulations preclude the appointment of a Councillor as chairperson of the PAC, the MFMA excludes the involvement of a Councillor in the composition of a PAC entirely.

In accordance with the requirements of Section 14(2)(e) of the Regulations, if the chairperson is absent from a specific meeting of the committee, the members present must elect a chairperson from those present to act as chairperson for that meeting.

Further, Section 14(2)(f) of the Regulations provides that, in the event of a vacancy occurring amongst the members of the PAC, the municipality concerned must fill that vacancy for the unexpired portion of the vacating member's term of appointment.

Section 14(3)(a) of the Regulations requires that the PAC of a municipality must meet at least twice during each financial year. However, additional special meetings of the PAC may be called for by any member of the committee where sufficient justification exists in terms of Section 14(3)(b) of the Regulations.

In terms of Section 14(4)(a) of the Regulations the PAC has the responsibility to -

- review the quarterly reports produced and submitted by the internal audit process;
- review the municipality's performance management system and make recommendations in this regard to the Council of the municipality; and
- at least twice during each financial year submit a performance audit report to the Council of the municipality.

c) Members of the PAC

The table below indicates the names of the members of the AC and PAC:

Name of representative	Capacity	Meeting dates
S Ngwevu	Chairperson	26 August 2024 26 September 2024 20 November 2024 18 March 2025 25 June 2025
W Phillips	Member	
N Gabada (membership expired 31 December 2024)	Member	
M Adams (member appointed 2 January 2025)	Member	
K Mckay	Member	

Table 39. Members of the AC and PAC

2.10 Internal audit

Section 165(2)(a) and (b)(iv) of the MFMA requires that the internal audit unit of a municipality prepare a risk-based audit plan and an internal audit program for each financial year; advise the accounting officer and report to the AC on the implementation on the internal audit plan and matters relating to:

- internal audit;
- internal controls;
- accounting procedures and practices;
- risk and risk management;
- performance management;
- loss control;



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

- compliance with this Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation, and
- perform other duties as may be assigned to it by the accounting officer.

The Municipality has an in-house internal audit function.

a) Annual audit plan

The table below provides detail on audits completed:

Description			Date completed
Phase 1			
Operational and Strategic Risk Assessment			January – February 2024
Phase 2			
Compilation of Risk Based Audit Plan			June 2025
Phase 3			
Type of audit engagement	Department	Detail	Date completed
Quarterly audit of Performance Management	Strategic	Quarterly audit of the Performance management system	5 December 2024 26 February 2025 20 May 2025 17 September 2025
Follow-up of previous Internal Audit Findings - Quarterly	Strategic	To ensure that that controls are implemented, reviewed and monitored by Management	Continuous
Combined Assurance Reports	Strategic	Progress on the control effectiveness of the mitigation of the top risks	October 2024 January 2025 April 2025 July 2025
Grants	Strategic	To ensure compliance with DoRA	21 July 2025
Audit action plan follow-up progress – Financial Recovery Plan (FRP)	Strategic	To provide assurance on the implementation of the audit action plan	1 April 2025 5 May 2025 2 June 2025 15 July 2025
Investigate non-payment for services by Councillors and administrative officials quarterly - FRP	Strategic	To provide some assurance whether processes and procedures were in place to verify that all the Councillors and Administrative officials billing accounts are not more than three months in arrears.	8 November 2024 31 March 2025 30 May 2025 10 September 2025
Year-end physical inventory count conducted on 28 June 2025	Finance	To provide some reassurance regarding the effectiveness and adequacy of internal controls at the annual inventory count as well as the accuracy and completeness of the final inventory count report.	14 August 2025



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

Description			Date completed
Income Department: Cash management	Finance	To provide assurance on the cash management processes	29 August 2024
HR & Payroll sections: Excessive overtime and standby	Strategic	To provide assurance and compliance with legislative requirements of the overtime and standby	7 October 2024
SCM section: Request for RFQ processes	Finance	To provide assurance and compliance with legislative requirements to the SCM regulations	4 December 2024
Occupational Health and Safety processes	Strategic	To provide assurance and compliance with OHS legislative requirements	2 April 2025
IT General control review	ICT	To provide assurance with IT requirements	4 April 2025
Building control and Town planning processes	Strategic	To provide assurance and compliance with legislative requirements	12 June 2025

Table 40. Internal audit plan

2.11 By-laws and policies

Section 11 of the MSA gives a Council the executive and legislative authority to pass and implement by-laws and policies.

No new by-laws were developed or reviewed during the 2024/25 financial year.

2.12 Communication

Local government has a legal obligation and a political responsibility to ensure regular and effective communication with the community.

Below is a communication checklist of the compliance to the communication requirements:

Communication activities	Yes/No
Communication Strategy	Yes
Communication Policy	Yes
Functional Complaint Management Systems	Yes

Table 41. Communication activities



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

Additional communication channels utilised:

Channel	Yes/No	Number of people reached
SMS system	Yes	8 702 per month
Municipal Facebook page	Yes	9 100 followers
Municipal website	Yes	10 600
Door to Door (in partnership with Community Development Workers)	Yes	1 500 per month
Loud hailing	Yes	4 000 per month
Municipal email system	Yes	11 515 per month

Table 42. Additional communication channels

2.13 Website

Municipalities are required to develop and maintain a functional website that displays relevant information as per the requirements of Section 75 of the MFMA and Section 21A and B of the MSA as amended.

The table below gives an indication about the information and documents that are published on our website:

Description of information and/or document	Yes/No and/or Date Published
Municipal contact details (Section 14 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act)	
Full Council details	Yes
Contact details of the Municipal Manager	Yes
Contact details of the CFO	Yes
Physical and postal address of the Municipality	Yes
Financial information (Sections 53, 75, 79 and 81(1) of the MFMA)	
Tabled Budget 2024/25	Yes
Adjusted Budget 2024/25	Yes
Asset Management Policy	No
Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy	Yes
Indigent Policy – Part of Credit Control Debt Collection Policy	Yes
Funds and Reserves Policy	Yes
Investment and Cash Management Policy	Yes
Rates Policy	Yes
SCM Policy	Yes
Tariff Policy	Yes
Virement Policy	No
Petty Cash Policy – Part of SCM Policy	Yes
Travel and Subsistence Policy	No
Long Term Financial Policy	Yes
Borrowing Policy	Yes
SDBIP 2024/25	Yes



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

Description of information and/or document	Yes/No and/or Date Published
Budget and Treasury Office Structure	No
IDP and public participation (Section 25(4)(b) of the MSA and Section 21(1)(b) of the MFMA)	
Reviewed IDP for 2024/25	Yes
IDP Process Plan for 2024/25	Yes
SCM (Sections 14(2), 33, 37 and 75(1)(e) and (f) and 120(6)(b) of the MFMA and Section 18(a) of the National SCM Regulation)	
List of capital assets that have been disposed	Yes
Long-term borrowing contracts	Yes
SCM contracts above R 30 000	Yes
Service delivery agreements	Yes
Public invitations for formal price quotations	Yes
Reports (Sections 52(d), 71, 72 and 75(1)(c) and 129(3) of the MFMA)	
Annual Report of 2023/24	Yes
Oversight reports	Yes
Mid-year budget and performance assessment	Yes
Quarterly reports	Yes
Monthly budget statement	Yes
LED (Section 26(c) of the MSA)	
LED Strategy	No
Economic profile	No
LED projects	No
Performance management (Section 75(1)(d) of the MFMA)	
Performance agreements for employees appointed as per S57 of MSA (Municipal Manager only)	Yes
Assurance functions (Sections 62(1), 165 and 166 of the MFMA)	
Internal Audit Charter	Yes
Audit Committee Charter	Yes
Risk Management Policy, Strategy and Implementation Plan	Yes

Table 43. Website checklist



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

2.14 SCM

The SCM Policy of BWM is deemed to be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective as required by Section 217 of the Constitution.

2.14.1 Competitive bids in excess of R200 000

a) Bid committee meetings

The following table details the number of Bid Committee meetings held for the 2023/24 financial year:

Bid Specification Committee	Bid Evaluation Committee	Bid Adjudication Committee
39	32	15

Table 44. Bid committee meetings

The members of the bid committees for the financial year were:

Bid Specifications Committee	Bid Evaluation Committee	Bid Adjudication Committee
S Pheiffers	W Plaatjies	S Madumbo
B Mitchell	S Madumbo	B Jacobs
D Le Roux	C Bowers	L Nqotola
J Abrahams	J Abrahams	B Koopman
M Lawrence	V Ruiters	M Tshibo
V Ruiters	A Halm	S Pothberg
W Plaatjies	B Mitchell	A Makendlana
B Motsoane	S Pheiffers	M Nhlengethwa
S Pothberg	L Swarts	K Gertse
C Bowers	B Damon	R Eland
S Madumbo	S Nombila	
C Wright	S Pothberg	
N Kotze	M Lawrence	
C De Koker	C De Koker	

Table 45. Members of bid committees



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

b) Awards made by the Bid Adjudication Committee

The highest bids awarded by the Bid Adjudication Committee are as follows:

Bid number	Date of award	Title of bid	Successful bidder	Value of bid awarded (R)
30/2025	June 2025	Provision of Security Services	Sibakulu Trading	6 541 489.80
28/2025	June 2025	Support and Maintenance of Beaufort West Municipality's IT Equipment and systems for a 3 year period: 01 July 2025 - 30 June 2028 [Effective from 01 July 2025]	Uber Technologies	4 004 008.18
19/2025	May 2025	Distribution of Municipal Accounts for a contract period of Three (3) Years	PostNet	3 144 537.36

Table 46. Highest bids awarded by Bid Adjudication Committee

c) Awards made by the accounting officer

The following award was made by the accounting officer of the Municipality:

Bid number	Date bid was awarded	Title of bid	Successful bidder	Value of bid awarded (R)
30/2025	June 2025	Provision of Security Services	Sibakulu Trading	6 541 489.80
28/2025	June 2025	Support and Maintenance of Beaufort West Municipality's IT Equipment and systems for a 3 year period: 01 July 2025 - 30 June 2028 [Effective from 01 July 2025]	Uber Technologies	4 004 008.18
19/2025	May 2025	Distribution of Municipal Accounts for a contract period of Three (3) Years	PostNet	3 144 537.36

Table 47. Awards made by the Accounting Officer

d) Appeals lodged by aggrieved bidders

No appeals were received for the 2024/25 financial year.

2.14.3 Logistics management

The system of logistics management must ensure:

- 🗑️ the monitoring of spending patterns on types or classes of goods and services incorporating, where practical, the coding of items to ensure that each item has a unique number;
- 🗑️ the setting of inventory levels that includes minimum and maximum levels and lead times wherever goods are placed in stock;
- 🗑️ the placing of manual or electronic orders for all acquisitions other than those from petty cash;



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

- before payment is approved, certification by the responsible officer that the goods and services are received or rendered on time and is in accordance with the order, the general conditions of contract and specifications where applicable and that the price charged is as quoted in terms of a contract;
- appropriate standards of internal control and warehouse management to ensure that goods placed in stores are secure and only used for the purpose for which they were purchased;
- regular checking to ensure that all assets including official vehicles are properly managed, appropriately maintained and only used for official purposes; and
- monitoring and review of the supply vendor performance to ensure compliance with specifications and contract conditions for particular goods or services.

Each stock item at the municipal stores is coded and are listed on the financial system. Monthly monitoring of patterns of issues and receipts are performed by the storekeeper.

Inventory levels are set at the start of each financial year. These levels are set for normal operations. If special projects are being launched by departments, such information must be communicated timely to the stores section for them to order stock more than the normal levels.

Internal controls are in place to ensure that goods and service that are received are certified by the responsible person.

Regular checking of the condition of stock is performed. Quarterly stock counts are performed at which surpluses, deficits, damaged and redundant stock items are identified and reported to Council.

The system of disposal management must ensure the following:

- Immovable property is sold only at market related prices except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise, as community value makes up for the lower market value
- Movable assets are sold either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, auction or at market related prices, whichever is the most advantageous
- Firearms are not sold or donated to any person or institution within or outside the republic unless approved by the National Conventional Arms Control Committee
- Immovable property is let at market related rates except when the public interest or plight of the poor demands otherwise
- All fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed
- Where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade-in price is negotiated
- In the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the provincial department of education is first approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment

Assets must be disposed of in terms of Council's Asset Management and Immoveable Property Management Policy.



CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

2.15 Municipal Cost Containment Measures

2.15.1 Municipal Cost Containment Regulations (MCCR)

National Treasury first published the draft MCCR for public comment on 16 February 2018, with the closing date being 31 March 2018. Comments were received, from the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, SALGA, municipalities and other stakeholders. After extensive consultation and consideration of all comments received, the MCCR were finalised and promulgated on 7 June 2019 in the Government Gazette, with the effective date being 1 July 2019.

2.15.2 Municipal Cost Containment Policy

The MCCR do not apply retrospectively, therefore will not impact on contracts concluded before 1 July 2019. If municipalities and municipal entities decided to extend current contracts, such contracts should have been aligned with the principles outlined in the MCCR and SCM regulations.

Regulation 4(1) of the MCCR requires municipalities and municipal entities to either develop or review their cost containment policies. The MCCR require municipalities to adopt the cost containment policies as part of their budget related policies prior to 30 September 2019. The Beaufort West Municipality adopted cost containment policies on 15 June 2021.

2.15.3 Cost containment measure and annual cost saving

The effective implementation of the MCCR is the responsibility of the municipal council and the municipal accounting officer. In terms of the cost containment framework provided in the MCCR, which is consistent with the provisions of the MFMA and other government pronouncements, the following cost savings for the financial year are disclosed:

Cost Containment			
Cost Containment Measure	Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Use of consultants	14 052	11 855	2 197
Vehicles used for political office -bearers	0	0	0
Travel and subsistence	744	658	86
Domestic accommodation	743	322	421
Sponsorships, events and catering	148	134	14
Communication	2 668	2 523	145
Other related expenditure items			
- Overtime	4,614	4,718	(104)
- Standby	2,647	2,631	16
- Acting Allowance	1,816	1 887	(71)
- Furniture & Office Equipment	254	103	151
- Machinery and Equipment	735	616	119
Total	28 421	25 447	2 974

Table 48. Cost Containment Measure and Annual Cost Saving



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

CHAPTER 3

This chapter provides an overview of the key service achievements of the Municipality that came to fruition during 2024/25 in terms of the deliverables achieved compared to the KPI's and objectives in the IDP. It includes an overview on achievement in 2024/25 when compared to actual performance in 2023/24.

3.1 Overview of performance within the organisation

Performance management is a process which measures the implementation of the organisation's strategy. It is a management tool to plan, monitor, measure and review performance indicators to ensure efficiency, effectiveness and the impact of service delivery by the Municipality.

At local government level performance management is institutionalised through the legislative requirements on the performance management process for local government. Performance management provides the mechanism to measure whether targets to meet its strategic goals, set by the organisation and its employees, are met.

The constitution of S.A (1996), Section 152, dealing with the objectives of local government paves the way for performance management with the requirements for an "accountable government". The democratic values and principles in terms of Section 195(1) are linked with the concept of performance management, regarding the principles of inter alia:

- the promotion of efficient, economic and effective use of resources;
- accountable public administration;
- to be transparent by providing information;
- to be responsive to the needs of the community; and
- to facilitate a culture of public service and accountability amongst staff.

The MSA, 2000 requires municipalities to establish a performance management system. Further, the MSA and the MFMA requires the IDP to be aligned to the municipal budget and to be monitored for the performance of the budget via the service delivery and the budget implementation plan (SDBIP).

Regulation 7(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 states that "A Municipality's Performance Management System entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the roles of the different role players." Performance management is not only relevant to the organisation but also to the individuals employed in the organisation and the external service providers and municipal entities. This framework, *inter alia*, reflects the linkage between the IDP, budget, SDBIP and individual and service provider performance.

The Municipality adopted a Performance Management Policy that was approved by Council on 25 June 2022.

3.1.1 Legislative requirements

In terms of Section 46(1)(a) of the MSA a municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting the municipality's and any service provider's performance during the financial year, including comparison with targets of and with performance in the previous financial year. The report must, furthermore, indicate the development and service delivery priorities and



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

the performance targets set by the Municipality for the following financial year and measures that were or are to be taken to improve performance.

3.1.2 Organisational performance

Strategic performance indicates how well the Municipality meets its objectives and which policies and processes are working. All government institutions must report on strategic performance to ensure that service delivery is efficient, effective and economical. Municipalities must develop strategic plans and allocate resources for the implementation. The implementation must be monitored on an ongoing basis and the results reported on during the financial year to various role-players to enable them to timeously implement corrective measures where required.

This report highlights the strategic performance in terms of the Municipality's Top Layer SDBIP per strategic objective and the National KPI's prescribed in terms of Section 43 of the MSA.

3.1.3 The performance system followed for 2023/24

a) The IDP and the budget

The IDP and the budget for 2024/25 was reviewed and approved by Council on 21 May 2024. The IDP and performance management processes are integrated. The IDP fulfils the planning stage of performance management. Performance management in turn, fulfils the implementation, management, monitoring and evaluation of the IDP.

The SDBIP was prepared as described in the paragraphs below and the Top Layer SDBIP approved by the Executive Mayor on 4 June 2024.

3.1.4 Performance management

The organisational performance is monitored and evaluated via the SDBIP and the performance process can be summarised as follows:

- 🏛️ The Top Layer SDBIP was approved by the Mayor on 4 June 2024 and the information was loaded on an electronic web-based system
- 🏛️ The web-based system sent automated e-mails to the users of the system as a reminder to all staff responsible for updating their actual performance against KPI targets of every month for the previous month's performance
- 🏛️ The performance system administrator reminded all departments on a monthly basis to update their actual performance on the web-based system



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

3.2 Introduction to strategic and municipal performance for 2024/25

3.2.1 Strategic SDBIP

The purpose of strategic performance reporting is to report specifically on the implementation and achievement of IDP outcomes. This section provides an overview on the strategic achievement of a municipality in terms of the strategic intent and deliverables achieved as stated in the IDP. The Top Layer SDBIP is the Municipality’s strategic plan and shows the strategic alignment between the different documents (IDP, budget and performance agreements).

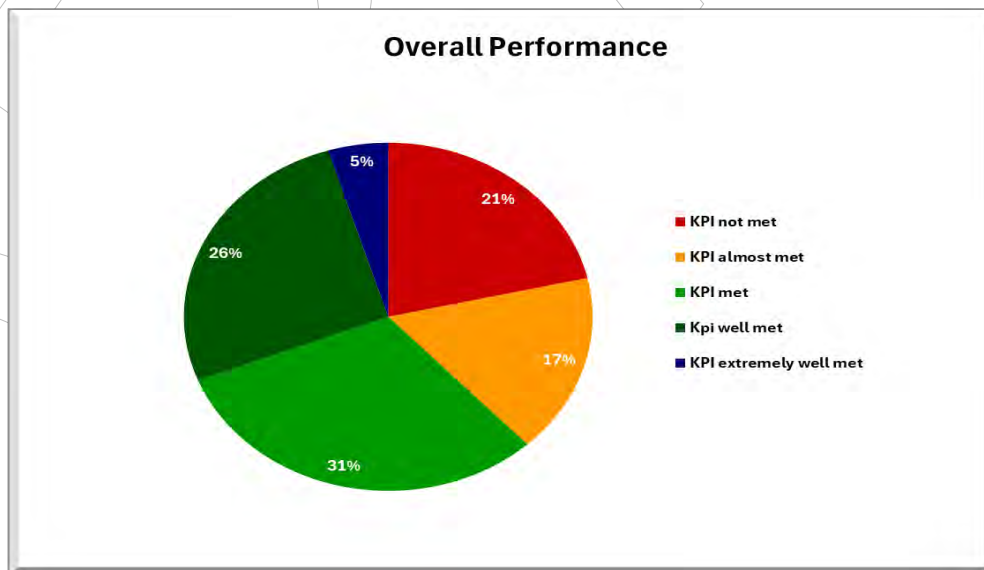
In the detail below the performance achieved is illustrated against the Top Layer SDBIP according to the IDP (strategic) objectives.

The following table explains the method by which the overall assessment of actual performance against targets set for the KPI’s of the SDBIP is measured:

Category	Rating	Explanation
KPI Not Yet Measured	Not yet measured	KPI’s with no targets or actuals in the selected period
KPI Not Met	KPI Not Met	0% > = Actual/Target < 75%
KPI Almost Met	KPI Almost Met	75% > = Actual/Target < 100%
KPI Met	KPI Met	Actual/Target = 100%
KPI Well Met	KPI Well Met	100% > Actual/Target < 150%
KPI Extremely Well Met	KPI Extremely Well Met	Actual/Target > = 150%

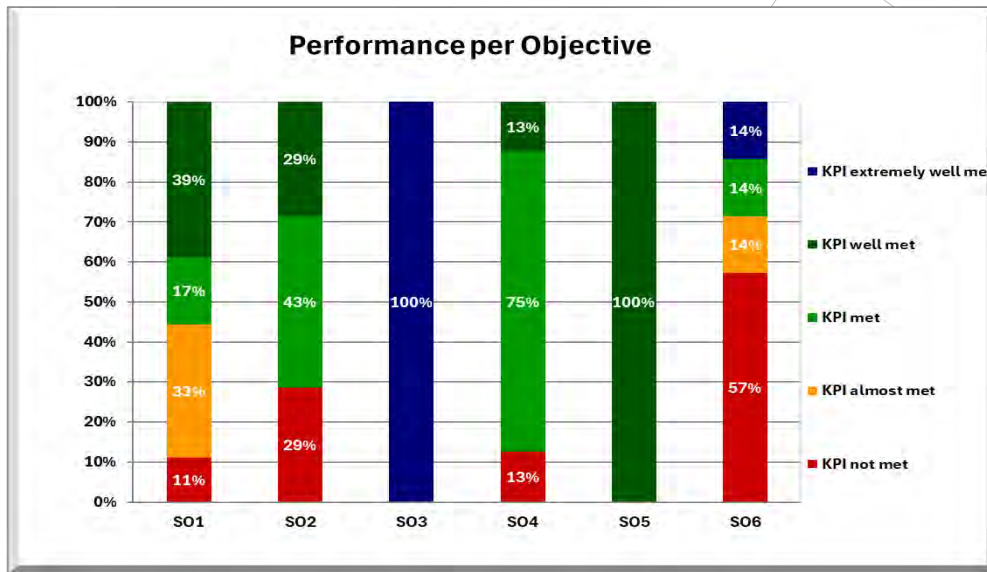
Figure 2.: SDBIP measurement categories

The graph below displays the overall performance in terms of the Top Layer SDBIP per strategic objectives for 2024/25:





CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE



Measurement Category	SO1: Provide, maintain and expand basic services to all people in the municipal area	SO2: Sustainable, safe and healthy environment	SO3: Promote broad-based growth and development	SO4: Maintain an ethical, accountable and transparent administration	SO5: Enabling a diverse and capacitated workforce	SO6: Uphold sound financial management principles and practices
KPI Not Met	2	2	0	1	0	4
KPI Almost Met	6	0	0	0	0	1
KPI Met	3	3	0	6	0	1
KPI Well Met	7	2	0	1	1	0
KPI Extremely Well Met	0	0	1	0	0	1
Total	18	7	1	8	1	7

Graph 1.: Overall performance per strategic objective

3.2.2 Detailed actual performance for 2024/25 KPI's per strategic objectives

a) SO1: Provide, maintain and expand basic services to all people in the municipal area

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Ward	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25							
						Target					Actual		
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Original Target		Revised Target	
TL5	Basic Service Delivery	Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water (credit and prepaid water) that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre-paid meters as at 30 June 2025	All	7 525	6 700	6 700	6 700	6 700	8 000	6 700	6 823	G 2



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Ward	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25							
						Target					Actual		
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Original Target		Revised Target	
		which are billed for water or have pre-paid meters as at 30 June 2025											
TL6	Basic Service Delivery	Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering)(Excluding Eskom areas) and which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas) as at	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas) as at 30 June 2025	All	11 231	11350	11 350	11 350	11 350	11 350	11 350	10855	0
Corrective Measure			The Municipality conducted a meter audit to establish the status quo in order to ensure meeting the target level. The audit data was scrutinised and followed up, as the target level had been based on historical growth assumptions that did not materialise. It was discovered that meters remained linked to demolished properties (burned down etc.). Instead of reflecting corrective action in order to meet the target, this resulted in a net negative impact at the time. With meters being removed, the property was levied with availability fees.										
TL7	Basic Service Delivery	Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) which are billed for sewerage as at 30 June 2025	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage as at 30 June 2025	All	10 712	11600	11 600	11 600	11 600	11 900	11 600	11023	0
Corrective Measure			The Municipality conducted an audit to establish the status quo in order to ensure meeting the target level. The audit data was scrutinised and followed up, as the target level had been based on historical growth assumptions that did not materialise. It was discovered that services remained linked to demolished properties (burned down etc.). Instead of reflecting corrective action in order to meet the target, this resulted in a net negative impact at the time. With services being removed, the property was levied with availability fees.										



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Ward	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25							
						Target						Actual	
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Original Target	Revised Target		
TL8	Basic Service Delivery	Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2025	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2025	All	10 814	11700	11 700	11 700	11 700	11 700	11 700	11380	0
Corrective Measure			The Municipality conducted an audit to establish the status quo in order to ensure meeting the target level. The audit data was scrutinised and followed up, as the target level had been based on historical growth assumptions that did not materialise. It was discovered that services remained linked to demolished properties (burned down etc.). Instead of reflecting corrective action in order to meet the target, this resulted in a net negative impact at the time. With services being removed, the property was levied with availability fees.										
*TL9	Basic Service Delivery	Provide free basic water to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2025	Number of active indigent households receiving free basic water as at 30 June 2025	All	3 094	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	3 533	0
Corrective Measure			The target excluded indigent households that did not have meters and therefore were not receiving the 6 kℓ free basic water benefit but were instead placed on the flat-rate indigent rebate. Because reporting is based on actual connections, the target was reasonably set on the assumption that the Smart Meter Grant and the Provincial Treasury (PT) Meter Project would have progressed significantly by year-end. Remedial actions taken at the time included measures to expedite both projects—such as the Council-approved communication strategy and door-to-door public participation to prevent further delays. However, due to funding delays, contractor availability, and other external factors beyond the municipality's control, the target could not be achieved.										
*TL10	Basic Service Delivery	Provide free basic electricity to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2025	Number of active indigent households receiving free basic electricity as at 30 June 2025	All	5 998	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 946	0
Corrective Measure			The Municipality achieved the target at 99.5%. The shortfall was addressed at the time by conducting additional indigent drives and community outreach initiatives to encourage all qualifying households to register. Pamphlets were printed and distributed, and further consultation took place with Council, including the workshop held on 24 March and presented by the National Treasury (NT) Municipal Finance Improvement Programme (MFIP) advisor and in attendance PT.										



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Ward	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25						Actual		
						Target					Original Target			Revised Target
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4					
*TL11	Basic Service Delivery	Provide free basic sanitation to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2025	Number of active indigent households receiving free basic sanitation as at 30 June 2025	All	5 278	5 380	5 380	5 380	5 380	5 380	5 380	6 099	G 2	
*TL12	Basic Service Delivery	Provide free basic refuse removal to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2025	Number of active indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal as at 30 June 2025	All	5 389	5 380	5 380	5 380	5 380	5 380	5 380	6 094	G 2	
TL13	Basic Service Delivery	The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent by 30 June 2025 [(Actual amount spent / Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100]	% of capital budget spent by 30 June 2025	All	105%	10%	40%	60%	95%	95%	95%	93%	O	
Corrective Measure		The improvements to the library resulted in a 7% underspending of the capital budget. Limited remedial action was possible at the time, as the procurement process had already been delayed due to insufficient planning. Nothing could be done to expedite expenditure within the legal framework. The municipality will need to strengthen project planning and improve the implementation of the procurement plan to prevent similar delays in future.												
TL23	Basic Service Delivery	Complete the upgrade of Kwa-Mandlenkosi Library by 30 June 2025 [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved project budget)x100]	Upgrade completed by 30 June 2025	5		0	0	0	1	1	1	0	R	
Corrective Measure		The improvements to the library resulted in a 7% underspending of the capital budget. Limited remedial action was possible at the time, as the procurement process had already been delayed due to insufficient planning. Nothing could be done to expedite expenditure within the legal framework. The municipality will need to strengthen project planning and improve the implementation of the procurement plan to prevent similar delays in future.												



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Ward	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25								
						Target						Original Target	Revised Target	Actual
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4					
TL27	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the project budget spent on the upgrade of vandalised boreholes in the Beaufort West Municipal Area by 30 June 2025	% project budget spent	All	New KPI for 2024/25. No audited comparative available	10%	40%	60%	95%	95%	95%	100%	G 2	
TL28	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the project budget spent on the upgrade of telemetry system in the Beaufort West Municipal Area by 30 June 2025	% project budget spent	All	New KPI for 2024/25. No audited comparative available	10%	40%	60%	95%	95%	95%	100%	G 2	
TL31	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the project budget spent on the Phase 6 Main Substation Beaufort West by 30 June 2025	% project budget spent	All	New KPI for 2024/25. No audited comparative available	10%	40%	60%	95%	95%	95%	100%	G 2	
TL32	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the approved project budget spent on the supply and delivery of a Yellow Plant (Landfill Site) in Beaufort West by 30 June 2025 [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved project budget)x100]	% of budget spent by 30 June 2025	All	99%	10%	40%	60%	95%	95%	95%	100%	G 2	
TL33	Basic Service Delivery	Review the Water Services Development Plan and submit to Council by 31 October 2024	Reviewed Water Services Development Plan submitted to Council by 31 October 2024	All	New KPI for 2024/25. No audited comparative available	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	G	



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Ward	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25								
						Target						Original Target	Revised Target	Actual
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4					
TL37	Basic Service Delivery	Submit a quarterly report on the Illegal Dumping Project (Department of Environmental Affairs) to Council	Number of reports submitted	All	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	G	
TL38	Good Governance and Public Participation	Review the Housing Pipeline Report to Council by 30 June 2025	Number of reports submitted	All	New KPI for 2024/25. No audited comparative available	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	G	
TL39	Basic Service Delivery	Draft the Waste By-Law and submit to Council for approval by 30 September 2024	Number of by-laws submitted for approval	All	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	R	
Corrective Measure			The Municipality lacked the internal capacity and resources to draft this by-law in compliance with all requirements. As part of the remedial actions taken, the Municipality requested assistance from the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE), which agreed to support the development of the required by-law. Despite the Municipality taking action to complete the process timeously, delays arising from both internal and external processes resulted in the target level not being achieved by the reporting date.											

Table 49. SO1: Provide, maintain and expand basic services to all people in the municipal area

*The definition of indigent households refers to the definition prescribed in the Municipality's Indigent Policy and not the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as stated KPI description

b) SO2: Sustainable, safe and healthy environment

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25								
						Target						Original Target	Revised Target	Actual
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4					
TL26	Basic Service Delivery	95% of water samples in the Beaufort West jurisdiction area comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators	% of water samples compliant to SANS 241	All	95.75%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	100%	G2

CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE



Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25							
						Target						Actual	
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Original Target	Revised Target		
TL29	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the approved project budget spent on the upgrade of sportsgrounds in Nelspoort by 30 June 2025 [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved project budget)x100]	% of budget spent by 30 June 2025	2	100%	10%	40%	60%	95%	95%	95%	100%	G2
TL36	Good Governance and Public Participation	Hold roadblocks in conjunction with the Provincial Traffic Department quarterly	Number of roadblocks held	All	0	1	1	1	1	4	4	4	G
TL41	Basic Service Delivery	Develop an Air Quality Management By-Law and submit to Council by 30 June 2025	Number of by-laws submitted	All	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	R
Corrective Measure			The DFFE provided the Municipality with two graduates which can assist the Department with these assignments										
TL43	Basic Service Delivery	Draft a Spaza Shop By-Law and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2025	Number of by-laws submitted for approval	All	New KPI for 2024/25. No audited comparative available	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	G
TL44	Basic Service Delivery	Draft an Animal Impounding By-Law and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2025	Number of by-laws submitted for approval	All	New KPI for 2024/25. No audited comparative available	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	G
TL45	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the approved project budget spent on the upgrade of netball courts in Murraysburg by 30 June 2025 [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved project budget)x100]	% of budget spent by 30 June 2025	All	New KPI for 2024/25. No audited comparative available	0%	0%	0%	95%	95%	95%	0%	R



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25					
						Target					Actual
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Original Target	
Corrective Measure		Project was not approved									

Table 50. S02: Sustainable, safe and healthy environment

c) S03: Promote broad-based growth and development

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25							
						Target					Actual		
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Original Target		Revised Target	
TL25	Local Economic Development	Create temporary job opportunities in terms of the Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) projects by 30 June 2025	Number of temporary jobs opportunities created by 30 June 2025	All	90	0	0	0	55	55	55	191	B

Table 51. S03: Promote broad-based growth and development

d) S04: Maintain an ethical, accountable and transparent administration

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25							
						Target					Actual		
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Original Target		Revised Target	
TL1	Good Governance and Public Participation	Compile the Risk based audit plan for 2025/26 and submit to Audit committee for consideration by 30 June 2025	Risk based audit plan submitted to Audit committee by 30 June 2025	All	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	G
TL2	Good Governance and Public Participation	70% of the Risk based audit plan for 2024/25 implemented by 30 June 2025 [(Number of audits and tasks completed for the period identified in the RBAP/ Number of audits and tasks identified in the RBAP) x 100]	% of the Risk Based Audit Plan implemented by 30 June 2025	All	70%	10%	25%	50%	70%	70%	70%	89.47%	G2

CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE



Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25							
						Target						Actual	
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Original Target	Revised Target		
TL3	Good Governance and Public Participation	Review the Integrated Development Plan 2022-2027 and submit to Council by 31 May 2025	Revised IDP submitted	All	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	G
TL4	Good Governance and Public Participation	Submit the Annual Performance Report to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2024	Annual Performance Report submitted	All	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	G
TL18	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Appoint people from the employment equity target groups in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	Number of people appointed in the three highest levels of management	All	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	G
TL19	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	0.5% of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2025 [(Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget) x100]	% of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	All	0.50%	0%	0%	0%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.1%	R
Corrective Measure			Ring fence the training budget										
TL21	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Submit the Portfolio of Evidence Policy to Council by 30 June 2025	Portfolio of Evidence Policy submitted to Council by 30 June 2025	All	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	G



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25							
						Target						Actual	
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Original Target	Revised Target		
TL22	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Establish the Municipal Moderation Committee by 30 June 2025	Municipal Moderation Committee established by 30 June 2025	All	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	G

Table 52. SO4: Maintain an ethical, accountable and transparent administration

e) SO5: Enabling a diverse and capacitated workforce

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25							
						Target						Actual	
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Original Target	Revised Target		
TL24	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	95% of the approved project budget spent on computer equipment by 30 June 2025 [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved project budget)x100]	% of project budget spent	All	New KPI for 2024/25. No audited comparative available	0%	0%	0%	95%	95%	95%	100%	G2

Table 53. SO5: Enabling a diverse and capacitated workforce s

f) SO6: Uphold sound financial management principles and practices

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25							
						Target						Actual	
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Original Target	Revised Target		
TL14	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations at 30 June 2025 [(Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100]	Debt to Revenue as at 30 June 2025	All	2%	0%	0%	0%	45%	45%	45%	1%	B

CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE



Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25							
						Target						Actual	
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Original Target	Revised Target		
TL15	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Financial viability measured in % in terms of the total amount of outstanding service debtors in comparison with total revenue received for services at 30 June 2025 [(Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services)x 100]	Service debtors to revenue as at 30 June 2025	All	80.42%	0%	0%	0%	35%	35%	35%	73%	R
Corrective Measure			Municipality under Financial Recovery Plan (FRP). National Treasury (NT) baseline set as 81,26%										
TL16	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure at 30 June 2025 [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)]	Cost coverage as at 30 June 2025	All	0.42	0	0	0	1	1	1	0.36	R
Corrective Measure			Municipality under FRP										



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25							
						Target				Original Target	Revised Target	Actual	
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
TL17	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Achieve a payment percentage of 88% by 30 June 2025 [(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100]	Payment % achieved by 30 June 2025	All	81.76%	85%	85%	85%	88%	88%	88%	88%	G
TL20	Local Economic Development	Spend 100% of the library grant by 30 June 2025 (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of grant spent by 30 June 2025	All	97%	0%	0%	0%	100%	100%	100%	97%	O
Corrective Measure			The problem with the Value-Added Tax (VAT) matter made it impossible for the Municipality to fill all vacant positions										
TL34	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Limit unaccounted for water quarterly to less than 25% during 2024/25 [(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold (including free basic water) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified x 100]	% unaccounted water	All	78.33%	0%	0%	0%	25%	25%	25%	76.42%	R
Corrective Measure			RT 29 tender and grant received for install of water meters										



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Actual performance of 2023/24	Overall performance 2024/25							
						Target				Original Target	Revised Target	Actual	
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
TL35	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 10% quarterly during the 2024/25 financial year [(Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased] × 100]	% unaccounted electricity	All	20.19%	0%	0%	0%	10%	10%	10%	17.63%	R
Corrective Measure			Bypass of electricity meters are done. Implement penalties for electricity theft										

Table 54. SO6: Uphold sound financial management principles and practices

3.2.3 Adjustment SDBIP 2024/25

Section 26 (1) and (2)(c) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and in terms of the MFMA Section 54(1)(c) the Municipality may amend/adjust the SDBIP together with the Adjustment Budget by 28 February. On 26 February 2025 Council approved the amended SDBIP.

The following amendments/adjustments were made as per the Adjustment Budget of 26 February 2025:

Top Layer Reference Number	Reason for adjustment/ amendment
TL5	KPI target adjusted. Due to lack of new meters. Straight line connections, faulty meters.
TL7	KPI target adjusted. Target was set to high previously
TL9	KPI target adjusted. Due to lack of new meters. Straight line connections, faulty meters. Indigent target previously to high.
TL30	KPI removed. No budget approved to implement project in this current financial year
TL34; TL35	KPI moved from Infrastructure Services to Financial Services. The portfolio of evidence is obtained from Finance
TL38	KPI wording changed to bring in line with portfolio of evidence
TL40	KPI Removed. Resources are needed to appoint Professional Service Provider (PSP) to develop the Master Plan
TL41	KPI target changed to 30 June 2025
TL42	KPI removed. The issues of vacancies in the Unit needs to be resolved so that any strategy development can be implemented
TL43; TL44; TL45	New KPI's added

Table 55. SDBIP TL 2024/25 adjustments/amendments – 26 February 2025



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

On 30 May 2025 Council approved another amended SDBIP.

The following amendments/adjustments were made as per the Adjustment Budget of 30 May 2025:

Top Layer Reference Number	Reason for adjustment/ amendment
TL46; TL47	New KPI's added. Budget allocation for projects

Table 56. SDBIP TL 2024/25 adjustments/amendments – 30 May 2025

3.2.4 Municipal functions

The municipal functional areas are as indicated below:

Municipal function	Municipal function Yes / No
Constitution Schedule 4, Part B functions:	
Air pollution	Yes
Building regulations	Yes
Childcare facilities	No
Electricity and gas reticulation	Yes
Firefighting services	Yes
Local tourism	Yes
Municipal airports	No
Municipal planning	Yes
Municipal health services	No
Municipal public transport	Yes
Municipal public works only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them under this Constitution or any other law	No
Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding the regulation of international and national shipping and matters related thereto	No
Stormwater management systems in built-up areas	Yes
Trading regulations	Yes
Water and sanitation services limited to potable water supply systems and domestic waste-water and sewage disposal systems	Yes
Constitution Schedule 5, Part B functions:	
Amusement facilities	Yes
Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places	Yes
Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria	Yes
Cleansing	Yes
Control of public nuisances	Yes
Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public	Yes
Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals	Yes
Fencing and fences	Yes
Licensing of dogs	Yes
Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public	No



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Municipal function	Municipal function Yes / No
Local amenities	Yes
Local sport facilities	Yes
Markets	No
Municipal abattoirs	No
Municipal parks and recreation	Yes
Municipal roads	Yes
Noise pollution	Yes
Pounds	Yes
Public places	Yes
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	Yes
Street trading	Yes
Street lighting	Yes
Traffic and parking	Yes




Table 57. Municipal functions

3.3 Component A: Basic Services

3.3.1 Water Services

a) Introduction to Water Services

Beaufort West is dependent on three different water sources:

-  Surface water (Gamka Dam, Springfontein Dam and Walker Dam)
-  Boreholes (40 boreholes in 6 aquifers)
-  Water Reclamation Plant (WRP)

The water sources mentioned above are used to adhere to the demand of the community. The demand is approximately 9 mega litres per day. This figure varies depending on the weather conditions. During summer the water consumption is much higher than during winter. The high summer consumption is balanced by abstracting water from the Gamka Dam, boreholes and water from the WRP. During winter, only boreholes and the WRP are used to adhere to the demand from the community. The water quality of Beaufort West, Nelspoort, Merweville and Murraysburg is of a good standard.

Water losses are reduced to the minimum from the source to sector meters.

b) Challenges: Water Services

The table below indicate the challenge faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Vandalism to borehole infrastructure	Funding applications submitted
Lack of fencing around Beaufort West Water Treatment Works (WTW)	

Table 58. Water Services challenge



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

c) Total use of water by sector

The table below indicates the total use of water per sector:

Total use of water by sector (cubic meters)				
Financial year	Agriculture	Forestry	Industrial	Domestic
2023/24	0	0	334 115	3 378 275
2024/25	0	0	452 810	4 075 291

Table 59. Total use of water by sector (cubic meters)

d) Water service delivery levels

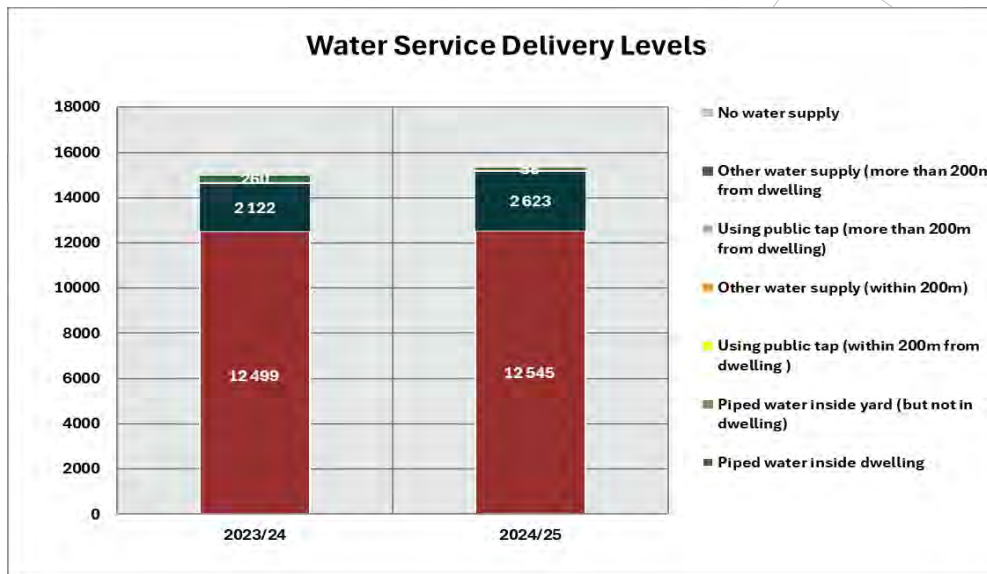
The table below indicates the water service delivery levels:

Households		
Description	2023/24	2024/25
	Actual	Actual
	No.	No.
<i>Water: (above min level)</i>		
Piped water inside dwelling	12 499	12 545
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2 122	2 623
Using public tap (within 200m from dwelling)	49	44
Other water supply (within 200m)	31	39
Minimum service level and above sub-total	14 701	15 251
Minimum service level and above percentage	98	99
<i>Water: (below min level)</i>		
Using public tap (more than 200m from dwelling)	0	0
Other water supply (more than 200m from dwelling)	260	58
No water supply	0	34
Below minimum service level sub-total	260	92
Below minimum service level percentage	2	1
Total number of households	14 961	15 343
Include informal settlements		

Table 60. Water service delivery levels



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE



Graph 2.: Water service delivery levels

e) Access to water

The table below indicates the number of households that have access to water:

Financial year	Number of households with access to water points*	Proportion of households with access to piped water	Number of households receiving 6 kl free#
2023/24	14 961	89.1%	6 866
2024/25	15 251	99%	3 747

* Means access to 25 litres of potable water per day supplied within 200m of a household and with a minimum flow of 10 litres per minute
6 000 litres of potable water supplied per formal connection per month

Table 61. Access to water

f) Employees: Water Services

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	1	1	1	0	0
Skilled technical, superintendents, etc.	1	1	1	0	0
Semi-skilled	7	7	5	2	28.57
Unskilled	13	13	11	2	15.38
Total	22	22	18	4	18.18

Table 62. Employees: Water Services



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

g) Capital expenditure: Water Services

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

Capital projects	2024/25 (R'000)		
	Budget	Adjustment budget	Actual expenditure
Upgrade of Telemetry System	957	957	956
Upgrade of Vandalised Boreholes	1 217	1 217	1 217
Repairs to vandalized Switchgear for critical boreholes	0	87	79
Upgrade vandalized borehole - Hoenderplaas	0	652	652
Replacement of Bulk Meters	0	435	341
Total	2 174	3 348	3 245

Table 63. Capital Expenditure: Water Services

3.3.2 Water and Waste Water Networks

a) Introduction to Sanitation Services

The Municipality has four Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) that are situated in Beaufort West, Nelspoort, Merweville and Murraysburg. The WWTW of Nelspoort, Murraysburg and Merweville has recently been upgraded and are operating within the design capacity and the final effluent is of good quality.

The WWTW of Nelspoort, Merweville and Murraysburg are evaporation ponds.

Studies are being done on the Beaufort West WWTW as the biological trickle filter system has been de-commissioned and this increases the load on the activated sludge process.

The final effluent of the Beaufort West WWTW is reclaimed by the reclamation plant and treated to drinking water standards.

b) Challenge: Sanitation Services

The table below indicates the challenge faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Vandalism to infrastructure	Funding applications and reports have been submitted
Lack of fencing around Beaufort West WWTW	

Table 64. Sanitation Services challenges



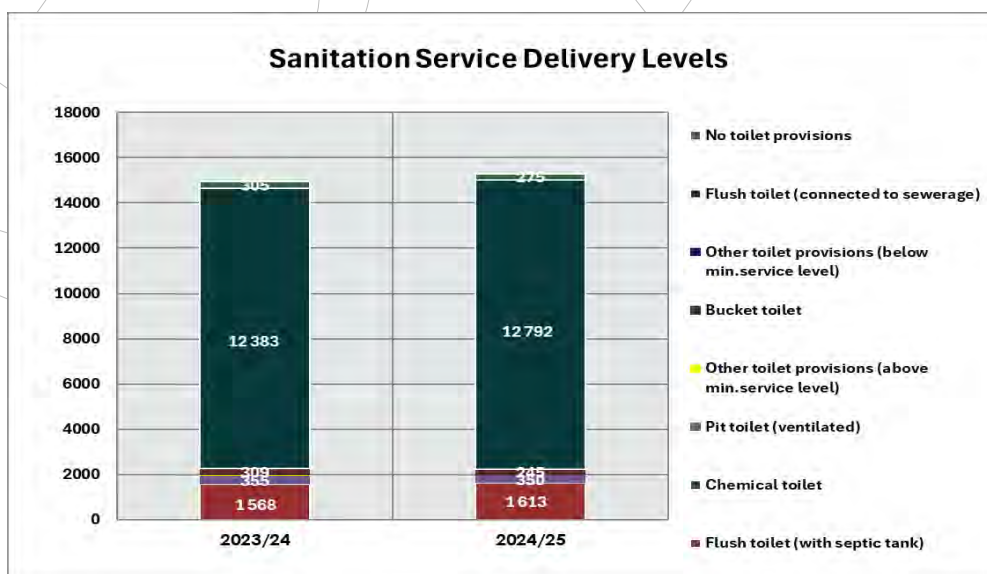
CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

c) Sanitation service delivery levels

The table below indicates the service delivery levels for sanitation:

Households		
Description	2023/24	2024/25
	Actual	Actual
	No.	No.
<i>Sanitation/sewerage: (above minimum level)</i>		
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	12 383	12 792
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 568	1 613
Chemical toilet	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)	355	350
Other toilet provisions (above min.service level)	31	7
Minimum service level and above sub-total	14 337	14 762
Minimum service level and above percentage	96%	96%
<i>Sanitation/sewerage: (below minimum level)</i>		
Bucket toilet	309	245
Other toilet provisions (below min.service level)	0	0
No toilet provisions	305	275
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	617	520
Below Minimum Service Level Percentage	4%	4%
Total households	14 951	15 282
Including informal settlements		

Table 65. Sanitation Service delivery levels



Graph 3.: Sanitation Service delivery levels



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

d) Employees: Sanitation Services

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	1	1	1	0	0
Skilled technical, superintendents, etc.	1	1	1	0	0
Semi-skilled	1	1	1	0	0
Unskilled	11	13	11	2	15.38
Total	14	16	14	2	12.50

Table 66. Employees: Sanitation Services

3.3.3 Electricity Services

a) Introduction to Electricity Services

Local Government plays an important role in the provision of electricity. Section 153 of the Constitution places the responsibility on municipalities to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner for economic and social support.

The distribution of electricity in Beaufort West started in 1919 when the railway supplied the Municipality with electricity. The cost was 4.5 pennies per unit. During 1924, the Municipality started building their own power station. On 1 November 1925, the power station was officially opened and ever since, electricity has grown to be a huge industry, supplying energy to businesses and the community. The department is licensed by the National Electricity Regulator (NER) to supply electricity within its approved area of supply. The department is responsible for the distribution and supply of electricity for Beaufort West, Nelspoort, Merweville and surrounding rural areas. Eskom is responsible for the distribution of electricity in Merweville and partially in Murraysburg.

The department takes supply from Eskom at 132 000 volts at Katjieskop substation and distributes 11 000 volts to the supply areas.

The electricity is sold to industrial, commercial and domestic customers. Approximately 31.89% of the electricity is sold to industrial and commercial customers, 38.24% to domestic customers, 6.85% to indigents, 3.21% for street lighting and 2.18% for own use. Energy losses during the financial year amounted to 17.63%.

There are no backlogs in the provision of service connections. Applications for connections are processed as they are received and the necessary connection fees collected. All electricity customers receive a full service but are differentiated in terms of connection size in relation to connection fees paid.



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

I) SERVICE BACKLOGS

Due to the lack of financial resources over the past number of years, a backlog in repair and maintenance, as well as refurbishment and network expansion has increased. This backlog can only be addressed by sufficient capital investment into the electricity infrastructure, appointing all vacant positions and acquiring new service rendering vehicles and equipment.

II) INFRASTRUCTURE

Although the Municipality has been able to assist all applicants by providing electricity, the low level of investment in the upgrade, refurbishment and expansion of the electricity infrastructure has led to a situation that new developments can no longer be accommodated without major capital investment. It is therefore absolutely essential that the Municipality direct more of the surplus generated by the sale of electricity to the capital requirements of the electrical department. Currently, the Municipality is busy with upgrading of its primary substations in Beaufort West and this will be completed by the year 2026. This project was made possible with funding from Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP).

b) Challenges: Electricity Services

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Shortage of Personnel	Fill budgeted vacancies
Shortage of service vehicles	Acquire at least 2 cherry pickers
Inadequate or no training for staff	Training for electrical staff must be prioritised

Table 67. Electricity Services challenges

c) Electricity service delivery levels

The table below indicates the service delivery levels for electricity:

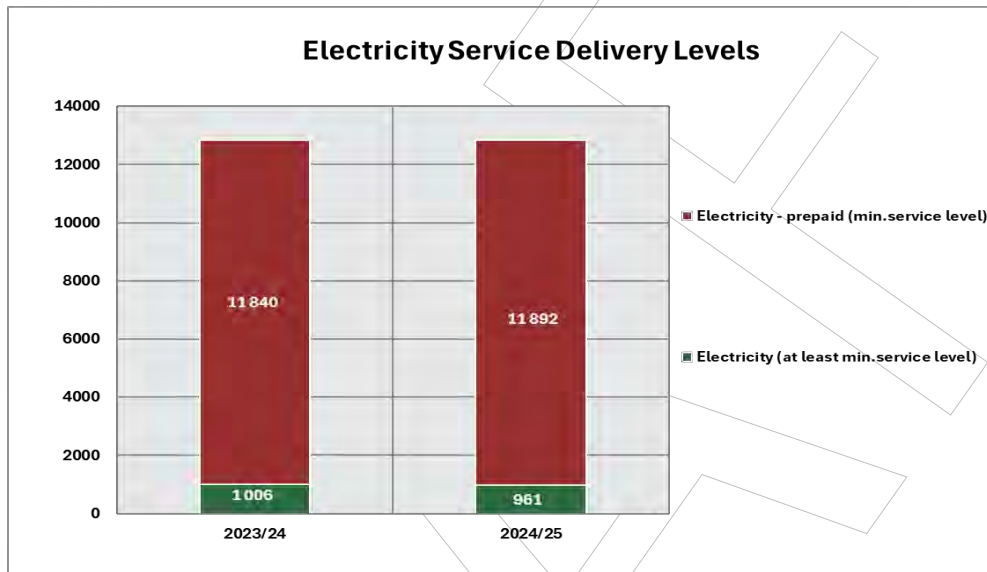
Description	Households	
	2023/24	2024/25
	Actual No.	Actual No.
Energy: (above minimum level)		
Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 006	961
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	11 840	11 892
Minimum service level and above sub-total	12 846	12 853
Minimum service level and above percentage	100	100
Energy: (below minimum level)		
Electricity (<min.service level)	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	0	0
Other energy sources	0	0
Below minimum service level sub-total	0	0



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Households		
Description	2023/24	2024/25
	Actual	Actual
	No.	No.
Below minimum service level percentage	0	0
Total number of households	12 846	12 853

Table 68. Electricity Service delivery levels



Graph 4.: Electricity Service delivery levels

d) Employees: Electro-Technical Services

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled technical, superintendents, etc.	2	2	2	0	0
Semi-skilled	5	6	5	1	16.67
Unskilled	14	15	12	3	20
Total	21	23	19	4	17.39

Table 69. Employees: Electricity Services



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

e) Capital expenditure: Electricity Services

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

Capital projects	2024/25 (R'000)		
	Budget	Adjustment budget	Actual expenditure
48 km 22kV Murraysburg Overhead Power Line (Phase I) - Murraysburg	544	0	0
20MVA 22/11 kV Upgrading of Main Substation (Phase VI)	5,813	6,072	6,072
Beaufort West - New High Mast Lights : Various Areas Phase 3	123	123	0
Short Sub - Replace 500 kVA Transformer	0	382	0
Upgrade Line - Waterworks	0	261	0
Total	6 480	6 838	6 072

Table 70. Capital expenditure: Electricity Services

3.3.4 Waste Management (refuse collections, waste disposal, street cleaning and recycling)

a) Introduction: Waste Management

I) WASTE COLLECTION (DOMESTIC/GENERAL)

The Section provides a weekly door-to-door waste removal service to households and bi-weekly to some businesses. Domestic waste is removed on daily in Beaufort West including Murraysburg, Nelspoort and Merweville. Refuse is stored either in 85 litre refuse bins/ refuse bags or used containers.

II) STREET CLEANSING

The street cleansing programme focuses on removing litter, debris from streets, sidewalks, and other public areas, open spaces and emptying public litter bins. This programme is mostly implemented by permanent personnel in the Central Business District (CBD) area in Beaufort West daily and on public holidays. Other cleaning programmes funded by the Department of Transport and Infrastructure (EPWP), Department of Forestry Fishery and Environment (DFFE) and Community Working Programme (CWP) focus mostly in residential areas where there's no permanent employees allocated and according to complaints received from affected residents within the Beaufort West jurisdiction for the duration of the project.

III) INDUSTRIAL WASTE

Builder's rubble is removed by the community using their own transport or hire private transport from local companies. Municipality removes when dumped illegally on open spaces or upon request from households with costs involved.

IV) OTHER TYPE OF WASTE





Medical waste generated from hospitals, clinics, general practitioners and related Non-Governmental Organisations (NGO's) is collected by a private company. Organic waste in businesses especially in the CBD area in Beaufort West is collected by small farmers locally. The private company is responsible for spillage removal along the N1 national road transversing the Beaufort West area.



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

V) LANDFILL SITE DISPOSAL SITES

The four waste management facilities within the Beaufort West municipal area are situated in:

-  Beaufort West - known as Vaalkoppies Landfill Site
-  Merweville – known as Merweville Landfill Site
-  Nelspoort – known as Nelspoort Landfill Site
-  Murraysburg – known as Murraysburg Landfill Site

All landfill sites are operational of which 3 has permits (Vaalkoppies, Merweville and Nelspoort) but Murraysburg licensed expired.

VI) WASTE MINIMISATION

Recycling programmes have not yet been formalised though recycling activities are done by waste pickers on all four (4) sites and streets in residential and business areas. Waste pickers collect and sell recyclables to private recycling facility in Beaufort West. Not much recycling activities occurs in the outside areas (Murraysburg, Nelspoort and Merweville) due to lack of storage and transportation. Currently, it is done mostly by waste pickers onsite and few residents have started with collection in residential and business areas. The recyclers from outside areas sell their recyclables to the nearby recycling depot (Beaufort West or Graff-Reinet and Prince Albert). The Municipality is in the process of engaging with all interested parties to support, in terms a formal agreement, storage and capacity building through the Department of Development and Planning.

VII) WASTE AWARENESS AND EDUCATION

Waste awareness and education is currently done quarterly through the distribution of pamphlets on social media and door to door. The target audience for these initiatives are schools and communities.

b) Highlights: Waste Management

The table below indicate the highlights during the financial year:

Highlights	Description
Waste Management Fleet	1x front- end-loader and 1x tipper truck funded through MIG funding
Vaalkoppies Landfill Site Action Plan	A 3-year plan developed through support of MISA, approved and budget allocated as of the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 71. Waste Management highlights

c) Challenges: Waste Management

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Lack of management and maintenance of landfill Sites (Murraysburg , Nelspoort and Merweville)	Appoint and deploy Expanded Public Work Programme (EPWP) workers at all 3 sites Transport waste fleet to the outside areas
Poor waste awareness and educational programmes	Include awareness programmes annually on business plans funded by Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) and Department of DFFE to appoint participants to conduct awareness programmes

Table 72. Waste Management challenges



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

d) Waste Management service delivery levels

The table below indicates the service delivery levels for waste management:

Description	Households	
	2023/24	2024/25
	Actual	Actual
	No.	No.
Solid waste removal: (minimum level)		
Removed at least once a week	12 978	12 978
Minimum service level and above sub-total	12 978	12 978
Minimum service level and above percentage	100	100
Solid waste removal: (below minimum level)		
Removed less frequently than once a week	0	0
Using communal refuse dump	0	0
Using own refuse dump	0	0
Other rubbish disposal	0	0
No rubbish disposal	0	0
Below minimum service level sub-total	0	0
Below minimum service level percentage	0	0
Total number of households	12 978	12 978

Table 73. Waste Management service delivery levels



Graph 5.: Waste Management service delivery levels



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

e) Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)

1) INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (IWMP) IMPLEMENTATION

The table below indicates the Reporting on the Implementation of the Municipality's IWMP for the financial year 2024/25:

Reporting on the Implementation of the Municipality's Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP): 2024/25								
IWMP Goal	Description of Activity for Implementation	Activity implementation score	Actions undertaken	If not implemented – indicate reasons	Planned budget (R)	Actual expenditure (R)	Person/s Responsible for Monitoring	Frequency of Monitoring
Ensure the safe and proper disposal of waste	Upgrading of all landfill Sites i.e. Establishment of signage, weighbridge, admin offices, ablation facilities and fence repair	Yes	BWM and DFFE entered into a MOA for the upgrading of Vaalkoppies and Murraysburg landfill Sites and the mentioned assets which includes the construction of transfer station	N/A	Funding by DFFE	R17 000 000	V Ruiters	Daily
Provide the effective and efficient delivery of waste services	Identify and compile map or schedule of serviced and unserved areas within the municipality	Partial	Included informal settlements and nearby farms on weekly collection schedule	N/A	N/A	N/A	V Ruiters	Daily
Ensure sufficient resources to provide an effective waste management	Review of existing organogram of waste management personnel in terms the NEM:WAA	Yes	An Environmental Officer post included, though vacant and unfunded	Budget constraint	None	None	V Ruiters	Annually
Promote waste minimisation, re-use, recycle and recovery	Establish Municipal Recycling Forum with stakeholders and hold quarterly forum meetings to co-ordinate waste minimisation in order to encourage growth on the recycling section and to discuss possible initiatives for, or by entrepreneurs	Partial	Engagement with local recycling groups and NGO's for giving support in terms of storage, capacity building, attending meetings (provincial), funding and develop forum	N/A	None	None	V Ruiters	Monthly
Ensure the development of legislative tools to enforce the Waste Act and other applicable legislation	Update the by-laws to address the NEM:WAA requirements	Yes	Final draft 3rd IWMP to be approved by Council	N/A	DFFE appointed a service provider	None	V Ruiters	N/A
Waste Information System to achieve waste management planning	Maintain Waste Information System (WIS)	Yes	Dedicated and trained personnel available on all 4 Sites for record keeping and report on IPWIS monthly	N/A	None	None	V Ruiters	Daily
Ensure that people are aware of the impact of waste on their health, well-being and the environment.	Recruit environmental/waste education personnel	Yes	About 32 EPWP participants conducted environmental awareness programs in schools and CBD area	N/A	EPWP Grant Funding	R676 570	V Ruiters	Quarterly
Total number of actual activities implemented		6	Actual budget expended on Implementing the IWMP			R17 676 570		



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Reporting on the Implementation of the Municipality's Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP): 2024/25								
IWMP Goal	Description of Activity for Implementation	Activity implementation score	Actions undertaken	If not implemented – indicate reasons	Planned budget (R)	Actual expenditure (R)	Person/s Responsible for Monitoring	Frequency of Monitoring
Total number of activities required to be implemented as per the IWMP		7						
Implementation Score		86%						

Table 74. IWPM implementation

II) MEASURES – WASTE SERVICES

The following table indicates the measures taken to secure the efficient delivery of Waste Management Services:

Measures Taken to Secure the Efficient Delivery of Waste Management Services		
Description	Indicate (Yes/No)	Elaborate on Measures Undertaken/ Provide Reasons if not Undertaken
		2024/25
Establishment of additional waste management infrastructure	Yes	Construction of Transfer station in Murraysburg landfill Site through the agreement between DFFE and BWM
Upgrade of existing waste management infrastructure	Yes	Upgrading of Vaalkoppies Waste Disposal Facility (weighbridge, admin offices , ablution facilities and fence repair) through the agreement between DFFE and BWM
Addressing compliance issues at waste management facilities	Yes	Access control, reporting of waste quantities , personnel and required machinery on Site
Clean-up of illegal dumping	Yes	Monthly illegal dumping report submitted to Province monthly
Additional equipment procured	Yes	Purchase of front-end loader and tipper truck
Additional vehicles procured	No	Compactor
Additional waste management or collection staff employed	Yes	3 x Supervisor / Truck Drivers
Staff training undertaken	Yes	3x operator, IPWIS and handling and storage of waste
Improved waste collection route planning	Yes	Normal refuse collection and emergency weekly program (public holidays and when refuse trucks in repairs, weekly program extended to weekends)
Use of technology	No	N/A
Other measures undertaken e.g. funding applications, shared services, secondments etc.	Yes	MIG funds (Application for Waste Management Yellow Fleet)

Table 75. Measures – Waste Management Services



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

III) COMPLIANCE WITH WASTE MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

The following table indicates the Municipality's compliance with Waste Management Standards:

Compliance with Waste Management Standards			
Applicable Standard (e.g. <i>National Domestic Waste Collection Standards , 2013</i>)	2024/25		
	Compliance with Standard (Yes/No)	Provide Detail on Compliance/Non-Compliance	Measures Undertaken to Secure Compliance with Standard
Standard A Norms and Standards for Storage of Waste, 2013.	No	N/A	In terms of recycling BWM rely on private companies
Standard B Norms and Standards for Extraction, Flaring or recovery of Landfill Gas, 2013.	No	N/A	In terms of recycling BWM rely on private companies
Standard C Norms and Standards for the Sorting, Shredding, Grinding, Crushing, Screening or Bailing of General Waste, 2017.	No	N/A	In terms of recycling BWM rely on private companies
Standard D Norms and Standards for Organic Waste Composting, 2020.	No	N/A	In terms of recycling BWM rely on private companies
Standard E Norms and Standards for the treatment of Organic Waste 2022.	No	N/A	In terms of recycling BWM rely on private companies

Table 76. Employees: Waste Management

e) Employees: Waste and Facility Management (Street Cleaning/Sanitation, Vacuum Services, Landfill Site & Refuse Removal)

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	1	1	1	0	0
Skilled technical, superintendents, etc.	13	13	13	0	0
Semi-skilled	8	8	4	4	50
Unskilled	29	30	27	3	10
Total	51	52	45	7	13.46

Table 77. Employees: Waste Management



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

f) Employees: Waste, Environment and Facility Management (Administrative Support, EPWP Administrations & Projects, Parks & Gardens, Cemeteries, Pound, Halls, Stadiums & Swimming Pools)

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	1	1	1	0	0
Skilled technical, superintendents, etc.	10	10	10	0	0
Semi-skilled	4	4	4	0	0
Unskilled	24	24	23	1	4.16
Total	39	39	38	1	2.56

Table 78. Employees: Waste, Environment and Facilities Management

g) Capital expenditure: Waste Management

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

Capital projects	2024/25 (R'000)		
	Budget	Adjustment budget	Actual expenditure
Landfill site: Supply and Delivery of Yellow Plant - Beaufort West	10 451	10 629	10 629
Fence - Landfill Site	0	304	189
Total	10 451	10 933	10 818

Table 79. Capital expenditure: Waste Management

3.3.5 Employees: Basic Services: Merweville, Murraysburg and Nelspoort (excluding Library Services of the 3 towns)

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total Budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled technical, superintendents, etc.	8	8	6	2	25



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total Budgeted posts)
	Number				
Semi-skilled	8	9	9	0	0
Unskilled	31	31	29	2	6.45
Total	47	48	44	4	8.33

Table 80. Employees: Basic Services: Merweville, Murraysburg and Nelspoort

3.3.6 Housing

a) Introduction to housing

Being encouraged by the Housing Act 107 of 1997, our Municipality strives to establish and maintain habitable, stable and sustainable public and private residential environment to ensure viable households and communities in areas allowing convenient access to economic, health, educational and social opportunities.

The scale of the housing problem confronting the Central Karoo is actual. The number of units delivered has lessened in comparison with the growing demand for low-cost housing. This result in the increasing demand backlogs and a disturbing degree of quality.

Planners need to understand the scope of problems and the benefits related to strategic, conceptual and implementation alternatives. Alternative strategies must thus be sought which address issues regarding the quantity and quality of housing delivered. The need for improved approaches is thus clear.

I) HOUSING NEED

The need for an inclusive approach which considers community participation and stakeholder engagement, whilst considering the wide scale of impact related to housing development is recognised. Our Municipality recognise the following programmes as clarified by need with the income group categories:

- 🏠 Integrated Residential Development Programme (IRDP): R0 – R3 500 per month
- 🏠 Consolidation Housing Project: R0 – R3 500 per month
- 🏠 Military Veteran Housing (MV): R0 – R10 417 per month
- 🏠 Social Housing (Nelspoort Nurses Home) R 1 501 – R15 000 per month
- 🏠 Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) and GAP Housing R3 501 – R22 000 per month

II) EXISTING UNITS

Given the strategic decision to focus first on IRDP and GAP housing, these housing needs can be summarized as follows:

IRDP Subsidy	6 939 - units according to recent estimates of the housing demand data base (Includes towns Beaufort West, Murraysburg, Merweville and Nelspoort)
GAP	587 - potential applicants have registered on our data system

Table 81. Housing needs



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

b) Prioritised IRDP housing sites

The prioritised IRDP housing site figures for the financial year is indicated in the table below:

Site	Units
Subsidy: Priority 1	
3 284	360
Subsidy Priority 2	
S7	624

Table 82. Prioritised housing sites

c) GAP housing sites

The table below indicates the GAP housing sites of the Municipality and the number of units built:

Site	Property	Units
GAP: Priority 1		
2 851	G2	67
1 946	G1	120
Rem Farm 185	G3	1 134

Table 83. GAP housing sites

d) Highlight: Housing

The table below indicates the highlight achieved during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
The submission of planning documents for G1 project successful	These planning documents ensures the successful packaging of the Human Settlements Projects
The submission of planning documents for G2 project successful	
The submission of planning documents for G3 project successful	

Table 84. Housing: highlight

e) Challenge: Housing

The table below indicates the challenge faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Lack of capacity and discontinuation of budget instead of filing vacant posts	Filing budgeted vacant post
Appointment of turnkey service provider	The service provider plays a critical role in ensuring successful packaging and implementation of housing projects. The absence thereof has detrimental effect on all aspects of Human Settlement Projects. The Municipality has since requested the intervention of the Provincial Government to assist with the rolling out of projects

Table 85. Housing: challenge



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

f) Households with access to basic housing

The table below indicates the statistics of households with access to basic housing:

Number of households with access to basic housing			
Financial Year	Total households (including formal and informal settlements)	Households in formal settlements	Percentage of households in formal settlements
2023/24	13 066	13 014	99.60%
2024/25	13 066	13 019	99.60%

Table 86. Households with access to basic housing

g) Housing waiting list

The following table shows the increase in the number of people on the housing waiting list.

Financial Year	Number of housing units on waiting list	% Housing waiting list increase/(decrease)
2023/24	7 248	4.42%
2024/25	7 526	3.80%

Table 87. Housing waiting list

h) Housing allocation

A summary of houses built, includes:

Financial year	Allocation	Amount spent	% spent	Number of houses built	Number of sites served
	R'000	R'000			
2023/24	0	0	0	0	0
2024/25	0	0	0	0	0

Table 88. Houses built in 2024/25

i) Employees: Human Settlements and Land Affairs

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled technical, superintendents, etc.	1	1	1	0	0
Semi-skilled	1	2	1	1	50
Unskilled	1	1	1	0	0



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Total	3	4	3	1	25

Table 89. Employees: Human Settlements and Land Affairs

3.3.7 Free basic services and indigent support

a) Introduction

The Municipality is one of the first municipalities in the country to implement free basic services to its indigent households. A debtor is considered indigent if the total monthly household income equals two times the amount of state funded social pensions or less (currently R3 380 per month). All indigent households receive 6kl water and 50kWh electricity free each month. Furthermore, an indigent debtor also receives a subsidy on refuse removal and sewerage, depending on the household income.

All indigents have to renew their applications annually in order to qualify for the benefits.

The table indicates the percentage of indigent households that have access to free basic municipal services. In accordance with the approved indigent policy of the Municipality, all households earning less than R3 380 per month will receive the free basic services as prescribed by the national policy.

b) Households: Free basic services

The tables below indicate the number of households that received free basic services in the 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial years:

Financial Year	Number of households								
	Total no of HH	Free basic electricity		Free basic water		Free basic sanitation		Free basic refuse removal	
		No. Access	%	No. Access	%	No. Access	%	No. Access	%
2023/24	11 350	5 998	52	3 921	35	5 278	46	5 389	47
2024/25	11 375	5 968	52	6 146	54	6 102	54	6 098	54

Table 90. Free basic services: Number of households

Financial Year	Electricity								
	Indigent households			Non-indigent households			Households in Eskom areas		
	No. of HH	Unit per HH (kwh)	Value R'000	No. of HH	Unit per HH (kwh)	Value R'000	No. of HH	Unit per HH (kwh)	Value R'000
2023/24	5 998	50	7 054	5 233	3.1758	46 520	83	50	655 649
2024/25	5 968	50	9 229	5 407	3.5315	45 765	602	50	656 843

Table 91. Free basic services: Electricity



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Water						
Financial Year	Indigent Households			Non-indigent households		
	No. of HH	Unit per HH (kl)	Value	No. of HH	Unit per HH (kl)	Value
			R'000			R'000
2023/24	3 921	6	8 871	7 429	27.00	10 034
2024/25	6 146	6	11 871	5 229	28.62	14 566

Table 92. Free basic services: Water

Sanitation						
Financial Year	Indigent Households			Non-indigent households		
	No. of HH	R value per HH	Value	No. of HH	Unit per HH per month	Value
			R'000			R'000
2023/24	5 278	147.34	8 788	6 072	147.34	19 136
2024/25	6 103	156.18	10 155	5 260	156.18	19 771

Table 93. Free basic services: Sanitation

Refuse removal						
Financial Year	Indigent Households			Non-indigent households		
	No. of HH	Service per HH per week	Value	No. of HH	Unit per HH per month	Value
			R'000			R'000
2023/24	5 389	1	5 710	5 961	93.10	10 787
2024/25	6 099	1	6 824	5 276	99.75	11 036

Table 94. Free basic services: Refuse removal

3.4 Component B: Road Transport

This component includes Roads, Transport, and Waste Water (Stormwater Drainage).

3.4.1 Roads

a) Introduction to Roads

The Municipality does pothole repairs, while contractors undertake the construction of new paved roads. These projects are done according to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) standards to create job opportunities.

All road construction is done by a main contractor and a nominated sub-contractor who is responsible for the labour. The main contractor trains the sub-contractor in all aspects of safety and construction.

The general maintenance of tarred and gravel roads was delayed due to budget constraints and unreliable machinery.



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

b) Highlight: Roads

The following table indicate the highlight of the financial year:

Highlight	Description
Continuous roads pothole repair programme	Repairing potholes continuously in all towns
Road reseal programme	The reseal of 6km road with slurry mix
Spending of operational budget	Original allocation spent in second of financial year

Table 95. Roads highlight

c) Challenges: Roads

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Limited budget for resealing	Apply for more budget funding
Unreliable/ broken machines	Repair or hire short term machinery
Issue Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)	Issue PPE on time as required

Table 96. Roads challenges

d) Gravel roads infrastructure: Kilometres

The table below indicates the amount of gravel roads constructed, maintained and upgraded during the financial year:

Gravel roads infrastructure: Kilometres				
Financial year	Total km's gravel roads	New gravel roads constructed	Gravel roads upgraded to paved	Gravel roads graded/maintained (km)
2023/24	55.14	0	0.160	32
2024/25				

Table 97. Gravel road infrastructure

e) Tarred road infrastructure: Kilometres

The table below indicates the number of tarred/paved roads constructed, maintained and upgraded during the financial year:

Tarred/paved road infrastructure: Kilometres					
Financial year	Total tarred/paved roads	New paved roads	Existing tar roads re-tarred	Existing tar roads re-sheeted	Tar/paved roads maintained
2023/24	110.700	0.160	0	0	85
2024/25					

Table 98. Tarred road infrastructure



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

f) Cost of maintenance and construction of roads

The table below shows the costs involved for the maintenance and construction of roads within the municipal area:

Financial year	New and replacements	Resealed	Maintained
	R'000		
2023/24 (Main roads)	3 448	0	0
2024/25 (Other roads)			
2023/24 (Main roads)	0	0	0
2024/25 (Other roads)			

The cost for maintenance includes stormwater

Table 99. Cost of maintenance and construction of roads

g) Employees: Roads and Stormwater

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	1	1	1	0	0
Skilled technical, Superintendents, etc.	10	10	9	1	10
Semi-skilled	0	0	0	0	0
Unskilled	39	39	29	10	25.64
Total	50	50	39	11	22

Table 100. Employees: Roads and stormwater

h) Capital expenditure: Roads and Stormwater

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

Capital projects	2024/25 (R'000)		
	Budget	Adjustment budget	Actual expenditure
Upgrade Gravel Roads : Blankenweg - Hillside	0	426	426
Total	0	426	426

Table 101. Capital expenditure: Roads and Stormwater





CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

3.4.2 Waste Water (Stormwater Drainage)

a) Introduction to Waste Water (Stormwater Drainage)

Maintenance of the waste water/stormwater drainage systems are done by a work team in the Roads & Stormwater Section and also temporary Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) employees as well as external managed Community Work Programme (CWP) Teams:

The project involves the following:

-  maintenance and cleaning of inlets, channels, culverts and earth drains
-  construction of minor stormwater systems/structures

b) Highlights: Waste water (stormwater drainage)

The following table indicates the highlight of the financial year:

Highlight	Description
Maintenance of critical plant	TLB & Tipper truck, Tractor
No major flooding damages	This financial year saw localised flooding in Murraysburg and Beaufort West take place
Opening of earth channel	Maintaining stormwater systems
Opening of stormwater inlets & manholes	

Table 102. Waste water (stormwater drainage) highlight

c) Challenges: Waste water (stormwater drainage)

The tables below reflect the challenges experienced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Limited budget for operational work	Apply for more budget allocation
Broken machinery	Repair or hire short term machinery
Murraysburg flooding	Upgrade and maintain flood systems
Climate change effect causing more abnormal rain seasons, and flooding. Old stormwater systems outdated/ insufficient	Apply for funding to complete full stormwater master planning with implementation actions

Table 103. Waste water (stormwater drainage) challenges

d) Stormwater infrastructure: kilometres

The table below shows the total kilometres of stormwater infrastructure maintained, upgraded and the kilometres of new stormwater pipes installed:

Stormwater infrastructure: Kilometres				
Financial year	Total stormwater measures	New stormwater measures	Stormwater measures upgraded	Stormwater measures maintained
2023/24	Master plan outdated	0.06	3	110
2024/25	Master plan outdated	0	0	80

Table 104. Stormwater infrastructure



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

e) Cost of stormwater infrastructure

The table below indicates the amount of money spend on stormwater maintenance:

Financial year	Stormwater measures		
	New	Upgraded	Maintained
2023/24	Upgrading of Pieter Street stormwater – R1 615 935	0	Part of Roads budget
2024/25	0	0	Part of Roads budget

Table 105. Cost of construction/maintenance of stormwater systems

EPWP funds were made available to create jobs through stormwater maintenance. Material was purchased with savings from the operational and maintenance budget.

Personnel appointed for these projects are categorized as the following:

Description	Female	Male	Youth
Data capturer	0	0	0
Supervisor	0	0	0
Labourers	3	11	14

Table 106. Appointments for EPWP stormwater maintenance

3.5 Component C: Planning and LED

3.5.1 Planning and Building Control

a) Introduction to Planning and Building Control

Due to the growing beneficiary list for subsidised housing, planning for residential areas to accommodate the IRDP and GAP Housing was performed by a Turn Key contractor. The aforementioned planning was done in conjunction with the officials of the Municipality.

b) Highlights: Planning and Building Control

The following table indicates the highlights of the financial year:

Highlights	Description
Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) applications	Spaza shop applications
	Renewable energy structure on farm portions
	Encroachment of boundary lines

Table 107. Planning and building control highlights



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

c) Challenge: Planning and Building Control

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
The Municipality does not have a registered Town Planner	Fill vacant positions
The Municipality does not have Building Inspectors	
The Municipality does not have a registered GIS Operator	Apply to add post on organogram

Table 108. Planning and building control challenge

d) Service statistics: Planning and Building Control

The table below indicates the performance statistics for planning and building control:

Type of service	2023/24	2024/25
Building plans application processed	83	72
Total surface (m ²)	6 159.77	11 217.30
Approximate value (Rand)	279 372.04	277 121.00
Residential extensions	79	52
Land use applications processed	16	6
Rural applications	0	0

Table 109. Service statistics: Planning and building control

e) Employees: Planning and Building Control

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled technical, superintendents, etc.	1	1	1	0	0
Semi-skilled	0	0	0	0	0
Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0
Total	1	1	1	0	0

Table 110. Employees: Planning and building control



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

f) Capital expenditure: Planning and development

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

Capital projects	2024/25 (R'000)		
	Budget	Adjustment budget	Actual expenditure
Machinery and Equipment	0	300	616
Total	0	300	616

Table 111. Capital expenditure: Planning and development

3.5.2 Local Economic Development (including market places)

a) Introduction to LED

As part of its local government mandate, the Beaufort West Local Municipality has embarked on a process to develop a new LED Strategy for the Beaufort West municipal area. The aim of this process is to provide the Beaufort West Local Municipality, the private sector and the local community the opportunity to develop a planning guide that promotes economic growth, facilitates job creation and addresses poverty within the area.

The purpose of the Local Economic Development Strategy (LEDS) is to interrogate available economic information in an integrated and coordinated manner to identify opportunities that can broaden the economic base of the Beaufort West municipal area. These opportunities are then packaged into an implementation framework which sets out guidelines as to how existing economic potential can be utilised to generate positive spin-offs for the local economy.

The LED Strategy was subsequently approved and adopted by council on 27 August 2024.

b) Private sector projects on LED

The Municipality currently have no private sector projects on LED.

c) Mobilisation of private sector resources

Development proposals were requested through an open bidding process during the 2023/24 financial year for the development of the following:

Private Hospital, Hub and Airport

- No progress has been made with the project that were intended for the 2023/24 financial year
- As a result, no projects were implemented in 2024/25 financial year

The Municipality was involved in some inter-sectoral job creation opportunities during the 2024/25 financial year, including the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and the Community Work Programme (CWP). Details of the programmes/projects are reflected below.



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)

The main funder of the EPWP is the National Department of Public Works; and the CWP is funded by the National Department of Cooperative Governance, which also hires the implementing agent to facilitate the programme within the Western Cape.

The consistent reporting with regards to the work opportunities created across all sectors on the EPWP. The EPWP work opportunities are consistently presented on the municipal annual report which forms part of the IDP public participation process. The project implementation status-quo is always reflected on the annual reports.

EPWP Budget allocations as well as the number of work opportunities for the 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial year are reflected below:

Financial Year	Budget Allocation	Expenditure
2022/23	R1 136 000	R1 005 915
2023/24	R1 372 000	R1 288 725
2024/25	R1 226 000	R1 226 000

Table 112. EPWP budget allocations

Financial Year	Project Name	Work Opportunities
2022/23	IG COVID-19 Screening and Support Services	11
	IG Road and Storm water Maintenance	11
	IG Waste Management Project	10
	IG Clearing of Invasive Alien Plants	21
	IG Administration Support	5
2023/24	IG Road and Stormwater Maintenance	11
	IG Waste Management Project	10
	IG Clearing of Invasive Alien Plants	19
	IG Administration Support	3
2024/25	IG Road and storm water	11
	IG waste	31

Table 113. EPWP work opportunities

d) Community Works Programme (CWP)

The Community Works Programme is an intervention that was adopted by national government to afford the unemployed of working age the opportunity to do a community beneficial job, while also giving the participants the opportunity to improve their chances of getting a long-term full-time job through skills development.

e) Public Employment Creation Programme: Department Local Government

The use of Public Employment Programmes is to increase the labour intensity of programmes which tackles problems of unemployment. Which highlights the following objectives of the programme:

- 🏠 Employment without compromising quality of assets



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

- Basic income security without compromising conditions of work
- Multi-sectoral Investments without compromising human capital investment

f) LED and Tourism Strategy

The Municipality still does not have a dedicated LED and Tourism Official. The vacancy could not be filled due to financial constraints.

The final Draft LED Strategy was developed with the support of the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA). Due to unforeseen circumstances, this could not be achieved by 30 June 2024. The Strategy was ultimately approved on the 27 August 2024 by Council

Some of the projects that are included in the LED Strategy are the following:

- development of a business hub;
- reserve and identification of land for business purposes;
- subdivision of agricultural land and provision of industrial land;
- rezoning of road infrastructure (conversion of streets in CBD to one ways); and
- utilisation of the farm Lemoenfontein for renewable energy.

f) Challenges: LED

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
The absence of a champion to lead LED remains a major problem due to financial constraints.	An official must be appointed to focus on LED and Tourism

Table 114. LED challenges

3.5.2 Tourism

a) Introduction to Tourism

The primary purpose of the Tourism Office is to actively introduce and market the tourism experiences and services of the municipal area within its frontier, throughout the Western Cape, the country as a whole and in foreign countries, where possible.

It is important to coordinate the marketing actions of local government, private sector and other institutions within the area, to optimally utilise the tourism potential. At the same time, it is important to continually expand new tourism experiences and enhance current activities and experiences.

Tourism directly employs 362 full time positions and 48 casual employees in the town of Beaufort West alone. This does not include the knock-on effect from tourism suppliers and related industries, nor the surrounding small towns and farm stays.

It must be noted that the tourism office has been closed and no tourism information is really escalated to the municipality. The municipality does not have a dedicated person and a budget to deal with tourism.



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

b) Tourism initiatives

Initiative	Proposals
Tourism transformation	Integrated tourism routes, tourism conservancy adjacent to park, Beaufort West Empowerment Through Tourism (BWETT), upgrading of arts and crafts centre to serve as a hub for township tourism
Cycle tourism	Development of self-guided cycle routes throughout the area, linking smaller towns. Cycling is a proven tourism catalyst and builds new tourism initiatives
Self-drive routes	Development of self-drive routes throughout the area, linking the smaller towns in the area and highlighting the rich culture and heritage of our wonderful region. With small budgets these can be created
Astro tourism	The area has excellent opportunities for astro tourism. Funding for training and development of astro tourism should be allocated
Dine with a local	This is an initiative that has a proven success in both Stellenbosch and George. Have 4 cultural food experiences showcasing Beaufort West's diverse cultural heritage by having group visitors enjoy a meal with a local
Nelspoort rock engravings complex	Nelspoort has an incredible array of rock engravings on a farm belonging to Beaufort West Municipality. It is suggested that a small part of this farm should be set aside so that these engravings can be showcased in an appropriate manner, thus creating a tourism experience which would benefit the local community of Nelspoort





Table 115. Tourism initiatives

3.6 Component D: Community and Social Services

3.6.1 Libraries

a) Introduction to Libraries

Beaufort West Municipality has six libraries which are based in the following towns:

-  Beaufort West (3 libraries);
-  Merweville (1 library);
-  Murraysburg (1 library); and
-  Nelspoort (1 library).

Beaufort West libraries provide library and information services which are free, equitable and accessible. Libraries also promote a culture of reading, library usage and lifelong learning. Beaufort West libraries also provide free access to the internet, Wi-Fi and Mzantsi Libraries Online. The Municipality is also continuing with the Mini Libraries for the Blind Project at Church Street Library.

The Libraries provide other services such as magazines, books on brail for the blind, CD'S, DVD'S and audio books.



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

b) Highlights: Libraries

The table below indicates the highlights of the financial year:

Highlight	Description
Upgrading of Kwa-Mandlenkosi Library	The library has been upgraded and now it boasts children section, study area, computer room and a foyer for library display

Table 116. Libraries highlights

c) Challenge: Libraries

The table below indicates the challenge faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Value-Added Tax (VAT) issue	Municipalities are expected to sign the Executive Assignment in order to avoid paying VAT for the conditional grant. But so far, most of the Western Cape Municipalities has not sign the Executive assignment

Table 117. Libraries challenge

d) Service statistics for libraries

The table below indicates the service statistics for library services:

Type of service	2023/24	2024/25
Library members	19 200	18 400
Books circulated	24 200	32 000
Exhibitions held	90	120
Internet users	23 200	40 000
New library service points or wheelie wagons	0	0
Visits by school groups	18	28

Table 118. Service statistics for libraries

e) Employees: Libraries (including Murraysburg, Merweville & Nelspoort

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	1	1	1	0	0
Skilled technical, superintendents, etc.	5	6	6	0	0



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Semi-skilled	10	10	10	0	0
Unskilled	9	11	10	1	9.09
Total	25	28	27	1	3.57

Table 119. Employees: Libraries

f) Capital expenditure: Libraries

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

Capital projects	2024/25 (R'000)		
	Budget	Adjustment budget	Actual expenditure
Kwa-Mandlenkosi Library Upgrade	1 304	1 304	910
Furniture and Office Equipment	0	105	27
Total	1 304	1 409	937

Table 120. Capital expenditure: Libraries

3.6.2 Cemeteries

a) Introduction to Cemeteries

There are currently enough burial grounds in Beaufort West but new cemeteries will have to be developed in Murraysburg.

b) Highlight: Cemeteries

The table below indicates the highlight of the financial year:

Highlight	Description
Murraysburg: Extension of Existing Cemetery and Planning for New Cemetery funding secured	Started with the planning and statutory approvals of the expansion

Table 121. Cemeteries highlight

c) Challenge: Cemeteries

The table below indicates the challenge faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Funding for capacity study for Nelspoort and Merweville	Apply for funding

Table 122. Cemeteries challenge



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

d) Service statistics: Cemeteries

The table below indicates the performance statistics for Cemeteries:

Type of service	2023/24	2024/25
Pauper burials	48	12
Total	48	12

Table 123. Capital expenditure: Cemeteries

e) Capital expenditure: Cemeteries

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

Capital projects	2024/25 (R'000)		
	Budget	Adjustment budget	Actual expenditure
Murraysburg: Cemetery: Expansion of Cemetery Site	0	132	131
Total	0	132	131

Table 124. Capital expenditure: Cemeteries

3.7 Component E: Security and Safety

3.7.1 Traffic Services and Law Enforcement Services

a) Introduction to Traffic and Law Enforcement Services

Traffic Law Enforcement is responsible for road safety and by-law enforcement. The Office also renders the following services and functions:

- Vehicle testing for roadworthiness
- Driving License Testing Centre
- Motor Vehicle Registration
- Court and prosecutorial function

b) Highlights: Traffic and Law Enforcement Services

The following table indicates the highlights of the financial year:

Highlight	Description
New computerised learner licence equipment	Learner licence test conducted on tablet and longer from books. Results immediately available on the Electronic National Administration Traffic Information System (eNaTIS)
New equipment for vehicle testing station	Wheel Play Detector, Control Unit and Scuff Gauge installed to comply with legal requirements

Table 125. Traffic and Law Enforcement Services highlights



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

c) Challenge: Traffic Services and Law Enforcement

The table below indicates the challenge faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Staff vacancies crippling service delivery of Section	Advertise budgeted vacant posts

Table 126. Traffic and Law Enforcement Services challenge

d) Service statistics for Traffic and Law Enforcement Services

The table below indicates performance statistics for Traffic and Law Enforcement Services:

Details	2023/24	2024/25
Motor vehicle licenses processed	69 216	13 253
Learner driver licenses processed	9 640	1 099
Driver licenses processed	468	480
Driver licenses issued	1 719	1 533
Fines issued for traffic offenses	94 674	71 602
R-value of fines collected	18 209 540	12 551 350
Roadblocks held	104	183
Complaints attended to by Traffic Officers	0	5
Awareness initiatives on public safety	0	2

Table 127. Service statistics for Traffic and Law Enforcement Services

e) Employees: Traffic Services and Law Enforcement

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

Occupational Level	2023/24	2024/25			Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	
Number					
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	1	1	1	0	0
Skilled technical, superintendents, etc.	14	16	13	3	18.75
Semi-skilled	8	8	7	1	12.50
Unskilled	1	1	1	0	0
Total	24	26	22	4	15.38

Table 128. Employees: Traffic and Law Enforcement Services



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

3.7.2 Fire and Disaster Management Services

a) Introduction to Fire and Disaster Management Services

The Fire and Disaster Management Services play a critical role in safeguarding lives, properties and the environment from the devastating impact of fires, disasters and emergencies. Our dedicated team of professionals works tirelessly to prevent, prepare for, and respond to a wide range of incidents, from residential fires to large-scale disasters. Through proactive risk reduction strategies, emergency planning and swift response, we strive to minimize harm, to protect our community and promote resilience in the face of adversity.

b) Highlights: Fire and Disaster Management Services

The following table indicate the highlights of the financial year:

Highlight	Description
New bunker gears per fire fighter	Protection enhancement against various hazards, and boosting confidence
Incident attended to with minimal damage	The reported incident was attended to with great success and limited damage to property. There was no loss of life during the reporting period

Table 129. Fire and Disaster Management Services highlights

c) Challenges: Fire and Disaster Management Services

The table below indicate the challenges faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Shortage of staff	All vacant positions to be filled
Insufficient fire engines/ fleet capacity	The municipality must strive within its limited resources to capacitate the unit with the necessary machinery

Table 130. Fire and Disaster Management Services challenges

d) Service statistics for Fire and Disaster Management Services

The table below indicates performance statistics of fire services and disaster management services:

Details	2023/24	2024/25
Operational callouts	146	59
Reservists and volunteers trained	1	0
Awareness initiatives on fire safety	4	10

Table 131. Service statistics for Fire and Disaster Management Services



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

e) Employees: Fire and Disaster Management Services

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled technical, superintendents, etc.	1	1	1	0	0
Semi-skilled	12	12	11	1	8.33
Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0
Total	13	13	12	1	7.69

Table 132. Employees: Fire and Disaster Management Services

3.8 Component F: Sport and Recreation

3.8.1 Sport and Recreation

The community loves sport, but the main challenge is to raise enough funds to develop the different sport fields as only 15% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) funds are available for this purpose.

a) Highlight: Sport and Recreation

The following table indicate the highlight of the financial year:

Highlight	Description
Upgrading of Nelspoort Soccer / Rugby Field and Facilities: Phase 1: Area C	Project completed
Beaufort West: Rustdene: Upgrading of Netball and Tennis Court Phase 1	Funding secured
Upgrading of Murraysburg Netball Facility	Funding received from DCAS
Upgrading of Murraysburg Sport Facility: Phase 1	Application submitted for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) ringfenced

Table 133. Sport and Recreation highlight

b) Challenges: Sport and Recreation

Challenges	Actions to address
Could not procure contractors for the upgrading of Murraysburg Netball Facility. Rollover application submitted	Once rollover is approved, alternative procurement will be used
Vandalism on newly completed projects, security fencing on Rustdene sportsground were removed/ stolen.	Insurance claims need to be registered and security fencing need to be replaced



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Challenges	Actions to address
Non-functional irrigation pumpstation and irrigation systems on all sports facilities	Construction of new Beaufort West irrigation pumpstation and upgrading of pumpstations on all sport facilities to be registered on the MIG Programme

Table 134. Sport and recreation challenge

c) Service Statistics for Sport and Recreation

The table below indicates performance statistics of sport and recreation services:

Type of service	2023/24	2024/25
Community parks		
Number of parks with play park equipment	2	2
Number of wards with community parks	7	7
Swimming pools		
Number of visitors per annum	12 744	6 430
R-value collected from entrance fees	R157 032	R94 960.40
Sport fields		
Number of wards with sport fields	5	5
Sport halls		
Number of wards with sport halls	5	5
Number of sport associations utilizing sport halls	4	4

Table 135. Service statistics for sport and Recreation

d) Capital expenditure: Sport and Recreation

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

Capital projects	2024/25 (R'000)		
	Budget	Adjustment budget	Actual expenditure
Upgrade Sportsgrounds - Nelspoort	4 666	6,633	6,633
Upgrading of Murraysburg Netball Courts	0	957	0
Total	4 666	7 590	6 633

Table 136. Capital expenditure: Sport and Recreation



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

3.9 Component G: Corporate Policy Offices and Other Services

3.9.1 Corporate Services

a) Introduction to Corporate Services

The purpose of the Corporate Service Department is to provide corporate support to the institution. Corporate Services support the efficient organizational and administrative processes of the Municipality and includes the following functions:

- provide legal and administrative support
- render HR management and support services to the Municipality that will sustain optimal utilization of municipal human capital
- coordinate and provide functional and administrative support to the political office bearers
- provide library information services to the community
- coordinate administrative processes and activities pertaining to the Thusong Centres
- provides ICT support to the Municipality

b) Highlights: Corporate Services

The following table indicate the highlights of the financial year:

Highlight	Description
Councillors provided with tools of trade such as laptops	Agendas distributed electronically

Table 137. Corporate Services highlight

c) Challenges: Corporate Services

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Financial constraints	Increase revenue collection in order to budget for office equipment
Council chambers not suitable to host public	Financial ability to build new chambers

Table 138. Corporate Services challenges

d) Employees: Administration

The following tables represents the number of employees in the Administration Units of Corporate Services, Infrastructure Services & Community Services:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
		Number			
Top management	1	1	0	1	100
Senior management	4	4	3	1	25
Middle management and professionals	13	14	14	0	0
Skilled technically, superintendents etc.	89	92	66	26	26



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Semi-skilled	145	148	115	33	22.29
Unskilled	31	32	25	7	21.87
Total	283	291	223	68	23.36

Table 139. Employees: Administration

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	1	1	0	1	100
Skilled technically, superintendents etc	1	1	1	0	0
Semi-skilled	13	13	8	5	38.46
Unskilled	1	1	1	0	0
Total	16	16	10	6	37.50

Table 140. Employees: Councillor Support and Thusong Service Centres

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	1	1	0	1	100
Senior management	4	4	3	1	25
Middle management and professionals	1	1	1	0	0
Skilled technically, superintendents etc.	1	1	0	1	100
Semi-skilled	2	2	2	0	0
Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0
Total	9	9	6	3	33.33

Table 141. Employees: Office of the Municipal Manager



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

3.9.2 Financial Services

a) Highlights: Financial Services

The following table indicate the highlight of the financial year:

Highlight	Description
88% collection rate	The Municipality managed to reach 88% collection rate as at 30 June 2025, which is as per the Eskom Debt Relief
Concluding acknowledgement of debt (AOD) with the following big creditors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Western Cape Department of Mobility Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) 	The Municipality managed to secure and sign AOD's for the large creditors. This will assist in improving the Municipality's liquidity ratio
Eskom Municipal Debt Relief approved for an amount of R76 million	The Municipality received approval of R76 million for amounts owing to Eskom for bulk electricity purchases not paid for over the past decades. In the first year ending 30 June 2024, the Municipality received approximately R25 million write off the amount
General Valuation (GV) Roll 2024/25	The Municipality has not had a full GV performed in 7 years. Appointment of a Valuer was completed in September 2023 and GV Role was completed in June 2024
Reduction in legal fees due to SCM matters	Non-compliance to SCM rules, laws, regulations and policies. A detailed procurement plan was developed to avoid unplanned spending
MIG funding 100% spent	The Municipality managed to spend 100% of the capital expenditure or MIG

Table 142. Financial Services highlight

b) Challenges: Financial Services

The following table indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Lack of capacity within Department	Development of individual leaning plans, on the job training and evaluation of performance against set targets. Full financial system training based on business processes, duties and standard operating procedures (SOP's)
Unfunded budget	An impairment methodology and framework to be developed. The Municipality will also look into preparing a long-term financial plan
Incorrect billing	Data cleansing of the customer database on the billing system. Appointment of the following positions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controller: Billing, Rates and Taxes Controller: Credit Control, Indigent Controller: Cashiering and Customer Care
Failure to implement Credit Control and Debt Collection	The Beaufort West Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy to be workshopped to all Staff, Councillors and Ward Committee Members. Workshops to be held in the 7 wards

Table 143. Financial Services challenges



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

c) Debt recovery statistics

The table below indicates the debt recovery statistics for the financial year:

Details of the types of account raised and recovered	2023/24			2024/25		
	Billed in Year	Actual for accounts billed in year	Pro-portion of accounts value billed that were collected in the year	Billed in Year	Actual for accounts billed in year	Pro-portion of accounts value billed that were collected
	R'000		%	R'000		
Property Rates	14 697	64 247	69%	17 696	69 116	80%
Electricity	11 231	102 466	82%	12 439	115 689	92%
Water	7 613	30 000	53%	11 743	38 990	70%
Sanitation	11 706	28 105	70%	12 727	29 926	66%
Refuse	11 749	16 498	61%	12 176	17 861	62%

Table 144. Debt recovery

d) Employees: Financial Services

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	2	2	1	1	50
Middle management and professionals	3	3	2	1	33.33
Skilled technically, superintendents etc.	16	16	11	5	31.25
Semi-skilled	43	43	26	17	39.53
Unskilled	6	6	4	2	33.33
Total	70	70	44	26	37.14

Table 145. Employees: Financial Services

e) Capital expenditure: Financial Services

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

Capital projects	2024/25 (R'000)		
	Budget	Adjustment budget	Actual expenditure
Computer Equipment	500	631	553
Furniture and Office Equipment	0	150	76
Total	500	781	629

Table 146. Capital Expenditure: Financial Services



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

3.9.3 HR

a) Highlights: HR

The following table indicates the highlights of the financial year:

Highlight	Description
Vacancies	The position of Manager: Human Resources was filled in July 2024 and the position of Labour Relations Officer was filled in October 2024.
Organogram	The Municipality received comments from the Member of the Executive Committee (MEC) on the organogram that was approved in June 2023. Based on the advice received, the organogram was amended and Council approved the amended organogram in June 2025

Table 147. HR highlights

b) Challenges: HR

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Advertising of budgeted vacancies	The Municipal Staffing Regulations (MSR) (Regulation 891 of the Municipal Systems Act) require that all budgeted vacancies be filled within 6 months of becoming vacant or being budgeted. However, the Municipality cannot fill all budgeted vacancies without approval from the Cash-Flow Committee, in terms of Section 139(5)(a) of the Constitution and the Financial Recovery Plan
Job descriptions	Significant progress has been made with regards to the job descriptions and TASK evaluations have been conducted. A decision has been taken to revise and evaluate all job descriptions in the 2025/26 financial year, with implementation of the outcomes planned for the 2026/27 financial year
Labour relations	With the appointment of the Labour Relations Officer (LRO), long-outstanding cases were finalised
Employment Equity (EE)	An EE Committee was established, but members still require training. Until this training is provided, the EE Plan cannot be revised and approved by Council. However, EE targets were taken into account in the appointment of the Chief Financial Officer (CFO)
Senior Management vacancies	The CFO resigned in October 2024, after which an acting CFO was appointed. The position was advertised, but the selected candidate later declined due to medical reasons. The post was re-advertised; the appointment process was followed and the MEC has given concurrence for the appointment. The contract of the Municipal Manager has been terminated. The Director: Corporate Services is currently acting in the position while the recruitment process is underway

Table 148. HR challenges



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

c) Employees: HR Services

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	0	1	1	0	0
Skilled technically, superintendents etc.	1	2	2	0	0
Semi-skilled	3	5	3	2	40
Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0
Total	4	8	6	2	25

Table 149. Employees: HR

3.9.4 Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Services

a) Introduction to ICT services

The ICT department consist of a permanent appointed ICT manager. All Technical support functionalities are outsourced to a service provider.

b) Highlights: ICT services

The following table indicates the highlight of the financial year:

Highlight	Description
ICT Strategy and policies	Approval of ICT Strategy and ICT policies
Installation of an ICT firewall	The Municipality was able to source and receive funding for the procurement and installation of a firewall
Procurement of ICT Infrastructure and Technologies	The Municipality was able to procure ICT hardware equipment and emailing services platform (Microsoft office 365) from their own funding despite its financial health

Table 150. ICT Services highlight



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

c) Challenges: ICT services

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Data Management	Unreliable system and conversion results. Subsequent processing interruptions and Data integrity issues
	There are no reliable systems to ensure archiving of data from both emails and work document saved in the end-user device
No Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) in place	No documented SOP in place, resulting to most processes not being followed and business continuity being compromised
No clear Continuity Plan in place	Plans not accessible to all required parties, which may result in failure to recover IT systems and services in a timely manner
Current technology inappropriately utilised	Undetected service degradation, Inability to challenge costs and service quality, and Inability to optimise choice of suppliers

Table 151. ICT Services challenges

3.9.5 Procurement Services

a) Service statistics for Procurement Services

The following table indicates the performance statistics of Procurement Services:

Description	Total No.	Monthly average	Daily average
Requests processed	0	0	0
Orders processed	1 441	120.08	3.95
Requests cancelled or referred back	90	7.50	0.25
Extensions	4	0.33	0.01
Bids received (number of documents)	238	19.83	0.65
Bids awarded	27	2.25	0.07
Bids awarded below R200 000	8	0.67	0.02
Appeals registered	1	0	0
Successful appeals	0	0	0

Table 152. Service statistics for Procurement Services



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

b) Details of deviations for Procurement Services

The following table indicates the detail of deviations incurred during the financial year:

Type of deviation	Number of deviations	Percentage of total deviations number (%)	Value of deviations (R)	Percentage of total deviations value (%)
Emergency	4	30.77	216 259.39	27.92
Sole supplier	3	23.08	245 135.15	31.64
Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile	0	0.00	0	0.00
Any other exceptional case where it is impossible or impractical to follow the official procurement process	0	0.00	0	0.00
Any contract with an organ of state, a local authority or a public utility corporation or company	0	0.00	0	0.00
Any contract relating to the publication of notice and advertisements by the municipality	0	0.00	0	0.00
The appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services is less than R200 000 or any greater amount	0	0.00	0	0.00
Ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids.	6	46.15	313 261.82	40.44
TOTAL	13	100	774 656.36	100

Table 153. Statistics of deviations: Procurement Services

3.9.6 Municipal Buildings

a) Introduction to Municipal Buildings

Maintenance on municipal buildings is done on an ad hoc basis due to financial constraints. Budget was made available during the financial year for the upgrade of municipal stores.

An indigent household team, under the EPWP project, was established in accordance with EPWP standards to create job opportunities.

This project involved the fixing of leaks at indigent households to enhance water saving measures.



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

b) Highlights: Municipal Buildings

The following table indicates the highlight of the financial year:

Highlight	Description
Continuation of service	Addressing queries speedily
Assistance with labour from Central Karoo District Municipality (CKDM) programmes	Student allocated from (CKDM) from their training programmes
Sound financial management	100% spending of allocated budget
Restoration work at Museum	Restoring of wood handrails and floors at Museum

Table 154. Municipal buildings highlight

c) Challenges: Municipal Buildings

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Limited operational budget	Apply to increase budget allocation for operation repairs
No capital budget	Apply for funding for capital work
No Indigent -or Expanded Public Works (EPWP) Team to assist with complaints	Establish Indigent -or EPWP team for repairs on indigent households
High vacancy rate in Section. 11 positions are vacant. Shortage in skilled labour	Fill budgeted vacancies

Table 155. Municipal buildings challenges

d) Cost of Municipal Building Maintenance

The table below shows the costs involved for the maintenance of buildings within the municipal area:

Maintenance details	2023/24	2024/25
Municipal	R347 890.00	R347 890.00
Total	R347 890.00	R347 890.00

Table 156. Cost of Municipal Building Maintenance

e) Employees: Municipal Buildings

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
		Number			
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	1	1	1	0	0
Skilled technically, superintendents, etc.	3	3	2	1	33.33
Semi-skilled	0	0	0	0	0



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Unskilled	10	10	9	1	10
Total	14	14	12	2	14.28

Table 157. Employees: Municipal buildings

3.9.7 Fleet Management Services

a) Introduction to Fleet Management Services

I) THE GOAL:

Provide a safe, reliable and cost-effective fleet to different departments in a manner that the service to the community can be delivered in a timely manner.

The fleet consist of the following vehicles, including:

- 🚗 Motor vehicles;
- 🚗 Light duty vehicles;
- 🚗 Trucks and tractors;
- 🚗 Earth moving vehicle; and
- 🚗 Compressors and small plants

II) OBJECTIVE:

To achieve the aim of our Municipality's Fleet Management Plan, key objectives for fleet services have been set as follows:

- 🚗 Maintain fleet costs effectively and in a timely manner
- 🚗 Put internal control methods in place to prevent fraud and fruitless expenditures
- 🚗 Implementing policies formulated by Council to deliver an efficient service to the community
- 🚗 Share values, norms and expectations
- 🚗 Provide a safe and reliable fleet by keeping fleet in a roadworthy condition
- 🚗 Implementing replacement policies ensuring vehicles are always road and service ready
- 🚗 Building team support, trust, cooperation and evaluate performance of all employees
- 🚗 Keep a thorough record of statistics of vehicle history, logs, petrol usage, vehicles issued and availability
- 🚗 Set up reports that is transparent and accessible to responsible people

The functions of the Fleet Management Section are as follows:

- 🚗 Vehicle maintenance and repairs
- 🚗 Driver management
- 🚗 Vehicle financing
- 🚗 Fuel management
- 🚗 Monthly, quarterly and annually reports



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

- 🔧 Licensing and road worthiness of fleet vehicles
- 🔧 Provide technical specs for fleet tenders and evaluate
- 🔧 Administrative and record keeping
- 🔧 Documentation of Incidents and accidents claims
- 🔧 Reconciliation of Bank Statements with petrol cards
- 🔧 Vehicles acquisitions

b) Highlight: Fleet Management Services

The table below indicates the highlight achieved during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Fleet broken down for years are repaired	Grader, Loader, Cherry Pickers and numerous trucks have been broken down in excess of 4 years
Fleet being monitored for maintenance	After fleet and trucks have been brought back in service, parts are ordered and fitted to do maintenance to prevent break downs
Refuge trucks consistently operational	Since September 2023, all refuge trucks have undergone major repairs. On average, 3 trucks have been in operation on a daily basis
Backlog of servicing plant	All plant and trucks have been serviced at least once in 2024. In some cases, plant and trucks have not been serviced for more than 3 years
Plant and trucks' punctured wheels repaired	Plant and trucks have been issued spare wheels, and punctured wheels are being repaired ASAP
Hour meters fitted	Plant and trucks are being fitted with hour meters to ensure an accurate account of fuel consumption and timeous service intervals
Safe tires fitted to vehicles	All vehicles with worn tires have been equipped with new tires

Table 158. Fleet management highlight

c) Challenges: Fleet Management Services

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

Description	Actions to address
Discipline of drivers	Accountability measures should be introduced
Ageing fleet/yellow fleet	Some vehicles are between 20 – 50 years old. Years of neglected maintenance have left the fleet in poor condition, resulting in frequent breakdowns. Availability of parts for old machines makes repairs difficult
Capacity constraints	Until September 2023, no noticeable structures were in place. With one mechanic also acting as Fleet Manager, it is a difficult task facilitate proper maintenance and record keeping and implement effective systems
	One mechanic (also acting as Fleet Manager), two assistants, and one welder are responsible for servicing Community Services, Electrical, Water and Sanitation, Construction, and three outlying towns. Four staff members must maintain more than 100 ageing vehicles and plant across a 160 km radius



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Description	Actions to address
Skilled workers	Investing in training for current employees will improve skills and overall performance
Outdated fleet	Management and Council need to decide on the future of the current fleet within the Municipality
Fleet Policies/Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)	Policies and SOPs need to be put in place in order to ensure proper fleet management
Vandalism/Theft	The workshop is shared with the public during working hours (for roadworthy inspections) and remains accessible after hours due to weak fencing, placing municipal assets at risk. Upgrading and securing fencing around the yard will improve organisation and present a more professional environment for visitors

Table 159. Fleet management challenges

d) Employees: Mechanical Workshop and Fleet Management

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

Occupational level	2023/24	2024/25			
		Budgeted posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts)
	Number				
Top management	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0
Middle management and professionals	1	0	0	0	0
Skilled technically, superintendents etc	0	1	1	0	0
Semi-skilled	4	4	4	0	0
Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0
Total	5	5	5	0	0

Table 160. Employees: Mechanical Workshop and Fleet Management

3.10 Component H: Service Delivery Priorities for 2025/26

The main development and service delivery priorities for 2025/26 forms part of the Municipality's Top Layer SDBIP for 2025/26 and are indicated in the tables below:

3.10.1 Provide, maintain and expand basic services to all people in the municipal area

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Annual target
TL5	Basic Service Delivery	Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water (credit and prepaid water) that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre-paid meters as at 30 June 2026	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre-paid meters as at 30 June 2026	All	6 700



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Annual target
TL6	Basic Service Delivery	Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering)(Excluding Eskom areas) and which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas) as at 30 June 2026	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas) as at 30 June 2026	All	11 350
TL7	Basic Service Delivery	Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) which are billed for sewerage as at 30 June 2026	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage as at 30 June 2026	All	11 600
TL8	Basic Service Delivery	Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2026	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2026	All	11 700
TL9	Basic Service Delivery	Provide free basic water to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Indigent Policy as at 30 June 2026	Number of active indigent households receiving free basic water as at 30 June 2026	All	4 500
TL10	Basic Service Delivery	Provide free basic electricity to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Indigent Policy as at 30 June 2026	Number of active indigent households receiving free basic electricity as at 30 June 2026	All	6 000
TL11	Basic Service Delivery	Provide free basic sanitation to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Indigent Policy as at 30 June 2026	Number of active indigent households receiving free basic sanitation as at 30 June 2026	All	5 500
TL12	Basic Service Delivery	Provide free basic refuse removal to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Indigent Policy as at 30 June 2026	Number of active indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal as at 30 June 2026	All	5 500
TL13	Basic Service Delivery	The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent by 30 June 2026 [(Actual amount spent / Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100]	% of capital budget spent by 30 June 2026	All	95%
TL26	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the project budget spent on the upgrade of vandalised boreholes in the Beaufort West Municipal Area by 30 June 2026 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% project budget spent	All	95%



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Annual target
TL27	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the project budget spent on the upgrade of telemetry system in the Beaufort West Municipal Area by 30 June 2026 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% project budget spent	All	95%
TL28	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the project budget spent on the 20MVA 22/11 kV Upgrading of Main Substation in Beaufort West by 30 June 2026 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% project budget spent	All	95%
TL29	Basic Service Delivery	Upgrade Blanken Way (Gravel Road) in Hillside by 30 June 2026	Gravel Road (Blanken Way) upgraded by 30 June 2026	All	1
TL30	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the project budget spent on the upgrade of Rev Fass Street (Gravel Road) in Kwa-Mandlenkosi by 30 June 2026 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% project budget spent	All	95%
TL31	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the project budget spent on the upgrade of Beaufort West Netball and Tennis Courts by 30 June 2026 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% project budget spent	All	95%
TL32	Basic Service Delivery	Complete the Nelspoort Water Treatment Works by 30 June 2026	Completed Water Treatment Works by 30 June 2026	All	1
TL36	Basic Service Delivery	Submit a quarterly report on the Illegal Dumping Project (Department of Environmental Affairs) to Council	Number of reports submitted	All	1
TL37	Good Governance and Public Participation	Review the Housing Pipeline Report to Council by 31 March	Number of reports submitted	All	1
TL38	Good Governance and Public Participation	Develop the Human Settlements Plan and submit to Council by 31 March 2026	Human Settlements Plan submitted to Council by 31 March 2026	All	1
TL39	Good Governance and Public Participation	Submit quarterly reports to Council on Informal Settlements in Beaufort West Municipal Area	Number of reports submitted	All	4

Table 161. Service delivery priority: Provide, maintain and expand basic services to all people in the municipal area



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

3.10.2 Sustainable, safe and healthy environment

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Annual target
TL25	Basic Service Delivery	95% of water samples in the Beaufort West jurisdiction area comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators	% of water samples compliant to SANS 241	All	95%
TL33	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the project budget spent on the Beaufort West Waste Water Treatment Works by 30 June 2026 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% project budget spent	All	95%
TL34	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the project budget spent on the Expansion of the Murraysburg Cemetery Site by 30 June 2026 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% project budget spent	All	95%
TL35	Good Governance and Public Participation	Hold roadblocks in conjunction with the Provincial Traffic Department quarterly	Number of roadblocks held	All	4
TL40	Good Governance and Public Participation	Develop a Fire Risk Management Plan and submit to Council by 31 March 2026	Fire Risk Management Plan submitted by 31 March 2026	All	1
TL41	Good Governance and Public Participation	Develop a Traffic Strategy and submit to Council by 31 March 2026	Traffic Strategy submitted by 31 March 2026	All	1

Table 162. Service delivery priority: Sustainable, safe and healthy environment

3.10.3 Promote broad-based growth and development

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Annual target
TL24	Local Economic Development	Create temporary job opportunities in terms of the Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) projects by 30 June 2026	Number of temporary jobs opportunities created by 30 June 2026	All	250

Table 163. Service delivery priority: Promote broad-based growth and development



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

3.10.4 Maintain an ethical, accountable and transparent administration

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Annual target
TL1	Good Governance and Public Participation	Compile the Risk based audit plan for 2026/27 and submit to Audit committee for consideration by 30 June 2026	Risk based audit plan submitted to Audit committee by 30 June 2026	All	1
TL2	Good Governance and Public Participation	70% of the Risk based audit plan for 2025/26 implemented by 30 June 2026 [(Number of audits and tasks completed for the period identified in the RBAP/ Number of audits and tasks identified in the RBAP) x 100]	% of the Risk Based Audit Plan implemented by 30 June 2026	All	70%
TL3	Good Governance and Public Participation	Review the Integrated Development Plan 2022-2027 and submit to Council by 31 May 2025	Revised IDP submitted	All	1
TL4	Good Governance and Public Participation	Submit the Annual Performance Report to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2025	Annual Performance Report submitted	All	1
TL20	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Appoint people from the employment equity target groups in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	Number of people appointed in the three highest levels of management	All	1
TL21	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	0.5% of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2026 [(Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget) x100]	% of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	All	0.50%
TL23	Good Governance and Public Participation	Compile and submit the final annual report and oversight report to Council by 31 March 2026	Final annual report and oversight report submitted to Council by 31 March 2026	All	2

Table 164. Service delivery priority: Maintain an ethical, accountable and transparent administration

3.10.6 Uphold sound financial management principles and practices

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Annual target
TL14	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations at 30 June 2026 [(Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100]	Debt to Revenue as at 30 June 2026	All	45%



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

Ref	National KPA	KPI	Unit of measurement	Wards	Annual target
TL15	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Financial viability measured in % in terms of the total amount of outstanding service debtors in comparison with total revenue received for services at 30 June 2026 [(Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services)x 100]	Service debtors to revenue as at 30 June 2026	All	35%
TL16	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure at 30 June 2026 [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)]	Cost coverage as at 30 June 2026	All	1
TL17	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Achieve a payment percentage of 90% by 30 June 2026 [(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100]	Payment % achieved by 30 June 2026	All	86.25%
TL18	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Limit unaccounted for water quarterly to less than 25% during 2025/26 [(Number of Kilotres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilotres Water Sold (including free basic water) / Number of Kilotres Water Purchased or Purified x 100]	% unaccounted water	All	25%
TL19	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 10% quarterly during the 2025/26 financial year [(Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x 100]	% unaccounted electricity	All	10%
TL22	Local Economic Development	Spend 100% of the library grant by 30 June 2026 (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of grant spent by 30 June 2026	All	100%

Table 165. Service delivery priority: Uphold sound financial management principles and practices



CHAPTER 4

4.1 National KPI – Municipal transformation and organisational development

The following table indicates the Municipality's performance in terms of the National KPI required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and the Performance Management Regulations of 2001 and Section 43 of the MSA. These KPI's are linked to the National KPA – Municipal transformation and organisational development.

KPA and Indicators	Municipal achievement	Municipal achievement
	2023/24	2024/25
Appoint people from the employment equity target groups in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	1	1
0.5% of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2024 [(Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget) x100]	0.50%	0.10%

Table 166. National KPIs– Municipal transformation and organisational development

4.2 Component A: Introduction to the municipal workforce

The Municipality currently employs **371** (excluding non-permanent positions) officials, who individually and collectively contribute to the achievement of the Municipality's objectives. The primary objective of HR management is to render an innovative service that addresses both skills development and an administrative function.

4.2.1 Employment equity

The Employment Equity Act (1998) Chapter 3, Section 15(1) states that affirmative action measures are measures designed to ensure that suitable qualified people from designated groups have equal employment opportunities and are equitably represented in all occupational categories and levels in the workforce of a designated employer. The National KPA also refers to: "Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan"

The Municipality has no Employment Equity Commission (EEC) and Employment Equity Plan (EEP) since 2015. Thus, targets were not set. The EEC to be established by end of 15 September 2024. The Municipality does, however, consider appointment of underrepresented groups into the staff establishment.

a) Employment equity targets and actuals

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual
71	103	274	256	0	0	40	12

Table 167. 2024/25 Employment equity targets and actuals by racial classification

Males (including disability)		Females (including disability)	
Target	Actual	Target	Actual
180	240	205	131

Table 168. 2024/25 Employment equity targets and actuals by gender classification

CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE



b) Specific occupational categories - Race

The table below indicates the number of employees (excluding vacancies) by race within the specific occupational categories:

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	
Top management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid- management	2	1	0	5	2	1	0	0	11
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents	5	18	0	3	5	10	0	0	41
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	33	88	0	2	21	57	0	2	203
Unskilled and defined decision making	24	56	0	0	9	24	0	0	113
Total permanent	66	164	0	10	37	92	0	2	371

Table 169. Occupational categories

4.2.2 Vacancy rate

The approved organogram of the Municipality had **485** budgeted posts for the 2024/25 financial year. The actual positions filled are indicated in the tables below by post and by functional level. **114** posts were vacant at the end of 2024/25, with **59** budgeted and **55** not budgeted, resulting in a vacancy rate of **13.72%** if the budgeted vacancies in calculated only. The table below indicates a breakdown of vacancies within the Municipality:

Per functional level		
Functional area	Filled	Vacant
Municipal Manager	2	5
Corporate Services	54	3
Financial Services	59	10
Community Services	116	11
Infrastructure Services	142	30
Total	371	59

Table 170. Vacancy rate per post and functional level

4.2.3 Staff turnover rate

A high staff turnover may be costly to a municipality and might negatively affect productivity, service delivery and institutional knowledge. The staff turnover rate shows a **decrease** from 4.73% in 2023/24 to 2.70% in 2024/25.

CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE



Below is a table that shows the staff turnover rate within the Municipality:

Financial year	Appointments at the end of each financial year	New appointments	Terminations during the year	Turn-over rate
2023/24	380	4	18	4.73%
2024/25	371	11	10	2.70%

Table 171. Staff turnover rate

4.3 Component B: Managing the municipal workforce

Managing the municipal workforce refers to analysing and coordinating employee behaviour.

4.3.1 Injuries

An occupational injury is a personal injury, disease or death resulting from an occupational accident. Compensation claims for such occupational injuries are calculated according to the seriousness of the injury/disease and can be costly to a municipality. Occupational injuries will influence the loss of man hours and therefore financial and productivity performance. The number of injuries **decreased** from 18 for 2023/24 to 11 for the 2024/25 financial year.

The table below indicates the total number of injuries within the different directorates:

Directorates	2023/24	2024/25
Municipal Manager	0	0
Corporate Services	2	1
Financial Services	2	1
Community Services	7	4
Infrastructure Services	7	5
Total	18	11

Table 172. Injuries

4.3.2 Sick leave

The number of day's sick leave taken by employees has service delivery and cost implications. The monitoring of sick leave identifies certain patterns or trends. Once these patterns are identified, corrective action can be taken.

The total number of employees that have taken sick leave during the 2024/25 financial year shows an increase when compared with the 2023/24 financial year.

The table below indicates the total number of sick leave days taken within the different directorates:

Department	2023/24	2024/25
Municipal Manager	3	25
Corporate Services	438	339
Financial Services	640	786
Community Services	818	1 050
Infrastructure Services	1 280	1 607

CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE



Department	2023/24	2024/25
Total	3 179	3 807

Table 173. Sick leave

4.3.3 HR Policies and plans

Policies and plans provide guidance for fair and consistent staff treatment and a consistent approach to the managing of staff.

The table below shows the HR policies and plans that are approved:

HR policies categories supplied to Municipality		
Category	Policy	Date
Category A: Organisation management		
A6	Human Resource Communication Policy	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
Category B: HR provisioning and maintenance		
B1	Recruitment and Selection Policy	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
B2	Private Work Policy and Declaration of Interest Policy	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
B3	Working Hours Policy	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
B4	Overtime Policy	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
B5	Legal Aid Policy	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
B6	Promotion, Transfer, Secondment and Acting Appointment Policy	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
B7	Placement Policy	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
B8	Absent leave Policy	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
B9	Remuneration Policy	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
B10	Overtime Policy	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
B11	Job Evaluation Policy	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
B12	Occupational Health and Safety Policy	Approved
Category C: Human Capital Development		
C1	Succession Planning and Career Pathing	Approved by Council : 29 January 2019
C2	Induction Policy	Approved: 26 June 2023
Category D: Employee Wellness		
D1	HIV and Aids Policy	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
D2	Incapacity Policy-Poor Work performance, Ill Health, Injury and Operational Requirements	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
D3	Intoxicating Substance Abuse Policy	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
D4	Staff Member Wellness Programme	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
D5	On-boarding Medical Fitness	Approved by Council: 26 June 2023
Category E: Employment Equity		
E1	Employment Equity Policy Framework	Approved: July 2022
E2	Sexual Harassment	Approved: July 2022

CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE



HR policies categories supplied to Municipality		
Category	Policy	Date
E3	Gender Policy	Approved: July 2022

Table 174. HR Policy list in categories

4.4 Component C: Capacitating the municipal workforce

Section 68(1) of the MSA states that a municipality must develop its HR capacity to a level that enables it to perform its functions and exercise its powers in an economical, effective, efficient and accountable way. For this purpose, the HR capacity of a municipality must comply with the Skills Development Act (SDA), 1998 (Act No. 81 of 1998), and the Skills Development Levies Act, 20 1999 (Act No. 28 of 1999).

4.4.1 Skills matrix

The table below indicates the number of employees that received training in the year under review:

Management level	Gender	Number of employees identified for training at start of the year (2024/25)	Number of employees that received training (2024/25)
Municipal Manager and Section 57 employees	Female	0	0
	Male	0	0
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	5	5
	Male	5	5
Associate professionals and technicians	Female	10	9
	Male	10	10
Professionals	Female	0	0
	Male	0	0
Clerks	Female	10	4
	Male	10	1
Service and sales workers	Female	20	10
	Male	20	10
Craft and related trade workers	Female	0	0
	Male	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	10	0
	Male	10	5
Elementary occupations	Female	20	0
	Male	20	0
Sub-total	Female	75	28
	Male	75	31
Total		150	59

Table 175. Skills matrix



CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

4.4.2 Skills development – Training provided

The SDA and the MSA requires employers to supply employees with the necessary training in order to develop its HR capacity. Section 55(1)(f) states that the Municipal Manager is responsible for the management, utilisation and training of staff.

The table below gives an indication of the training provided to employees for the financial year:

Occupational categories	Gender	Training provided within the reporting period (2024/25)	
		Learnerships	
		Target	Actual
Municipal Manager and Section 57 employees	Female	0	0
	Male	0	0
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	0	0
	Male	0	0
Associate professionals and technicians	Female	0	0
	Male	0	0
Professionals	Female	0	0
	Male	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	0	0
	Male	0	0
Clerks	Female	6	6
	Male	3	3
Service and sales workers	Female	0	0
	Male	0	0
Craft and related trade workers	Female	2	2
	Male	8	8
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	0	0
	Male	0	0
Elementary occupations	Female	0	0
	Male	0	0
Sub-total	Female	8	8
	Male	11	11
Total		19	19

Table 176. Skills development

4.4.3 MFMA competencies

In terms of Section 83(1) of the MFMA, the accounting officer, senior managers, the chief financial officer, non-financial managers and other financial officials of a municipality must meet the prescribed financial management competency levels that are key to the successful implementation of the MFMA. National Treasury has prescribed such financial management competencies in Government Notice 493 dated 15 June 2007.



CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

To assist the above-mentioned officials to acquire the prescribed financial competencies, National Treasury, with the collaboration of various stakeholders and role players in the local government sphere, developed an outcomes-based NQF Level 6 qualification in municipal finance management. In terms of the Government Notice 493 of 15 June 2007, “(1) No municipality or municipal entity may, with effect 1 January 2013 (exempted until 30 September 2015 in terms of Government Notice 179 of 14 March 2014), employ a person as a financial official if that person does not meet the competency levels prescribed for the relevant position in terms of these Regulations.”

The table below provides details of the financial competency development progress as required by the regulation:

Description	Total number of officials employed by municipality (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	Competency assessments completed (Regulation 14(4)(b) and (d))	Total number of officials whose performance agreements comply with Regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f))	Total number of officials that meet prescribed competency levels (Regulation 14(4)(e))
Financial Officials				
Accounting Officer	1	1	1	1
Chief Financial Officer	1	1	1	1
Senior managers	2	2	2	2
Any other financial officials	3	3	3	3
SCM Officials				
Heads of SCM Units	1	1	1	1
SCM senior managers	0	0	0	0
Total	8	8	8	8

Table 177. MFMA competencies

4.5 Component D: Managing the municipal workforce expenditure

Section 66 of the MSA states that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits. This is in line with the requirements of the Public Service Regulations, (2002), as well as National Treasury Budget and Reporting Regulations SA22 and SA23.

4.5.1 Personnel expenditure

The percentage personnel expenditure is essential in the budgeting process as it reflects on current and future efficiency. The table below indicates the percentage of the municipal budget that was spent on salaries and allowance for the past two financial years and that the Municipality is within the national norm of between 35% to 40%:

Financial year	Total expenditure salary and allowances	Total operating expenditure	Percentage
	R'000		
2023/24	127 123	405 056	31.38%
2024/25	136 364	435 775	31.29%

Table 178. Personnel expenditure

CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE



Below is a summary of councillor and staff benefits for the year under review:

Financial year	2023/24	2024/25		
Description	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual
	R'000			
Councillors (political office bearers plus other)				
Basic salaries and wages	5 207	6 158	6 145	5 787
Pension and UIF contributions	99	182	0	0
Medical aid contributions	5	0	0	0
Motor vehicle allowance	136	155	136	136
Cell phone allowance	525	586	562	563
Other benefits and allowances	46	52	49	50
Sub total	6 018	7 133	6 892	6 536
% increase/ (decrease)	N/A	18.53	(3.38)	(5.17)
Senior managers of the Municipality				
Basic salaries and wages	2 734	3 359	3 234	2 864
Pension and UIF contributions	422	801	468	462
Medical aid contributions	184	390	215	223
Performance bonus	57	455	524	836
Motor vehicle allowance	200	261	382	291
Cell phone allowance	63	72	71	69
Other benefits and allowances	71	0	75	73
Payments in lieu of leave	49	0	30	0
Scarcity	249	330	297	263
Acting and post related allowance	83	0	35	49
Sub total	4 112	5 668	5 331	5 130
% increase/ (decrease)	N/A	37.84	(5.95)	(3.77)
Other municipal staff				
Basic salaries and wages	80 238	95 737	89 172	85 950
Pension and UIF contributions	13 789	16 583	15 180	14 434
Medical aid contributions	2 176	2 274	2 664	2 659
Overtime	4 116	3 344	4 614	4 718
Performance bonus	5 973	6 902	6 180	6 632
Motor vehicle allowance	169	162	225	223
Cell phone allowance	148	160	154	142
Housing allowances	405	420	976	712
Other benefits and allowances	5 326	5 055	5 798	5 554
Payments in lieu of leave	1 068	0	247	541
Long service awards	455	598	544	454
Post-retirement benefit obligations	964	1 630	1 580	841

CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE



Financial year	2023/24	2024/25		
Description	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual
	R'000			
Acting and post related allowances	2 166	285	1 781	1 838
Sub-total	116 993	133 150	129 115	124 698
% increase/ (decrease)	N/A	13.81	(3.03)	(3.42)
Total Municipality	127 123	145 951	141 338	136 364
% increase/ (decrease)	N/A	14.81	(3.16)	(3.52)

Table 179. Councillor and staff benefits

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



CHAPTER 5

This chapter provides details regarding the financial performance of the Municipality for the 2024/25 financial year.

Component A: Statements of Financial Performance

The statement of financial performance provides an overview of the financial performance of the Municipality and focuses on the financial health of the Municipality.

5.1 Financial summary

The table below indicates the summary of the financial performance for the 2024/25 financial year:

Financial summary						
R'000						
Description	2023/24	2024/25		2024/25 % variance		
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	Original budget	Adjustments budget
Financial performance						
Property rates	46 614	55 152	54 691	55 326	0.31	1.15
Service charges	146 644	182 465	187 240	164 388	(11.00)	(13.90)
Investment revenue	14 970	2 221	2 650	15 285	85.47	82.66
Transfers recognised - operational	93 325	102 942	108 146	99 321	(3.65)	(8.88)
Other own revenue	103 937	156 649	126 416	102 750	(52.46)	(23.03)
Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	405 490	499 429	479 142	437 071	(14.27)	(9.63)
Employee costs	121 705	138 817	134 446	129 828	(6.92)	(3.56)
Remuneration of Councillors	6 018	7 133	6 892	6 536	(9.13)	(5.45)
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 723	104 648	51 937	31 601	(231.16)	(64.35)
Finance charges	16 613	1 847	2 606	14 468	87.24	81.99
Materials and bulk purchases	107 322	130 821	138 316	127 430	(2.66)	(8.54)
Transfers and grants	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Other expenditure	135 991	66 131	133 887	153 982	57.05	13.05
Total expenditure	414 372	449 398	468 084	463 846	3.11	(0.91)
Surplus/(deficit)	(8 882)	50 031	11 058	(26 775)	286.86	141.30
Transfers recognised - capital	16 190	26 171	29 645	27 725	5.61	(6.92)
Contributions recognised - capital and contributed assets	0	0	0	460	100.00	100.00

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



Financial summary						
R'000						
Description	2023/24	2024/25		2024/25 % variance		
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	Original budget	Adjustments budget
Surplus/(deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	7 309	76 202	40 704	1 410	(5 303.11)	(2 786.09)
Capital expenditure and funds sources						
Capital expenditure						
Transfers recognised - capital	14 117	22 757	25 779	24 246	6.14	(6.32)
Public contributions and donations	0	0	0	460	100.00	100.00
Borrowing	1 582	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Internally generated funds	1 190	2 818	5 979	4 802	41.31	(24.51)
Total sources of capital funds	16 889	25 575	31 757	29 507	13.33	(7.62)
Financial position						
Total current assets	94 332	196 540	98 020	84 945	(131.37)	(15.39)
Total non-current assets	462 348	447 732	458 585	460 741	2.82	0.47
Total current liabilities	141 373	314 529	93 213	128 413	(144.94)	27.41
Total non-current liabilities	101 770	101 639	107 239	102 325	0.67	(4.80)
Community wealth/equity	313 537	419 485	356 154	314 947	(33.19)	(13.08)
Cash flows						
Net cash from (used) operating	19 018	62 645	36 183	32 294	(93.98)	(12.04)
Net cash from (used) investing	(16 813)	(26 566)	(31 757)	(29 627)	10.33	(7.19)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 182)	(1 102)	(1 181)	(1 181)	6.72	0.00
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 023	34 978	3 244	1 485	(2 254.76)	(118.39)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation						
Cash and investments available	15 883	114 661	47 671	17 369	(560.16)	(174.47)
Application of cash and investments	91 560	215 474	42 536	71 684	(200.59)	40.66
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(75 677)	(100 814)	5 135	(54 316)	(85.61)	109.45
Asset management						
Asset register summary (WDV)	462 036	450 257	459 013	460 481	2.22	0.32
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 723	29 266	29 266	31 601	7.39	7.39
Renewal of existing assets	0	13 958	19 515	0	N/A	N/A
Repairs and maintenance	3 521	9 133	9 168	2 418	(277.79)	(279.21)
Free services						



CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Financial summary						
R'000						
Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 % variance	
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	Original budget	Adjustments budget
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	0	51 278	35 958	0	N/A	N/A
Revenue cost of free services provided	0	130	130	0	N/A	N/A

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual

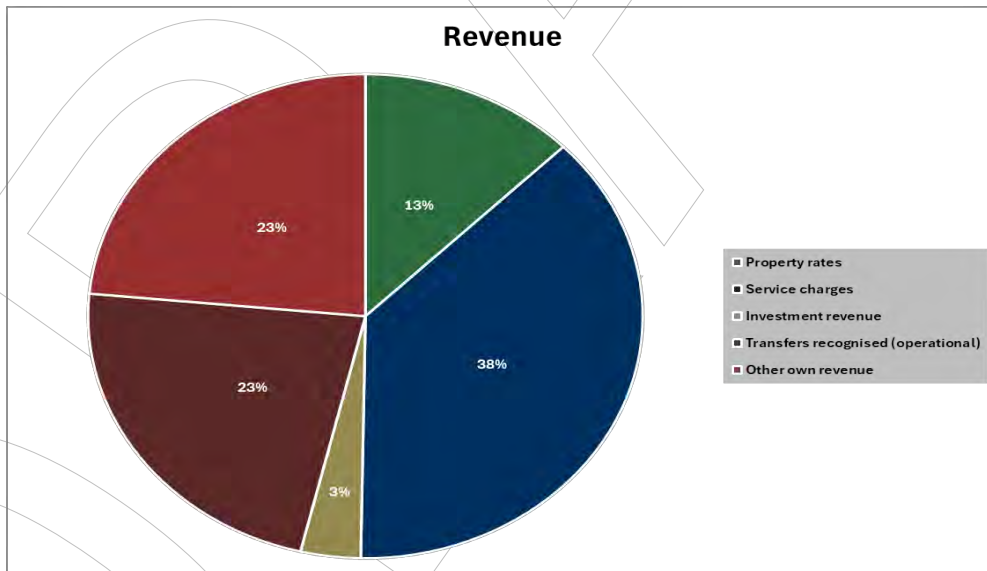
Table 180. Financial performance 2024/25

The table below shows a summary of performance against budgets:

Financial year	Revenue				Operating expenditure			
	Budget	Actual	Diff.	%	Budget	Actual	Diff.	%
	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	
2023/24	453 198	421 680	(31 517)	(7)	434 042	414 372	19 671	5
2024/25	508 808	491 962	(16 847)	(3)	468 084	490 551	(22 467)	(5)

Table 181. Performance against budgets

The following graph indicates the various types of revenue items in the municipal budget for 2024/25

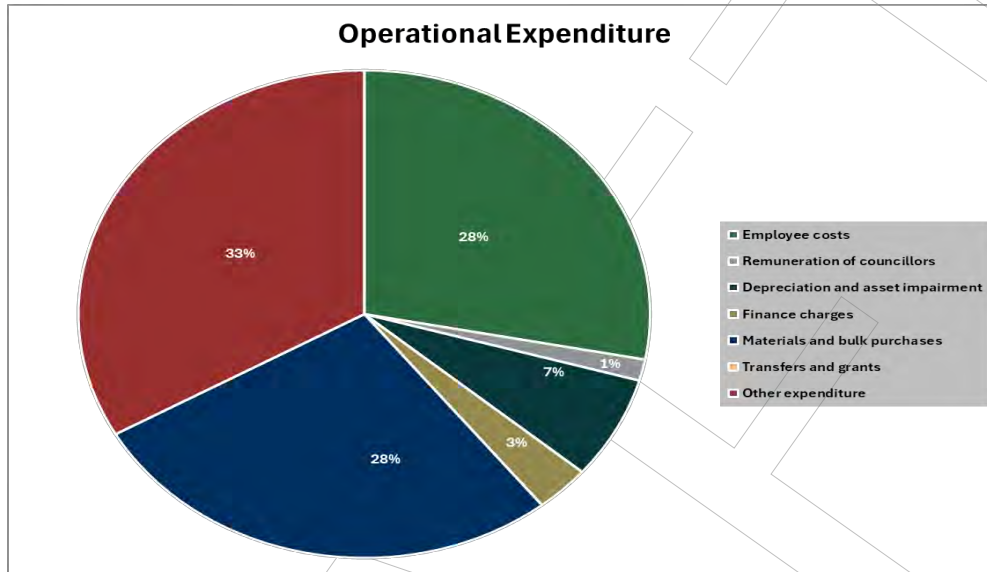


Graph 6.: Revenue



CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

The following graph indicates the various types of expenditure items in the municipal budget for 2024/25



Graph 7.: Operating expenditure

5.1.1 Revenue collection by vote

The table below indicates the revenue collection performance by vote:

Vote description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 % variance	
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget
	R'000					
Vote 1 – Executive and Council	8 725	9 073	9 799	8 467	(7.16)	(15.74)
Vote 2 - Financial Services	127 283	102 362	172 859	166 559	38.54	(3.78)
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	13 565	19 144	20 138	19 639	2.52	(2.54)
Vote 4 - Community Services	67 957	132 225	76 225	69 376	(90.59)	(9.87)
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	204 319	262 795	229 767	202 085	(30.04)	(13.70)
Total revenue by vote	421 848	525 600	508 788	466 126	(12.76)	(9.15)

Variations are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual

Table 182. Revenue by vote



CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

5.1.2 Revenue collection by source

The table below indicates the revenue collection performance by source for the 2024/25 financial year:

Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 % variance	
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget
	R'000					
Property rates	46 614	55 152	54 712	55 326	0.31	1.11
Service Charges - electricity revenue	95 411	120 473	124 071	106 461	(13.16)	(16.54)
Service Charges - water revenue	21 128	20 853	29 405	27 119	23.11	(8.43)
Service Charges - sanitation revenue	19 317	24 740	21 644	19 772	(25.13)	(9.47)
Service Charges - refuse revenue	10 788	16 399	12 120	11 036	(48.59)	(9.82)
Rentals of facilities and equipment	1 715	2 022	1 801	1 181	(71.27)	(52.55)
Interest earned - external investments	2 684	2 221	2 650	3 059	27.40	13.38
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 286	15 440	13 670	12 226	(26.29)	(11.82)
Fines	75 692	73 189	79 486	66 860	(9.47)	(18.89)
Licences and permits	390	519	436	233	(123.33)	(87.37)
Agency services	1 356	1 766	1 601	1 366	(29.28)	(17.18)
Transfers recognised - operational	93 325	102 942	108 146	99 321	(3.65)	(8.88)
Other revenue	24 784	63 711	29 421	33 111	(92.42)	11.14
Gains on disposal of PPE	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	405 490	499 429	479 163	437 071	(14.27)	(9.63)

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual

Table 183. Revenue by source

5.1.3 Operational services performance

The table below indicates the operational services performance for the 2024/25 financial year:

Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Variance	
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
	R'000					%
Operating Cost						
Water Services	30 990	37 062	42 421	42 412	12.62	(0.02)
Waste Water (Sanitation) Services	19 580	16 697	23 785	20 630	19.06	(15.30)
Electricity Services	109 909	135 228	138 699	129 230	(4.64)	(7.33)
Waste Management Services	18 089	18 196	23 027	16 698	(8.97)	(37.90)

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Variance	
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjust- ments Budget
	R'000				%	
Operating Cost						
Component A: sub-total	178 568	207 183	227 932	208 969	0.86	-9.07
Roads and Stormwater	18 408	21 807	22 738	18 057	(20.77)	(25.92)
Transport	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Component B: sub-total	18 408	21 807	22 738	18 057	(20.77)	(25.92)
Planning	11 787	9 850	(45 027)	11 890	17.16	478.69
Local Economic Development	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Component C: sub-total	11 787	9 850	(45 027)	11 890	17.16	478.69
Housing	2 124	2 936	1 371	1 341	(118.92)	(2.27)
Social services & community development	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Component D: sub-total	2 124	2 936	1 371	1 341	(118.92)	(2.27)
Environmental Protection (Pollution Control, Bio-Diversity, Landscape, Open Spaces, Parks, And Coastal Protection)	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Component E: sub-total	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Traffic & licensing	39 567	76 519	115 134	82 401	7.14	(39.72)
Fire Services and Disaster Management	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Component F: sub-total	39 567	76 519	115 134	82 401	7.14	(39.72)
Sport and Recreation	9 544	9 527	9 299	9 024	(5.57)	(3.05)
Cemeteries	1 378	1 653	1 378	1 568	(5.44)	12.14
Libraries	24	7 465	6 908	0	N/A	N/A
Museum	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Community Halls, Facilities, Thusong Centres	11 467	4 045	3 550	9 353	56.75	62.04
Component G: sub-total	22 412	22 689	21 135	19 945	(13.76)	(5.97)
Budget and Treasury Office	86 273	58 003	71 450	76 452	24.13	6.54
Executive and Council	19 979	24 359	25 741	21 965	(10.90)	(17.19)
Corporate Services	35 422	26 053	27 610	23 696	(9.95)	(16.52)
Component H: sub-total	141 673	108 415	124 800	122 113	11.22	(2.20)
Total Expenditure	414 539	449 398	468 084	464 716	3.30	(0.72)
<p><i>In this table operational income is offset against operational expenditure leaving a net operational expenditure total for each service. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.</i></p>						

Table 184. Operational services performance



CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

5.2 Financial performance per municipal function

The tables below indicate the Municipality's performance with regards to each municipal function:

5.2.1 Water services

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	% variance to budget
	R'000				
Total operational revenue	37 029	54 182	40 503	39 756	(1.88)
Expenditure:					
Employees	6 955	8 511	8 566	7 705	(11.18)
Repairs and maintenance	358	407	532	497	(6.97)
Other	23 678	28 144	29 801	34 102	12.61
Total operational expenditure	30 990	37 062	38 900	42 304	8.05
Net operational (service)	6 039	17 120	1 603	(2 548)	162.94
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual					

Table 185. Financial performance: Water services

5.2.2 Waste water (sanitation) services

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	% variance to budget
	R'000				
Total operational revenue	32 556	43 353	40 257	36 673	(9.77)
Expenditure:					
Employees	6 222	7 015	6 842	5 995	(14.13)
Repairs and maintenance	466	351	326	152	(114.53)
Other	12 891	9 331	9 442	14 483	34.80
Total operational expenditure	19 580	16 697	16 610	20 630	19.48
Net operational (service)	12 976	26 656	23 647	16 043	(47.39)
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual					

Table 186. Financial performance: Waste water (sanitation) services

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



5.2.3 Electricity

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	% variance to budget
	R'000				
Total operational revenue	126 585	162 852	144 559	121 883	(18.60)
Expenditure:					
Employees	8 726	11 057	10 392	9 107	(14.11)
Repairs and maintenance	73	605	475	37	(1 185.57)
Other	101 109	123 566	127 875	119 389	(7.11)
Total operational expenditure	109 909	135 228	138 743	128 533	(7.94)
Net operational (service)	16 676	27 623	5 817	(6 650)	187.47
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual					

Table 187. Financial performance: Electricity

5.2.4 Waste management

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	% variance to budget
	R'000				
Total operational revenue	24 895	38 581	34 464	33 409	(3.16)
Expenditure:					
Employees	9 551	11 292	10 505	11 014	4.62
Repairs and maintenance	11	249	249	22	(1 008.42)
Other	8 527	6 655	7 109	5 770	(23.21)
Total operational expenditure	18 089	18 196	17 863	16 806	(6.29)
Net operational (service)	6 806	20 385	16 600	16 602	0.01
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual					

Table 188. Financial performance: Waste management

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



5.2.5 Housing

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	% variance to budget
	R'000				
Total operational revenue	1 071	1 527	90	0	N/A
Expenditure:					
Employees	1 073	1 146	1 020	1 144	10.89
Repairs and maintenance	0	0	0	0	N/A
Other	1 051	1 790	352	197	(78.79)
Total operational expenditure	2 124	2 936	1 371	1 341	(2.27)
Net operational (service)	(1 053)	(1 409)	(1 281)	(1 341)	4.44
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual					

Table 189. Financial performance: Housing

5.2.6 Road transport

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	% variance to budget
	R'000				
Total operational revenue	6 027	0	490	490	(0.09)
Expenditure:					
Employees	9 050	11 254	10 423	9 630	(8.24)
Repairs and maintenance	1	275	275	20	(1 248.96)
Other	9 357	10 278	11 426	8 407	(35.91)
Total operational expenditure	18 408	21 807	22 124	18 057	(22.52)
Net operational (service)	(12 201)	(21 807)	(21 634)	(17 567)	(23.15)
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual					

Table 190. Financial performance: Road transport

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



5.2.7 Planning and development

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	% variance to budget
	R'000				
Total operational revenue	1 859	1 411	1 857	1 298	(43.08)
Expenditure:					
Employees	6 550	6 464	6 468	7 293	11.32
Repairs and maintenance	0	33	15	0	N/A
Other	5 236	3 352	3 708	4 597	19.34
Total operational expenditure	11 787	9 850	10 191	11 890	14.29
Net operational (service)	(9 927)	(8 439)	(8 334)	(10 593)	21.32
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual					

Table 191. Financial performance: Planning and development

5.2.8 Libraries

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	% variance to budget
	R'000				
Total operational revenue	5 884	8 611	8 592	7 629	(12.61)
Expenditure:					
Employees	5 347	6 766	6 190	5 763	(7.42)
Repairs and maintenance	8	0	0	70	100.00
Other	577	699	718	728	1.43
Total operational expenditure	5 933	7 465	6 908	6 561	(5.29)
Net operational (service)	(49)	1 146	1 684	1 069	(57.54)
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual					

Table 192. Financial performance: Libraries

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



5.2.9 Community facilities

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	% variance to budget
	R'000				
Total operational revenue	1 677	1 209	1 561	1 778	12.21
Expenditure:					
Employees	5 643	4 026	3 379	3 174	(6.45)
Repairs and maintenance	81	118	100	10	(937.12)
Other	4 634	1 554	1 449	1 176	(23.18)
Total operational expenditure	10 359	5 698	4 928	4 360	(13.02)
Net operational (service)	(8 681)	(4 489)	(3 367)	(2 582)	(30.40)
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual					

Table 193. Financial performance: Community facilities

5.2.10 Traffic services and law enforcement

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	% variance to budget
	R'000				
Total operational revenue	27 952	74 770	21 887	17 594	(24.41)
Expenditure:					
Employees	16 683	16 891	18 603	16 950	(9.75)
Repairs and maintenance	29	343	343	60	(473.09)
Other	54 340	59 285	64 788	65 391	0.92
Total operational expenditure	71 052	76 519	83 734	82 401	(1.62)
Net operational (service)	(43 100)	(1 749)	(61 846)	(64 807)	4.57
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual					

Table 194. Financial performance: Traffic services and law enforcement

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



5.2.11 Parks and recreation

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	% variance to budget
	R'000				
Total operational revenue	2 530	5 612	7 897	6 637	(18.97)
Expenditure:					
Employees	2 323	5 541	5 313	5 014	(5.98)
Repairs and maintenance	22	760	760	81	(836.25)
Other	3 775	3 227	3 226	3 929	17.89
Total operational expenditure	6 121	9 527	9 299	9 024	(3.05)
Net operational (service)	(3 591)	(3 914)	(1 403)	(2 387)	41.23
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual					

Table 195. Financial performance: Parks and recreation

5.2.12 Office of the MM

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	% variance to budget
	R'000				
Total operational revenue	11 946	18 170	18 210	17 489	(4.12)
Expenditure:					
Employees	13 433	13 739	13 957	16 190	13.79
Repairs and maintenance	0	0	0	7	100.00
Other	6 545	9 171	12 294	5 531	(122.28)
Total operational expenditure	19 979	22 910	26 251	21 728	(20.81)
Net operational (service)	(8 032)	(4 740)	(8 041)	(4 239)	89.69
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual					

Table 196. Financial performance: Office of the MM

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



5.2.13 Financial services

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	% variance to budget
	R'000				
Total operational revenue	127 366	103 359	175 386	168 032	(4.38)
Expenditure:					
Employees	20 878	29 950	26 929	24 590	100.00
Repairs and maintenance	2 312	1 235	1 947	1 450	(1 757.31)
Other	35 688	28 266	36 302	51 533	29.56
Total operational expenditure	58 878	59 452	65 178	77 573	15.98
Net operational (service)	68 488	1 449	(6 272)	90 458	106.93
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual					

Table 197. Financial performance: Financial services

5.2.14 Corporate Services

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual	% variance to budget
	R'000				
Total operational revenue	14 291	11 963	13 036	12 762	(2.15)
Expenditure:					
Employees	14 688	12 299	12 751	12 796	0.35
Repairs and maintenance	160	65	65	11	(494.61)
Other	16 485	13 689	13 168	10 005	(31.62)
Total operational expenditure	31 332	26 053	25 984	22 811	(13.91)
Net operational (service)	(17 041)		(12 948)	(10 049)	(28.85)
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual					

Table 198. Financial performance: Corporate services



CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

5.3 Grants

5.3.1 Grant performance

The Municipality spent an amount of **R129 million** on infrastructure and other projects available which was received in the form of grants from national and provincial governments during the 2024/25 financial year. The performance in the spending of these grants is summarised as follows:

Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 variance	
	Actual (audited outcome)	Budget	Adjustments budget	Actual	Original budget	Adjustments budget
	R'000				%	
Operating transfers and grants						
National government:	101 920	115 028	116 689	116 689	1.42	0.00
Equitable Share	83 574	88 849	88 849	88 849	0.00	0.00
Local Government Finance Management Grant	2 185	2 000	2 000	2 000	0.00	0.00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) – Project Management Unit	14 789	15 643	17 631	17 631	11.28	0.00
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	0	7 310	6 983	6 983	(4.68)	0.00
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant	1 372	1 226	1 226	1 226	0.00	0.00
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Provincial government:	5 732	13 413	17 752	10 606	(26.47)	(67.38)
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	1 071	1 437	0	0	N/A	N/A
Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	0	600	2 725	2 725	77.98	0.00
Western Cape Municipal Recovery Services Grant	1 000	0	310	310	100.00	0.00
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Service: Replacement Funding	0	7 060	7 060	0	N/A	N/A
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	0	0	1 100	1 100	100.00	0.00
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Library Service: Community Library Service Grant	0	1 500	1 500	1 500	0.00	0.00
Department of Infrastructure: Title Deeds Restoration Grant	0	90	90	0	N/A	N/A
Department of Local Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	226	226	226	226	0.00	0.00

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 variance	
	Actual (audited outcome)	Budget	Adjustments budget	Actual	Original budget	Adjustments budget
	R'000				%	
Operating transfers and grants						
Department of Local Government: Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant	1 635	0	2 241	2 245	100.00	0.18
Department of Local Government: Municipal Energy Resilience Grant	600	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Department of Local Government: Municipal Water Resilience Grant	1 200	2 500	2 500	2 500	0.00	0.00
Other grant providers	2 529	672	1 613	1 994	66.30	19.09
Services – SETA	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Central Karoo District Municipality	86	0	370	370	100.00	0.00
Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority	2 128	672	1 236	1 617	58.44	23.55
Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority	315	0	7	7	100.00	0.00
Total operating transfers and grants	110 180	129 113	136 054	129 289	0.14	(5.23)

Table 199. Operating grant performance

5.3.2 Level of reliance on grants and subsidies

The table below reflects the level of reliance on grants and subsidies

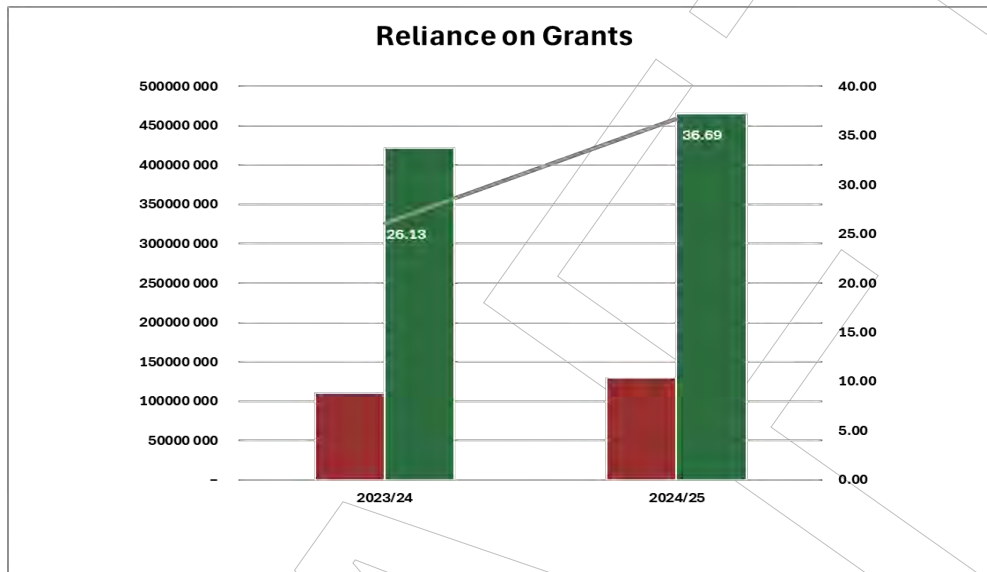
Financial year	Total grants and subsidies received	Total operating revenue	Percentage
	R'000		%
2023/24	110 180	421 680	26.13
2024/25	129 289	465 256	27.79

Table 200. Reliance on grants



CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

The following graph gives a visual relationship between the two financial years and the trend based on grant received and operating revenue:



Graph 8.: Reliance on grants

5.4 Repairs and Maintenance

The following table indicates the Municipality's expenditure on repairs and maintenance:

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Budget variance
		R' 000			
Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	3 521	4 441	5 088	2 418	(52.48)

Table 201. Repairs and maintenance expenditure

5.5 Financial ratios based on KPIs

The graphs and tables below indicate the Municipality's performance in relation to the financial ratios:

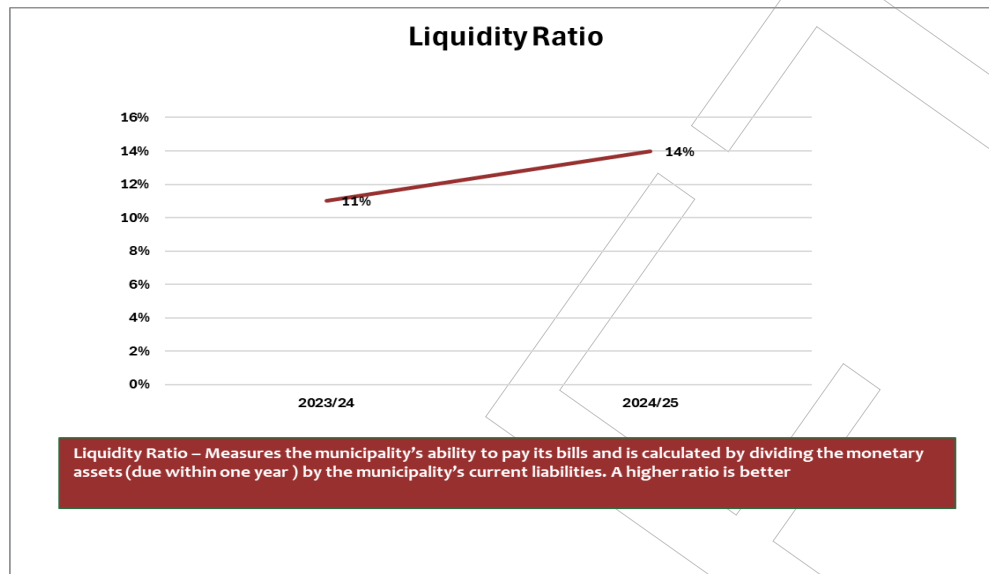
5.5.1 Liquidity ratio

Description	Basis of calculation	2023/24	2024/25
		Audited outcome	Audited outcome
Current ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	66.73%	66.15%
Current ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	(34%)	(41%)
Liquidity ratio	Monetary assets/Current liabilities	11%	14%

Table 202. Liquidity financial ratio



CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



Graph 9.: Liquidity ratio

5.5.2 IDP regulation financial viability indicators

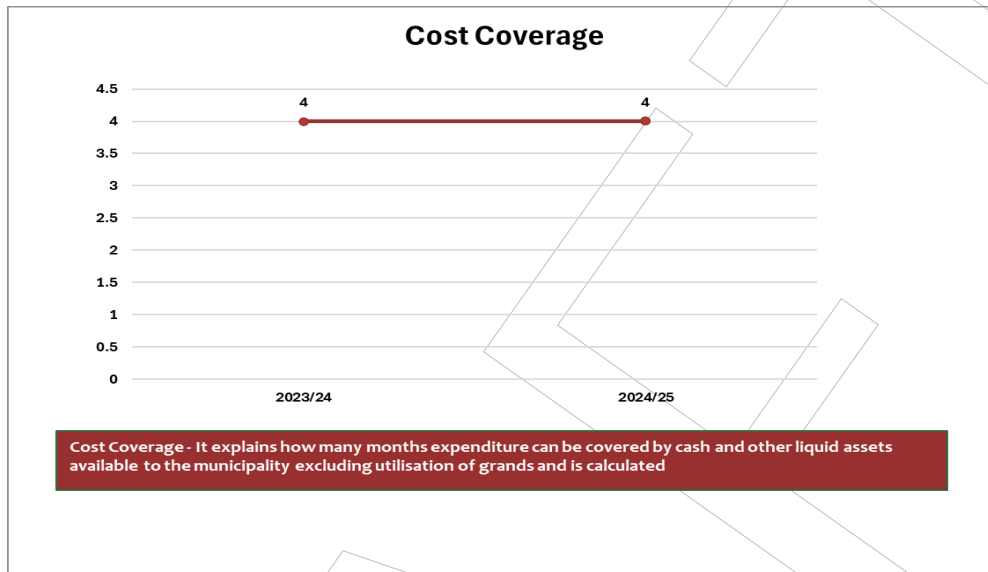
Description	Basis of calculation	2023/24	2024/25
		Audited outcome	Audited outcome
Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4	4
Total outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	85%	75%
Debt coverage	(Total operating revenue - operating grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1.86	2.04

Table 203. Financial viability national KPAs

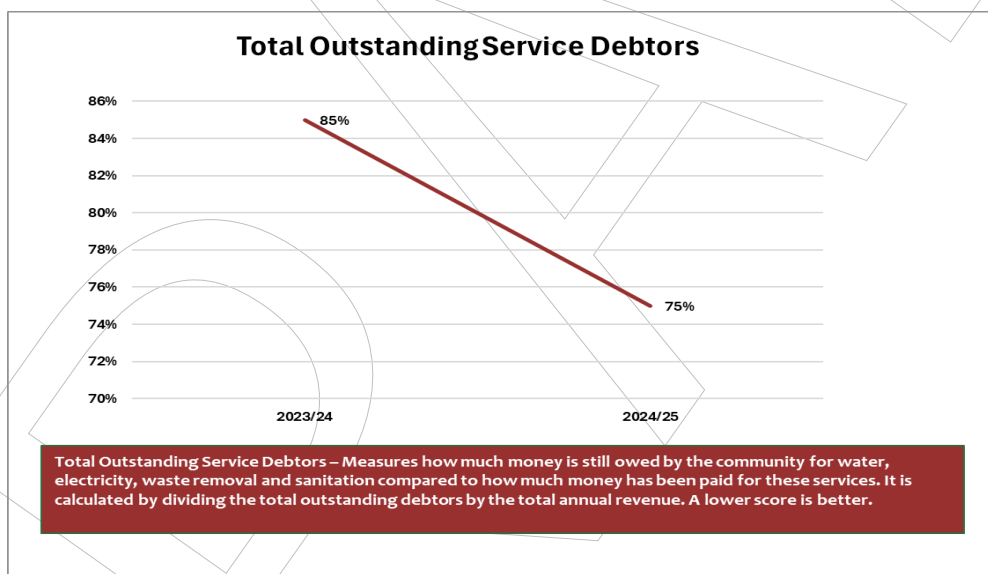


CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

The following graphs illustrates the compared financial viability indicators for the past two financial years:



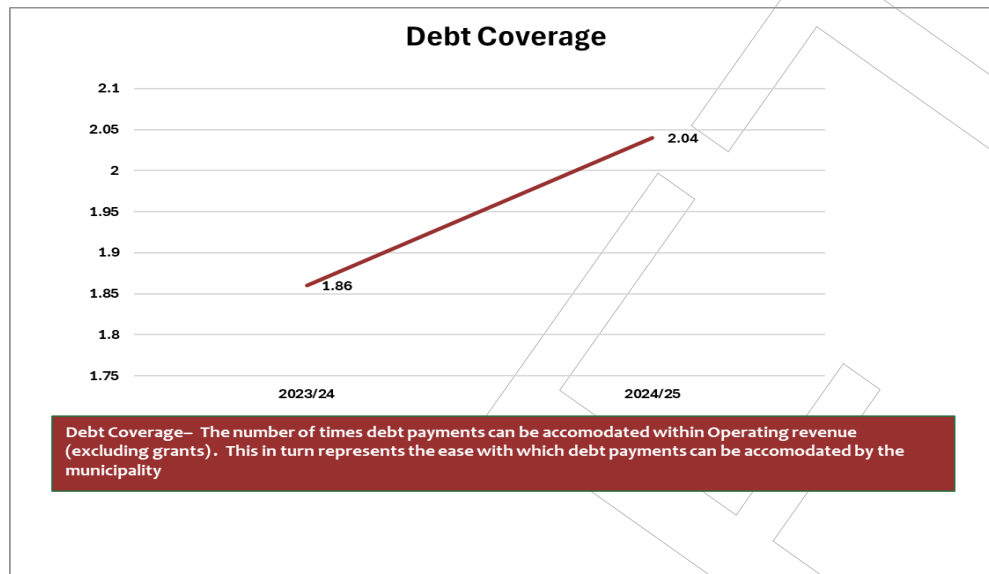
Graph 10.:Cost coverage



Graph 11.:Outstanding service debtors to revenue



CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



Graph 12.:Debt coverage

5.5.3 Repairs and maintenance

The following table illustrates the Municipality's proportion of operating expenditure in relation to repairs and maintenance:

Description	Basis of calculation	2023/24	2024/25
		Audited outcome	Audited outcome
Repairs and maintenance	R and M/(Total revenue excluding capital revenue)	1%	1%

Table 204. Repairs and maintenance

5.5.4 Borrowing management

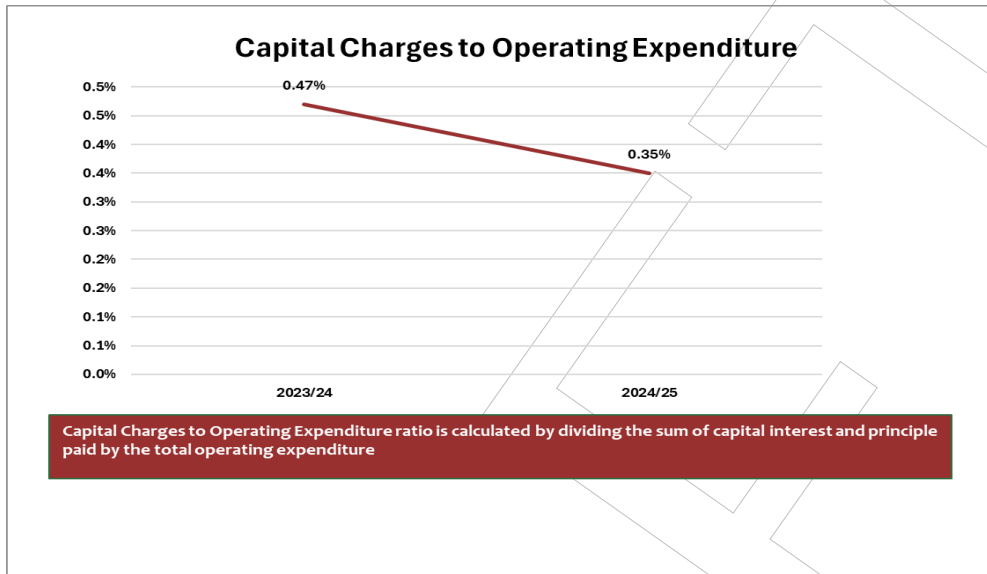
The following table and graph illustrate the Municipality's proportion of capital charges in relation to operating expenditure:

Description	Basis of calculation	2023/24	2024/25
		Audited outcome	Audited outcome
Capital charges to operating expenditure	Interest and principal paid/ Operating expenditure	0.47%	0.35%

Table 205. Borrowing management



CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



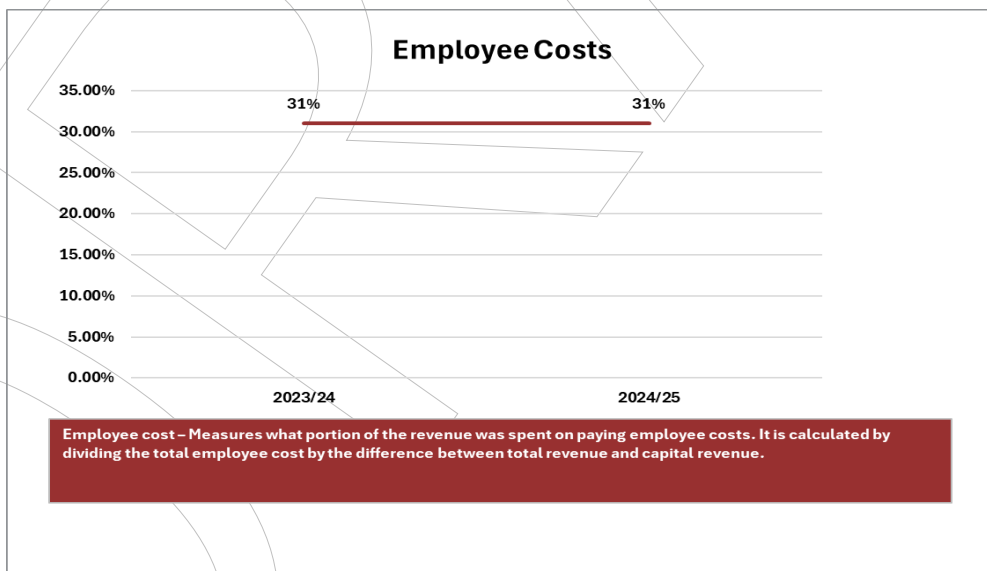
Graph 13.:Capital charges to operating expenditure

5.5.5 Employee costs

The table and graph below illustrate the Municipality’s portion of revenue spent on employee costs for the past two financial years:

Description	Basis of calculation	2023/24	2024/25
		Audited outcome	Audited outcome
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total revenue - capital revenue)	31%	31%

Table 206. Employee costs



Graph 14.:Employee costs



CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Component B: Spending against Capital Budget

5.6 Capital Expenditure: Sources of Finance

The table below indicates the capital expenditure by funding source for the 2024/25 financial year:

Details	2023/24	2024/25				
	Audited outcome	Original Budget (OB)	Adjust-ment Budget	Actual	Adjust-ment to OB Variance	Actual to OB Variance
Source of finance						
Description	R'000				%	
External loans	1 582	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Public contributions and donations	0	0	0	460	N/A	N/A
Grants and subsidies	14 117	22 757	25 779	24 246	13.28	(6.73)
Own funding	1 190	2 818	5 979	4 802	112.17	(41.77)
Total	16 889	25 575	31 757	29 507	24.17	(8.80)
Percentage of finance						
External loans	9	0	0	0		
Public contributions and donations	0	0	0	1		
Grants and subsidies	84	89	81	76		
Own funding	7	11	19	15		
Capital expenditure						
Description	R'000				%	
Water and sanitation	1 726	2 174	3 348	3 145	54.00	(9.32)
Electricity	16	6 480	6 838	6 072	5.53	(11.82)
Housing	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Roads and storm water	5 606	0	426	426	N/A	N/A
Other	9 542	16 922	21 145	19 864	24.96	(7.57)
Total	16 889	25 575	31 757	29 507	24.17	(8.80)
Percentage of expenditure						
Water and sanitation	10	9	11	11		
Electricity	0	25	22	21		
Housing	0	0	0	0		
Roads and storm water	33	0	1	1		
Other	56	66	67	67		

Table 207. Capital spending by funding source



CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Component C: Cash Flow Management and Investments

Cash flow management is critical to the municipality as it enables the organisation to assess whether enough cash is available at any point in time to cover the Council's commitments. Cash flow is rigorously managed and monitored on a regular basis.

5.7 Cash flow

The table below reflects the Municipality's cash flow for the financial year:

Cash flow outcomes				
R'000				
Description	2023/24	2024/25		
	Audited outcome	Original budget	Adjusted budget	Actual
Cash flow from operating activities				
Receipts				
Ratepayers and other	208 234	281 067	322 371	250 332
Government -operating	94 262	102 942	106 529	100 971
Government -capital	15 823	26 171	29 525	28 315
Interest	14 970	2 221	2 650	4 699
Payments				
Suppliers and employees	(307 268)	(347 909)	(422 420)	(351 104)
Finance charges	(3 344)	(1 847)	(2 606)	(649)
Transfers and grants	0	0	0	0
Grants repaid	(3 659)	0	0	(270)
Net cash from/(used) operating activities	19 018	62 645	36 050	32 294
Cash flows from investing activities				
Payments				
Capital assets	(16 813)	(25 575)	(31 757)	(29 627)
Net cash from/(used) investing activities	(16 813)	(25 575)	(31 757)	(29 627)
Cash flows from financing activities				
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing	(1 182)	(1 102)	(1 181)	(1 181)
Net cash from/(used) financing activities	(1 182)	(1 102)	(1 181)	(1 181)
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash held	1 023	35 968	3 111	1 485
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 860	16 257	15 844	15 883
Cash/cash equivalents at the yearend:	15 883	52 225	18 955	17 369

Table 208. Cash flow

5.8 Gross outstanding debtors per service

The table below reflects the debtor's analysis per service for the previous financial years:

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



Financial year	Rates	Trading services	Economic services	Housing rentals	Other	Total
		(Electricity and water)	(Sanitation and refuse)			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2023/24	42 853	50 509	70 605	3 903	160 495	328 366
2024/25	50 321	46 410	64 605	4 181	112 836	278 354
Difference	7 468	(4 099)	(6 000)	278	(47 660)	(50 011)
% growth year on year	17	(8)	(8)	7	(30)	(15)

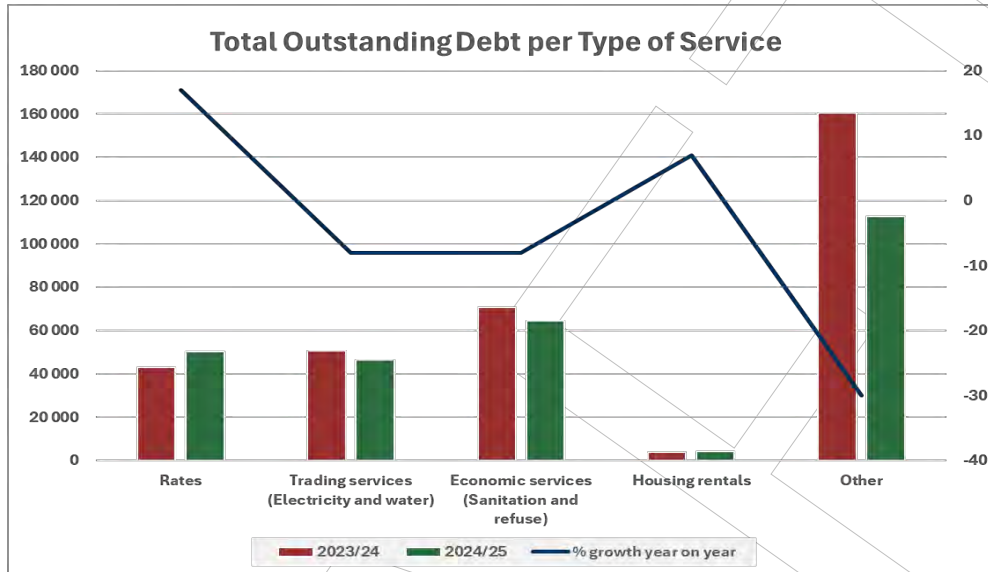
Note: Figures exclude provision for bad debt

Table 209. Gross outstanding debtors per service



CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

The following graph indicates the total outstanding debt per type of service for 2024/25:



Graph 15.:Debt per type of service

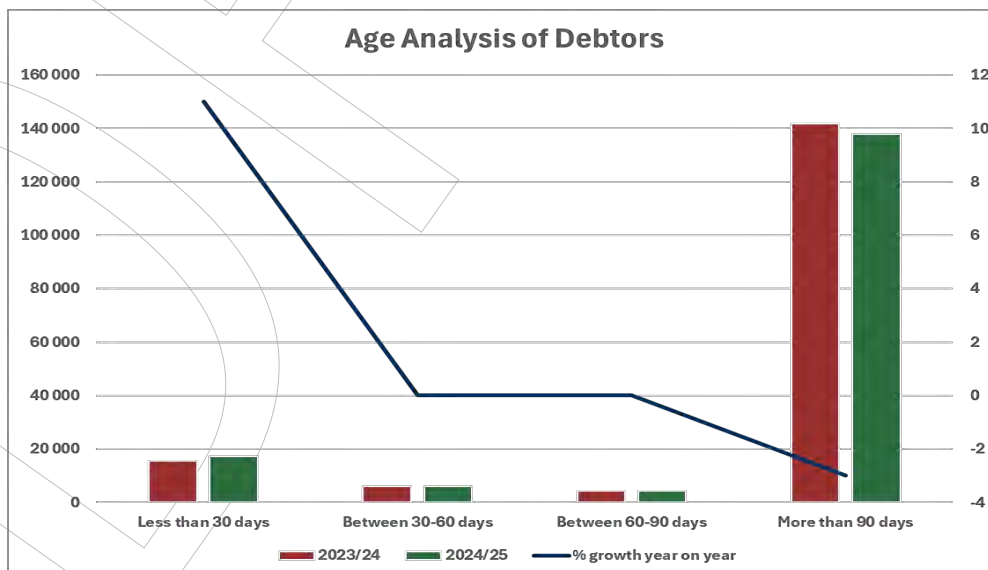
5.9 Total debtors age analysis

The table below reflects the Municipality’s debtors age analysis for the past two financial years

Financial year	Less than 30 days	Between 30-60 days	Between 60-90 days	More than 90 days	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2023/24	15 564	5 993	4 460	141 854	167 870
2024/25	17 259	5 981	4 443	137 835	165 519
Difference	1 696	(12)	(17)	(4 019)	(2 352)
% growth year on year	11	0	0	(3)	(1)

Note: Figures exclude provision for bad debt.

Table 210. Service debtor age analysis





CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Graph 16.:Age analysis of debtors

5.10 Borrowing and investments

Infrastructure needs to be replaced and therefore borrowings for periods of 15 years are taken up to lessen the impact on consumers.

5.10.1 Actual borrowings

The table below reflects the municipality's financial positions relating to borrowings:

Actual borrowings		
R' 000		
Instrument	2023/24	2024/25
Long-term loans (annuity/reducing balance)	3 789	3 131
Financial leases	1 134	611
Total	4 923	3 741

Table 211. Actual borrowings

5.10.2 Municipal investments

Actual investments		
R'000		
Investment type	2023/24	2024/25
	Actual	Actual
Deposits – bank	12 106	16 269
Total	12 106	16 269

Table 212. Municipal investments



CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION

CHAPTER 6

Component A: Auditor-General Opinion 2023/24

6.1 Auditor-General report 2023/24

6.1.1 Audit report status: Qualified

Main issues raised	Corrective steps implemented / to be implemented
Revenue from exchange transactions – Water Services Charges	
<p>The AG was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for revenue from exchange transactions for service charges relating to water, as the Municipality did not account for basic charges on water for some of the residential properties, as well as the consumption thereof. As a result, these properties were not charged for water services received. The AG was unable to determine the impact on revenue from exchange transactions for service charges relating to water as well as the comparative figures, as it was impracticable to do so. This has a resultant impact on the water losses disclosed in note 48.8 to the financial statements. Consequently, The AG was unable to determine whether any adjustments were necessary to revenue from exchange for service charges relating to water stated at R21,3 million in note 27 to the financial statements.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✘ Meters are currently being installed. However, due to lack of funding and technical department capacity constraints, this will be a multi-year project. Flat rates are being levied as an interim solution and the Municipality has applied to National Treasury for additional support under the debt relief program. ✘ Several business plans were submitted to address the shortage of water meters. As part of this effort, National Treasury's debt relief support was influenced to include meter-related interventions. This resulted in the RT 29-2024 tender now covering pre-paid water meters, items previously not included in National Treasury's original debt relief support framework
Material uncertainty relating to going concern	
<p>The AG draws attention to Note 54 to the financial statements, which indicates that the Municipality's current liabilities exceeded its current assets by R50.2 million (2022/23 R108.2 million). As stated in the note, these events or conditions, along with the other matters as set forth in the note, indicate that may cast significant doubt on the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✘ The Municipality is currently part of the financial recovery process. Part of the process is to improve cashflow of the municipality. ✘ Development of funded budget for the ongoing years. ✘ Reduction of Municipality's creditors will improve the current ratio.
Emphasis of matters	
Restatement to corresponding figures	
<p>As disclosed in note 43 to the annual financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2023 were restated as a result of errors identified in the financial statements of the Municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2024</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✘ Management to minimize prior year corrections with implementation of proper reconciliations and review for the AFS ✘ Interim Financial Statements will be prepared as at 31 March 2025
Material impairment	

CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION



Main issues raised	Corrective steps implemented / to be implemented
<p>As disclosed in note 10 to the financial statements, the Municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from exchange transactions amounting to R133.2million (2022/23 R129.7million).</p> <p>As disclosed in note 11 to the financial statements, the Municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions amounting to R137.9 million (2022/23 R118.3million)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of funded budget for the ongoing years • Strengthen the implementation of credit control and debt collection policy, to improve collection from debtors
Material Losses	
<p>As disclosed in note 48.8 to the financial statements, material water distribution losses of 3 401 552 kilolitres (2022-23: 2 044 082 kilolitres) was incurred, which represents 78,33% (2022-23: 63,66%) of total water purchases. Water losses are due to faulty prepaid water meters and where a consumer does not have a meter.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair and replace electricity meters and maintain the electricity network • A process was started to install new prepaid water meters. A flat rate was also implemented to recover loss of income

Table 213. Auditor-General report 2023/24



CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION

Component B: Auditor-General Opinion 2024/25

6.2 Auditor-General report 2024/25

6.2.1 Audit report status: Unqualified with emphasis of matters

6.2.2 Auditor-General Report on the Financial Statements 2024/25

Main issues raised	Corrective steps implemented / to be implemented
Material uncertainty relating to going concern	
<p>The AG draws attention to note 53 to the financial statements, which indicates that current liabilities exceeded its current assets by R43.5 million. As stated in note 53, these events or conditions, along with other matters as set forth in note 53, indicate that a material uncertainty exists that may cast significant doubt on the Municipality's ability to continue as a going concern.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Municipality is currently part of the financial recovery process. Part of the process is to improve cashflow of the municipality. • Development of funded budget for the ongoing years. • Reduction of Municipality's creditors will improve the current ratio.
Emphasis of matters	
Material impairment	
<p>As disclosed in note 10 to the financial statements, the Municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from exchange transactions amounting to R127.1 million (2023–24: R132.1 million).</p> <p>As disclosed in note 11 to the financial statements, the Municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions amounting to R116.0 million (2023–24: R139.1 million).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of funded budget for the ongoing years. • Strengthen the implementation of credit control and debt collection policy, to improve collection from debtors.
Restatement of corresponding figures	
<p>As disclosed in note 42 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2024 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the Municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2025.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management to minimize prior year correction with implementation of proper reconciliations and review for the AFS. • Interim Financial Statements will be prepared as at 31 March 2026.
Material Losses	
<p>As disclosed in note 47.8 to the financial statements, material water distribution losses of 3.4 million kilolitres (2023–24: 3.4 million kilolitres) was incurred, which represents 76.4% (2023–24: 78.3%) of total water purchases. Water losses were primarily a result of ageing infrastructure and widespread unmetered connections caused by mass meter failures.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair and replace electricity meters and maintain the electricity network. • A process was started to install water meters. A flat rate was also implemented to recover loss of income.

Table 214. Auditor-General report 2024/25



LIST OF TABLES, FIGURES AND GRAPHS

List of Tables

Table 1. Demographic information of the municipal area – Total population...7	Table 32. Ward 7: Committee meetings 25
Table 2. Population by race.....7	Table 33. Functioning of ward committees..... 26
Table 3. Population by age.....8	Table 34. Labour Forum..... 27
Table 4. Total number of households 8	Table 35. Strategic risks..... 28
Table 5. Municipal wards9	Table 36. Risk profile 29
Table 6. Key economic activities.....12	Table 37. Members of the Risk Committee..... 29
Table 7. Basic services delivery highlights.....12	Table 38. Strategies and response plan..... 30
Table 8. Basic services delivery challenges.....13	Table 39. Members of the AC and PAC 31
Table 9. Households with minimum level of basic services13	Table 40. Internal audit plan 33
Table 10. Financial viability highlights.....13	Table 41. Communication activities..... 33
Table 11. Financial viability challenge.....14	Table 42. Additional communication channels 34
Table 12. National KPI's for financial viability and management.....14	Table 43. Website checklist 35
Table 13. National KPIs - Good governance and public participation performance14	Table 44. Bid committee meetings..... 36
Table 14. Financial overview.....15	Table 45. Members of bid committees 36
Table 15. Total capital expenditure15	Table 46. Highest bids awarded by Bid Adjudication Committee 37
Table 16. Audit outcomes.....16	Table 47. Awards made by the Accounting Officer..... 37
Table 17. Council 2024/2517	Table 48. Cost Containment Measure and Annual Cost Saving..... 39
Table 18. Council meetings18	Table 49. SO1: Provide, maintain and expand basic services to all people in the municipal area..... 48
Table 19. Mayoral Committee members18	Table 50. SO2: Sustainable, safe and healthy environment 50
Table 20. Executive Mayoral Committee meetings.....19	Table 51. SO3: Promote broad-based growth and development 50
Table 21. Portfolio Committees20	Table 52. SO4: Maintain an ethical, accountable and transparent administration 52
Table 22. MPAC20	Table 53. SO5: Enabling a diverse and capacitated workforce s 52
Table 23. Administrative governance structure21	Table 54. SO6: Uphold sound financial management principles and practices 55
Table 24. Intergovernmental structures21	Table 55. SDBIP TL 2024/25 adjustments/amendments – 26 February 2025 . 55
Table 25. Public meetings.....22	Table 56. SDBIP TL 2024/25 adjustments/amendments – 30 May 2025..... 56
Table 26. Ward 1: Committee meetings23	Table 57. Municipal functions 57
Table 27. Ward 2: Committee meetings23	Table 58. Water Services challenge..... 57
Table 28. Ward 3: Committee meetings24	Table 59. Total use of water by sector (cubic meters) 58
Table 29. Ward 4: Committee meetings24	Table 60. Water service delivery levels 58
Table 30. Ward 5: Committee meetings24	Table 61. Access to water 59
Table 31. Ward 6: Committee meetings25	Table 62. Employees: Water Services..... 59
	Table 63. Capital Expenditure: Water Services 60



LIST OF TABLES, FIGURES AND GRAPHS

Table 64. Sanitation Services challenges	60	Table 97. Gravel road infrastructure	77
Table 65. Sanitation Service delivery levels	61	Table 98. Tarred road infrastructure	77
Table 66. Employees: Sanitation Services	62	Table 99. Cost of maintenance and construction of roads	78
Table 67. Electricity Services challenges	63	Table 100. Employees: Roads and stormwater	78
Table 68. Electricity Service delivery levels	64	Table 101. Capital expenditure: Roads and Stormwater	78
Table 69. Employees: Electricity Services	64	Table 102. Waste water (stormwater drainage) highlight	79
Table 70. Capital expenditure: Electricity Services	65	Table 103. Waste water (stormwater drainage) challenges	79
Table 71. Waste Management highlights	66	Table 104. Stormwater infrastructure	79
Table 72. Waste Management challenges	66	Table 105. Cost of construction/maintenance of stormwater systems	80
Table 73. Waste Management service delivery levels	67	Table 106. Appointments for EPWP stormwater maintenance	80
Table 74. IWPM implementation	69	Table 107. Planning and building control highlights	80
Table 75. Measures – Waste Management Services	69	Table 108. Planning and building control challenge	81
Table 76. Employees: Waste Management	70	Table 109. Service statistics: Planning and building control	81
Table 77. Employees: Waste Management	70	Table 110. Employees: Planning and building control	81
Table 78. Employees: Waste, Environment and Facilities Management	71	Table 111. Capital expenditure: Planning and development	82
Table 79. Capital expenditure: Waste Management	71	Table 112. EPWP budget allocations	83
Table 80. Employees: Basic Services: Merweville, Murraysburg and Nelspoort	72	Table 113. EPWP work opportunities	83
Table 81. Housing needs	72	Table 114. LED challenges	84
Table 82. Prioritised housing sites	73	Table 115. Tourism initiatives	85
Table 83. GAP housing sites	73	Table 116. Libraries highlights	86
Table 84. Housing: highlight	73	Table 117. Libraries challenge	86
Table 85. Housing: challenge	73	Table 118. Service statistics for libraries	86
Table 86. Households with access to basic housing	74	Table 119. Employees: Libraries	87
Table 87. Housing waiting list	74	Table 120. Capital expenditure: Libraries	87
Table 88. Houses built in 2024/25	74	Table 121. Cemeteries highlight	87
Table 89. Employees: Human Settlements and Land Affairs	75	Table 122. Cemeteries challenge	87
Table 90. Free basic services: Number of households	75	Table 123. Capital expenditure: Cemeteries	88
Table 91. Free basic services: Electricity	75	Table 124. Capital expenditure: Cemeteries	88
Table 92. Free basic services: Water	76	Table 125. Traffic and Law Enforcement Services highlights	88
Table 93. Free basic services: Sanitation	76	Table 126. Traffic and Law Enforcement Services challenge	89
Table 94. Free basic services: Refuse removal	76	Table 127. Service statistics for Traffic and Law Enforcement Services	89
Table 95. Roads highlight	77	Table 128. Employees: Traffic and Law Enforcement Services	89
Table 96. Roads challenges	77	Table 129. Fire and Disaster Management Services highlights	90
		Table 130. Fire and Disaster Management Services challenges	90



LIST OF TABLES, FIGURES AND GRAPHS

Table 131. Service statistics for Fire and Disaster Management Services	90	Table 163. Service delivery priority: Promote broad-based growth and development	107
Table 132. Employees: Fire and Disaster Management Services	91	Table 164. Service delivery priority: Maintain an ethical, accountable and transparent administration	108
Table 133. Sport and Recreation highlight.....	91	Table 165. Service delivery priority: Uphold sound financial management principles and practices	109
Table 134. Sport and recreation challenge.....	92	Table 166. National KPIs– Municipal transformation and organisational development	110
Table 135. Service statistics for sport and Recreation	92	Table 167. 2024/25 Employment equity targets and actuals by racial classification	110
Table 136. Capital expenditure: Sport and Recreation	92	Table 168. 2024/25 Employment equity targets and actuals by gender classification	110
Table 137. Corporate Services highlight.....	93	Table 169. Occupational categories.....	111
Table 138. Corporate Services challenges	93	Table 170. Vacancy rate per post and functional level.....	111
Table 139. Employees: Administration.....	94	Table 171. Staff turnover rate.....	112
Table 140. Employees: Councillor Support and Thusong Service Centres	94	Table 172. Injuries	112
Table 141. Employees: Office of the Municipal Manager	94	Table 173. Sick leave	113
Table 142. Financial Services highlight	95	Table 174. HR Policy list in categories.....	114
Table 143. Financial Services challenges.....	95	Table 175. Skills matrix.....	114
Table 144. Debt recovery	96	Table 176. Skills development	115
Table 145. Employees: Financial Services	96	Table 177. MFMA competencies	116
Table 146. Capital Expenditure: Financial Services.....	96	Table 178. Personnel expenditure.....	116
Table 147. HR highlights	97	Table 179. Councillor and staff benefits.....	118
Table 148. HR challenges	97	Table 180. Financial performance 2024/25.....	121
Table 149. Employees: HR.....	98	Table 181. Performance against budgets	121
Table 150. ICT Services highlight	98	Table 182. Revenue by vote	122
Table 151. ICT Services challenges.....	99	Table 183. Revenue by source	123
Table 152. Service statistics for Procurement Services	99	Table 184. Operational services performance.....	124
Table 153. Statistics of deviations: Procurement Services	100	Table 185. Financial performance: Water services.....	125
Table 154. Municipal buildings highlight	101	Table 186. Financial performance: Waste water (sanitation) services	125
Table 155. Municipal buildings challenges.....	101	Table 187. Financial performance: Electricity	126
Table 156. Cost of Municipal Building Maintenance.....	101	Table 188. Financial performance: Waste management.....	126
Table 157. Employees: Municipal buildings	102	Table 189. Financial performance: Housing.....	127
Table 158. Fleet management highlight	103	Table 190. Financial performance: Road transport.....	127
Table 159. Fleet management challenges.....	104	Table 191. Financial performance: Planning and development	128
Table 160. Employees: Mechanical Workshop and Fleet Management.....	104	Table 192. Financial performance: Libraries	128
Table 161. Service delivery priority: Provide, maintain and expand basic services to all people in the municipal area	106		
Table 162. Service delivery priority: Sustainable, safe and healthy environment	107		



LIST OF TABLES, FIGURES AND GRAPHS

Table 193. Financial performance: Community facilities	129	Graph 5.: Waste Management service delivery levels	67
Table 194. Financial performance: Traffic services and law enforcement.....	129	Graph 6.: Revenue	121
Table 195. Financial performance: Parks and recreation	130	Graph 7.: Operating expenditure	122
Table 196. Financial performance: Office of the MM	130	Graph 8.: Reliance on grants	134
Table 197. Financial performance: Financial services.....	131	Graph 9.: Liquidity ratio.....	135
Table 198. Financial performance: Corporate services	131	Graph 10.: Cost coverage	136
Table 199. Operating grant performance	133	Graph 11.: Outstanding service debtors to revenue.....	136
Table 200. Reliance on grants.....	133	Graph 12.: Debt coverage	137
Table 201. Repairs and maintenance expenditure	134	Graph 13.: Capital charges to operating expenditure.....	138
Table 202. Liquidity financial ratio	134	Graph 14.: Employee costs.....	138
Table 203. Financial viability national KPAs	135	Graph 15.: Debt per type of service	142
Table 204. Repairs and maintenance.....	137	Graph 16.: Age analysis of debtors	143
Table 205. Borrowing management	137		
Table 206. Employee costs.....	138		
Table 207. Capital spending by funding source	139		
Table 208. Cash flow	140		
Table 209. Gross outstanding debtors per service.....	141		
Table 210. Service debtor age analysis	142		
Table 211. Actual borrowings	143		
Table 212. Municipal investments	143		
Table 213. Auditor-General report 2023/24	145		
Table 214. Auditor-General report 2024/25	146		

List of Figures

Figure 1.: Beaufort West municipal area and wards.....	10
Figure 2.: SDBIP measurement categories	42

List of Graphs

Graph 1.: Overall performance per strategic objective	43
Graph 2.: Water service delivery levels.....	59
Graph 3.: Sanitation Service delivery levels	61
Graph 4.: Electricity Service delivery levels	64



ABBREVIATIONS

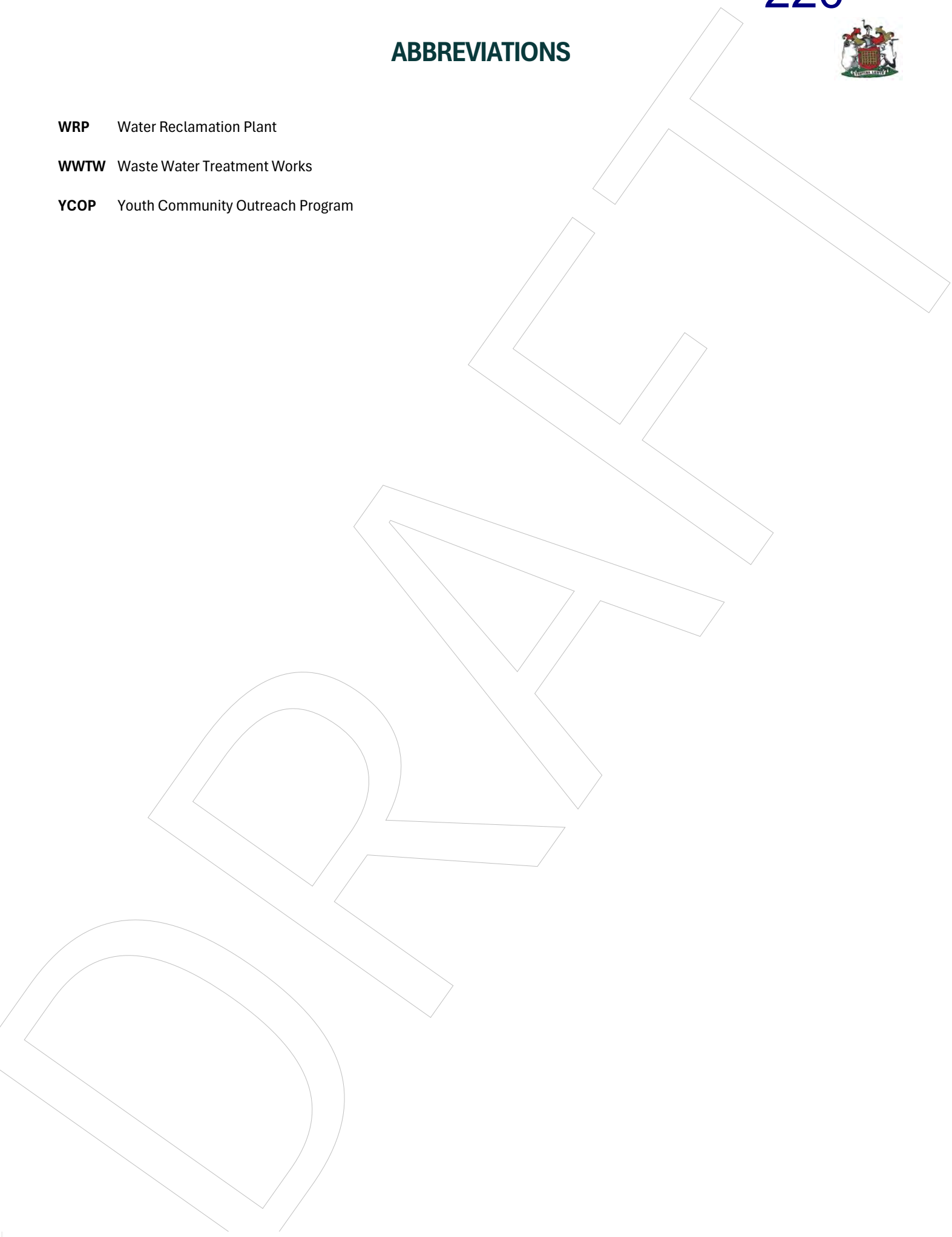
List of Abbreviations

AG	Auditor-General	KPI	Key Performance Indicator
AGSA	Auditor-General of South Africa	LED	Local Economic Development
AOD	Acknowledgement of Debt	LJOC	Local Joint Organising Committee
BWETT	Beaufort West Empowerment Through Tourism	LLF	Local Labour Forum
CAPEX	Capital Expenditure	LRO	Labour Relations Officer
CBP	Community Based Planning	MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003)
CCMA	Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	MISA	Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent
CWP	Community Work Programme	MM	Municipal Manager
DMA	Disaster Management Act	MSA	Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000
DMR	Disaster Management Regulations	MTECH	Medium Term Expenditure Committee
DoL	Department of Labour	MVA	Mega-Volt Ampere
DPLG	Department of Provincial and Local Government	NGO	Non-governmental organisation
DR	Disaster Recovery	NT	National Treasury
DWAF	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
EE	Employment Equity	OPEX	Operating expenditure
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme	PMS	Performance Management System
FRP	Financial Recovery Plan	PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice	PT	Provincial Treasury
HR	Human Resources	SALGA	South African Local Government Organisation
ICT	Information and Communication Technology	SAMDI	South African Management Development Institute
IDP	Integrated Development Plan	SCM	Supply Chain Management
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards	SDA	Skills Development Act
IMFO	Institute for Municipal Finance Officers	SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
IRD	Integrated Residential Development Programme	SDF	Spatial Development Framework
KPA	Key Performance Area	SLIMS	Systematic Library Information Management System
		SPLUMA	Spatial Planning and Land Management Act
		SOP	Standard Operating Procedure



ABBREVIATIONS

- WRP** Water Reclamation Plant
- WWTW** Waste Water Treatment Works
- YCOP** Youth Community Outreach Program



**ANNEXURE A:
AUDITED FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS**

Beaufort West

MUNICIPALITY



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 JUNE 2025

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Index

<i>Contents</i>	<i>Page</i>
Approval of the Financial Statements	1
General Information	2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Financial Performance	4
Statement of Changes In Net Assets	5
Cash Flow Statement	6
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of Financial Position	7
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of Financial Performance	8
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Cash Flow Statement	9
Accounting Policies	10 - 49
Notes to the Financial Statements	50 - 107
APPENDICES	
A Schedule of External Loans	108
B Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - GFS Classifications	109
C Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes	110
D Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment - GFS Classifications	111
E Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of 2003	112
F Appropriation Statements	113-118

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements year ended 30 June 2025, which are set out on pages 1 to 118 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2026 and I am satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The annual financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis and the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

In terms of Section 13G of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Amendment Act (Act 46 of 2013), read with regulation 12 of the B-BBEE Regulations, all spheres of government, public entities and organs of state must report on their compliance with broad-based black economic empowerment in their audited annual financial statements and annual reports. Compliance is disclosed in the annual report.



AC Makendlana
Acting Accounting Officer

29 November 2025

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

GENERAL INFORMATION**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM**

South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998).

LEGAL FORM OF THE ENTITY

Municipality in terms of section 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998) read with section 155 (1) of the Constitution of the republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Beaufort West Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution (Act no 108 of 1996). The provision of services (electricity, water, sanitation and refuse) to communities in a sustainable manner, to promote social and economic development; and to promote a safe and healthy environment.

JURISDICTION

The Beaufort West Municipality includes the following areas:

Beaufort West
Nelspoort
Merweville
Murraysburg

EXECUTIVE/MAYORAL COMMITTEE

Executive Mayor	Vacant
Deputy Executive Mayor	GJ Duimpies
Speaker	JJ.van der Linde
Executive councillor	Vacant
Executive councillor	Vacant

COUNCILLOR MEMBERS**WARD**

1	O.Haarvoor
2	JDK.Reynolds
3	GJ Duimpies
4	CL.de Bruin
5	LV.Piti
6	E.Links
7	LBJ.Mdudumani
Proportional	S.Jooste
Proportional	S.Essop
Proportional	BEJ Gordon
Proportional	AM.Stabbert
Proportional	JJ.van der Linde
Proportional	G Pietersen

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT

Acting Municipal Manager	AC Makendana
Acting Chief Financial Officer	B.Jacobs
Director Infrastructure Service	Mr.L.Ngotola
Director Corporate Services	Mr.AC Makendana

SECTION 79 COMMITTEE

Chairperson	Vacant
E.Links	
LBJ.Mdudumani	
S.Essop	

MEMBER OF AUDIT COMMITTEE

Mr. S Ngwevu (chairperson)
Mr. W Phillips
Mr. K Mckay
Mr.M.Adams

GRADING OF LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Demarcation code	WC053
------------------	-------

REGISTERED OFFICE

112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

POSTAL ADDRESS

582 PO box
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

TELEPHONE NUMBER

023 414 8100/94

EMAIL ADDRESS

treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

MUNICIPAL WEBSITE

<http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

BANKERS

Nedbank, Beaufort West

AUDITORS

Office of the Auditor General (WC)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE

Crawford Attorneys, Beaufort West
Van Niekerk Attorneys, Beaufort West

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

SALGABC Collective Agreements	Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998)
Division of Revenue Act	Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000)
Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)	SALGABC Leave Regulations
Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)	Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999)
Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)	Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005
Infrastructure Grants	The Income Tax Act
Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations	Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966)
Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004)	Value Added Tax Act
Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act no 7 of 2011)	Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)
Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts	Constitution (Act no.108 of 1996)
Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003)	
Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)	
Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations	
Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act (Act no 20 of 1998)	
All Local Government Regulations issued by relevant Minister	

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2025

	Notes	2025 R	2024 Restated R
ASSETS			
Non-Current Assets		460,740,872	462,348,185
Property, Plant and Equipment	2	450,987,370	451,472,818
Investment Property	3	5,121,780	5,860,880
Intangible Assets	4	1,031,851	1,362,152
Heritage Assets	5	3,340,000	3,340,000
Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	6	209,486	229,477
Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	7	50,385	82,858
Current Assets		84,944,682	94,332,069
Inventory	9	4,063,130	3,058,371
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	10	26,165,890	39,767,055
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	11	24,394,228	33,838,177
Operating Lease Asset	8	200,633	185,935
VAT receivable	21	-	-
Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables - Exchange Transactions	6	10,109,254	1,145,823
Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables - Non-Exchange Transactions	7	2,642,968	453,524
Cash and Cash Equivalents	12	17,368,578	15,883,184
Total Assets		545,685,555	556,680,254
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Non-Current Liabilities		102,325,280	101,770,377
Long-term Borrowings	13	2,572,516	3,741,325
Non-current Provisions	14	26,119,259	21,300,124
Non-current Employee Benefits	15	37,259,307	33,744,307
Long-term Trade and Other Payables	19.1	13,528,464	-
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions (debt relief)	19.2	22,845,735	42,984,621
Current Liabilities		128,413,019	141,372,961
Consumer Deposits	16	2,792,741	2,681,963
Provisions	17	0	0
Current Employee Benefits	18	16,344,770	15,172,360
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	19.1	71,316,033	84,182,828
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions (debt relief)	19.2	25,587,223	25,846,315
Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	20	3,853,312	1,884,089
VAT Payable	21	7,350,130	10,424,008
Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings	13	1,168,809	1,181,399
Total Liabilities		230,738,299	243,143,338
Net Assets		314,947,256	313,536,917
Housing Development Fund	22	3,789,518	3,789,518
Self Insurance Reserve	22	314,827	314,827
Accumulated Surplus		310,842,911	309,432,572
Total Net Assets and Liabilities		545,685,555	556,680,254

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

	Notes	2025 R	2024 Restated R
REVENUE			
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		277,233,106	251,025,607
Taxation Revenue		55,325,849	46,613,835
Property Rates	23	55,325,849	46,613,835
Transfer Revenue		217,314,644	200,512,768
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	24	27,725,444	16,190,459
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	24	99,321,417	93,324,927
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	25	459,764	-
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits		66,859,555	75,691,906
Debt forgiveness	32.2	22,948,464	15,305,477
Other Revenue		4,592,613	3,899,004
Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions		3,071,508	3,210,957
Licences and Permits	26	151,138	170,488
Availability fees		1,369,967	517,559
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		188,022,972	170,654,769
Service Charges	27	164,388,046	146,644,222
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	28	777,312	674,798
Rental from Fixed Assets	29	1,180,692	1,715,225
Interest Earned - External Investments	30	3,059,425	2,683,944
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions	31	9,154,225	9,074,822
Licences and Permits	26	81,455	219,199
Agency Services	55	1,366,145	1,355,917
Operational Revenue	32.1	8,015,671	8,286,642
Total Revenue		465,256,078	421,680,375
EXPENDITURE			
Employee related costs	33	129,828,121	121,104,843
Remuneration of Councillors	34	6,536,129	6,018,259
Bad Debts Written Off	10 & 11	120,176,042	52,235,162
Contracted Services	35	25,067,233	26,279,788
Depreciation and Amortisation	36	28,357,257	26,672,511
Finance Costs	37	14,468,233	16,612,776
Bulk Purchases	38	117,189,613	99,961,789
Inventory Consumed	9.1	10,240,753	7,359,719
Operational Costs	39	32,222,680	32,894,312
Total Expenditure		484,086,060	389,139,158
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year		(18,829,983)	32,541,217
Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value	9.2	173,384	(107,578)
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	40	26,532,173	(23,054,535)
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	41	(2,055,642)	(1,419,423)
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	2.10	(3,243,346)	(50,749)
Actuarial gain/(loss)	15	(1,166,247)	(600,120)
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		1,410,339	7,308,812



BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

	Housing Development Fund	Self Insurance Reserve	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit)	Total
	R	R	R	R
Balance at 1 July 2023	3,789,518	314,827	300,790,483	304,894,828
Correction of Error - note 42.2			1,328,233	1,328,233
Restated balance 1 July 2023	3,789,518	314,827	302,118,716	306,223,061
Net Surplus/(Deficit) previously reported	-	-	9,016,767	9,016,767
Correction of Error - note 42.2			(1,707,955)	(1,707,955)
Net Surplus/(Deficit) restated			7,308,812	7,308,812
Restated balance 30 June 2024	3,789,518	314,827	309,427,529	313,531,874
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	1,410,339	1,410,339
Balance at 30 June 2025	3,789,518	314,827	310,837,868	314,942,213
	Note 22	Note 22	Note 42	

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

	Notes	2025 R	2024 Restated R
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Cash receipts			
Cash receipts from customers		250,331,541	208,233,650
Government grants		129,286,288	110,085,003
Interest		4,699,227	14,969,722
Cash payments			
Suppliers and Employees		(351,104,210)	(307,268,163)
Finance Charges		(648,591)	(3,343,507)
Grants repaid		(270,203)	(3,658,725)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	43	32,294,052	19,017,980
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment		(29,526,738)	(16,314,946)
Purchase of Intangible Assets		(100,520)	(497,631)
Net Cash from Investing Activities		(29,627,258)	(16,812,577)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Repayment of borrowings		(1,181,400)	(1,182,012)
Net Cash from Financing Activities		(1,181,400)	(1,182,012)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS			
		1,485,395	1,023,390
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year		15,883,184	14,859,793
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	44	17,368,578	15,883,184
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		1,485,395	1,023,391

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2025

National Treasury Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statement Classification Format	Final Adjustment Budget R	Shifting of Funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA) R	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved by- law) R	Final Budget R	Actual Outcome R	Variance as a % of final budget %	Explanations for material variances of R1m or 10%
ASSETS								
Current Assets								
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Cash and Cash Equivalents	18,955,027	-	-	18,955,027	17,368,578	-8.37%	Due to financial constraints expenditure was capped to the minimum, resulting in less cash outflows but merely reallocations of costs between departments. Including them would have overstated both revenue and expenditure. The budget, however, include internal charges. Further VAT input accrual included with receivables from exchange transactions.
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	20,586,089	-	-	20,586,089	26,165,890	27.10%	Internal charges were excluded from the AFS as they do not represent actual cash inflows or outflows but merely reallocations of costs between departments. Including them would have overstated both revenue and expenditure. The budget, however, include internal charges. Further VAT input accrual included with receivables from exchange transactions.
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	Receivables from non-exchange transactions	28,716,031	-	-	28,716,031	24,394,228	-15.05%	Huge amounts written off on traffic fines that was not anticipated when the budget was compiled.
Other current assets	Add: Operating lease asset Add: Unpaid transfers and subsidies Add: Finance lease asset	10,345,010	-	-	10,345,010	200,633 200,633 -	-98%	Other receivables non-exchange. Per the budget part of other current assets. The actual balance for other receivables part of receivables from non-exchange.
VAT	VAT receivable	14,760,607	-	-	14,760,607	-	-100.00%	Due to reclassification of VAT input accrual to receivables from exchange transactions and reclassification of VAT output accrual to payables from exchange transactions.
Current portion of non-current receivables	Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables exchange & non-exchange	1,599,347	-	-	1,599,347	12,752,222	697.34%	Upgrade of main ERP with Prepaid vending module together with the implementation of Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy led to increase in arrangements on outstanding accounts.
Inventory		3,058,371	-	-	3,058,371	4,063,130	32.85%	Less inventory consumed than expected.
Total Current Assets		98,020,482	-	-	98,020,482	84,944,682	5	
Non-Current Assets								
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	(510,881)	-	-	(510,881)	209,486	-141.00%	Upgrade of main ERP with Prepaid vending module together with the implementation of Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy led to increase in arrangements on outstanding accounts.
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	82,859	-	-	82,859	50,385	-39.19%	Upgrade of main ERP with Prepaid vending module together with the implementation of Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy led to increase in arrangements on outstanding accounts.
Investment Property	Investment Property	5,636,200	-	-	5,636,200	5,121,780	-9.13%	
Property, Plant and Equipment	Property, Plant and Equipment	448,684,243	-	-	448,684,243	450,987,370	0.51%	Due to Contributed PPE received. Further the change in estimate for landfill site not budgeted.
Intangible assets	Intangible Assets	1,352,613	-	-	1,352,613	1,031,851	-23.71%	Due to the movement between depreciation of financial years.
Heritage assets	Heritage assets	3,340,000	-	-	3,340,000	3,340,000	0.00%	
Total Non-Current Assets		458,585,034	-	-	458,585,034	460,740,872	0.47%	
TOTAL ASSETS		556,605,516	-	-	556,605,516	545,685,555	-1.96%	
LIABILITIES								
Current Liabilities								
Financial liabilities	Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings	1,168,810	-	-	1,168,810	1,168,809	0.00%	
Consumer Deposits	Consumer Deposits	2,681,963	-	-	2,681,963	2,792,741	4.13%	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	60,800,420	-	-	60,800,420	96,903,256		Mainly due to debt relief granted for year 1.
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions (debt relief)	-	-	-	-	71,316,033		VAT output accrual included with payables from exchange transactions
	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-	25,587,223		Mainly due to debt relief granted for year 1.
	Transfer and subsidies payable	-	-	-	-	3,853,312		Due to unspent provincial conditional grants not fully spent on year-end
		19,084,000	-	-	19,084,000	0	-100.00%	
Provisions	Current Employee Benefits	19,084,000	-	-	19,084,000	-		Provision for bonus, leave and long-service awards classified as provision with the budget.
	VAT liabilities	-	-	-	-	0		The actual balance classified as current employee benefits.
VAT	Taxes	9,477,384	-	-	9,477,384	7,350,130	-22.45%	Due to over budget of VAT payable.
Other current liabilities	Current Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	16,344,770		Provision for bonus, leave and long-service awards classified as provision with the budget.
Total Current Liabilities		93,212,577	-	-	93,212,577	128,413,019	37.76%	The actual balance classified as current employee benefits.
Non-Current Liabilities								
Borrowing	Long-term Borrowings	2,572,515	-	-	2,572,515	2,572,516	0.00%	
Provisions	Non-current Provisions (landfill)	26,808,218	-	-	26,808,218	31,111,258	16.05%	Estimate of provision higher than expected due to increase in net discount rates
	Non-current Employee Benefits (LSA)	-	-	-	-	26,119,259		
		-	-	-	-	4,992,000		
Long term portion of trade payables	Non-current:Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions (debt relief)	49,078,025	-	-	49,078,025	22,845,735	-53.45%	Mainly due to debt relief granted for year 1.
Other non-current liabilities	Non-current Employee Benefits (PEMA & Pension)	28,780,308	-	-	28,780,308	32,267,308	12.12%	Estimate of provision higher than expected due to increase in net discount rates
Total Non-Current Liabilities		107,239,066	-	-	107,239,066	88,796,816	-17.20%	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		200,451,643	-	-	200,451,643	217,209,835	8.36%	
NET ASSETS								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		352,049,241	-	-	352,049,241	310,842,911	-11.70%	Net effect of reasons above
Funds and Reserves	Housing Development Fund	4,104,345	-	-	4,104,345	4,104,345	0.00%	
	Self Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	3,789,518		
Other		-	-	-	-	314,827		
TOTAL NET ASSETS		356,153,586	-	-	356,153,586	314,947,256	-11.57%	



BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

National Treasury Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statement Classification Format	Final Adjustment Budget R	Shifting of Funds (i.e. s31 of the MFMA) R	Virement (i.e. Council approved by-law) R	Final Budget R	Actual Outcome R	Variance as a % of final budget %	Explanations for material variances of R1m or 10%
REVENUE								
Property Rates	Property Rates	54,711,804	-	-	54,711,804	55,325,849	1.12%	
Service Charges - Electricity	Service Charges	124,071,148	-	-	124,071,148	106,460,653	-14.19%	Internal charges were excluded from the AFS as they do not represent actual cash inflows or outflows but merely reallocations of costs between departments. Including them would have overstated both revenue and expenditure. The budget, however, included internal charges of R23.4 million, which led to actual billings exceeding the budget by 7%. Once these internal charges were removed for AFS purposes is caused the reported deviation and shortfall in revenue.
Service charges - Water	Service Charges	29,404,704	-	-	29,404,704	27,119,100	-7.77%	Internal charges were not accounted for in the AFS, as they are merely reallocations of costs between departments. Including them would have overstated both revenue and expenditure. The reversal of internal charges (R1.67 million) included in the budget, along with allocation corrections, reduced water revenue by R1.37 million, which explains the variance.
Service charges - Waste Water Management	Service Charges	21,644,305	-	-	21,644,305	19,771,929	-8.65%	The reversal of internal charges billed had a R454,000 impact on sanitation revenue, as this amount was included in the budget. It should also be noted that a significant increase in revenue forgone (increase in indigent registrations) reduced the overall annual growth in revenue to well below the approved tariff increase percentage.
Service charges - Waste Management	Service Charges	12,119,616	-	-	12,119,616	11,036,364	-8.94%	The reversal of internal charges had a R259k impact on waste management revenue, as the amount was included in the budget but was not recognised as revenue in the AFS. It should also be noted that a significant increase in revenue forgone (increase in indigent registrations) reduced the overall annual growth in revenue to well below the approved tariff increase percentage.
Rental from Fixed Assets	Rental from Fixed Assets	1,801,155	-	-	1,801,155	1,180,692	-34.45%	Several rental contracts (both business and residential) were levied from the date of contract; however, in terms of the contractual agreements, billing should have commenced from the date of occupation, which never took place and was subsequently reversed. The revenue from these contracts was nevertheless considered in the budget.
Interest earned from Receivables	Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions	10,221,788	-	-	10,221,788	9,154,225	-10.44%	Bad debts written off were higher than forecasted, largely due to a significant increase in indigent registrations. These registrations not only qualified for debt write-offs but also resulted in the suspension of interest. In addition, a substantial number of debt agreements were concluded, in which debt was ring-fenced and interest suspended.
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	Interest Earned - External Investments	2,650,000	-	-	2,650,000	3,059,425	15.45%	This was mostly driven by money-market deposits of cash-backed unspent grants, which are difficult to predict as the timing of spending impacts the investment period. Apart from cash-backed grants, these deposits are generally incidental in nature and difficult to forecast.
Interest	Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions	3,448,545	-	-	3,448,545	3,071,508	-10.93%	Bad debts written off exceeded forecasts, mainly due to a sharp rise in indigent registrations, which qualified for both debt write-offs and the suspension of interest. Furthermore, a significant number of debt agreements were entered into, resulting in ring-fenced debt and additional interest suspensions. The budget is based on property rate debtors, that did not materialize as expected owing to the delayed outcome of the appeals process and the impact of S12. However, credit control measures performed well, with the improved collection rate that reduced outstanding balances and, consequently interest charges being levied.
Fines, penalties and forfeits	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	79,486,400	-	-	79,486,400	66,859,555	-15.89%	Incidental in nature and a difficult item to budget for, as road-user behaviour is unpredictable.
Licences and Permits - exchange	Licences and Permits - exchange	248,156	-	-	248,156	81,455	-67.18%	Vehicle and trading licences are difficult to predict, with an increasing number of vehicle owners making use of convenient online options.
Licences and Permits - non-exchange	Licences and Permits - non-exchange	187,650	-	-	187,650	151,138	-19.46%	Leasener's and trading licence revenues are difficult to predict, as they can only be estimated based on historical application numbers, which often vary significantly. This makes it challenging to achieve budget targets when actual applications differ from prior trends.
Agency Services	Agency Services	1,600,850	-	-	1,600,850	1,366,145	-14.66%	Vehicle registrations and licence renewals are difficult to predict, with a significant impact arising from the increasing use of more convenient online options.
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	108,145,677	-	-	108,145,677	99,321,417	-8.16%	Provincial operational grants remained unspent. Contributing factors included a shortage of Smart Meters caused by the nationwide debt relief project, as well as the late allocation of funds, which could not be spent due to procurement processes that had to be followed. These funds will therefore be subject to a roll-over application.
Operational Revenue - exchange	Operational Revenue - exchange	1,763,705	-	-	1,763,705	8,015,671	354.48%	Due to library replacement grant classified as operational revenue exchange. Per the opinion of the Auditor-General this does not meet the definition of a grant.
Operational Revenue - non-exchange	Operational Revenue - non-exchange	28,715,523	-	-	28,715,523	24,918,431	-8.07%	Leasener's and trading licence revenues are difficult to predict, as they can only be estimated based on historical application numbers, which often vary significantly. This makes it challenging to achieve budget targets when actual applications differ from prior trends.
Other Gains	Debt forgiveness	1,128,300	-	-	1,128,300	-	-100.00%	Mainly due to debt forgiveness granted and the related VAT implications.
	Availability fees	25,587,223	-	-	25,587,223	22,948,464	-10.16%	
		-	-	-	-	1,369,987		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	941,987	-	-	941,987	777,312	-17.48%	Incidental in nature and a difficult item to budget for, with only historic trends to be rely on.
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		479,163,013	-	-	479,163,013	437,070,870	-8.78%	
EXPENDITURE								
Employee Related Costs	Employee related costs	134,446,051	-	-	134,446,051	129,828,121	-3.43%	Due to financial constraints expenditure were capped to the minimum resulting in vacant positions not being filled.
Remuneration of Councillors	Remuneration of Councillors	6,892,420	-	-	6,892,420	6,536,129	-5.17%	
Debt Impairment	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	22,671,037	-	-	22,671,037	(26,532,173)	-217.03%	Huge amounts written off on indigents and traffic fines that was not anticipated when the budget was compiled. This led to decrease in gross amount of the debtor and thus decrease in impairment.
Irrecoverable debts written off	Bad Debts Written Off	60,660,365	-	-	60,660,365	120,176,042	98.11%	Huge amounts written off on traffic fines that was not anticipated when the budget was compiled.
Depreciation and amortisation	Depreciation and Amortisation	29,265,891	-	-	29,265,891	31,600,603	7.98%	
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	29,357,257		
		-	-	-	-	3,243,346		Mainly due to impairment of land properties not budgeted for.
Interest	Finance Costs	2,605,639	-	-	2,605,639	14,468,233	455.27%	The increase in finance charges are due to actuarial valuations, calculations on the rehabilitation of landfill sites and debt relief that were not anticipated during the compilation of the budget.
Bulk Purchases - electricity	Bulk Purchases (Electricity only)	108,170,000	-	-	108,170,000	106,241,586	-1.78%	Less electricity was purchased than expected.
Inventory consumed	Inventory Consumed	30,146,097	-	-	30,146,097	21,188,790	-29.71%	Due to financial constraints expenditure were capped. Less inventory consumed was purchased.
	Bulk Purchases (Water only)	30,146,097	-	-	30,146,097	10,948,027	-63.65%	
Contracted Services	Contracted Services	34,024,785	-	-	34,024,785	25,067,233	-26.33%	Due to decrease in cost of Security Guards and unspecified assets.
Operational costs	Operational Costs	39,201,944	-	-	39,201,944	32,222,690	-17.80%	Due to financial constraints expenditure were capped.
Losses	(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	3,048,605	100.00%	Derecognition of properties not under control of the municipality.
Other Losses	Actuarial Loss	-	-	-	-	1,166,247		Actuarial loss as calculated with actuarial valuations on employee benefits that was not anticipated with compilation of budget.
Other Losses	Inventories: Write-down to Net Realisable Value	-	-	-	-	(173,384)		This is due to an increase in the net-realizable value of inventory values that was not anticipated during the compilation of the budget.
Total Expenditure		468,084,229	-	-	468,084,229	463,845,739	-0.91%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		11,078,784	-	-	11,078,784	(26,774,869)	(0)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	29,645,345	-	-	29,645,345	27,725,444	-6.48%	Variance is due to unspent capital conditional grants which were not fully spent at year-end. These funds will be subject to a rollover application.
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	459,764	100.00%	
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions		40,724,129	-	-	40,724,129	1,410,339	3.49%	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		40,724,129	-	-	40,724,129	1,410,339	3.49%	



BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS
CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

National Treasury Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statement Classification Format	Final Adjustment Budget R	Shifting of Funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA) R	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved by-law) R	Final Budget R	Actual Outcome R	Variance as a % of final budget %	Explanations for material variances of R1m or 10%
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates	Cash receipts from customers	51,163,040	-	-	51,163,040	42,168,571	-17.58%	Due to the current economic climate more consumers entered into payment arrangements on their outstanding accounts, resulting in the collection rate on services being lower than anticipated.
Service Charges	Cash receipts from customers	182,173,009	-	-	182,173,009	141,324,113	-22.42%	Due to the current economic climate more consumers entered into payment arrangements on their outstanding accounts, resulting in the collection rate on services being lower than anticipated.
Other Revenue	Cash receipts from customers	89,035,022	-	-	89,035,022	66,838,856	-24.93%	Due to write-off i.t.o Traffic Fines older than 3 years.
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	Government	106,528,867	-	-	106,528,867	100,970,852	-5.22%	Due to unspent operational grants not fully spend at year end. These funds will be subject to a rollover application. Variance is due to unspent capital conditional grants which were not fully spend at year-end. These funds will be subject to a rollover application.
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	Government	29,525,345	-	-	29,525,345	28,315,436	-4.10%	Due to financial constraints the municipality capped expenditure to the minimum. This resulted in more cash available to be invested.
Interest	Interest	2,650,000	-	-	2,650,000	4,699,227	77.33%	
Payments								
Suppliers and Employees	Suppliers and Employees	(422,419,841)	-	-	(422,419,841)	(351,104,210)	-16.88%	Due to financial constraints expenditure were capped and Due to debt relief granted for year 1.
Finance charges	Finance Charges	(2,605,639)	-	-	(2,605,639)	(648,591)	-75.11%	Due to financial constraints the municipality capped expenditure to the minimum. The resulted in less finance charges being paid.
	Grants repaid	-	-	-	-	(270,203)	100.00%	Relates to unspent conditional grants of 2023/2024 financial year, that were not approved as roll-overs.
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities		36,049,803	-	-	36,049,803	32,294,052	-10.42%	
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Payments								
	Capital assets					(29,627,258)	#DIV/0!	
Capital Assets	Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	(31,757,354)	-	-	(31,757,354)	(29,526,738)		Variance is due to unspent capital conditional grants which were not fully spend at year-end and internal funds not spend due to financial constraints.
	Purchase of Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-		
	Purchase of Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	(100,520)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities		(31,757,354)	-	-	(31,757,354)	(29,627,258)	-6.71%	
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Payments								
Repayment of Borrowing	Repayment of borrowings	(1,181,399)	-	-	(1,181,399)	(1,181,400)	0.00%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		(1,181,399)	-	-	(1,181,399)	(1,181,400)	0.00%	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD								
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin:		3,111,050	-	-	3,111,050	1,485,395	-52.25%	Net of reasons listed above
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year end:		15,843,977	-	-	15,843,977	15,883,184	0.25%	
		18,955,027	-	-	18,955,027	17,368,578	-8.37%	

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, except where an exemption or transitional provision have been granted. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the annual financial statements.

1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand.

1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

1.5. CONSISTENT AND NEW ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements.

1.6. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury.

The information is presented for budgets that are made publicly available.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- the approved and final budget amounts;
- actual amounts and final budget amounts;

The approved budget is the expenditure authority derived from laws, appropriation bills, regulations and other decisions related to the anticipated revenue or receipts for the budgetary period. Thus, this is the budget as approved by Council.

The final budget is the approved budget adjusted for transfers, allocations, supplemental appropriations, and other changes applicable to the budget period. Therefore, the final budget includes all changes subsequently made to Council approval (e.g. virements).

Explanations is provided in the budget comparison regarding classification differences between the approved budget and the actual figure.

Explanations for material differences between the final approved budget amounts and actual amounts are included in the Statement of Comparison between budget and actual amounts.

Explanatory comments are provided for overall growth or decline in the budget and motivations for over or under spending of line items. The municipality considers a variance between the actual and budget of more than 10% of the budgeted value as

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

material or where the amount exceeds R1 000 0000.

1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards and Interpretations of the Standards of GRAP have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
GRAP 103	<p><u>Heritage assets</u></p> <p>There are proposed amendments to the classification of mixed-use assets and the fair value accounting.</p> <p>The amendments to the Standard are approved by the Board. The amendments may not be applied by entities in developing an accounting policy. Entities are only permitted to adopt the amendments once an effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance.</p> <p>No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.</p>	Unknown
GRAP 104	<p><u>Financial Instruments</u></p> <p>The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting, and disclosing financial instruments.</p> <p>The Municipality might need to revise the categories of financial instruments and the impairment model. The transitional provisions require adoption of the revised Standard taken as a whole. Partial or incremental adoption is not permitted.</p>	1 April 2025
GRAP 1: Going concern	<p><u>Presentation of Financial statements: Going concern</u></p> <p>The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the basis for presentation of general-purpose financial statements, to ensure comparability both with the entity's financial statements of previous periods and with the financial statements of other entities. Adjustments for going concern proposed to provide guidance on the preparation of AFS as going concern and the related disclosure.</p> <p>The transitional provisions are specified in the revised Standard. The amendments may not be applied. A by entities in developing an accounting policy. Entities are only permitted to adopt the amendments once an effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance.</p> <p>No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.</p>	Unknown
Improvement to GRAP	<p><u>Improvement to GRAP standards (2023)</u></p> <p>The Improvements are approved by the Board. The effective date is yet to be determined by the Minister of Finance. The</p>	Unknown



BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
standards (2023)	Improvements may not be applied by entities in developing an accounting policy. Entities are only permitted to adopt the Improvements once an effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
GRAP 105, GRAP 106 and GRAP 107 (amendments)	<u>Transfer of Functions and Mergers</u> The amendments to the Standards are approved by the Board. The amendments may not be applied by entities in developing an accounting policy. Entities are only permitted to adopt the amendments once an effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. No significant impact is expected as the Standards are not relevant to the operations of the Municipality.	Unknown
iGRAP 22	<u>Foreign Currency Transactions and Advanced Consideration</u> The interpretation is to provide guidance on determining the transaction date for purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or revenue (or part of it) on the derecognition of a non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability arising from the payment or receipt of advance consideration in a foreign currency. Early adoption of the Interpretation is encouraged. No significant impact is expected as the foreign currency transactions and advance consideration is not relevant to the operations of the Municipality.	1 April 2025
Guideline	<u>Application of Materiality of Financial Statements</u> The guideline is not authoritative but only encourage. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	No effective date as only encouraged

1.9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No 107 of 1997). Loans from national and provincial government used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the Municipality were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to a Housing Development Fund.

Housing selling schemes both complete and in progress as at 1 April 1998 were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Interest earned on the investments backing up this fund must be recorded as part of interest earned in surplus or deficit for the year in the Statement of Financial Performance.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

1.10. RESERVES

1.10.1. Self-insurance reserve

A self-insurance reserve was established and, subject to external insurance were deemed necessary, covers claims that might occur. Premiums are charged to the respective services, taking into account the claims history and replacement value of the insured assets.

Contributions to and from the reserve are transferred via the Statement of Changes in Net Assets to the reserve in line with the amount provided for in the operating budget.

1.11. LEASES

1.11.1. Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments (including any indirect costs). The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant, and equipment. If there is no reasonable certainty that the lessee will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term, the asset shall be fully depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and its useful life.

The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to disclosure of finance liability and de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. Contingent rents shall be charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset.

1.11.2. Municipality as Lessor

Under a finance lease, the municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received (including indirect costs), plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality shall recognise the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leases asset is diminished.

1.12. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from government organs. Unspent conditional grants are not considered to be financial instruments as there are no contractual arrangements as required per GRAP 104. The revenue received is driven from legislation. Once the conditional grant becomes repayable to the donor due to conditions not met, the remaining portion of the unspent conditional grant is reclassified as payables, which is considered to be a financial instrument.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the liability. If it is the



BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.13. UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from public.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of grant receivables:

- Unpaid conditional grants are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.

1.14. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources.

The best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation is the amount that an entity would rationally pay to settle the obligation at the reporting date or to transfer it to a third party at that time and are determined by the judgment of the management of the entity, supplemented by experience of similar transactions and, in some cases, reports from independent experts. The evidence considered includes any additional evidence provided by events after the reporting date. Uncertainties surrounding the amount to be recognised as a provision are dealt with by various means according to the circumstances.

Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is derecognised.

Estimated long-term environmental provisions, comprising rehabilitation and landfill site closure, are based on the entity's policy, taking into account current technological, environmental and regulatory requirements. The provision for

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

rehabilitation is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. To the extent that the obligations relate to the asset, they are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.15. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(a) Pension and Retirement Fund Obligations

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (privately administered or public pension fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due.

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued annually on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are charged against income in the year they become payable. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

The Municipality contributes to various pension schemes. The schemes are generally funded through payments to insurance companies or trustee-administered funds, determined by periodic actuarial calculations. The Municipality has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans. Typically, defined benefit plans define an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

The liability recognised in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognised actuarial gains or losses and past service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are charged or credited to income.

(b) Post-Retirement Health Care Benefit

The Municipality provides post-retirement health care benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 70% as contribution and the remaining 30% are paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the net defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation. Notional interest is charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as finance cost upon valuation, as it meets the definition of net interest in GRAP 25. Interest is capitalised against the liability.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

(c) Long Service Awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the net defined benefit liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as finance cost upon valuation, as it meets the definition of net interest in GRAP 25.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically annually by independent qualified actuaries.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

(d) Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits

Ex gratia gratuities are provided to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries (when required) and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee related cost.

Notional interest is charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as finance cost upon valuation, as it meets the definition of net interest in GRAP 25. Interest is capitalised against the liability.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs.

(e) Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end, to a maximum of 48 days, and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulated leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave, to a maximum of 48 days, will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term. Accumulated leave is vesting.

(f) Staff Bonuses

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

(g) Performance Bonuses

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, is recognised as it accrues to Section 57 employees. The performance bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations as well as previous performance bonus payment trends.

(h) Other Short-term Employee Benefits

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the entity recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

1.16. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1.16.1. Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The following items will be regarded as Property, plant and equipment rather than investment property:

- Owner-occupied property (including held for future use);
- Owner-occupied property held for development;
- Property occupied by employees for housing;
- Owner-occupied property held for disposal;
- Property held by the municipality to fulfil their mandated function rather than rental or capital appreciation and;
- Property held by the municipality for strategic purpose

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired (including any transaction cost).

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant, and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Infrastructure assets are any assets that are part of a network of similar assets. Infrastructure assets are treated similarly to all other assets of the municipality in terms of the asset management policy. If cost can however not be established, then infrastructure assets will be initially measured and recognised at depreciated replacement cost. Depreciated replacement cost is an accepted fair value calculation for assets where there is no active and liquid market.

1.16.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

1.16.3. Depreciation and Impairment

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an indefinite useful life. Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset other than land begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

The depreciation charge is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives in years:

Infrastructure

Road network	7-100
Electricity network	5-80
Water network	5-80
Refuse network	3-50
Sanitation network	5-80

Community

Cemeteries	5-100
Recreation sites	10-50
Community Centurms	10-80
Libraries	5-50

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

<u>Other</u>	
Buildings	30
Machinery & Equipment	5
Furniture and Office equipment	10
Computer Equipment	7
Transport Assets	5
<u>Finance lease assets</u>	
Office equipment	3

Changes to the useful life of assets and residual values are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 prospectively as a change in estimate.

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Compensation from third parties for items of property, plant and equipment that were impaired, lost or given up is included in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

Additional considerations for impairment are included for policy 1.19: Impairment of non-financial assets.

Incomplete construction work is stated at historical cost. Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use. The municipality assesses at each reporting date if there is an indication of impairment.

1.16.4. De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.16.5. Land and Buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings, the fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007. For Other Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

1.16.6. Decommissioning and restoration asset

Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, shall be accounted for as follows:

The related asset is measured as follows:

- Changes in the liability, shall be added or deducted from the asset cost;
- The amount deducted from the cost of the asset shall not exceed its carrying amount.
- If a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess shall be recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

If the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality shall consider whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the entity shall test the asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and shall account for any impairment loss, in accordance with its impairment policy. Refer to paragraph 1.19 of the policy

1.17. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

1.17.1. Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criteria in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset, or liability, regardless of whether the Municipality intends to do so or;
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

1.17.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

1.17.3. Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The amortisation charge is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Intangible Assets</u>	Years
Computer Software	2-4

Changes to the useful life of assets, residual value and amortisation method are reviewed each year to determine if there is an indication that a change may have occurred. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 prospectively as a change in accounting estimate.

Additional considerations for impairment are included for policy 1.19: Impairment of non-financial assets.

1.17.4. De-recognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Intangible Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

1.18. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

1.18.1. Initial Recognition

Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish investment properties from owner occupied property or property held for resale:

- All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties;
- Land held for a currently undetermined future use. (If the Municipality has not determined that it will use the land as owner-occupied property or held for sale, the land is regarded as held for capital appreciation);
- A building owned by the municipality (or held by the municipality under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases;
- A property owned by the municipality and leased out at a below market rental; and
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction cost. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. (including transaction costs)

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use.

For a transfer from investment property to inventory (view sale), the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value as at date of change.

For a transfer from owner occupied property becomes an investment property measured at fair value, the difference between the carrying value and fair value at the reporting date, shall be recognised in surplus and deficit.

For a transfer from inventory to investment property (operating lease), the difference between the carrying value and the fair value at the reporting date, shall be recognised in surplus and deficit.

1.18.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

1.18.3. Depreciation and Impairment – Cost Model

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately.

<u>Investment Property</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	30-33

Changes to the useful life of assets and residual values are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 prospectively as a change in accounting estimate.

Additional considerations for impairment are included for policy 1.19: Impairment of non-financial assets.

1.18.4. De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

1.19. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

1.19.1. Cash generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated;
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite;
- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the asset's or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19.2. Non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset;

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date;
- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by:

- *depreciation replacement cost approach* - the present value of the remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case,



BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.20. INVENTORIES

1.20.1. Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilo litre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

1.20.2. Subsequent Measurement

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

Water inventory is measured annually at the reporting date by way of dip readings and the calculated volume in the distribution network.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

1.21. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include receivables, cash and cash equivalents, borrowings, payables from exchange transactions and consumer deposits.

1.21.1. Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

1.21.2. Subsequent Measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value or financial assets at amortised cost. Financial Liabilities are categorised as either at fair value or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost. The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

1.21.2.1. Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost and are subsequently measured using the effective interest rate method. Receivables comprise non-current receivables, consumer debtors and other debtors (excluding rates and fines).

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments. If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material.

When a receivable is considered uncollectible, the bad debt written off is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.21.2.2. Payables and Borrowings

Financial liabilities consist of trade and other payables and borrowings. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost (initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest). They are subsequently measured using an effective interest rate. Payables include current and non-current payables.

1.21.2.3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand and bank accounts. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

1.21.2.4. Consumer deposits

Consumer deposits are disclosed as a current liability. Consumer deposits are levied in line with council's policy to consumers when services are initially connected. When services are disconnected or terminated, the outstanding deposit is utilised against any arrear accounts the consumer might be liable for on that date. Any excess deposit after all debt is settled is refunded to the specific consumer.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

1.21.3. De-recognition

1.21.3.1. Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, settled or waived; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset but has transferred control of the asset.

On the derecognition of financial asset, the difference between carrying amount and sum of consideration received, is recognised in surplus or deficit.

1.21.3.2. Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled, expired or waived.

The difference between carrying value of financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid, is recognised in surplus or deficit.

1.21.4. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

1.22. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Receivables that arise due to contractual arrangements are accounted for in terms of the accounting policy on Financial Instruments. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

1.22.1. Initial Recognition and Measurement

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition and recognition criteria of asset is met.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount.

1.22.2. Subsequent Measurement

The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to reflect any:

- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) impairment losses; and
- (c) amounts derecognised.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired. If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk-free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

The municipality considers the following as indicators:

- Significant financial difficulty of the debtor, which may be evidenced by an application for debt counselling, business rescue or an equivalent.
- It is probable that the debtor will enter sequestration, liquidation or other financial re-organisation.
- A breach of the terms of the transaction, such as default or delinquency in principal or interest payments (where levied)
- Adverse changes in international, national or local economic conditions, such as a decline in growth, an increase in debt levels and unemployment, or changes in migration rates and patterns

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The adjustment shall not result in the carrying amount of the statutory receivable or group of statutory receivables exceeding what the carrying amount of the receivable(s) would have been had the impairment loss not been recognised at the date the impairment is revised.

The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

1.22.3. Derecognition

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- (b) the Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- (c) the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:
 - i. derecognise the receivable; and
 - ii. recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

Any difference between consideration received and amounts derecognised is recognised in surplus and deficit.

1.23. REVENUE

1.23.1. Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions is recognised when:

- It is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity and;
- the fair value of the asset can be measured reliably

Revenue is initially measured at fair value.

Government grant and subsidies received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the government grant and subsidy is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of IGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Fine revenue is recognised when the spot fine or summons is issued. In cases where fines and summonses are issued by another government institute, revenue will only be recognised by the Municipality when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 12 months expires, when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue as historical patterns have indicated that minimal unidentified deposits are reclaimed after a period of twelve months. This assessment is performed annually at 30 June. Therefore, the substance of these transactions indicates that even though the prescription period for unclaimed monies is legally three years, it is reasonable to recognised all unclaimed monies older than twelve months as revenue. Although unclaimed deposits are recognised as revenue after 12 months, the Municipality still keep record of these unclaimed deposits for three years in the event that a party should submit a claim after 12 months.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Licences and permits and availability fees are charged at the approved tariff.

Debt forgiven is recognised when the former debt no longer meets the definition of a liability or satisfies the criteria for recognition as a liability, provided that the debt forgiveness does not satisfy the definition of a contribution from owners. Revenue arising from debt forgiveness is measured at the carrying amount of the debt forgiven.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

Services in-kind that are significant to the Municipality's operations are recognised as assets and the related revenue when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Municipality; and
- the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

If the services in-kind are not significant to the Municipality's operations or does not satisfy the above-mentioned criteria, the Municipality only disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period. When the criteria for recognition is satisfied, services in-kind are measured on initial recognition at their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Services in-kind include services provided by individuals to the Municipality and the right to use assets in a non-exchange transaction. These services meet the definition of an asset, because the Municipality controls the resource from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow to the Municipality. The assets are immediately consumed and a transaction of equal value is also recognised to reflect the consumption of these services in-kind, resulting in a decrease of the asset and an increase in an expense. The Municipality therefore recognises an expense and related revenue for the consumption of services in-kind.

1.23.2. Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue is initially measured at fair value (including any trade discounts and volume rebates)

At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue this would be considered a subsequent event.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

Revenue from the rendering of services is recognised when:

- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- The stage of completion at the reporting date can be measured reliably;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 5 to 7 days after date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is disclosed as under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to refuse removal (waste management) are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.

Service charges from sewerage (waste water management) are recognised on an annual basis in advance by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits and operational revenue.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

1.24. RELATED PARTIES

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa,
- or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality, but not in control of the policies.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:

(a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:

- has control or joint control over the Municipality.
- has significant influence over the Municipalities.
- is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.

(b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:

- the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
- one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
- both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
- one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
- the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
- the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
- a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

- (a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or
- (b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

Management (formerly known as “Key Management”) includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

- (a) all members of the governing body of the Municipality;
- (b) a member of the governing body of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;
- (c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and
- (d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the chief executive officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

- (a) All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee;
- (b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm’s length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

1.25. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

1.26. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.27. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.28. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent Assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not fully within the control of the municipality.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

1.29. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the carrying amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates, which may be material to the annual financial statements. These estimates and underlying

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

In the process of applying the Municipality's accounting policy, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

Post-retirement health care benefits, Long service awards and Ex gratia gratuities

The cost of post-retirement health care benefits, long service awards and ex-gratia gratuities are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in note 15 of the Annual Financial Statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Impairment of Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. The assessment is done per individual debtor and grouped in the Statement of Financial Position.

Impairment of Statutory Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Statutory Receivables is based on an assessment of the expected recoverability of each individual receivable based on the history of recoverability of such receivables (such as property rates). When insufficient information is available to assess individual debtors, debtors are grouped into appropriate aggregated grouping levels (such as fines). Aggregation is based on best practice. Thereafter receivables are assessed based on historical information available.

Property, Plant and Equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant and Equipment:

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

- Technical estimates of the practical useful lives for different infrastructure types, based on engineering technical knowledge of infrastructure types and services requirements. Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.
- The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciated replacement cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- Cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- Cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate;
- Cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of an independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Componentisation of Infrastructure assets

All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition, and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to the date of initially adopting the standards of GRAP.

Intangible Assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Reference was made to intangibles assessed used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

Investment Property

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

- The impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
- The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuers to support the useful life of buildings.
- The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of an independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities and assets.

Provision for Landfill Sites

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the net present value of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site at year end. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

- Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates linked to government bond rate was used to calculate the effect of time value of money.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

Provision for Staff leave

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

Provision for Performance bonuses

The provision for performance bonuses represents the best estimate of the obligation at year end and is based on historic patterns of payment of performance bonuses. Performance bonuses are subject to an evaluation by Council.

Revenue Recognition

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions. Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

The IGRAP 1 amendments did not have any impact on Traffic Fines revenue issued in terms of the current Criminal Proceedings Act system, but will only have an effect on fines issued in terms of the Amended Act (AARTO) when it becomes effective. As the legislation is new, the possible impact cannot at this stage be determined. The legislation itself will significantly increase Traffic Fines revenue based on higher fine amounts being pronounced in Schedule 3 of the Amendment Act.

The iGRAP 20 interpretation is not regarded as having an effect, as the principals of revising revenue (for e.g., incorrect tariff or appeal) is already applied by the municipality.

Water Inventory

The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs is based on the measurement of water via electronic level sensors, where the level indicates the depth of the water in the reservoir, which is then converted into volumes based on the total capacity of the relevant reservoir. Furthermore, the length and width of all pipes are also taken into account in determining the volume of water on hand at year-end.

1.30. VALUE ADDED TAX

The municipality is registered with the South African Revenue Services (SARS) for VAT on the payment basis, in accordance with Section 15(2) of the VAT Act No.89 of 1991.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

Revenue, expenses, and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is separately disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position.

VAT comprises of the following main categories:

Categories	Description
SARS: VAT control (statutory)	Balance due by/to SARS (As per SARS statement)
VAT input accrual (receivable from exchange)	VAT on outstanding creditors. VAT can only be claimed from SARS, when the creditor account is paid. Once the account is paid, the balance is transfers from VAT input accrual to VAT control account.
VAT output accrual (payable from exchange)	VAT accrued on outstanding debtor balance. VAT only becomes payable to SARS when debtor settle its account. Once the account is paid, the balance is transfers from VAT output accrual to VAT control account.
VAT on provision for doubtful debt (payable from exchange)	This is VAT portion relating to the debtors assessed for impairment. (Provision for impairment x 15/115).

1.31. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

Capital commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability but are included in the disclosure notes in the following cases:

- Approved and contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has been awarded at the reporting date, where disclosure is required by a specific standard of GRAP.
- Approved but not yet contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has yet to be awarded or is awaiting finalisation at the reporting date.
- Contracts that are entered into before the reporting date, but goods and services have not yet been received are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements.
- Other commitments for contracts are non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost contracts should relate to something other than the business of the Municipality.

Commitments are disclosed in the notes inclusive of VAT.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

1.32. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the annual financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

1.33 HERITAGE ASSETS

1.33.1 Initial Recognition

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

A heritage asset that qualifies for recognition as an asset, is measured at its cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition. (including transaction cost).

1.33.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

After recognition as an asset, heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

1.33.3 Depreciation and Impairment

Heritage assets are not depreciated.

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

For possible indicators of impairment reference can be made to the policy on impairment, 1.19: Impairment of non-financial assets.

1.33.4 De-recognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the heritage asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.33.5 Application of deemed cost - Directive 7

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

1.34 ACCOUNTING BY PRINCIPALS AND AGENTS

A principal-agent arrangement exists where there is a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

The municipality can be either the agent or the principal in terms of the circumstances of the arrangement.

Where the municipality is considered the principal, all revenues, expenses, liabilities and assets are recorded in the records of municipality in accordance with the relevant standards of GRAP.

Where the municipality is the agent to the transaction, only the portion of revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal is recorded with unspent or moneys due being recorded in terms of GRAP.

Identification

Special consideration is given to the classification of an agreement (once the standard is triggered) to carefully consider whether the municipality is an agent. The considerations include (all of) the following:

- Who determines significant terms?
- Who receives the benefit from the transactions?
- Is the municipality exposed to the variability of the outcome?

If these are not met, but the standard is applicable, the municipality would be regarded as the principal in the transaction.

The municipality assesses whether it is an agent or a principal by assessing the rights and obligations of the various parties established in the binding arrangement.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

In the assessment reference is made to substance over form. Therefore, the exact wording of the contract is not the only indicator (for example if reference is made to "agent"). If rights and obligations are substantially transferred this could indicate a principal/agent arrangement. If not, the arrangement is accounted for as a normal supplier/customer relationship.

1.35 SEGMENT REPORTING

A segment is an activity of an entity:

- that generates economic benefits or service potential;
- whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- for which separate financial information is available

Management identifies reportable segments in accordance with the monthly section 71 report, which are regularly reviewed by management. Management reviews the performance on an aggregated basis of total revenue and total expenditure.

The municipality manages its assets and liability as a whole and are not reviewed on a segregated basis for each town. Segment reporting per geographical area is not deemed relevant.

The measurement basis per the monthly reports is the same as the annual financial statements.

The restatement of segment information is only done if there was a change in the reportable structure of the municipality and information is readily available.

1.36 BORROWING COST

The Municipality recognises all borrowing costs as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

2.1 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

30 JUNE 2025

	Cost/Revaluation								Accumulated Impairment					Accumulated Depreciation					Carrying Value		
	Opening Balance	Correction of error (note 42.3)	Restated Opening balance	Additions	Change in landfill site	Transfers	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Correction of error (note 42.3)	Restated Opening balance	Additions or (reversal)	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Correction of error (note 42.3)	Restated Opening balance	Depreciation		Disposals	Closing Balance
Infrastructure																					
Electricity Network	152,514,530	-	152,514,530	6,072,174	-	0	787,716	157,798,988	379,847	-	379,847	111,100	-	490,946	47,511,548	-	47,511,548	3,162,624	404,181	50,269,900	107,038,051
Refuse Network	694,384	-	694,384	188,852	-	0	0	883,236	-	-	-	188,852	-	188,852	291,023	-	291,023	23,271	-	314,294	380,090
Road Network	208,817,152	-	208,817,152	425,705	-	0	2,254,178	206,988,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,842,416	-	126,842,416	5,773,317	1,503,975	131,111,767	75,876,921
Sanitation Network	104,478,295	-	104,478,295	0	-	0	0	104,478,295	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,077,712	-	64,077,712	3,882,080	-	67,959,792	36,518,503
Water Network	144,808,881	-	144,808,881	3,245,686	-	100,520	1,044,771	146,908,276	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,530,018	-	60,530,018	4,713,010	693,975	64,549,053	82,360,223
Landfill Sites	12,802,260	-	12,802,260	-	2,593,972	-	-	15,396,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,858,213	-	9,858,213	287,027	-	10,145,240	5,250,992
	624,115,502	-	624,115,502	9,932,416	2,593,972	100,520	4,086,665	632,454,705	379,847	-	379,847	299,951	-	679,798	309,110,930	-	309,110,930	17,841,327	2,602,131	324,350,126	307,424,781
Community Assets																					
Cemeteries	7,427,060	-	7,427,060	131,356	-	-	-	7,558,416	-	-	0	-	-	-	860,425	-	860,425	342,181	-	1,202,607	6,355,809
Community centres	72,515,179	-	72,515,179	-	-	-	-	72,515,179	-	-	0	-	-	-	37,591,637	-	37,591,637	2,389,673	-	39,981,310	32,533,665
Libraries	1,138,236	-	1,138,236	909,703	-	-	-	2,047,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	329,355	-	329,355	30,337	-	359,692	1,688,247
Recreation sites	29,112,856	-	29,112,856	6,633,069	-	-	-	35,745,925	-	-	0	-	-	-	13,101,854	-	13,101,854	2,008,532	-	15,110,387	20,636,539
	110,193,331	-	110,193,331	7,674,128	-	-	-	117,867,459	-	-	-	-	-	51,883,271	-	51,883,271	4,770,724	-	56,653,995	61,213,463	
Land and Buildings	83,838,770	-	83,838,770	-	-	-	-	83,838,770	9,529,950	-	9,529,950	2,943,395	-	12,473,345	7,106,962	-	7,106,962	719,602	-	7,826,564	63,538,962
Land	66,700,125	-	66,700,125	-	-	-	-	66,700,125	9,529,950	-	9,529,950	2,943,395	-	12,473,345	7,106,962	-	7,106,962	719,602	-	7,826,564	54,226,760
Buildings	17,138,645	-	17,138,645	-	-	-	-	17,138,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,312,081
Other Assets																					
Machinery and Equipment	3,825,346	-	3,825,346	615,985	-	-	355,751	4,085,580	2,008	-	2,008	-	265	1,742	3,456,976	-	3,456,976	104,140	350,589	3,210,527	873,311
Furniture and Office Equipment	3,602,310	-	3,602,310	103,419	-	-	253,821	3,451,908	893	-	893	-	125	768	3,196,528	-	3,196,528	74,220	244,577	3,026,171	424,969
Computer Equipment	6,040,463	-	6,040,463	552,515	-	-	768,986	5,823,992	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,044,776	-	4,044,776	422,102	744,928	3,721,960	2,102,042
Transport Assets	15,273,167	-	15,273,167	10,628,955	-	-	9,625	25,892,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,772,124	-	7,772,124	3,260,948	9,550	11,023,481	14,869,016
	28,741,287	-	28,741,287	11,900,874	-	-	1,388,183	39,253,978	2,901	-	2,901	-	390	2,511	18,470,403	-	18,470,403	3,861,410	1,349,684	20,982,129	18,269,338
Leases																					
Leased office equipment	1,581,818	-	1,581,818	-	-	-	-	1,581,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	513,627	-	513,627	527,273	-	1,040,900	540,918
Leased office vehicle	-0	-	-0	-	-	-	-	-0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	1,581,817	-	1,581,817	-	-	-	-	1,581,817	-	-	-	-	-	513,627	-	513,627	527,273	-	1,040,900	540,918	
Total	848,470,707	-	848,470,707	29,507,419	2,593,972	100,520	5,474,848	674,996,729	9,912,698	-	9,912,698	3,243,346	390	13,155,654	387,085,193	-	387,085,193	27,720,336	3,951,816	410,853,714	450,987,362



2.2 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

30 JUNE 2024

	Cost/Revaluation								Accumulated Impairment					Accumulated Depreciation					Carrying Value			
	Opening Balance	Correction of error (note 42.3)	Restated Opening balance	Additions	Change in landfill site	Transfers	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Correction of error (note 42.3)	Restated Opening balance	Additions or (reversal)	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Correction of error (note 42.3)	Restated Opening balance	Depreciation		Disposals	Closing Balance	
Infrastructure																						
Electricity Network	152,681,021	-	152,681,021	15,620	-	-32,870	149,242	152,514,530	331,999	-	331,999	47,848	-	379,847	44,624,406	-	44,624,406	2,968,623	81,479	47,511,548	104,623,136	
Refuse Network	694,384	-	694,384	-	-	-	-	694,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	267,687	-	267,687	23,335	-	291,023	403,362	
Road Network	199,121,111	5,195,075	204,316,186	5,606,011	-	-	1,105,045	208,817,152	-	-	-	-	-	121,410,175	229,975	121,640,150	5,522,520	320,254	126,842,416	81,974,736		
Sanitation Network	105,341,263	-	105,341,263	434,625	-	-	1,297,593	104,478,295	-	-	-	-	-	60,730,019	-	60,730,019	4,261,344	973,550	64,077,712	40,400,583		
Water Network	143,828,032	-	143,828,032	1,055,959	-	-	75,110	144,808,881	-	-	-	-	-	55,928,485	-	55,928,485	4,668,703	67,171	60,530,018	84,278,863		
Landfill Sites	9,734,227	-	9,734,227	-	3,068,033	-	-	12,802,260	-	-	-	-	-	9,734,227	-	9,734,227	123,986	-	9,858,213	2,944,047		
	611,400,039	5,195,075	616,595,113	7,112,216	3,068,033	-32,870	2,626,999	624,115,502	331,999	-	331,999	47,848	-	379,847	292,754,998	229,975	292,984,973	17,568,412	1,442,454	309,110,930	314,624,725	
Community Assets																						
Cemeteries	7,427,060	-	7,427,060	-	-	-	-	7,427,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	517,306	-	517,306	343,119	-	860,425	6,566,635	
Community centres	72,267,199	-	72,267,199	247,980	-	-	-	72,515,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,176,053	-	35,176,053	2,415,584	-	37,591,637	34,923,542	
Libraries	1,138,236	-	1,138,236	-	-	-	-	1,138,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	298,929	-	298,929	30,426	-	329,355	808,881	
Recreation sites	26,674,971	-	26,674,971	2,437,885	-	-	-	29,112,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,198,203	-	10,198,203	2,903,651	-	13,101,854	16,011,002	
	107,507,466	-	107,507,466	2,685,865	-	-	-	110,193,331	-	-	-	-	-	46,190,492	-	46,190,492	5,692,779	-	51,883,271	58,310,060		
Other Assets	83,196,573	812,000	84,008,573	-	-	-	169,803	83,838,770	9,537,050	-	9,537,050	-	7,100	9,529,950	6,413,278	-	6,413,278	723,943	30,259	7,106,962	67,201,858	
Land	66,987,928	812,000	68,799,928	-	-	-	59,800	66,700,128	9,537,050	-	9,537,050	-	7,100	9,529,950	-	-	-	0	-	-	57,170,170	
Buildings	17,208,648	-	17,208,648	-	-	-	70,003	17,138,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,413,278	-	6,413,278	723,943	30,259	7,106,962	10,031,683	
Machinery and Equipment	3,680,957	-	3,680,957	144,389	-	-	-	3,825,346	-	-	-	2,008	-	2,008	3,340,470	-	3,340,470	116,506	-	3,456,976	366,363	
Furniture and Office Equipment	3,589,282	-	3,589,282	13,028	-	-	-	3,602,310	-	-	-	893	-	893	3,107,322	-	3,107,322	89,206	-	3,196,528	404,889	
Computer Equipment	5,772,096	-	5,772,096	268,367	-	-	-	6,040,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,661,289	-	3,661,289	383,487	-	4,044,776	1,995,887	
Transport Assets	10,687,312	-	10,687,312	4,586,855	-	-	-	15,274,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,689,976	-	6,689,976	1,092,146	-	7,772,124	7,501,044	
	23,729,647	0	23,729,647	5,011,639	-	-	-	28,741,287	-	-	2,901	-	-	2,901	16,799,056	-	16,799,056	1,671,347	-	18,470,403	10,267,982	
Leases																						
Leased office equipment	-	-	-	1,581,818	-	-	-	1,581,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	513,627	-	513,627	1,068,191
Leased office vehicles	0	-	0	1,581,818	-	-	-	1,581,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	0	-	0	1,581,818	-	-	-	1,581,817	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	513,627	-	513,627	1,068,191	
Total	825,833,725	6,007,075	831,840,800	16,391,538	3,068,033	-32,870	2,796,793	848,470,707	9,869,049	-	9,869,049	50,749	7,100	9,912,698	362,157,824	229,975	362,387,799	26,170,108	1,472,714	387,085,193	451,472,816	

	2025	2024
	R	R
2.3 Property, Plant and Equipment which is in the process of being constructed or developed:		
Infrastructure Assets	30,771,076	31,043,717
Road Network	425,705	-
Electricity Network	29,352,823	31,043,717
Water Network	992,548	-
Community Assets	1,041,059	575,522
Total Property, Plant and Equipment under construction	31,812,135	31,619,239

The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows:

	2025	2024
	R	R
Balance at beginning of year	31,619,239	38,939,812
Correction of error	-	(1,016,533)
Expenditure during the year	18,236,089	9,870,081
Assets unbundled during the year	(17,280,265)	(15,562,741)
Transferred to operational expenditure	(662,409)	(72,000)
Transferred to intangible assets	(100,520)	-
Projects closed - will no longer continue	-	(539,379)
Balance at end of year	31,812,135	31,619,239

No projects identified in the 2024/2025 financial year that took significantly longer to complete than expected or where construction was halted.

	2025	2024
	R	R
2.4 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment:		
Contracted Services (note 42.10(i))	2,417,616	3,520,866
Total Repairs and Maintenance	2,417,616	3,520,866

2.5 Assets pledged as security:

Leased Property, Plant and Equipment of R540,918 (2024: R1,068,190) is secured for leases as set out in note 2.1 & 2.2.

No restrictions has been imposed on the title of Property, Plant and Equipment.

	2025	2024
	R	R
2.7 Third party payments received for losses incurred:		
Payments received (Excluding VAT)	45,287	-

2.8 Effect of changes in accounting estimates

	2025	2026	2027
	R	R	R
Effect on Property, plant and equipment	70,619	126,792	17,239

The Municipality has reassessed the useful lives and residual values of Property, plant and equipment. This resulted in change in depreciation charge, accumulated depreciation charge and the carrying value of Property, Plant and Equipment. The effect of the change for the current and future periods are disclosed on note 2.8.



	2025 R	2024 R
2.9 Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment:		
Approved and contracted for:		
Infrastructure	501,864	7,059,698
Community	139,905	-
Total	641,770	7,059,698
	2025 R	2024 R
This expenditure will be financed from:		
Government Grants	641,770	7,059,698
Total	641,770	7,059,698
	2025 R	2024 R
2.10 Impairment loss on Property, Plant and Equipment		
Electricity Network	111,100	47,847
Refuse Network	188,852	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	893
Machinery and Equipment	-	2,007
Land	2,943,395	-
Impairment loss	3,243,346	50,747
Electricity network: An impairment loss was recognised based on assets identified that was vandalised.		
Refuse network: An impairment loss recognised for fence damaged at Beaufort West landfill site.		
Land: Impairment identified for assets, where the carrying value exceeded the fair value.		
Furniture and Office equipment, Machinery and Equipment indicators of impairment was identified when assets was verified (condition of the asset).		
3. INVESTMENT PROPERTY	2025 R	2024 R
3.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July	5,860,881	6,177,304
Cost	10,839,324	11,075,824
Accumulated Depreciation	(4,197,743)	(4,117,820)
Accumulated Impairment Loss	(780,700)	(780,700)
Disposals - Cost	(533,000)	(236,500)
Disposals - Accumulated depreciation	-	134,057
Depreciation for the year	(206,100)	(213,980)
Net Carrying amount at 30 June	5,121,780	5,860,881
Cost	10,306,324	10,839,324
Accumulated Depreciation	(4,403,844)	(4,197,743)
Accumulated Impairment Loss	(780,700)	(780,700)
	2025 R	2024 R
3.2 Revenue from Investment Property		
Revenue derived from the rental of Investment Property		
Various properties	1,116,610	1,629,857
No expenditure were incurred regarding repairs and maintenance of investment property.		
There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.		
There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.		



	2025	2024
	R	R
Estimate Fair Value of Investment Property at 30 June	<u>15,064,000</u>	<u>13,280,000</u>

Fair value was determined by using the valuation roll implemented 1 July 2024. The fair value is disclosed as indicator if impairment is relevant. (if the fair value is less than the carrying value). No impairment for the year, as the fair value exceeds the carrying value.

4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS	2025	2024
	R	R
Computer System & Software		
4.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July	1,362,152	1,152,944
Cost	2,436,861	1,939,230
Accumulated Amortisation	(1,074,709)	(786,285)
Additions	100,520	497,631
Amortisation	(430,821)	(288,423)
Net Carrying amount at 30 June	1,031,851	1,362,152
Cost	2,537,381	2,436,861
Accumulated Amortisation	(1,505,529)	(1,074,709)

4.2 Material Intangible Assets included in the carrying value:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Remaining Amortisation Period</u>	<u>Carrying Value</u>
Water infrastructure software (SCADA)	2-4 years	749,225
ICT Firewall	2 years	117,898

No intangible asset were assed having an indefinite useful life.
 No expenditure were incurred with regards to research or development cost.
 There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date.
 There are no intangible assets in process of being constructed or developed.
 There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted or pledged as security.
 There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.
 The useful lives remained unchanged from the previous year. Therefore no change in estimate.

5. HERITAGE ASSETS	2025	2024
	R	R
Net Carrying amount at 1 July	3,340,000	3,340,000
Cost	3,340,000	3,340,000
Net Carrying amount at 30 June	3,340,000	3,340,000
Cost	3,340,000	3,340,000

Heritage assets relates to historical buildings.
 There are no restrictions on the title and disposal of Heritage Assets or Heritage Assets pledged as security.
 There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets.
 There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose.
 No expenditure were incurred to repair and maintain heritage assets.
 No compensation received from third parties for items impaired, lost or given up.



	2025 R	2024 R
6. NON-CURRENT RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Receivables with repay arrangements	11,559,007	1,898,491
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(1,240,268)	(523,190)
Net Non-current receivables from exchange	10,318,739	1,375,300
Less: Current portion transferred to Receivables from Exchange Transactions - note 10	(10,109,254)	(1,145,823)
Total Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	209,486	229,477

ARRANGEMENTS

Municipal account holders can make arrangements with the Municipality, agreeing to pay the outstanding accounts over a predetermined period at a fixed monthly instalment. When a monthly instalment is not paid, the account is transferred back to trade receivables where it will be included in the calculation of provision for Impairment.

Reconciliation of provision for debt impairment

	2025 R	2024 R
Balance at beginning of year	523,190	740,358
Contribution/(Reversal) of provision	717,077	(217,168)
Total Provision for Debt impairment	1,240,268	523,190

	2025 R	2024 R
7. NON-CURRENT RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Housing Selling Schemes	-	38,433
Receivables with repay arrangements	2,892,413	630,514
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(199,059)	(132,564)
Net Non-current receivables from exchange	2,693,354	536,383
Less: Current portion transferred to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - note 11	(2,642,968)	(453,524)
Total Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	50,385	82,858

HOUSING SELLING SCHEME

General public were entitled to housing loans which attract interest at 13,5% per annum and which are repayable over a maximum period of 30 years. The remaining loans was written off in the 2024/2025 financial year.

ARRANGEMENTS

Municipal account holders can make arrangements with the Municipality, agreeing to pay the outstanding accounts over a predetermined period at a fixed monthly instalment. When a monthly instalment is not paid, the account is transferred back to Trade receivables where it will be included in the calculation of Provision for Impairment.

Reconciliation of provision for debt impairment

	2025 R	2024 R
Balance at beginning of year	132,564	143,249
Contribution/(Reversal) of provision	66,495	(10,685)
Total Provision for Debt impairment	199,059	132,564

	2025 R	2024 R
8. OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS		
8.1 The Municipality as Lessor		
Operating Lease Asset (current)	200,633	185,935
Reconciliation		
Balance at the beginning of the year	185,935	146,220
Movement during the year	14,697	39,716
Balance at the end of the year	200,633	185,935

At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will pay operating lease income as follows:

	2025 R	2024 R
Up to 1 Year	912,611	863,852
1 to 5 Years	1,417,244	1,831,884
More than 5 Years	157,137	164,287
Total Operating Lease Arrangements	2,486,993	2,860,023

Beaufort West Municipality is leasing land to rate payers for periods of 2 to 99 years with various escalations per year.

The leases are in respect of land being leased out for a period until 2109.



	2025 R	2024 R
9. INVENTORY		
Consumables and materials	3,786,004	2,954,629
Water	277,126	103,742
Total Inventory	4,063,130	3,058,371
The municipality recognised only purification costs in respect of non-purchased purified water inventory. No inventories were pledged as security for liabilities.		
	2025 R	2024 R
9.1 Inventories recognise as an expense during the year:		
Consumables	728,124	542,959
Materials and Supplies	9,512,629	6,816,759
Total	10,240,753	7,359,719
	2025 R	2024 R
9.2 Reversal of write down to Net realisable value(write down)		
Reversal of write down to Net realisable value.	173,384	(107,578)
Water inventory was remeasured on year-end that resulted in a gain for the current financial year.		-
	2025 R	2024 R
10. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Service Receivables		
Electricity	10,776,001	20,369,736
Water	35,634,388	30,139,472
Property Rentals	4,181,473	3,903,474
Waste Management	24,664,975	27,331,338
Waste Water Management	39,940,499	43,273,679
Input VAT accrual	12,614,374	15,148,362
Total Service Receivables	127,811,709	140,166,061
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(103,014,330)	(104,018,564)
Net Service Receivables	24,797,379	36,147,498
Other Arrears	3,096,530	5,529,373
Service charges	22,347,977	26,133,822
Total: Other receivables from exchange transactions (before provision)	25,444,507	31,663,195
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(24,075,995)	(28,043,637)
Total: Other receivables from exchange transactions (after provision)	1,368,511	3,619,557
Total Net Receivables from Exchange Transactions	26,165,890	39,767,055

Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of consumer debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition.

The fair value of receivables approximate their carrying value.

Other Arrears mainly relates to illegal electricity connections, clearance Fee, reconnection fees and other miscellaneous items.

No debtors were pledged as security.

A reclassification done, for availability fees, from receivables from exchange to receivables from non-exchange transactions. Refer to note 42.11.

VAT input accrual reclassified from VAT payable. Refer to note 42.12.

A correction of error recognised for VAT input accrual. Refer to note 42.6.



	2025	2024
	R	R
<u>Electricity: Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	5,388,943	7,614,105
31 - 60 Days	883,759	609,307
61 - 90 Days	260,824	369,558
+ 90 Days	4,242,475	11,776,767
Total	10,776,001	20,369,736
	2025	2024
	R	R
<u>Water: Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	3,293,279	1,842,300
31 - 60 Days	1,879,410	1,468,391
61 - 90 Days	1,438,958	1,472,926
+ 90 Days	29,022,741	25,355,854
Total	35,634,388	30,139,472
	2025	2024
	R	R
<u>Property Rentals: Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	152,304	166,329
31 - 60 Days	91,149	76,865
61 - 90 Days	88,503	71,233
+ 90 Days	3,849,517	3,589,047
Total	4,181,473	3,903,474
	2025	2024
	R	R
<u>Waste Management: Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	1,214,840	1,066,336
31 - 60 Days	609,895	895,258
61 - 90 Days	543,741	605,954
+ 90 Days	22,296,500	24,763,790
Total	24,664,975	27,331,338
	2025	2024
	R	R
<u>Waste Water Management: Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	2,195,862	1,917,437
31 - 60 Days	994,533	1,596,077
61 - 90 Days	867,802	950,037
+ 90 Days	35,882,302	38,810,128
Total	39,940,499	43,273,679
	2025	2024
	R	R
<u>Other: Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	139,540	34,606
31 - 60 Days	160,109	49,023
61 - 90 Days	70,493	163,285
+ 90 Days	25,074,365	31,416,282
Total	25,444,507	31,663,195
	2025	2024
	R	R
<u>Total: Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	12,384,768	12,641,112
31 - 60 Days	4,618,855	4,694,920
61 - 90 Days	3,270,320	3,632,995
+ 90 Days	120,367,900	135,711,867
Total	140,641,843	156,680,894



Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification

	Other	Residential	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government
30 June 2025				
Current (0 - 30 days)	405,921	9,225,153	2,658,430	755,719
31 - 60 Days	215,187	3,773,164	326,356	304,148
61 - 90 Days	157,109	2,595,074	245,607	272,530
+ 90 Days	11,202,570	92,872,867	6,542,839	9,089,170
Sub-total	11,980,787	108,466,257	9,773,232	10,421,566
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(11,842,597)	(108,195,414)	(7,052,315)	-
Total debtors by customer classification	138,190	270,843	2,720,917	10,421,566

Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification

	Other	Residential	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government
30 June 2024				
Current (0 - 30 days)	233,109	8,896,705	2,759,704	1,680,577
31 - 60 Days	58,298	4,060,950	182,713	392,959
61 - 90 Days	69,571	3,158,544	166,565	238,314
+ 90 Days	2,228,119	117,735,367	4,985,614	9,833,785
Sub-total	2,589,096	133,851,566	8,094,596	12,145,636
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(2,293,137)	(124,943,621)	(4,825,443)	-
Total debtors by customer classification	295,960	8,907,944	3,269,153	12,145,636

Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment

	2025 R	2024 R
Balance at beginning of year	132,062,200	129,682,096
Transfer from non-current portion	523,190	740,358
Contribution to provision	24,284,850	21,727,359
VAT on provision	-	-
Reversal of provision	(28,539,648)	(19,564,423)
Transfer to non-current portion	(1,240,268)	(523,190)
Balance at end of year	127,090,325	132,062,200

The total amount of this provision consist of:

	2025 R	2024 R
Electricity	5,339,350	12,064,714
Water	31,349,449	24,556,174
Waste Management	23,887,755	24,848,971
Waste water management	38,605,603	39,111,564
Property Rentals	3,832,173	3,437,140
Other Arrears	24,075,995	28,043,637
Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Receivables from exchange transactions	127,090,326	132,062,201

Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:

	2025 R	2024 R
1 month past due	304,148	392,959
2+ months past due	9,361,700	10,072,100
	9,665,847	10,465,059

Ageing of amounts past due and impaired:

	2025 R	2024 R
1 month past due	4,314,707	4,301,960
2+ months past due	113,616,065	129,608,979
	117,930,773	133,910,939

The provision for doubtful debts on receivables exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.



Reconciliation of bad debts written off

Service debtors

2025	2024
R	R
25,540,063	17,393,337

Bad debts were written off for indigent debtors.

	2025	2024
	R	R
11. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Property Rates	50,321,211	42,852,776
Fines	79,075,327	117,502,302
Availability fees	2,669,069	1,265,199
Other receivables	2,584,550	5,191,947
Other rates debtors	5,731,331	6,137,805
	140,381,487	172,950,029
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(115,987,259)	(139,111,852)
Total Receivables from non-exchange transactions	24,394,228	33,838,177
Statutory receivables included in receivables from non-exchange transactions		
Property rates	50,321,211	42,852,776
Other receivables	7,429,324	10,492,982
Fines	79,075,327	117,502,302
	136,825,861	170,848,059
Financial assets included in receivables from non-exchange transactions		
Other receivables - Eskom deposit	886,558	836,770
Availability fees	2,669,069	1,265,199
	3,555,626	2,101,969

The fair value of other receivables approximate their carrying value.

The average credit period for receivables from non-exchange transactions is 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of rates debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition.

No debtors were pledged as security.

Other receivables mainly relates to LGSETA, third party payments, over and under banking and deposits.

A reclassification done, for availability fees, from receivables from exchange to receivables from non-exchange transactions. Refer to note 42.11.

	2025	2024
	R	R
<u>Property Rates: Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	5,014,066	2,957,062
31 - 60 Days	1,522,403	1,346,771
61 - 90 Days	1,243,340	990,501
+ 90 Days	42,541,403	37,558,442
Total	50,321,211	42,852,776
<u>Other Receivables: Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	14,033	4,526
31 - 60 Days	8,216	539
61 - 90 Days	5,046	87
+ 90 Days	8,288,585	11,324,600
Total	8,315,881	11,329,752
<u>Availability fees: Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	808,278	35,480
31 - 60 Days	103,234	32,785
61 - 90 Days	102,271	31,015
+ 90 Days	1,655,285	1,165,919
Total	2,669,069	1,265,199
<u>Fines Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	4,928,300	4,704,000
31 - 60 Days	4,875,700	3,843,050
61 - 90 Days	6,445,350	4,680,300
+ 90 Days	62,825,977	104,274,952
Total	79,075,327	117,502,302



Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification

	<u>Other</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Industrial/ Commercial</u>	<u>National and Provincial Government</u>
30 June 2025				
Current (0 - 30 days)	6,260,602	2,500,089	1,760,924	243,062
31 - 60 Days	5,333,090	690,083	335,380	151,000
61 - 90 Days	6,883,819	501,731	257,406	153,050
+ 90 Days	89,384,187	16,215,686	6,354,988	3,356,390
Sub-total	107,861,698	19,907,590	8,708,697	3,903,502
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(89,725,096)	(19,377,865)	(6,884,298)	-
Total debtors by customer classification	18,136,602	529,725	1,824,399	3,903,502

Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification

	<u>Other</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Industrial/ Commercial</u>	<u>National and Provincial Government</u>
30 June 2024				R
Current (0 - 30 days)	4,888,023	1,854,584	725,933	197,048
31 - 60 Days	3,981,303	865,526	169,661	173,870
61 - 90 Days	4,814,641	557,911	135,943	162,393
+ 90 Days	122,862,561	23,173,275	4,412,657	3,974,699
Sub-total	136,546,528	26,451,296	5,444,195	4,508,010
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(110,593,783)	(24,254,504)	(4,263,566)	-
Total debtors by customer classification	25,952,745	2,196,793	1,180,629	4,508,010
			2025	2024
			R	R

Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment

Balance at beginning of year		139,111,852	118,353,564
Transfer from non-current portion		132,564	143,249
Contribution to provision		54,293,885	50,584,256
VAT contributions to provision		(780,723)	(143,995)
Reversal of provision		(76,571,260)	(29,692,657)
Transfer to non-current portion		(199,059)	(132,564)
Balance at end of year		115,987,260	139,111,852
		2025	2024
		R	R
The total amount of this provision consist of:			
Property Rates		46,750,443	40,835,990
Fines		66,925,812	97,092,068
Availability fees		2,311,004	1,183,794
Total Provision for Debt Impairment		115,987,259	139,111,852

	2025 R	2024 R
<u>Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired</u>		
1 month past due	151,000	173,870
2+ months past due	3,509,439	4,137,092
Total	3,660,440	4,310,962
<u>Ageing of amounts past due and impaired</u>		
1 month past due	6,174,174	5,016,490
2+ months past due	119,597,817	154,191,451
Total	125,771,991	159,207,941

The provision for doubtful debts on receivables exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's receivables.

The outstanding fine receivable balance at year end is reduced to its recoverable amount by recognising a provision for impairment against the receivable raised. This is considered to be a subsequent event. The provision for impairment is based on current and past collection rates applicable to fines.

Reconciliation of bad debts written off

Property Rates	3,465,377	3,356,848
Fines	91,170,602	31,484,863
Total	94,635,979	34,841,711

Bad debts were written off for indigent debtors (property rates). Traffic fines that exceeded the prescribed period were written off.

	2025 R	2024 R
12. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
12.1 <u>Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>		
Current Accounts	1,082,962	3,760,764
Call Deposits and Investments	16,268,691	12,105,552
Cash On-hand	16,926	16,868
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	17,368,578	15,883,184

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value.

Call Investment Deposits to an amount of R16,268,691 (2024: R12,105,552) are held to fund Unspent Conditional Grants.

An approved bank overdraft of R5 000 000 exists at Nedbank and the Municipality has a facility of R500 000 for Fleet Cards at Nedbank on 30 June 2025.

	2025 R	2024 R
The municipality has the following bank accounts:		
Beaufort West Nedbank - Account Number 10 7428 0318 (Primary Account):	877,227	3,366,022
ABSA Bank -Account Number 409 410 8341	205,735	394,742
	1,082,962	3,760,764
<u>Call Deposits and Investments</u>		
Investec	1,397,713	1,296,652
ABSA	11,105,601	7,339,917
Standard Bank	2,789,672	2,566,376
Nedbank	975,211	902,613
	16,268,197	12,105,559

Details of current accounts are as follow:

	2025	2024
	R	R
Beaufort West Nedbank - Account Number 10 7428 0318 (Primary Account):		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	3,366,022	2,010,264
Cash book balance at end of year	<u>877,227</u>	<u>3,366,022</u>
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Nedbank-Account Number 10 7428 0318	3,149,267	1,888,046
Bank statement balance at end of year Nedbank-Account Number 10 7428 0318	<u>794,007</u>	<u>3,149,267</u>
	2025	2024
	R	R
Bank statement balance ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	394,742	514,389
Cash book balance at end of year	<u>205,735</u>	<u>394,742</u>
Bank statement balance at beginning of year ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341	394,742	241,925
Bank statement balance at end of year ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341	<u>205,735</u>	<u>394,742</u>
Details of call deposits and investment accounts are as follow:		
	2025	2024
	R	R
Investec		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	1,296,652	1,196,025
Cash book balance at end of year	<u>1,397,713</u>	<u>1,296,652</u>
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	1,296,652	1,196,025
Bank statement balance at end of year	<u>1,397,713</u>	<u>1,296,652</u>
	2025	2024
	R	R
Absa		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	7,339,917	4,112,946
Cash book balance at end of year	<u>11,105,601</u>	<u>7,339,917</u>
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	7,339,917	4,112,946
Bank statement balance at end of year	<u>11,105,601</u>	<u>7,339,917</u>
	2025	2024
	R	R
Standard bank		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	2,566,376	6,177,126
Cash book balance at end of year	<u>2,789,672</u>	<u>2,566,376</u>
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	2,566,376	6,177,126
Bank statement balance at end of year	<u>2,789,672</u>	<u>2,566,376</u>
	2025	2024
	R	R
Nedbank		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	902,613	832,012
Cash book balance at end of year	<u>975,211</u>	<u>902,613</u>
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	902,613	832,012
Bank statement balance at end of year	<u>975,211</u>	<u>902,613</u>



	2025 R	2024 R
13. LONG-TERM BORROWINGS		
Annuity Loans - note 13.1	3,130,756	3,788,777
Capitalised Lease Liability - note 13.2	610,569	1,133,948
	3,741,325	4,922,725
Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities	(1,168,809)	(1,181,399)
Annuity Loans	(572,827)	(658,021)
Capitalised Lease Liability	(595,982)	(523,378)
Total Long-term Borrowings	2,572,516	3,741,325

Annuity loans at amortised cost is calculated at 6.75%-10.90% interest rate, with last maturity date of 31 December 2029. Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance.

Capitalised lease liability at amortised cost is calculated at 6,17%-14,25% interest rate, with the last maturity date of 01 August 2026. Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance. The loans are unsecured. No contingent rents are payable.

	2025 R	2024 R
13.1 The obligations under annuity loans are scheduled below:		
		Minimum annuity payments
Amounts payable under annuity loans:		
Payable within one year	899,080	1,046,975
Payable within two to five years	3,146,781	3,596,371
Payable after five years	-	449,540
TOTAL	4,045,861	5,092,887
Less: Future finance obligations	(915,103)	(1,304,107)
Present value of annuity loans obligations	3,130,758	3,788,779

	2025 R	2024 R
13.2 The obligations under capitalised lease liability are scheduled below:		
		Minimum lease payments
Amounts payable under capitalised lease liability:		
Payable within one year	640,067	640,067
Payable within two to five years	14,697	654,764
TOTAL	654,764	1,294,832
Less: Future finance obligations	(44,195)	(160,884)
Present value of capitalised lease obligations	610,569	1,133,948



	2025 R	2024 R
14. NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS		
Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites	26,119,259	21,300,124
Total Non-current Provisions	26,119,259	21,300,124
	2025 R	2024 R
14.1 Landfill Sites		
Balance 1 July	21,300,123	16,512,346
Increase due to re-measurement	2,425,617	2,700,250
Unwinding of discounted interest	2,393,518	2,087,526
Total provision 30 June	26,119,258	21,300,123
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions	-	-
Balance 30 June	26,119,258	21,300,123

The estimated rehabilitation costs for each of the existing sites are based on the current rates for construction costs. The assumptions used are as follows:

	Beaufort West	Nelspoort	Murraysburg	Merweville
Licence type	G:C:B-	G:C:B-	G:C:B-	G:C:B-
Preliminary and General (Rand)	3,889,903	662,351	1,164,752	488,462
Site Clearance and Preparation (R2.95/m ²)	75,200	10,293	20,750	8,374
Storm Water Control Measures (Rand)	2,468,694	1,223,221	1,477,185	768,490
Capping (Rand)	21,242,956	2,500,900	4,960,635	2,023,537
Leachate Management (Rand)	771,984	435,589	497,635	271,129
Fencing (Rand)	14,146	14,146	401,671	14,146

	2025 %	2024 %
Discount Rate used		
Beaufort West	10.918%	12.177%
Merweville	10.746%	12.284%
Murraysburg	8.748%	9.196%
Nelspoort	10.797%	11.959%

In terms of the licencing of the landfill-sites, the municipality will incur licencing and rehabilitation costs of R26 119 258 (2024: R21 300 123) to restore the sites at the end of their useful lives. Provision has been made for the net present value of the future cost, using the government bond rate that is regarded as a risk-free rate and the average Consumer Price Index from May 2024 to May 2025.

Other assumptions:

	Beaufort West	Nelspoort	Murraysburg	Merweville
Area (m ²)	49,474	6,772	13,651	5,509
Environmental Authorisation (Closure Licence) (Rand)	460,688	460,688	460,688	460,688
Technical ROD (Rand)	236,794	236,794	236,794	236,794
Install Groundwater Monitoring Boreholes with lockable caps (includes drilling contractor)	203,695	147,120	158,100	134,385
Landscape Architects (Rand)	166,878	166,025	167,913	167,931
Water use licence (Rand)	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000
Topographical Survey (Rand)	20,732	7,950	7,950	8,350
Contingencies (Rand)	2,846,288	484,650	852,263	357,414
Engineering: Professional Fees (Rand)	3,416,325	739,894	1,245,361	564,944
Site Supervision (Engineer's Representative) (Rand)	668,723	207,187	299,048	160,846
Site Supervision (Environmental Control Officer & OHS Agent) (Rand)	29,835	32,740	71,137	58,482

The municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate landfill sites at the end of the expected useful life of the asset. Total cost and estimated date of decommission of the sites are as follows per expert report:

Location	Estimated	2025 R	2024 R
Beaufort West	2043	85,731,631	87,703,885
Murraysburg	2031	16,024,689	15,388,977
Nelspoort	2042	16,483,342	16,951,841
Merweville	2081	81,748,313	89,680,985
Total		199,987,975	209,725,687



15. NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

	2025	2024
	R	R
Post Retirement Health Care Benefits	32,239,997	28,752,997
Long Service Awards	4,992,000	4,964,000
Pension Murraysburg	27,311	27,311
Total Non-current Employee Benefits	37,259,307	33,744,307
	2025	2024
	R	R
Post Retirement Health Care Benefits		
Balance 1 July	30,464,000	27,009,000
Contribution for the year	4,447,000	4,191,000
Expenditure for the year	(1,562,960)	(1,503,885)
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	597,960	767,885
Total provision 30 June	33,946,000	30,464,000
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 18	(1,706,000)	(1,711,000)
Balance 30 June	32,240,000	28,753,000
	2025	2024
	R	R
Pension Murraysburg		
Balance 1 July	27,311	27,311
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 18	-	-
Balance 30 June	27,311	27,311
	2025	2024
	R	R
Long Service Awards		
Balance 1 July	5,737,000	5,609,000
Contribution for the year	1,042,000	1,035,000
Expenditure for the year	(1,178,287)	(739,235)
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	568,287	(167,765)
Total provision 30 June	6,169,000	5,737,000
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 18	(1,177,000)	(773,000)
Balance 30 June	4,992,000	4,964,000
TOTAL NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
Balance 1 July	36,228,311	32,645,311
Contribution for the year	5,489,000	5,226,000
Expenditure for the year	(2,741,247)	(2,243,120)
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	1,166,247	600,120
Total employee benefits 30 June	40,142,311	36,228,311
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 18	(2,883,000)	(2,484,000)
Balance 30 June	37,259,311	33,744,311



15.1 Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits

Nature of the plan

Eligible employees will receive a post-employment subsidy of 70% of the contributions payable should they be a member of a medical scheme at retirement. Continuation members and their eligible dependants receive a 70% subsidy.

Upon a member's death-in-service, surviving dependants are entitled to commence receipt of the same post-employment subsidy. Upon a member's death-in-retirement, surviving dependants are entitled to continue to receive the same subsidy.

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

LA Health
Samwumed Medical Aid
Bonitas

Regulatory framework

GRAP 25, derived from IPSAS 39 and IAS 19, has been approved by the ASB and the Minister of Finance, and is effective for financial periods commencing on or after 1 April 2023. It applies to institutions falling within the ambit of the Finance Management Act.

Risks of the plan

Inflation: The risk that future CPI inflation and medical aid contribution inflation are higher than assumed and present in an uncontrolled manner.

Longevity: The risk that eligible individuals live longer than assumed i.e. their benefits are payable for longer than expected.

Volatility of open-ended, long-term Defined benefit obligation (DBO): The risk that the DBO may be volatile which is exacerbated by its long-term nature.

Enforcement of eligibility criteria and rules: The risk that eligibility criteria and rules are not strictly or consistently enforced, to the detriment of the Municipality.

Future changes in legislation: The risk that changes to legislation with respect to the post-employment medical aid benefit may increase the DBO for the Municipality.

The administration of this DBO poses a burden on the municipality.

There are no curtailments or settlement to reflect.

	2025 R	2024 R
The Post Retirement Health Care Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows:		
In-service (employee) members	66	60
In-service (employee) non-members	282	290
Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)	33	33
Total Members	381	383

	2025 R	2024 R
The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:		
In-service members	11,177,000	9,555,000
In-service non-members	5,443,000	4,417,000
Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)	17,326,000	16,492,000
Total Liability	33,946,000	30,464,000

Key actuarial assumptions used:

	2025 %	2024 %
i) Rate of interest		
Discount rate	11.00%	12.17%
CPI	5.00%	6.17%
Medical Aid Contribution Inflation Rate	6.80%	7.67%
Net Effective Discount Rate	3.90%	4.18%

The next contribution increases were assumed to occur at 1 January 2026.

ii) Mortality during employment

SA85-90 table, adjusted for female lives.

iii) Mortality rates post employment

The PA 90-1 with 1% mortality improvement from p.a from 2010

iv) Normal retirement age

The normal retirement age is 65 for males and 60 for females.

v) Average retirement age

It has been assumed that in-service members will retire at age 62 for males and 59 for females, which then implicitly allows for expected rates of early and ill-health retirement.

vii) Continuation of membership

It has been assumed that 75% of in-service members will continue after retirement. It has been assumed that 10% of eligible in service non-members will be on medical scheme by retirement (should not exit before then) and continue with subsidy at retirement.

viii) Proportion with a spouse dependant at retirement

It has been assumed that 60% of eligible employees on a health care arrangement at retirement will have a spouse dependant on their medical aid.

ix) Termination of service**Valuation: 30 June 2025**

Age	Rate
20-24	9%
25-29	8%
30-34	6%
35-39	5%
40-44	5%
45-49	4%
50-54	3%
55+	0%



	2025 R	2024 R
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:		
Present value of fund obligations	33,946,000	30,464,000
Net defined benefit liability	33,946,000	30,464,000

The total defined benefit obligation (DBO) has increased by 11% (or R3,482 million) since the last valuation. The main reasons for the change in liability:

In-service members DBO - overall increase of 17%

- Increase in average post-employment subsidy
- Decrease in net discount rate

The impacts were partially set off by:

- A decrease in the average age which means members are further from retirement (more discounting) and more likely to leave before retirement.
- A decrease in the average past service.

Lastly, due to an increase in the number of in-service members.

Continuation members DBO - overall increase of 5%

- Increase in average subsidy.
- Decrease in net discount rate.

The impacts were partially set off by:

- Increase in the average age.
- Decrease in proportion members with a spouse dependant.

There was no change in the number of continuation members.

In-service non-members DBO - overall increase of 23%

- An increase in average post-employment subsidy
- Increase in the average age
- Increase in average past service
- Decrease in net discount rate

The changes were partially offset by a decrease in the number of in-service non-members.

There are currently no long-term assets set aside off-balance sheet in respect of the DBO, thus plan assets is zero. As there is no plan asset, the net defined benefit liability is equal to the defined benefit obligation.

	2025 R	2024 R
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:		
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year	30,464,000	27,009,000
Total contribution	4,447,000	4,191,000
Service cost	841,000	964,000
Interest Cost	3,606,000	3,227,000
Remeasurement of net defined liability		
Payments to the plan	(1,562,960)	(1,503,885)
Actuarial (gains)/losses	597,960	767,885
Financial assumptions	1,028,000	(415,000)
Experience adjustments	(430,040)	1,182,885
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	33,946,000	30,464,000
Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 18	(1,706,000)	(1,711,000)
Balance 30 June	32,240,000	28,753,000

Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability on 30 June 2025

Assumption	Total liability (Rm)
Central Assumptions	33,946,000

The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:

Assumption	Change	Total liability (Rm)	% change
Medical aid contribution inflation rate	1%	38,522,000	13%
Medical aid contribution inflation rate	-1%	30,151,000	-11%
Discount rate	1%	30,314,000	-11%
Discount rate	-1%	38,374,000	13%
Post-retirement mortality	1 year	32,976,000	-3%
Post-retirement mortality	(1 year)	34,911,000	3%
Average retirement age	-1 year	35,374,000	4%
Membership continuation	-10%	31,820,000	-6%

Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2025

Assumption	Change	Current Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% change
Central Assumptions		841,000	3,606,000	4,447,000	
Medical aid contribution inflation rate	1%	1,019,000	4,088,000	5,107,000	15%
Medical aid contribution inflation rate	-1%	698,000	3,205,000	3,903,000	-12%
Discount rate	1%	711,000	3,487,000	4,198,000	-6%
Discount rate	-1%	1,005,000	3,737,000	4,742,000	7%
Post-retirement mortality	1 year	821,000	3,503,000	4,324,000	-3%
Post-retirement mortality	(1 year)	860,000	3,710,000	4,570,000	3%
Average retirement age	(1 year)	897,000	3,753,000	4,650,000	5%
Membership continuation	-10%	734,000	3,390,000	4,124,000	-7%

The method used to prepare the sensitivity analysis remained unchanged from the previous period. The assumptions used would be based on the market conditions and demographic inputs as at 30 June 2025.

The Service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R1 015 000 whereas the Interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be R3 638 000.



Maturity analysis for obligation (benefit payments)

The expected benefits vesting in respect of the current eligible employees:

Future year	Financial year	Expected benefits vesting
1	2026	1,799,000
2	2027	2,029,000
3	2028	2,222,000
4	2029	2,422,000
5	2030	2,693,000
6-10	2031-2035	17,855,000
11-15	2036-2040	25,951,000
16-20	2041-2045	36,206,000
21-25	2046-2050	47,389,000
26-30	2051-2055	57,957,000
31-40	2056-2065	131,739,000
41-50	2066-2075	122,350,000
51-60	2076-2085	81,460,000
61-70	2086-2095	34,561,000
71-80	2096-2105	7,506,000

15.2 Provision for Long Service Awards (LSA)

2025	2024
R	R

Nature of the plan

The Municipality offers employees LSA for every five years of service completed, from ten years of service to 45 years of service, inclusive. In the month that each "completed service" milestone is reached, the employee is granted an LSA.

As at year end the following number of employees were eligible for Long Service Bonuses.

349	351
-----	-----

Regulatory Framework

GRAP 25, derived from IPSAS 39 and IAS 19, has been approved by the ASB and the Minister of Finance, and is effective for financial periods commencing on or after 1 April 2023. It applies to institutions falling within the ambit of the Finance Management Act.

Risks of the defined benefit obligation (DBO)

Inflation: The risk that future CPI inflation and earnings inflation are higher than assumed and present in an uncontrolled manner.

Termination of service: The risk that fewer eligible employees terminate their service at the Municipality i.e. more long service awards vest than expected.

Volatility of open-ended, long-term DBO: The risk that the DBO may be volatile which is exacerbated by its long-term nature.

Enforcement of eligibility criteria and rules: The risk that eligibility criteria and rules are not strictly or consistently enforced, to the detriment of the Municipality.

Future changes in legislation: The risk that changes to legislation with respect to long service awards, including tax legislation, may increase the DBO for the Municipality.

The administration of this DBO poses a burden on the Municipality.

Key actuarial assumptions used:

2025	2024
%	%

i) Rate of interest

Discount rate	9.70%	10.97%
General earnings inflation rate	4.70%	6.14%
CPI	3.70%	5.14%
Net Discount rate	4.80%	4.55%

The next general earnings increase was assumed to take place on 1 July 2026.

ii) Mortality during employment

SA85-90 ultimate table, adjusted down for female lives.

iii) Retirement age

It has been assumed that male employees will retire at age 62 and female employees will retire at age 59. (average). The normal retirement age is 65 for males and 60 for females.

iv) Withdrawal rates**Valuation: 30 June 2025**

Age	Rate
20-24	9%
25-29	8%
30-34	6%
35-39	5%
40-44	5%
45-49	4%
50-54	3%
55+	0%

2025	2024
R	R

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:

Present value of fund obligations	6,169,000	5,737,000
Net defined benefit liability	6,169,000	5,737,000

There are currently no long-term assets set aside off-balance sheet in respect of the long-service award, thus plan assets is zero. As there is no plan asset, the net defined benefit liability is equal to the defined benefit obligation.

The total defined benefit obligation has increased by 8% (or R432 000) due to:

- Increase in the average earnings
- Increase in average past service.
- These impacts were partially offset by an increase in the net discount rate
- Minor change in the number of eligible employees since the last valuation.



	2025 R	2024 R
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:		
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year	5,737,000	5,609,000
Total contribution	1,042,000	1,035,000
Service cost	454,000	455,000
Interest Cost	588,000	580,000
Remeasurement of net defined liability		
Payments to the plan	(1,178,287)	(739,235)
Actuarial (gains)/losses	568,287	(167,765)
Financial assumptions	(43,000)	(44,000)
Experience adjustments	611,287	(123,765)
Net defined benefit liability	6,169,000	5,737,000
Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 18	(1,177,000)	(773,000)
Net defined benefit liability	4,992,000	4,964,000

Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability on 30 June 2025

Assumption	Change in assumption	Liability	% change
Central assumptions		6,169,000	
General earnings inflation	1%	6,495,000	5%
General earnings inflation	-1%	5,870,000	-5%
Discount rate	1%	5,866,000	-5%
Discount rate	-1%	6,505,000	5%
Average retirement age	2 year	7,267,000	18%
Average retirement age	(2 year)	5,311,000	-14%
Rates of termination service	x2	5,197,000	-16%
Rates of termination service	x0.5	6,814,000	10%

Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2025

Assumption	Change in assumption	Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% change
Central Assumptions		454,000	588,000	1,042,000	
General earnings inflation	1%	486,000	622,000	1,108,000	6%
General earnings inflation	-1%	426,000	557,000	983,000	-6%
Discount rate	1%	429,000	607,000	1,036,000	-1%
Discount rate	-1%	482,000	567,000	1,049,000	1%
Average retirement age	2 year	520,000	702,000	1,222,000	17%
Average retirement age	(2 year)	396,000	496,000	892,000	-14%
Rates of termination service	x2	351,000	485,000	836,000	-20%
Rates of termination service	x0.5	526,000	657,000	1,183,000	14%

The method used to prepare the sensitivity analysis remained unchanged from the previous period. The assumptions used would be based on the market conditions and demographic inputs as at 30 June 2025.

The Service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R444 000 whereas the Interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be R541 000.

Maturity analysis: Expected benefit payments

The expected benefits vesting in respect of the current eligible employees:

Future year	Financial year	Expected benefits vesting
1	2026	1,219,000
2	2027	675,000
3	2028	928,000
4	2029	1,043,000
5	2030	829,000
6-10	2031-2035	4,529,000
11-15	2036-2040	5,288,000
16-20	2041-2045	4,558,000
21-30	2046-2055	3,758,000
31-40	2056-2065	243,000



15.3 Multi-Retirement funds

The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.

As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.

Therefore, although the respective plans is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan. The only obligation of the municipality in terms of the plans is to make specified contributions.

	2025 R	2024 R
<u>CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUND)</u>		
The contribution rate paid by the members (9.0%) and Council (18.0%). The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2024 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 100.2% (30 June 2023 - 120,1%).		
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	12,626,888	12,000,468
Expected contributions for the next reporting period	15,289,617	15,344,625

	2025 R	2024 R
<u>LA RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND)</u>		
The contribution rate payable is 9%, by the members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2024 revealed that the fund has a funding level of 118.5% (30 June 2023 - 120,3%) and is in a sound financial position.		
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	59,389	55,619
Expected contributions for the next reporting period	65,260	61,837

	2025 R	2024 R
<u>SALA PENSION FUND</u>		
The contribution rate payable is 8.60% by members and 20.78% by Council. The most recent valuation was done on September 2023. The market value of the fund as at September 2023 was R12 076 570 424.		
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	878,675	885,169
Expected contributions for the next reporting period	878,073	852,864

	2025 R	2024 R
<u>MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT WORKERS FUND</u>		
Council contribute to the Municipal Retirement Workers Fund which are defined contribution funds. The retirement benefit fund is subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. The contribution rate paid by the members (9.0%) and Council (18,0%).		
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	485,346	549,085
Expected contributions for the next reporting period	522,144	469,501

16. CONSUMER DEPOSITS

	2025 R	2024 R
Electricity	1,809,501	1,853,547
Rental Properties	169,797	154,598
Water	348,978	332,877
Building Plans	7,989	6,340
Posters	3,393	4,169
Refuse	453,081	330,432
Total Consumer Deposits	2,792,741	2,681,963

The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value. Interest is not paid on these amounts.

For guarantees held in lieu of electricity and water deposits refer to note 51.

17. PROVISIONS

	2025 R	2024 R
<u>Current Portion of VAT libraries</u>		
Opening balance	0	3,298,696
Additions	157,043	933,652
Reversal of provision	(157,043)	(4,232,348)
Total Provisions	0	0

A correction of error to recognise the VAT output payable: Library services. Refer to note 42.7.



	2025 R	2024 R
18. CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
Performance Bonuses	484,152	160,513
Staff Bonuses	3,832,218	3,398,132
Staff Leave	9,145,401	9,129,714
Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions	2,883,000	2,484,000
Current Portion of Post Retirement Health Care Benefits - Note 15	1,706,000	1,711,000
Current Portion of Long-Service Awards - Note 15	1,177,000	773,000
Total Provisions	16,344,770	15,172,360

The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows:

	2025	2024
18.1 Performance Bonuses		
Balance at beginning of year	160,513	103,190
Contribution to current portion	835,767	160,513
Expenditure incurred	(512,128)	-
Reversal of provision	-	(103,190)
Balance at end of year	484,152	160,513

Performance bonuses are being paid to permanent directors after an evaluation of performance by the council. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

	2025 R	2024 R
18.2 Staff Bonuses		
Balance at beginning of year	3,398,133	3,461,400
Contribution to current portion	6,632,238	5,972,579
Expenditure incurred	(6,198,148)	(6,035,845)
Balance at end of year	3,832,222	3,398,133

Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding section 57 employees. The balance at year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

	2025 R	2024 R
18.3 Staff Leave		
Balance at beginning of year	9,129,715	8,532,319
Contribution to current portion	541,327	1,116,881
Expenditure incurred	(525,640)	(519,485)
Balance at end of year	9,145,401	9,129,715

Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

	2025 R	2024 R
19.1 TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Receivable accounts with credit balances	7,768,229	8,715,473
Library funding: DCAS	329,770	470,054
Retentions	645,468	1,225,065
Sundry creditors	3,439,007	1,210,506
Trade Payables (note 42.1)	55,730,998	69,324,766
VAT output accrual	3,402,561	3,236,963
Total Trade Payables (excluding debt relief)	71,316,033	84,182,828

Long-term Trade and Other Payables

	2025 R	2024 R
Total liability	69,259,462	-
Less transferred to Long-term Trade and Other Payables	(13,528,464)	-
Auditor-General	(5,875,399)	
Department of Mobility	(7,653,065)	
Current portion included in Trade Payables.	55,730,998	-

Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.

The required payment period per MFMA is 30 days. Due to financial difficulties experienced by the municipality all payables are not paid within 30 days. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.

The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value.

All payables are unsecured.

Correction of error recognised for trade payables for the 2023/2024 financial year. Refer to note 42.1

VAT output accrual consist of VAT output control and VAT on provision for doubtful debts.

VAT output accrual and VAT on provision for doubtful debt reclassified from VAT payable. Refer to note 42.12.

Correction of error recognised for library funding received from DCAS. Refer to correction of error note 42.1.

	2025 R	2024 R
19.2 TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE (DEBT RELIEF)		
Non-current portion arrangement	22,845,735	42,984,621
Current portion arrangement	25,587,223	25,846,315
Total debt relief	48,432,958	68,830,935

The municipality was approved for debt relief programme on Eskom debt, with effect from 1 July 2023. Per the debt relief programme, arrear debt as at March 2023, is written off over a three year period, based on certain conditions that need be complied with.

A correction of error recognised for the 2023/2024 financial year. Refer to note 42.4 relating to the current portion and note 42.5 relating to non-current portion.



	2025 R	2024 R
20. UNSPENT TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	3,853,312	1,884,089
National Government Grants	-	195,581
Provincial Government Grants	3,291,340	901,493
District Municipality	114,048	85,714
Other Grant Providers	447,924	701,301
Total Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	3,853,312	1,884,089
Amount available in call deposits and investments - note 12	16,268,691	12,105,552
Available Cash for Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	16,268,691	12,105,552

See appendix "E" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld or delayed.

Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends.

Correction of error recognised for library funding received from DCAS. Refer to correction of error note 42.9.

	2025 R	2024 R
21. VAT RECEIVABLE/(PAYABLE)		
SARS: VAT control	2,960,739	6,191,660
VAT output payable: Library services	4,389,391	4,232,348
Total VAT Receivable/(Payable)	7,350,130	10,424,008

VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors.

A reclassification of VAT input accrual and VAT output accrual. Refer to note 42.12.

A correction of error to recognise the VAT output payable: Library services. Refer to note 42.8.

VAT output payable: Library services

As per the Schedule 5 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, the responsibility to render library services is allocated to the provincial government. The Western Cape Provincial Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS) therefore has a responsibility to provide the library services as per its mandate.

The library function has not been assigned to the Municipality. Library services therefore remains a provincial government function performed by DCAS.

In order for DCAS to carry out its library services, DCAS entered into a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with Beaufort West Local Municipality in which DCAS makes a payment of library grant funding to the municipality, in order for the municipality to provide the library services for the benefit of the general public.

SARS is currently in process to audit the financial period 2021/2022 to 2024/2025.

	2025 R	2024 R
22. NET ASSET RESERVES		
RESERVES	4,104,345	4,104,345
Housing Development Fund	22.1 3,789,518	3,789,518
Self Insurance Reserve	22.2 314,827	314,827
Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities	4,104,345	4,104,345

22.1 The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of section 15 (5) and 16 of the Housing Act, Act 107 of 1997. The proceeds in this fund are utilised for housing development projects approved by the MEC. Any surplus/(deficit) on the Housing Department in the Statement of Financial Performance is transferred to the Housing Development Fund.

22.2 The Self Insurance Reserve is used to finance future insurance claims.



23 PROPERTY RATES

Valuations - 1 July 2024

Rateable Land and Buildings

Residential Properties - Sec 8(2)(a)
Industrial Properties - Sec 8(2)(b)
Business and Commercial Properties - Sec 8(2)(c)
Farm Agricultural Purposes - Sec 8(2)(d)
Mining Properties - Sec 8(2)(e)
State Owned & Used for Public Services - Sec 8(2)(f)
Public service infrastructure properties - Sec 8(2)(g)
Public Benefit Organisation - Sec 8(2)(h)
Vacant Land Sec 8(3)
Other (non-rateable)

2025 R	2024 R
7,574,592,500	5,048,384,500
2,834,247,200	1,254,305,500
67,553,000	27,293,000
480,950,000	344,039,500
3,430,372,900	2,867,997,500
220,000	-
258,712,000	180,389,000
349,100	2,306,000
16,853,000	59,367,000
37,211,700	45,841,000
448,123,600	266,846,000
7,574,592,500	5,048,384,500

Total Property Rates

A reclassification was done between valuation classes, however the total valuation for 2023/2024 remains the same.

Actual

Rateable Land and Buildings

Business and Commercial Properties - Sec 8(2)(c)
Industrial Properties - Sec 8(2)(b)
Farm Agricultural Purposes - Sec 8(2)(d)
Mining Properties - Sec 8(2)(e)
Public Benefit Organisation - Sec 8(2)(h)
Residential Properties - Sec 8(2)(a)
State Owned & Used for Public Services - Sec 8(2)(f)
Vacant Land Sec 8(3)

2025 R	2024 R
69,116,579	64,247,760
13,854,712	10,945,268
1,925,261	853,370
4,279,481	16,068,927
6,270	-
24,498	12,752
40,853,379	28,455,356
7,545,984	6,831,965
626,995	1,080,122
(13,790,730)	(17,633,924)
55,325,849	46,613,835

Less: Revenue Forgone

Total Assessment Rates

A reclassification was done between billing classes, however the total valuation for 2023/2024 remains the same.

Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every 5 years. The last general valuation (GV) came into effect on 1 July 2024. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations, consolidations and subdivisions and also to accommodate growth in the rate base due mostly to private development. The 2024/25 General Valuation (GV) had a significant impact on tariffs, which were adjusted lower, to offset capital growth and ensure affordability and fairness.

Basic Rate

Residential Properties	R	0.014250	R	0.022333
Industrial Properties	R	0.028500	R	0.031267
Business and Commercial Properties	R	0.028500	R	0.031267
Farm Agricultural Purposes	R	0.001247	R	0.005583
Mining Properties	R	0.028500	R	0.031267
State Owned & Used for Public Services	R	0.028500	R	0.031267
Public Benefit Organisation	R	0.003563	R	0.005583
Vacant Land	R	0.017100	R	0.026800

Rates are levied annually and monthly. Monthly rates are payable by the 15th of the following month. Interest is levied at the prime rate plus 1% on outstanding monthly instalments.

Municipal owned properties and PSI's (Public Service Infrastructure) are exempt.

Place of Worship and Protected Areas are Impermissible and not levied.

Rebates granted as below:

Residential	The first R15000 of improved residential properties is impermissible. An additional R100 000 rebate is given to all improved residential properties up to the value of R190 000.
National Monuments	National Monuments will be levied as residential properties.
Agricultural	No rebate on Agricultural Properties.
Pensioners	Pensioners rebates: R2 205 and under 30%, R2 206 to R 6000 20% and R6 001 to R12 000 10% based on income for a property value not exceeding R 1 100 0000

Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.



24. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

	2025 R	2024 R
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	99,321,417	93,324,927
Equitable Share	88,849,000	83,574,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	782,150	727,879
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)	1,906,505	2,185,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP)	1,226,000	1,309,353
Provincial Treasury : Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	2,304,259	-
Provincial Treasury : Western Cape Municipal Recovery Services Grant	1,110,000	200,000
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Library Service: Replacement Funding	-	0
Department of Local Government : Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	200,579	218,287
Department of Local Government : Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant	723,970	786,978
Human Settlements : Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	-	1,070,692
Central Karoo District Municipality	341,666	75,966
Services SETA	586,877	82,800
Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority	1,283,400	2,178,600
Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority	7,012	315,372
Department of Local Government: Municipal Energy Resilience Grant	-	600,000
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	27,725,444	16,190,459
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	16,847,343	13,928,899
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	6,983,000	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)	93,495	-
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Library Service: Replacement Funding	-	0
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Library Service: Community Library Service Grant	909,703	-
Department of Local Government : Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant	391,943	776,689
Department of Local Government: Municipal Water Resilience Grant	2,499,960	1,199,695
Services SETA	-	285,177
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	127,046,861	109,515,385

Reclassification of library grant to operational revenue. Refer to correction of error - note 42.10

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

Grants and subsidies received as required by section 123(1)(a) of the MFMA:

	2025 R	2024 R
Unconditional	88,849,000	83,574,000
Equitable Share	88,849,000	83,574,000
Conditional	40,439,912	26,606,278
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	17,631,000	14,789,000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	6,983,000	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)	2,000,000	2,185,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP)	1,226,000	1,372,000
Provincial Treasury : Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	2,725,000	-
Provincial Treasury : Western Cape Municipal Recovery Services Grant	310,000	1,000,000
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Library Service: Replacement Funding	0	0
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Library Service: Community Library Service Grant	1,500,000	-
Department of Local Government : Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	226,000	226,000
Department of Local Government : Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant	2,245,000	1,635,000
Department of Local Government: Municipal Water Resilience Grant	2,500,000	1,200,000
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	1,100,000	-
Central Karoo District Municipality	370,000	85,714
Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority	1,616,900	2,127,500
Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority	7,012	315,372
Human Settlements : Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	-	1,070,692
Department of Local Government: Municipal Energy Resilience Grant	-	600,000
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	129,288,912	110,180,278

	2025 R	2024 R
Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123(1)(c) of the MFMA:		
Equitable share	88,849,000	83,574,000
Executive and Council	450,578	218,287
Community and social services	1,260,762	39,892
Finance and administration	5,134,132	5,498,749
Planning and development	1,125,851	1,726,926
Road transport	489,560	6,206,645
Sport and recreation	6,550,318	2,388,449
Waste water management	-	748,196
Housing	-	1,070,692
Waste management	10,538,705	6,207,054
Energy sources	7,532,082	600,000
Water management	5,115,873	1,236,495
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	127,046,861	109,515,385

Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), no significant changes in the level of government funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.



	2025 R	2024 R
24.1 National Grants		
Opening balance	195,581	3,309,454
Grants received	116,689,000	101,920,000
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	(194,869)	(3,308,724)
Reclassified to other income	(2,219)	-
Unconditional grant recognised	(88,849,000)	(83,574,000)
Conditions met - Operating	(3,914,655)	(4,222,251)
Conditions met - Capital	(23,923,838)	(13,928,899)
Conditions still to be met	(0)	195,581
	2025	2024
	R	R
24.2 Provincial Grants		
Opening balance	901,493	372,142
Grants received	10,606,000	5,731,692
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	(75,334)	(350,000)
Reclassified to other income	(405)	-
Conditions met - Operating	(4,338,807)	(2,875,957)
Conditions met - Capital	(3,801,606)	(1,976,383)
Conditions still to be met	3,291,341	901,493
	2025	2024
	R	R
24.3 District Grants		
Opening balance	85,715	75,966
Grants received	370,000	85,714
Conditions met - Operating	(341,666)	(75,966)
Conditions still to be met	114,049	85,715
	2025	2024
	R	R
24.4 Other Grant Providers		
Opening balance	701,301	1,120,378
Grants received	1,623,912	2,442,872
Conditions met - Operating	(1,877,289)	(2,576,772)
Conditions met - Capital	-	(285,177)
Conditions still to be met	447,924	701,301
	2025	2024
	R	R
24.5 Equitable Share		
Grants received	88,849,000	83,574,000
Unconditional grant recognised	(88,849,000)	(83,574,000)
Total	-	-

The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive 6kl free water and 50kwh free electricity per month, which is funded from this grant.

All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy as per approved budget, funded from this grant. Indigent subsidies is based on the cost of free basic services for the geographical area concerned.

See Appendix E & note 20 for a reconciliation of all grants.

	2025 R	2024 R
24.6 Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
Opening balance	132,222	2,949,904
Grants received	17,631,000	14,789,000
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	(132,222)	(2,949,886)
Reclassified to other income	(1,507)	-
Conditions met - Operating	(782,150)	(727,897)
Conditions met - Capital	(16,847,343)	(13,928,899)
Conditions still to be met	0	132,222

The Municipal Infrastructure Grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas.

	2025 R	2024 R
24.7 Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEP)		
Opening balance	(0)	12,435
Grants received	6,983,000	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	(12,435)
Conditions met - Capital	(6,983,000)	-
Conditions still to be met	(0)	(0)

The National Electrification Grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas.



	2025 R	2024 R
24.8 <u>Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)</u>		
Opening balance	712	712
Grant reallocation	(712)	
Conditions still to be met	<u>(0)</u>	<u>712</u>
Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management projects; support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.		
	2025 R	2024 R
24.9 <u>Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)</u>		
Grants received	2,000,000	2,185,000
Conditions met - Operating	(1,906,505)	(2,185,000)
Conditions met - Capital	(93,495)	-
Conditions still to be met	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
The Financial Management Grant (FMG) is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns).		
	2025 R	2024 R
24.10 <u>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP)</u>		
Opening balance	62,648	346,404
Grants received	1,226,000	1,372,000
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	(62,647)	(346,404)
Conditions met - Operating	(1,226,000)	(1,309,353)
Conditions still to be met	<u>0</u>	<u>62,648</u>
To provide funding for job creation in specific focus areas.		
	2025 R	2024 R
24.11 <u>Provincial Treasury : Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant</u>		
Opening balance	-	350,000
Grants received	2,725,000	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	(350,000)
Conditions met - Operating	(2,304,259)	-
Conditions still to be met	<u>420,741</u>	<u>-</u>
To develop financial human capacity within the municipal area to enable a sustainable local financial skills pipeline that is responsive to the municipalities requirement to enable sound and sustainable financial management and good financial governance.		
	2025 R	2024 R
24.12 <u>Provincial Treasury : Western Cape Municipal Recovery Services Grant</u>		
Opening balance	800,000	-
Grants received	310,000	1,000,000
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	(1,110,000)	(200,000)
Conditions still to be met	<u>-</u>	<u>800,000</u>
To assist the municipalities to perform their functions effectively, including the coordination and integrated functions and support related to improve overall financial governance and financial sustainability within municipalities when there is a municipal intervention.		
	2025 R	2024 R
24.13 <u>Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Library Service: Community Library Service Grant</u>		
Grants received	1,500,000	-
Conditions met - Capital	(909,703)	-
Conditions still to be met	<u>590,297</u>	<u>-</u>
To transform urban and rural public library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.		
	2025 R	2024 R
24.14 <u>Department of Local Government : Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant</u>		
Opening balance	29,793	22,081
Grants received	226,000	226,000
Conditions met - Operating	(200,579)	(218,287)
Conditions still to be met	<u>55,215</u>	<u>29,793</u>
To provide financial assistance to the municipality to cover operational and capital costs pertaining to line functions of community development workers including supervisors and regional coordinators.		



	2025 R	2024 R
24.15 <u>Department of Local Government : Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant</u>		
Opening balance	71,393	60
Grants received	2,245,000	1,635,000
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	(75,334)	-
Reclassified to other income	(60)	-
Conditions met - Operating	(723,970)	(786,978)
Conditions met - Capital	(391,943)	(776,689)
Conditions still to be met	<u>1,125,087</u>	<u>71,393</u>
To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance, service delivery and compliance with executive obligations.		
	2025 R	2024 R
24.16 <u>Department of Local Government: Municipal Water Resilience Grant</u>		
Opening balance	305	-
Grants received	2,500,000	1,200,000
Reclassified to other income	(345)	-
Conditions met - Capital	(2,499,960)	(1,199,695)
Conditions still to be met	<u>0</u>	<u>305</u>
To provide financial assistance to municipalities to enhance water resilience through water supply augmentation, infrastructure capacity upgrades, water source management and water demand management across the Province.		
	2025 R	2024 R
24.17 <u>Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities</u>		
Grants received	1,100,000	-
Conditions still to be met	<u>1,100,000</u>	<u>-</u>
To transform urban and rural public library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.		
	2025 R	2024 R
24.18 <u>Central Karoo District Municipality</u>		
Opening balance	85,715	75,966
Grants received	370,000	85,714
Conditions met - Operating	(341,666)	(75,966)
Conditions still to be met	<u>114,049</u>	<u>85,715</u>
To provide safety response measures with regards to COVID 19 pandemic.		
	2025 R	2024 R
24.19 <u>Services SETA</u>		
Opening balance	614,026	982,003
Conditions met - Operating	(586,877)	(82,800)
Conditions met - Capital	-	(285,177)
Conditions still to be met	<u>27,149</u>	<u>614,026</u>
Financial contribution towards electrical and water infrastructure for completion of the Skills Centre.		
	2025 R	2024 R
24.20 <u>Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority</u>		
Opening balance	87,275	138,375
Grants received	1,616,900	2,127,500
Conditions met - Operating	(1,283,400)	(2,178,600)
Conditions still to be met	<u>420,775</u>	<u>87,275</u>
Implementation of learning programmes on a fulltime and uninterrupted basis for a period of 18 months.		
	2025 R	2024 R
24.21 <u>Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority</u>		
Grants received	7,012	315,372
Conditions met - Operating	(7,012)	(315,372)
Conditions still to be met	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
The primary objective of the grant is for collaboration between LGSETA and the municipality for the implementation of the National Skills Development Plan 2030, by improving the effectiveness and efficiency of the skills development through provision of bursaries.		

	2025 R	2024 R
24.22 Department of Local Government: Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		
Grants received	-	600,000
Conditions met - Operating	-	(600,000)
Conditions still to be met	-	-
Financial assistance to municipalities to ensure effective planning and functioning of municipal electrical infrastructure, to support the implementation of renewable energy and energy resilience projects within the province and also to maximise the provision of basic electricity to citizens.		
	2025	2024
	R	R
24.23 Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		
Grants received	-	1,070,692
Conditions met - Operating	-	(1,070,692)
Conditions still to be met	-	-
The Housing grant was utilised for the development of erven and the erection of top structures.		
	2025	2024
	R	R
24.24 Total Grants		
Opening balance	1,884,089	4,877,940
Grants received	129,288,912	110,180,278
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	(270,203)	(3,658,725)
Reclassified to other income	(1,912)	-
Unconditional grant recognised	(88,849,000)	(83,574,000)
Conditions met - Operating	(10,472,417)	(9,750,945)
Conditions met - Capital	(27,725,444)	(16,190,459)
Conditions still to be met	3,854,025	1,884,089
	2025	2024
	R	R
25. CONTRIBUTED PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Furniture and Office Equipment	49,764	-
Machinery and Equipment	410,000	-
Total Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	459,764	-
	2025	2024
	R	R
26. LICENCES AND PERMITS		
Road and Transport	232,593	389,687
Total Licences and Permits	232,593	389,687
Disclosed as follows:		
	2025	2024
	R	R
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions	151,138	170,488
Revenue from Exchange Transactions	81,455	219,199
Total Licences and Permits	232,593	389,687

	2025 R	2024 R
27. SERVICE CHARGES		
Electricity	106,460,653	95,411,283
Service Charges	115,689,772	102,466,280
Less: Revenue Forgone	(9,229,119)	(7,054,997)
Water	27,119,100	21,128,256
Service Charges	41,643,818	30,000,075
Less: Revenue Forgone	(14,524,718)	(8,871,820)
Waste Management	11,036,364	10,787,971
Service Charges	17,861,252	16,498,024
Less: Revenue Forgone	(6,824,888)	(5,710,053)
Waste Water Management	19,771,929	19,316,712
Service Charges	29,926,982	28,105,130
Less: Revenue Forgone	(10,155,053)	(8,788,418)
Total Service Charges	164,388,046	146,644,222

Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

	2025 R	2024 R
28. SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES		
Application Fees for Land Usage	5,426	-
Building Plan Approval	119,024	131,392
Cemetery and Burial	260,837	224,775
Clearance Certificates	97,569	102,349
Encroachment Fees	916	916
Entrance Fees	87,092	141,726
Fire Services	73,331	-
Membership Fees	22,401	19,236
Photocopies and Faxes	24,193	24,874
Removal of Restrictions	46,406	-
Sale of Goods	40,118	29,530
Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	777,312	674,798

	2025 R	2024 R
29. RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS		
Investment Property	1,116,610	1,629,857
Property, Plant and Equipment	64,083	85,368
Total Rental from Fixed Assets	1,180,692	1,715,225

	2025 R	2024 R
30. INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS		
Bank and Investment Accounts	3,059,425	2,683,944
Total Interest Earned - External Investments	3,059,425	2,683,944



	2025 R	2024 R
31. INTEREST EARNED - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Receivables from exchange transactions	9,154,225	9,074,822
Total Interest Earned - Outstanding Receivables	9,154,225	9,074,822
	2025 R	2024 R
32.1 OPERATIONAL REVENUE		
Administrative Handling Fees and Photocopies	385,915	1,004,324
Breakages and Losses Recovered	493	1,973
Commission of insurances	133,876	114,756
Discounts and Early Settlements	168,355	367,783
Incidental Cash Surpluses	49,098	84,069
Insurance Refund	45,287	-
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	6,693,187	5,849,552
Registration Fees	142,846	186,647
Request for Information	22,543	35,834
Staff Recoveries	65,453	78,028
Skills development levy refund	194,884	153,803
Sale of Property	113,734	409,874
Total Operational Revenue	8,015,671	8,286,642
Reclassification of library grant to operational revenue. Refer to correction of error - note 42.10		
	2025 R	2024 R
32.2 DEBT FORGIVENESS		
Eskom debt relief	22,948,464	15,305,477

The municipality was approved for debt relief programme on Eskom debt, with effect from 1 July 2023. Per the debt relief programme, arrear debt as at March 2023, is written off over a three year period, based on certain conditions that need be complied with.

A correction of error recognised, based on new information received. Refer to note 42.10(c).



	2025 R	2024 R
33. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
Acting Allowance	1,886,751	2,249,253
Basic Salaries and Wages	88,886,581	83,042,312
Bargaining council	52,998	50,926
Bonuses	6,632,238	5,972,576
Cell Phone Allowance	211,368	210,400
Essential users	2,768,664	2,572,818
Group Insurance	34,142	33,216
Housing Allowances	711,718	404,973
Medical Aid Contributions	2,881,641	2,359,889
Overtime	4,718,376	4,116,257
Payments in lieu of leave	541,327	1,116,881
Pension and UIF Contributions	14,861,623	14,178,560
Performance bonus	835,764	57,326
Scarcity allowance	263,126	248,590
Standby Allowances	2,630,817	2,520,890
Transport Allowances	513,988	368,979
Uniform Allowance	102,000	182,000
Post retirement obligations	1,295,000	1,418,997
Service Cost - Long Service Awards - Note 15.2	454,000	455,000
Service Cost - Post Retirement Health Care Benefits - Note 15.1	841,000	963,997
Total Employee Related Costs	129,828,121	121,104,843

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

The directors are directly accountable to the Municipal Manager. The Director Corporate services are permanently employed. There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of their service.

REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

	2025 R	2024 R
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager: De Welgemoed		
Basic Salary	881,862	911,443
Cellular and Telephone Allowance	16,500	17,650
Medical Aid Contributions	69,913	71,076
Motor Vehicle Allowance	110,000	120,000
Payments in lieu of leave	93,443	49,001
Pension and UIF Contributions	72,151	72,587
Performance Bonus	106,131	-
Scarcity allowance	77,933	80,089
Total	1,427,934	1,321,845

Municipal Manager for the period July 2024 to May 2025. (prior year July 2023 to June 2024)

	2025 R	2024 R
Remuneration of Chief Financial Officer: M Nhlengethwa		
Basic Salary	247,863	659,734
Cellular and Telephone Allowance	6,000	14,710
Medical Aid Contributions	43,248	63,303
Scarcity allowance	23,608	53,981
Other benefits and allowances	48	46
Payments in lieu of leave	30,491	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	53,629	66,520
Total	404,887	858,294

Chief Financial Officer from July to October 2024. (prior year permanently appointed from March 2024 to June 2024)

	2025 R	2024 R
Remuneration of Director: Infrastructure Services: L Nqotola		
Basic Salary	658,533	363,797
Cellular and Telephone Allowance	18,000	9,000
Medical Aid Contributions	109,752	49,140
Motor Vehicle Allowance	121,200	20,200
Other benefits and allowances	143	68
Pension and UIF Contributions	144,735	83,973
Performance Bonus	59,542	-
Scarcity allowance	70,823	35,412
Total	1,182,729	561,590

Director: Infrastructure Services for the period July 2024 to June 2025. (Prior year: January 2024 to June 2024.)



	2025 R	2024 R
Remuneration of Acting Chief Financial Officer: RA Eland		
Acting Allowance	29,254	23,225
Scarcity allowance	2,048	1,626
Cellular and Telephone Allowance	5,000	3,290
Total	36,301	28,141

Acting Chief Financial Officer for the period January and February 2025 (Prior year: July to August 2023, February 2024).

	2025 R	2024 R
Remuneration of the Acting Chief Financial Officer: B Jacobs		
Basic Salary	268,914	-
Cellular and Telephone Allowance	5,918	-
Scarcity allowance	11,232	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	708	-
Total	286,772	-

Acting Chief Financial Officer for the period November 2024 and March 2025 to June 2025.

	2025 R	2024 R
Remuneration of the Director Corporate Services: AC Makendiana		
Acting Allowance	19,865	-
Basic Salary	878,796	869,988
Cellular and Telephone Allowance	18,000	18,000
Pension and UIF Contributions	190,567	199,375
Scarcity allowance	77,483	77,483
Motor Vehicle Allowance	60,000	60,000
Other benefits and allowances	143	137
Performance Bonus	346,456	57,326
Total	1,591,310	1,282,309

Acting Municipal Manager from June 2025.

	2025 R	2024 R
Remuneration of Acting Director: Infrastructure Services: C.B Wright		
Acting Allowance	-	60,000

Prior year: Acting Director Infrastructure for the period July 2023 to December 2023.

TOTAL REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

	2025 R	2024 R
Acting Allowance	49,118	83,225
Basic Salary	2,935,969	2,804,963
Cellular and Telephone Allowance	69,418	62,650
Medical Aid Contributions	222,913	183,519
Motor Vehicle Allowance	291,200	200,200
Other benefits and allowances	335	250
Payments in lieu of leave	123,934	49,001
Pension and UIF Contributions	461,791	422,454
Performance Bonus	512,128	57,326
Scarcity allowance	263,126	248,590
Total	4,929,933	4,112,179



34. REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS

	2025 R	2024 R
Annual Remuneration	5,787,491	5,206,271
Cell phone Allowance	562,723	524,880
Travel Allowance	136,364	136,327
Tools of trade	49,551	46,344
Pension	-	99,227
Medical	-	5,209
Total remuneration of councillors	6,536,129	6,018,259

Remuneration paid to Councillors can be summarised as follow:

2025 financial year	Annual Remuneration	Cell phone Allowance	Travel Allowance	Tools of trade	Pension	Medical	Total
Executive Mayor (JDK Reynolds)	785,230	39,600	-	3,487	-	-	828,317
Deputy Executive Mayor (GJ Duimpies)	694,484	44,520	-	3,920	-	-	742,924
Speaker (JJ van der Linde)	617,895	43,200	68,182	3,804	-	-	733,081
Executive councillor (AM Slabbert)	527,460	39,600	62,500	3,487	-	-	633,048
Executive councillor (O Haarvoor)	598,489	40,951	-	3,606	-	-	643,047
JDK Reynolds	22,727	3,600	-	317	-	-	26,644
AM Slabbert	17,046	3,600	5,682	317	-	-	26,644
O Haarvoor	22,727	3,600	-	317	-	-	26,644
S Jooste	270,529	42,852	-	3,773	-	-	317,154
CL de Bruin	275,791	43,200	-	3,804	-	-	322,795
S Essop	275,791	43,200	-	3,804	-	-	322,795
LBJ Mdudumani	272,728	43,200	-	3,804	-	-	319,732
SM Meyers	571,964	40,680	-	3,582	-	-	616,226
G Pietersen	277,479	43,200	-	3,804	-	-	324,483
LV Piti	276,089	43,200	-	3,804	-	-	323,093
E Links	281,061	44,520	-	3,920	-	-	329,501
Total Councillors' Remuneration	5,787,491	562,723	136,364	49,551	-	-	6,536,129

JD Reynolds was the Executive Mayor for the period July 2024 to May 2025.

AM Slabbert & O Haarvoor was Executive Mayoral Committee Members for the period July 2024 to May 2025.

2024 financial year	Annual Remuneration	Cellphone Allowance	Travel Allowance	Tools of trade	Pension	Medical	Total
*Executive Mayor (G.Pietersen)	306,154	15,347	-	1,351	-	-	322,853
*Executive Mayor (EF Botha)	427,677	32,400	-	2,853	27,618	-	490,549
*Executive Mayor (A Sauls)	147,832	7,753	-	730	-	5,209	161,525
Deputy Executive Mayor (LV Piti)	644,499	43,200	-	3,804	44,939	-	736,442
Speaker (N.Constable)	645,391	40,440	-	3,561	-	-	689,392
Executive councillor (CL de Bruin)	652,503	43,200	-	3,804	-	-	699,507
Executive councillor (S.Essop)	402,441	43,200	-	3,804	-	-	449,445
R.Skuza	177,876	32,400	-	2,853	26,670	-	239,799
JDK Reynolds	272,728	43,200	-	3,804	-	-	319,732
LBJ Mdudumani	272,728	43,200	-	3,804	-	-	319,732
SM Meyers	272,728	43,200	-	3,804	-	-	319,732
AM Slabbert	204,565	43,200	68,163	3,804	-	-	319,732
JJ van der Linde	204,565	43,200	68,163	3,804	-	-	319,732
N Abrahams	457,729	32,400	-	2,853	-	-	492,982
TCJ Prince	116,855	18,540	-	1,711	-	-	137,105
Total Councillors' Remuneration	5,206,271	524,880	136,327	46,344	99,227	5,209	6,018,259

*A Sauls was the Executive Mayor for the period July 2023 to September 2023.

*EF Botha was the Executive Mayor for the period September 2023 to February 2024.

*G Pietersen was the Executive Mayor for the period February 2024 to June 2024.

In-kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor, Executive Deputy Mayor, Speaker, and Executive Committee Members are full-time Councillors. Each is provided with an office and shared secretarial support at the cost of the Council. The Executive Mayor may utilise official Council transportation when engaged in official duties.



	2025 R	2024 R
35. CONTRACTED SERVICES		
Consultants and Professional Services	11,854,709	11,444,802
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory: Accounting and Auditing	-	1,153,017
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	87,595	61,517
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management	8,189,916	5,183,512
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Human Resources	-	706,917
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Medical Examinations	1,290	20,400
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safety	12,514	271,660
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	596,870	-
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	387,195	683,987
Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Civil	863,609	1,481,410
Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Electrical	174,987	579,479
Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Geoinformatic Services	405,154	75,524
Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning: Land and Quantity Surveyors	-	180
Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services: Water	100,716	97,100
Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Issue of Summons	-	1,950
Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	1,034,864	1,128,149
Contractors	3,725,275	4,276,940
Contractors:Catering Services	4,930	-
Contractors:Employee wellness	210	-
Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	157,588	308,600
Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	800,692	912,444
Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1,459,336	2,299,822
Contractors:Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	4,150	-
Contractors:Prepaid Electricity Vendors	1,298,369	756,074
Outsourced Services	9,487,249	10,558,046
Outsourced Services:Burial Services	293,348	223,612
Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management	745,920	-
Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory: Human Resources	78,261	-
Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	1,486,286	-
Outsourced Services:Catering Services	129,357	87,658
Outsourced Services:Driver Licence Cards	129,876	139,514
Outsourced Services:Internal Auditors	217,391	223,395
Outsourced Services:Meter Management	428,523	657,563
Outsourced Services:Printing Services	-	-
Outsourced Services:Security Services	4,354,425	7,349,305
Outsourced Services:Traffic Fines Management	1,622,389	1,876,999
Total Contracted Services	25,067,233	26,279,788

A correction of error recognised for Contracted services, maintenance of unspecified assets. Refer to note 42.10(i).

	2025 R	2024 R
36. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		
Property, Plant and Equipment	27,720,336	26,170,108
Investment Property	206,100	213,980
Intangible Assets	430,821	288,423
Total Depreciation and Amortisation	28,357,257	26,672,511

A correction of error recognised for depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment. Refer to note 42.10(f).

	2025 R	2024 R
37. FINANCE COSTS		
Long-term Borrowings	505,644	638,226
Non-current Provisions - Note 14	2,393,518	2,087,526
Non-current Employee Benefits - Note 15	4,194,000	3,807,000
Debt relief - note 19.2	5,189,245	7,374,743
Overdue Accounts	2,185,826	2,705,281
Total Finance Costs	14,468,233	16,612,776

A correction of error recognised for finance cost - debt relief. Refer to note 42.10(c).

A correction of error recognised for finance cost - overdue accounts. Refer to note 42.10(h).



	2025	2024
	R	R
38. BULK PURCHASES		
Electricity	106,241,586	90,528,508
Water	10,948,027	9,433,281
Total Bulk Purchases	117,189,613	99,961,789

The distribution loss of bulk purchases for 2025 is R26 914 626 (17,63% electricity, 76,42% water) and for 2024: R25 666 794 (20,19% electricity; 78,33% water). Refer to note 47.8 for further detail on electricity and water losses.

Correction of error, to recognised water invoices of the 2023/2024 financial year. Refer to note 42.10(a).

	2025	2024
	R	R
39. OPERATIONAL COSTS		
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	183,789	307,585
Achievements and Awards	35,000	9,500
Audit Fees	3,646,301	2,849,709
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	1,155,410	1,220,242
Bursaries (Employees)	62,464	340,792
Commission	61,629	60,122
Courier and Delivery Services	161,721	15,861
Communication	2,522,900	1,832,857
Deeds	51,519	21,574
Drivers Licences and Permits	-	13,500
Entertainment	2,763	2,001
External Computer Service	4,447,482	3,752,306
Fines and Penalties	192,549	-
Hire Charges	5,497,151	5,518,660
Honoraria (Voluntarily Workers)	21,298	-
Indigent Relief	707,193	616,122
Insurance	1,647,667	1,901,970
Learnerships and Internships	507,000	1,372,200
Licences	232,251	248,848
Municipal Services	2,330,522	2,094,202
Printing, Publications and Books	425,971	452,317
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1,522,328	1,456,466
Registration Fees	-	4,039
Remuneration to Ward Committees	353,500	341,500
Resettlement Cost	4,500	-
Rewards Incentives	13,000	8,000
Skills Development Fund Levy	1,013,099	931,772
Toll Gate Fees	202	1,043
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities	-	8,100
Travel and Subsistence	998,983	804,048
Uniform and Protective Clothing	51,307	794,072
Vehicle Tracking	3,247	12,618
Wet Fuel	3,537,748	3,763,739
Workmen's Compensation Fund	832,187	2,138,547
Total Operational Costs	32,222,680	32,894,312

Correction of error to recognise SABC invoice of the 2023/2024 financial year. Refer to note 42.10(b)



	2025 R	2024 R
40. REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON RECEIVABLES		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Note 10	4,254,798	(3,346,730)
Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue - Note 11	22,277,375	(19,707,805)
Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Receivables	26,532,173	(23,054,535)
	2025 R	2024 R
41. GAINS/ (LOSS) ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS		
Investment Property	(533,000)	(102,443)
Property, Plant and Equipment	(1,522,642)	(1,316,980)
Total Gains/ (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	(2,055,642)	(1,419,423)
	2025 R	2024 R
42. CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3		
The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial statements of the Municipality arising from misstatements occurred in the prior years.		
42.1 Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions		
Balance previously reported		78,562,273
(a) Recognition of invoice for purchase of water for the 2023/2024 financial year		21,974
(b) Recognition of invoice for SABC licence for the 2023/2024 financial year		6,018
(c) Revision of debt relief arrangement - based on Eskom records for the 2023/2024 financial year		(1,261,571)
(g) Department of Water and Sanitation - finance cost for the 2022/2023 financial year		1,863,831
(h) Department of Water and Sanitation - finance cost for the 2023/2024 financial year		1,547,458
(j) Department of Water and Sanitation - water purchased 2022/2023 financial year		2,972,791
(l) Reclassification of library replacement grant. Per the Auditor-General this does not meet the definition of a grant and should be classified as provision of goods and services (exchange transaction)		470,054
Restated Balance		84,182,828
42.2 Accumulated Surplus		R
Balance previously reported 1 July 2022		300,790,483
(d) First-time recognition - road network cost for the 2022/2023 financial year		5,195,075
(d) First-time recognition - road network accumulated depreciation for the 2022/2023 financial year		(229,975)
(e) First-time recognition - land - identified from the valuation roll - for the 2022/2023 financial year		812,000
(g) Department of Water and Sanitation - finance cost for the 2022/2023 financial year		(1,863,831)
(j) Department of Water and Sanitation - water purchased 2022/2023 financial year		(2,585,035)
Total adjustment for 2022/2023 financial year		1,328,233
Restated balance 1 July 2023		302,118,716
Surplus for the 2023/2024 financial year as previously reported		9,016,767
(a) Recognition of invoice for purchase of water for the 2023/2024 financial year		(21,974)
(b) Recognition of invoice for SABC licence for the 2023/2024 financial year		(6,018)
(c) Revision of debt relief arrangement - debt forgiveness for the 2023/2024 financial year		251,544
(c) Revision of debt relief arrangement - finance cost for the 2023/2024 financial year		(121,203)
(f) First-time recognition - road network - accumulated depreciation for the 2023/2024 financial year		(229,975)
(h) Department of Water and Sanitation - finance cost for the 2023/2024 financial year		(1,547,458)
(i) Electricity network - reclassification of operating expenditure, not part of project capital expenditure		(32,870)
Total adjustment for 2023/2024 financial year		(1,707,955)
Surplus for the 2023/24 financial year as restated		7,308,812
Restated Balance		309,427,529
42.3 Property, Plant and Equipment		
Balance previously reported		445,958,563
(d) First-time recognition - road network cost for the 2022/2023 financial year		5,195,075
(d) First-time recognition - road network accumulated depreciation for the 2022/2023 financial year		(229,975)
(f) First-time recognition - road network - accumulated depreciation for the 2023/2024 financial year		(229,975)
(e) First-time recognition - land - identified from the valuation roll - for the 2022/2023 financial year		812,000
(i) Electricity network - reclassification of operating expenditure, not part of project capital expenditure		(32,870)
Restated balance 1 July 2023		451,472,818
42.4 Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions (debt relief) - current portion		
Balance previously reported		25,166,699
(c) Revision of debt relief arrangement - based on Eskom records for the 2023/2024 financial year		679,616
Restated balance 1 July 2023		25,846,315
42.5 Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions (debt relief) - non-current portion		
Balance previously reported		42,533,006
(c) Revision of debt relief arrangement - based on Eskom records for the 2023/2024 financial year		451,615
Restated balance 1 July 2023		42,984,621
42.6 Receivables from exchange transactions		
Balance previously reported		39,379,300
(j) Department of Water and Sanitation - water purchased 2022/2023 financial year - VAT input accrual		387,755
Restated balance 1 July 2023		39,767,055



42.7	Current provisions		
	Balance previously reported		4,232,348
	(k) Reversal of provision for VAT on library grant and recognition of VAT payable.		(4,232,348)
	Restated balance 1 July 2023		0
42.8	VAT payable		
	Balance previously reported		6,191,660
	(k) Reversal of provision for VAT on library grant and recognition of VAT payable.		4,232,348
	Restated balance 1 July 2023		10,424,008
42.9	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies		
	Balance previously reported		2,354,144
	(l) Reclassification of library replacement grant.		(470,054)
	Restated balance 1 July 2023		1,884,089

42.10	Changes to Statement of Financial Performance		2025	2024
			R	R
		Balance previously reported (after reclassification)	Adjustments	Restated Balance
	Note			
	Revenue			
	Property Rates	46,613,835	-	46,613,835
	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	16,230,351	(39,892)	16,190,459
	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	99,134,586	(5,809,659)	93,324,927
	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	75,691,906	-	75,691,906
	Debt forgiveness	15,053,933	251,544	15,305,477
	Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions	3,210,957	-	3,210,957
	Licences and Permits from Non-Exchange Transactions	170,488	-	170,488
	Availability fees	517,559	-	517,559
	Service Charges	146,644,222	-	146,644,222
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	674,798	-	674,798
	Rental from Fixed Assets	1,715,225	-	1,715,225
	Interest Earned - External Investments	2,683,944	-	2,683,944
	Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions	9,074,822	-	9,074,822
	Licences and Permits from Exchange Transactions	219,199	-	219,199
	Agency Services	1,355,917	-	1,355,917
	Operational Revenue	2,437,091	5,849,552	8,286,642
	Total	421,428,831	251,544	421,680,375
	Expenditure			
	Employee related costs	121,104,843	-	121,104,843
	Remuneration of Councillors	6,018,259	-	6,018,259
	Bad Debts Written Off	52,235,162	-	52,235,162
	Contracted Services	26,246,918	32,870	26,279,788
	Depreciation and Amortisation	26,442,536	229,975	26,672,511
	Finance Costs	14,944,115	1,668,661	16,612,776
	Bulk Purchases	99,939,815	21,974	99,961,789
	Inventory Consumed	7,359,719	-	7,359,719
	Operational Costs	32,888,294	6,018	32,894,312
	Total	387,179,660	1,959,499	389,139,158
	Gains and Losses			
	Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value	(107,578)	-	(107,578)
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	(23,054,535)	-	(23,054,535)
	Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	(1,419,423)	-	(1,419,423)
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	(50,749)	-	(50,749)
	Actuarial gains/(losses)	(600,120)	-	(600,120)
	Total	(25,232,404)	-	(25,232,404)
	Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9,016,767	(1,707,955)	7,308,812

42.11 Reclassification 1: Receivables

A reclassification was done for availability fees. This was done to reclassify availability fees debtor from receivables from exchange to receivables from non-exchange transactions.

	Balance before reclassification	Reclassification	Balance after reclassification
Receivables from exchange transactions	24,700,098	(81,405)	24,618,693
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	33,756,772	81,405	33,838,177

The reclassification of R81 405 consist off:

Receivables from exchange transactions:

Electricity (gross debtor)	(139,616)
Water (gross debtor)	(96,114)
Waste water management (gross debtor)	(1,029,469)
Service receivables (provision for impairment)	1,183,794
	<u>(81,405)</u>

Receivables from non-exchange transactions:

Availability fees (gross debtors)	1,265,199
Provision for impairment	(1,183,794)
	<u>81,405</u>

42.12 Reclassification 2: VAT accrual

	Balance before reclassification	Reclassification	Balance after reclassification
VAT receivable	5,331,983	(5,331,983)	-
Receivable from exchange transactions	24,618,693	14,760,607	39,379,300
Payables from exchange transactions	(75,325,309)	(3,236,963)	(78,562,273)
VAT payable	0	(6,191,660)	(6,191,660)

The input VAT accrual has been reclassified from VAT receivable to Receivables from exchange transactions. The Output VAT accrual has been reclassified from VAT receivable to Payables from exchange transactions. The reclassification resulted in the VAT receivable of 2023/2024 financial year, changing to a VAT payable, due to the SARS control account.



42.13 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Disclosure of Impracticability in Applying Retrospective Adjustment

Management identified in the prior year that revenue for that year was understated due to a significant number of unmetered households where meters were either absent or non-functional, resulting in the municipality being unable to levy water service charges. In the current year, this had a significant impact from a comparability perspective due to actions taken and, due to the materiality of the impact, necessitated an explanatory note to clearly disclose the impact to the users of the financial statements.

In accordance with GRAP 3, the entity assessed the feasibility of retrospective restatement. Due to the absence of any reliable historical meter data, the lack of verifiable consumption information, and the fact that no lawful mechanism existed in the prior period to levy even estimated or flat-rate charges, retrospective adjustment was deemed impracticable as defined in paragraph .52 of GRAP 3.

From a current-year perspective, the municipality has implemented a flat rate as an interim measure, which was phased in and has been billed in earnest since December 2024. Smart meters are being installed at all affected properties as funding becomes available. The correction has therefore been applied prospectively in the current year.

	2025 R	2024 R
43. RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,410,339	7,308,812
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation	27,926,436	26,384,088
Amortisation	430,821	288,423
Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets	2,055,642	1,419,423
Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value	(173,384)	107,578
Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables	(26,532,173)	23,054,535
Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets	3,243,346	50,749
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	(459,764)	-
iGRAP 2 landfill site adjustment	(168,355)	(367,783)
Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses/gain	1,166,247	600,120
Movement in current employee benefits	1,172,411	734,453
Movement in non-current employee benefits	2,348,753	2,839,877
Bad Debts written off	120,176,042	52,235,162
Interest on provisions	2,393,518	2,087,526
Operating lease income accrued	(14,697)	(39,716)
Debt forgiveness	(22,948,464)	(15,305,477)
Interest debt relief	5,189,245	7,374,743
Interest received exchange and non-exchange transactions	(10,585,930)	-
Interest overdue creditors	2,042,878	-
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital	108,672,911	108,772,513
Changes in working capital	(76,378,859)	(89,754,534)
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	(14,330,076)	(80,085,654)
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Exchange (debt relief non-current)	(20,138,886)	38,351,366
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Exchange (debt relief current)	17,500,126	38,410,303
Increase/(Decrease) in Long-term Trade and Other Payables	13,528,464	-
Increase/(Decrease) in VAT	(3,073,878)	5,642,520
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventory	(831,375)	1,324,980
Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits	110,778	191,552
(Increase)/Decrease in Current portion of non-current receivables - exchange transactions	(8,963,431)	(243,480)
(Increase)/Decrease in Current portion of non-current receivables - non-exchange transactions	(2,189,444)	(201,573)
(Increase)/Decrease in Non-current receivables	52,465	2,212,735
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	366,185	(27,126,419)
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	(60,379,011)	(65,141,757)
Increase/(Decrease) in Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	1,969,223	(3,089,108)
Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations	32,294,052	19,017,979
44. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
	2025	2024
	R	R
Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:		
Current Accounts - Note 12	1,082,962	3,760,764
Call Deposits and Investments - Note 12	16,268,691	12,105,552
Cash on hand - Note 12	16,926	16,868
Total cash and cash equivalents	17,368,578	15,883,184
45. UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM BORROWINGS RECONCILIATION		
	2025	2024
	R	R
Long-term Borrowings - Note 13	3,741,325	4,922,725
Used to finance property, plant and equipment - note 13	(3,741,325)	(4,922,725)
Cash invested for repayment of long-term borrowings	-	-

Long-term borrowings have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Annuity loans at amortised cost is calculated at 6.75%-10.90% interest rate, with last maturity date of 31 December 2029. Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance.

Capitalised lease liability at amortised cost is calculated at 6,17%-14,25% interest rate, with the last maturity date of 01 August 2026. Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance. The loans are unsecured. No contingent rents are payable.



	2025 R	2024 R
46. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED		
46.1 Unauthorised expenditure		
Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:		
Opening balance	181,739,910	169,063,121
Unauthorised expenditure current year - operational	6,692,486	11,184,207
Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital	-	1,492,581
Written off by Council	(181,739,910)	-
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation	6,692,486	181,739,910

Subsequent to the reporting date, Council considered all Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (UIFW) relating to the period up to 30 June 2024, based on recommendations submitted by the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC). Council approved the write-off of UIFW relating to prior financial years, where MPAC confirmed that no fraud, deliberate misconduct, or financial loss occurred and that all goods and services were received. These decisions were based on conditions that existed at year-end and therefor the disclosure have been adjusted in accordance with GRAP 14.

UIFW items for which MPAC recommended further investigation, including referrals to the Disciplinary Board (DB), remain under review. In line with MFMA section 32, a debtor can only be recognised once the DB has concluded its process, MPAC has considered the outcome, and Council has been formally advised that recovery is required. These processes were not finalised by the date of approval of the AFS, therefore no debtor has been recognised, and the affected balances continue to be disclosed as UIFW under

	2025 R	2024 R
Unauthorised expenditure can be summarised as follow:		
Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings	
<i>Actual vs Budgeted spending</i>	<i>None</i>	
	6,692,486	12,676,788
	6,692,486	12,676,788

The overspending of the Budget per municipal vote can be summarised as follows:

	2025 Actual R	2025 Final Budget R	2025 Variance R	2025 Unauthorised R
Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating				
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	10,665,525	7,631,794	3,033,731	3,033,731
Vote 2 - DIRECTORATE: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	235,494,067	237,191,762	(1,697,695)	-
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES	43,055,409	51,418,525	(8,363,116)	-
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES	56,031,187	53,251,996	2,779,191	2,779,191
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES	119,469,715	118,590,152	879,563	879,563
Total	464,715,904	468,084,229	(3,368,325)	6,692,486

The unauthorised expenditure incurred by municipal departments is mainly attributable to:

	2025 Unauthorised R
Non-cash	7,321,657
Cash	(629,172)
	6,692,486

Vote 1 - Municipal Manager: Unauthorise expenditure is mainly attributable to a non-cash disposal of investment property and impairment loss on fixed assets, land.

Vote 5 - Directorate: Financial services: Unauthorise expenditure is mainly attributable to debt impairment on property rates that exceeded the expected budget.

Vote 6 - Directorate: Community Services: Unauthorise expenditure is mainly attributable to bad debts written off on traffic fines that exceeded the expected budget.

	2025 Actual R	2025 Final Budget R	2025 Variance R	2025 Unauthorised R
Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital				
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - DIRECTORATE: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	10,030,856	10,912,179	(881,323)	-
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES	1,408,307	2,039,995	(631,688)	-
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES	68,530	150,000	(81,470)	-
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES	17,999,732	18,655,180	(655,448)	-
Total	29,507,425	31,757,354	(2,249,929)	-



46.2 **Fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:

Opening balance	20,349,127	19,135,700
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year	2,448,759	1,213,426
Written off by Council	(20,349,127)	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement	2,448,759	20,349,127

2025
R2024
R

2025

2024

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summarised as follow:

Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings		
2020 - Double payment to supplier - Kamp straat	Refer to note 1 below	-	287,798
2020 - Interest on overdue accounts - Eskom accounts	Refer to note 1 below	-	532,857
2020 - Interest and Penalties on overdue accounts - SARS	Refer to note 1 below	-	130,784
2020 - Interest on overdue account - Telkom accounts	Refer to note 1 below	-	3,132
2020 - Interest on overdue account - Auditor General	Refer to note 1 below	-	287,393
2020 - Interest on overdue account - Barloworld	Refer to note 1 below	-	256
2020 - Interest late payment pension - LA Retirement fund	Refer to note 1 below	-	108
2021 - Invoice paid twice - Breede Gouritz (water)	Refer to note 1 below	-	2,981
2022 - Interest and Penalties on overdue accounts - SARS	Refer to note 1 below	-	280,983
2022 - Interest and Penalties on overdue accounts - SARS VAT	Refer to note 1 below	-	405,975
2022 - Interest on overdue accounts - creditors	Refer to note 1 below	-	6,430,311
2022 - Salaries paid of suspended employees	Refer to note 1 below	-	1,810,946
2023 - Interest on overdue accounts - creditors	Refer to note 1 below	-	6,037,517
2023 - Salaries paid of suspended employees	Refer to note 1 below	-	2,924,658
2024 - Interest and Penalties on overdue accounts - SARS	Refer to note 1 below	-	-
2024 - Interest on overdue accounts - creditors	Refer to note 1 below	-	1,157,822
2024 - Salary paid into invalid bank account	Refer to note 1 below	-	42,579
2024 - Legal fees paid on summons for overdue supplier account	Refer to note 1 below	-	13,025
2025 - Department of Employment and Labour	None	76,788	-
2025 - Interest and Penalties on overdue accounts - SARS VAT	None	186,145	-
2025 - Interest on overdue accounts - creditors	None	2,185,826	-
		2,448,759	20,349,127

Note 1

Subsequent to the reporting date, Council considered all Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (UIFW) relating to the period up to 30 June 2024, based on recommendations submitted by the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC). Council approved the write-off of UIFW relating to prior financial years, where MPAC confirmed that no fraud, deliberate misconduct, or financial loss occurred and that all goods and services were received. These decisions were based on conditions that existed at year-end and therefore the disclosure have been adjusted in accordance with GRAP 14.

UIFW items for which MPAC recommended further investigation, including referrals to the Disciplinary Board (DB), remain under review. In line with MFMA section 32, a debtor can only be recognised once the DB has concluded its process, MPAC has considered the outcome, and Council has been formally advised that recovery is required. These processes were not finalised by the date of approval of the AFS, therefore no debtor has been recognised, and the affected balances continue to be disclosed as UIFW under investigation.



46.3 **Irregular expenditure**

Reconciliation of irregular expenditure:

	2025 R	2024 R
Opening balance	224,111,253	203,422,290
Irregular expenditure current year - from quotations and competitive bidding	12,071,017	18,640,184
Irregular expenditure (PPR regulations (4)(1))	-	145,830
Written off by Council	(183,740,301)	-
Irregular expenditure (Wet fuel)	3,537,748	1,902,949
Irregular expenditure awaiting further action	55,979,718	224,111,253

Irregular expenditure can be summarised as follow:

Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings	2025 R	2024 R
2018 - SCM procedures not followed 2017/2018 - competitive bidding	Refer to note 1 below	-	49,397,969
2019 - SCM procedures not followed 2018/2019	Refer to note 1 below	-	439,130
2019 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to quotations	Refer to note 1 below	-	1,639,310
2019 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to competitive bid process, section 32	Refer to note 1 below	-	55,780,264
2019 - SCM procedures not followed with appointment process	Refer to note 1 below	-	1,017,883
2020 - SCM procedures not followed with appointment process	Refer to note 1 below	-	496,714
2020 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to competitive bidding	Refer to note 1 below	-	38,626,053
2020 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to quotations	Refer to note 1 below	-	1,925,276
2021 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to quotations	Refer to note 1 below	-	821,167
2021 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to competitive bidding	Refer to note 1 below	-	17,196,980
2022 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to quotations	Refer to note 1 below	-	830,808
2022 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to competitive bidding	Refer to note 1 below	-	7,752,497
2023 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to quotations	Refer to note 1 below	-	7,626,877
2023 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to competitive bidding	Refer to note 1 below	-	17,967,579
2023 - Incorrect application of PPR regulations	Refer to note 1	-	1,903,783
2024 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to quotations	Refer to note 1 below	-	98,785
2024 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to competitive bidding	Refer to note 1 below	-	18,541,399
2024 - Incorrect application of PPR regulations	Refer to note 1 below	-	145,830
2024 - Irregular identified by AG(SA) - Wet fuel - COMAF 12	Refer to note 1 below	-	1,902,949
2025 - Irregular identified by management - Wet fuel	Expenditure will be investigated in the next financial year	3,537,748	-
2025 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to quotations and competitive bidding	Expenditure will be investigated in the next financial year	12,071,017	-
		15,608,765	224,111,253

Irregular expenditure is disclosed inclusive of VAT.

Note 1

Subsequent to the reporting date, Council considered all Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (UIFW) relating to the period up to 30 June 2024, based on recommendations submitted by the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC). Council approved the write-off of UIFW relating to prior financial years, where MPAC confirmed that no fraud, deliberate misconduct, or financial loss occurred and that all goods and services were received. These decisions were based on conditions that existed at year-end and therefore the disclosure have been adjusted in accordance with GRAP 14.

UIFW items for which MPAC recommended further investigation, including referrals to the Disciplinary Board (DB), remain under review. In line with MFMA section 32, a debtor can only be recognised once the DB has concluded its process, MPAC has considered the outcome, and Council has been formally advised that recovery is required. These processes were not finalised by the date of approval of the AFS, therefore no debtor has been recognised, and the affected balances continue to be disclosed as UIFW under investigation.

47. **ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT**

47.1 **Contributions to organised local government - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] - (SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS)**

	2025 R	2024 R
Opening balance	0	240,736
Council subscriptions	1,487,116	1,420,829
Amount paid - current year	(1,487,116)	(1,420,829)
Amount paid - previous years	-	(240,736)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	-	0

47.2 **Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]**

	2025 R	2024 R
Opening balance	11,898,327	13,422,604
Current year audit fee	9,562,423	3,755,613
Amount paid - current year invoice	(4,137,271)	(3,689,889)
Amount paid - previous year invoice	(7,940,648)	(1,590,000)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	9,382,831	11,898,327



	2025 R	2024 R
47.3 VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
Opening balance	(6,191,660)	(1,482,792)
Payments made	2,878,986	1,567,858
Transfers	6,754,262	4,383,516
Receipts	(6,402,326)	(10,660,242)
Closing balance	(2,960,739)	(6,191,660)

VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payment is received from the debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.

The note has been restated to only reflect balance due to/from SARS, rather than the net balance, that would include the VAT accrual. This is to be in line with MFMA section 125(1)(c).

	2025 R	2024 R
47.4 PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
Opening balance	1,313,676	1,183,954
Current year payroll deductions	18,439,583	16,238,404
Amount paid - current year	(16,848,500)	(14,924,728)
Amount paid - previous year	(1,313,676)	(1,183,954)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	1,591,083	1,313,676

	2025 R	2024 R
47.5 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions	25,662,496	23,988,870
Amount paid - current year	(25,662,496)	(23,988,870)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	-	-

	2025 R	2024 R
47.6 Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 124 (1)(b)]		

The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June:

Councillor	Account	Outstanding more than 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days
S.Essop	5654	75,572	69,018
G.Pietersen	10636/26636/10635	60,633	50,369
T.C.J.Prince	26286	-	2,462
O.Haarvoor	20941/20942/20943	1,418	7,033
E.Links	8458/8457	86,752	78,889
G.J.Duimpies	7764/1732/5886/25101	278,694	222,388
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts		503,069	430,159



47.7 **Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated by Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005**

Regulation 36(2) - Details of deviations approved by the Accounting Officer in terms of Regulation 36(1)(a) and (b)

30 JUNE 2025	Amount	Single Supplier	Type of Deviation		Emergency
			Impossible	Impractical	
Jul-24	11,845	11,845	-	-	-
Aug-24	11,845	11,845	-	-	-
Sep-24	110,975	11,845	-	99,130	-
Oct-24	125,591	98,021	-	27,570	-
Nov-24	33,960	23,690	-	-	10,270
Dec-24	52,419	16,819	-	-	35,600
Jan-25	193,123	11,845	-	181,278	-
Feb-25	166,035	11,845	-	-	154,190
Mar-25	11,845	11,845	-	-	-
Apr-25	17,129	11,845	-	5,284	-
May-25	28,045	11,845	-	-	16,200
Jun-25	11,845	11,845	-	-	-
	774,656	245,135	-	313,262	216,259

30 JUNE 2024	Amount	Single Supplier	Type of Deviation		Emergency
			Impossible	Impractical	
Jul-23	79,600	50,620	-	4,880	24,100
Aug-23	102,615	82,728	-	19,887	-
Sep-23	154,259	29,115	-	125,144	-
Oct-23	12,592	-	-	12,592	-
Nov-23	39,660	11,060	-	-	28,600
Dec-23	571,615	28,439	-	170,448	372,728
Jan-24	121,470	11,060	-	60,615	49,795
Feb-24	93,487	11,060	-	82,427	-
Mar-24	16,871	16,871	-	-	-
Apr-24	174,305	11,060	-	163,245	-
May-24	55,705	11,060	-	-	44,645
Jun-24	11,060	11,060	-	-	-
	1,433,239	274,132	-	639,239	519,868

Non-Compliance with Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the Municipal Manager and noted by Council.

Range of Deviations approved by Municipal Manager

	Total Deviations	2024/25 Amounts
Deviations between 0 - 10 000	26,486	4
Deviations between 10 001 - 30 000	209,379	16
Deviations between 30 001 - 200 000	538,791	6
Total deviations	774,656	26

Deviations are disclosed inclusive of VAT

47.8 **Material losses**

Electricity distribution losses

	2025 R	2024 R
Units purchased (Kwh)	50,788,041	48,566,162
Units lost during distribution (Kwh)	8,952,248	9,806,111
Percentage lost during distribution	17.63%	20.19%

The electricity losses were mainly due to theft on pre-paid meters, for which fines were issued to offenders. The reduction in distribution losses can be attributed to improved accounting for own consumption, enhanced exception reporting, and a decrease in theft.

Water distribution losses

	2025 R	2024 R
Units purchased (kl)	4,477,278	4,342,489
Units lost during distribution (kl)	3,421,703	3,401,552
Percentage lost during distribution	76.42%	78.33%

Water losses were primarily the result of ageing infrastructure and widespread unmetered connections caused by mass meter failures. Limited funding has constrained the municipality's ability to maintain and replace meters. To mitigate the financial impact of non-revenue water, a flat rate was introduced to recover some revenue. The affected population was assessed, and a strategy was developed by various role-players, with assistance and funding to be sourced from multiple stakeholders to address the problem of non-revenue water.

The year-to-date reduction in losses is attributable to improved accounting of own consumption and the commencement of the meter replacement project.



47.9 **Other non-compliance****MFMA Section 65(2)(b)**

Adequate management, accounting and information system was not in place which accounted for creditors.

MFMA Section 65(2)(e)

The municipality had experienced cash flow problems during the year as a result of which creditors were not always paid within 30 days of date of statement or invoice as required.

MFMA Section 15

Expenditure was not only incurred in terms of an approved budget and within the limits of the amounts approved for the different votes in an approved budget.

MFMA Section 32(2) and 32(4)

Report pertaining to unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure have not been submitted to all relevant parties. Possible debt not yet recovered from responsible officials.

MFMA Section 62

Expenditure were not adequately monitored in accordance with section 62, resulting in unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful and irregular expenditure.

Supply chain management regulations

Non-compliance with supply chain management regulation resulting in irregular expenditure.

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993

Failure to submit return of earnings by 31 March as per section 82(1) of the Act.

47.10 **PURCHASES FROM MEMBERS IN SERVICE OF STATE**

The following purchases were made during the 2024/25 financial year where Councillors or staff have an interest:

Company Name	Amount	Interest
Anne's Deli	35,315	Husband, Mr A Stoffles, is currently employed by the Department of Education.
	10,250	Spouse, M Chalmers are employed at Department of Correctional Services and Son, G Bowers at Emergency Services and daughter in law at the Beaufort West Municipality.
B Chalmers		
TSCH International Holding	60,239	Spouse, Mr E Hlongwane, currently employed at City of Cape Town.
Q&K Projects	312,054	Spouse, Mrs Y De Wee, currently employed at Transnet.
Beaufort West Luxury Coaches	7,850	Daughter in law, B Johnson, currently employed at Provincial Traffic Services Department.
RWS Cleaning Services	215,942	Son is employed at the Central Karoo District Municipality, Nathan Summers.
L & E Projects	48,138	Brothers, Mr Bevan and Ashley Mitchell, is currently employed at the Beaufort West Municipality and brother, Elroy Mitchell employed at the Department of Education.
Gwennas Solutions	33,325	Daughter, R Petersen, currently employed at Transnet.
Browns Pottery and Designs (Pty) Ltd	7,900	Daughter, S Theron, currently employed at Forensics Services.
McLeod Pest Control	2,850	Spouse, Mrs R McLeod, currently employed at Department of Health.
BB Sweiswerke	27,000	Son, Mr Du Plessis, currently employed at Department of Education.
	760,862	

The following purchases were made during the 2023/24 financial year where Councillors or staff have an interest:

Company Name	Amount	Interest
Avril Catering	12,075	Son is employed at the Department of Agricultural and the daughter at Department of Social Development.
Anne's Deli	3,600	Husband, Mr A Stoffles, is currently employed by the Department of Education.
TSCH International Holding	120,950	Spouse, Mr E Hlongwane, currently employed at City of Cape Town.
Q&K Projects	801,611	Spouse, Mrs Y De Wee, currently employed at Transnet.
Beaufort West Luxury Coaches	4,750	Son, W Johnson, was employed at Beaufort West Municipality and daughter, B Johnson, employed by the Department of Community
Ian Dickie and Company	24,509	M Samuels, Financial Directors' spouse, Deon Samuels are employed by South Africa Police Services.
Jabeja Consulting	13,817	Brother, Mr Du Plessis, is currently employed by the Department of Education.
Swans Bestuurskool	13,500	Spouse, Mr S Swanepoel, currently employed at the Department of Correctional Services.
	994,812	

47.11 **Levies paid to other government organisations (MFMA sec (1)(c))**

Opening balance
Current year payroll deductions
Amount paid - current year
Amount paid - previous year
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)

	2025 R	2024 R
	4,176	4,158
	52,998	50,903
	(48,589)	(46,726)
	(4,176)	(4,158)
	4,410	4,176

48. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

2025
R2024
R

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

(a) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

The potential impact on the entity's surplus/(deficit) for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follows:

	2025 R	2024 R
Cash and cash equivalents	166,090	(166,090)
Receivables from exchange transactions	190,851	(190,851)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	10,565	(10,565)
Payables from exchange transactions	625,279	(625,279)
	2025 R	2024 R
	1%	(1%)
Cash and cash equivalents	153,545	(153,578)
Receivables from exchange transactions	209,480	(209,887)
Payables from exchange transactions	1,079,377	(1,079,377)

(b) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Municipality to incur financial loss.

Credit risk arises mainly for call investment deposits, bank accounts and trade and other receivables.

Trade and other receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade receivables comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other receivables is considered to be moderate due to the diversified nature of receivables and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

The credit quality of receivables are further assessed by grouping individual debtors into different categories with similar risk profiles. The categories include the following: Bad Debt, Deceased, Good payers, Slow Payers, Government Departments, Debtors with Arrangements, Indigents, Municipal Workers, Handed over to Attorneys and Untraceable account. These categories are then impaired on a group basis based on the risk profile/credit quality associated with the group.

All debtors are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 10 and 11 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms. Also refer to note 6 and 7 for balances included in receivables that were re-negotiated for the period under review.

	2025 %	2025 R	2024 %	2024 R
Non-Current Receivables				
Repayment arrangement	100.00%	13,012,093	100%	1,911,683
Non-exchange Receivables				
Availability fees	100.00%	2,669,069	100.00%	1,265,199
Exchange Receivables				
Electricity	8%	10,776,001	13%	20,369,736
Water	25%	35,634,388	19%	30,139,472
Property Rentals	3%	4,181,473	2%	3,903,474
Waste Management	18%	24,664,975	17%	27,331,338
Waste Water Management	28%	39,940,499	28%	43,273,679
Other Arrears	18%	25,444,507	20%	31,663,195
Total	100.00%	140,641,843	100%	156,680,894

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 10 and 11 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at prime lending rate plus 1% where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of receivables as follows:

	2025 %	2025 R	2024 %	2024 R
Non-Exchange Receivables				
Availability fees	100.00%	2,311,004	100.00%	1,183,794
Exchange Receivables				
Electricity	4%	5,339,350	9%	12,064,714
Water	25%	31,349,449	19%	24,556,174
Waste Management	19%	23,887,755	19%	24,848,971
Waste Water Management	30%	38,605,603	30%	39,111,564
Property Rentals	3%	3,832,173	3%	3,437,140
Other Arrears	19%	24,075,995	21%	28,043,637
Total	100.00%	127,090,326	100%	132,062,201



Provision for bad debts

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different categories of receivables as follows:

	2025 %	2025 R	2024 %	2024 R
Other	9.32%	11,842,597	2%	2,293,137
Industrial	5.55%	7,052,315	4%	4,825,443
Residential	85.13%	108,195,414	95%	124,943,621
Total	100.00%	127,090,326	100%	132,062,201

Bad debts written

	2025 R	2024 R
Exchange Receivables		
Services	100%	25,540,063
		17,393,337

Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired are as follow:

	Exchange Receivables	Non-exchange Receivables
2025		
1 month past due	304,148	9,883
2+ months past due	9,361,700	95,066
Total	9,665,847	104,950
2024		
1 month past due	392,959	1,946
2+ months past due	10,072,100	3,705
Total	10,465,059	5,651

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below. The risk on cash on hand is regarded as unlikely and excluded from credit risk disclosure.

The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-current investments are all listed on the JSE. The credit quality of these institutions are evaluated based on their required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Based on all public communications, the financial sustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the credit risk pertaining to these institutions are considered to be low.

Non-current receivables and current receivables are individually evaluated annually at end of financial year for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:

	2025 R	2024 R
Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	209,486	229,477
Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	50,385	82,858
Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables - Exchange Transactions	10,109,254	1,145,823
Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables - Non-Exchange Transactions	2,642,968	453,524
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	26,165,890	39,767,055
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	1,244,622	918,176
Cash and Cash Equivalents	17,351,653	15,866,316
Total	57,774,258	58,463,229

(c) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The Municipality's liquidity position is closely monitored under the joint oversight of the Provincial Treasury, National Treasury, and the Department of Local Government, as part of the mandatory intervention in terms of Section 139(5)(a) of the Constitution. The Municipality is currently in Phase 2 of its Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) — the Stabilisation and Recovery Phase — during which cash-flow performance and liquidity management remain key focus areas.

Although liquidity challenges persist, Phase 1 (Rescue Phase) interventions have stabilised cash flow, and oversight confirms with moving to Phase 2, that liquidity risk has decreased and is under control. This assessment and the continued implementation of the FRP, supported by improved revenue management and debt-relief measures, provides reasonable assurance that the Municipality will be able to realise its assets and meet its obligations in the normal course of business.

Consumer Deposits are disclosed at the value that could be repayable in the following year. It is unlikely that the full balance would become payable as consumer accounts are expected to remain similar year to year. By implication, if the consumer deposit is paid, a similar receipt from a different customer would be expected. The balance is however disclosed in order to indicate a conservative liquidity risk.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

Also refer to note 53 concerning how management is managing the liquidity risk.

	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	More than 10 years
2025				
Long-term Borrowings	1,539,148	3,161,478	-	-
Trade and Other Payables from exchange transactions	58,150,921	-	-	-
Trade and Other Payables from exchange transactions (debt-relief)	25,587,223	-	-	-
Trade and Other Payables from non-exchange transactions (non-current debt-relief)	-	22,845,735	-	-
Long-term Trade and Other Payables (non-current & current)	3,578,859	13,528,464	-	-
Consumer deposits	2,792,741	-	-	-
Total	91,648,891	39,535,677	-	-
	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 30 years	More than 10 years
2024				
Long-term Borrowings	1,687,043	4,251,135	449,540	-
Trade and Other Payables from exchange transactions	70,756,423	-	-	-
Trade and Other Payables from exchange transactions (debt-relief)	25,846,315	-	-	-
Trade and Other Payables from non-exchange transactions (non-current debt-relief)	-	42,984,621	-	-
Consumer deposits	2,681,963	-	-	-
Total	100,971,744	47,235,756	449,540	-



49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS		2025	2024
		R	R
49.1	Financial Assets		
	Classification		
		2025	2024
		R	R
	Non-Current Receivables		
	Non-current receivables from exchange	209,486	229,477
	Non-current receivables from non-exchange	50,385	82,858
	Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables - Exchange Transactions	10,109,254	1,145,823
	Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables - Non-Exchange Transactions	2,642,968	453,524
		2025	2024
		R	R
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions		
	Trade receivables from exchange transactions	26,165,890	39,767,055
	Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		
	Other receivables from exchange transactions: Eskom deposit	886,558	836,770
	Other receivables from exchange transactions: Availability fees	358,065	81,405
		2025	2024
		R	R
	Cash and Cash Equivalents		
	Cash on-hand	16,926	16,868
	Current accounts	1,082,962	3,760,764
	Call deposits and investments	16,268,691	12,105,552
	Total Financial Assets		
		2025	2024
		R	R
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS		
	Financial Instruments at fair value:		
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	16,926	16,868
	Financial Instruments at amortised cost:		
	Non-Current Receivables from exchange	209,486	229,477
	Non-Current Receivables from non-exchange	50,385	82,858
	Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables - Exchange Transactions	10,109,254	1,145,823
	Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables - Non-Exchange Transactions	2,642,968	453,524
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	26,165,890	39,767,055
	Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	1,244,622	918,176
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,082,962	3,760,764
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	16,268,691	12,105,552
		57,791,184	58,480,097
	Total Financial Assets		
		2025	2024
		R	R
49.2	Financial Liabilities		
	Classification		
		2025	2024
		R	R
	Non-current - Long-term Borrowings		
	Annuity Loans	2,557,928	3,130,756
	Capitalised Lease Liability	14,587	610,569
		2025	2024
		R	R
	Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (current)		
	Retentions	645,468	1,225,065
	Sundry creditors	1,774,455	206,593
	Trade Payables	55,730,998	69,324,766
	VAT output accrual	3,402,561	3,236,963
	Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (non-current - debt relief)		
	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	22,845,735	42,984,621
	Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (current - debt relief)		
	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	25,587,223	25,846,315
	Long-term Trade and Other Payables		
	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	13,528,464	-
		2025	2024
		R	R
	Current Portion of Long-term borrowings		
	Annuity Loans	572,827	658,021
	Capitalised Lease Liability	595,982	523,378
	Consumer deposits		
	Financial instruments at fair value	2,792,741	2,681,963
		2025	2024
		R	R
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES		
	Financial instruments at amortised cost:		
	Long-term Borrowings	2,557,928	3,130,756
	Long-term Borrowings	14,587	610,569
	Current portion of Long-term Borrowings	1,168,809	1,181,399
	Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (current)	645,468	1,225,065
	Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (current)	1,774,455	206,593
	Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (current)	55,730,998	69,324,766
	Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (current)	3,402,561	3,236,963
	Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (non-current - debt relief)	22,845,735	42,984,621
	Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (current - debt relief)	25,587,223	25,846,315
	Long-term Trade and Other Payables	13,528,464	-
	Consumer deposits	2,792,741	2,681,963
	Total Financial Liabilities	130,048,969	150,429,009



	2025 R	2024 R
50. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES		
In accordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of the municipality are classified as follows:		
Taxes		
VAT Receivable	-	-
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	136,825,861	170,848,059
Property rates	50,321,211	42,852,776
Other receivables	7,429,324	10,492,982
Fines	79,075,327	117,502,302
Total Statutory Receivables (before provision)	136,825,861	170,848,059
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(113,676,255)	(137,928,058)
Total Statutory Receivables (after provision)	23,149,606	32,920,001

Transactions arising from the statute

Statutory Receivables arises from the following legislation:

Taxes	Value Added Tax Act (No 89 of 1991)
Property rates	Municipal Properties Rates Act (No 6 of 2004)
Fines	Criminal Procedures Act 51 of 1977

Determination of transaction amount

Taxes: VAT transactions are determined in line with the Value Added Tax Act 89 of 1991. Taxes only recognised as part of Statutory receivables, if a balance is due from SARS to the municipality (Control account a receivable).

Property rates and other: The transaction amounts is determined in line with the annual tariff listing as approved by Council.

Statutory receivables are initially measured at transaction value, and subsequently at cost.

	2025 R	2024 R
<u>Property Rates: Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	5,014,066	2,957,062
31 - 60 Days	1,522,403	1,346,771
61 - 90 Days	1,243,340	990,501
+ 90 Days	42,541,403	37,558,442
Total	50,321,211	42,852,776
<u>Other Receivables: Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	14,033	4,526
31 - 60 Days	8,216	539
61 - 90 Days	5,046	87
+ 90 Days	8,288,585	11,324,600
Total	8,315,881	11,329,752
<u>Fines: Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	4,928,300	4,704,000
31 - 60 Days	4,875,700	3,843,050
61 - 90 Days	6,445,350	4,680,300
+ 90 Days	62,825,977	104,274,952
Total	79,075,327	117,502,302



	2025 R	2024 R
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment		
Balance at beginning of year	137,928,059	118,353,564
Transfer from non-current portion	132,564	143,249
Contribution to provision	53,166,674	49,400,462
VAT contributions on provision	(780,723)	(143,995)
Transfer to non-current portion	(199,060)	(132,564)
Reversal of provision	(76,571,260)	(29,692,657)
Balance at end of year	<u>113,676,255</u>	<u>137,928,059</u>

The impairment of availability fees was previously included in the reconciliation of provision for debt impairment above. The reconciliation was adjusted to exclude the impairment balance for availability fees, as availability fees is a financial instrument.

Basis used to assess for impairment and grouping of debtors

Property Rates & Other receivables: Management determines the payment rate per debtor. Therefore each individual debtor is impaired based on the collection of debt. Government debtors is excluded from the impairment per the debt control policy of the municipality. The indication of impairment is the non-ability of the debtor to settle their account.

Fines: Fines are impaired per debtors of a similar grouping (Provincial Fines, Camera Fines and Municipal Fines). The collection rate per the similar groupings is determined. Fine debtors are impaired based on the collection rate. The indication of impairment is the non-ability of the debtor to settle their account.

	2025 R	2024 R
Ageing of amounts past due and impaired		
1 month past due	6,348,670	5,016,490
2+ months past due	119,502,751	154,191,451
Total	<u>125,851,421</u>	<u>159,207,941</u>

Management base the consideration past due and impaired on the debtor's payments. Per the debt control policy of the municipality past due and impaired include the category of residential, industrial & commercial and other debtors. Government debtors are not impaired. The above is in relation to property rates and fines.

	2025 R	2024 R
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired		
1 month past due	141,117	173,870
2+ months past due	3,414,373	4,137,092
Total	<u>3,555,490</u>	<u>4,310,962</u>

Management base the consideration on the debtor's payments. Per the debt control policy government debtors are not impaired as it is viewed that they are obliged to pay and therefore included in the category past due and not impaired

	2025 R	2024 R
Interest Received from Statutory Receivables		
Property Rates	3,071,508	3,210,957
Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding property rates amounts.		

51. CONTINGENCIES

51.1 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The following guarantees qualify as contingent liabilities:

NAME / REG NO	GUARANTEE ISSUED TO	2025 R	2024 R
Nedbank 286	Performance guarantee no: 285/32883307: Post office	50,000	50,000
Nedbank 287	Electricity guarantee: 285/32883218: Eskom	34,700	34,700
Nedbank 288	Electricity guarantee: 285/32883005: Eskom - Nelspoort	41,700	41,700
		<u>126,400</u>	<u>126,400</u>

Claims against the municipality

	2025 R	2024 R
The municipality is currently engaged in litigation which could result in damages/costs being awarded against Council if claimants are successful in their actions. The following are the estimates:		
Beaufort West Municipality/A.Damon & SS Damon	400,000	400,000
In this matter the Plaintiffs issued Summons against the Municipality for damages as a result of a fire that burned down their immovable property, in the amount of R836 923.64. We have defended the matter and it is trial ready. We confirm that a trial date as obtained from 9 November 2021, but due to the fact that no Judge could be allocated to the this matter, the matter was removed from the court roll. Since then there was no movement on the matter and at this stage unclear if the Plaintiffs intends to pursue this claim any further. The cost exposure for the municipality is the amount claimed by the Plaintiff and legal cost we estimated at +- R400 000.		
Beaufort West/Africa Creek	250,000	250,000
This matter relates to a claim by Africa Creek against the municipality for payment of an amount of R15 340 344. The municipality vehemently denies liability to the claim and this matter is currently being defended in the Cape town high court. The attorneys confirmed that Notice of Intention to defend was filed and up until date there were no further movement with respect to this matter. The prospects to successfully defend this matter is very good. The costs exposure for the municipality in this matter could well be between R100 000 to R250 000.		



<u>Beaufort West/JW van Wyk</u> This is labour matter were Applicant, Mr van Wyk, claims arrear overtime money. The applicant did not disclose an amount that was due to him and at this stage we are not in a position to establish the financial exposure for Beaufort West Municipality. The Attorneys have received a directive from the Labour court to file a notice of condonation as well as an answering statement and was subsequently filed. Now awaiting the Labour court to furnish us with a date for the matter to be heard. The prospect to successfully defend this matter is good.		
<u>Beaufort west municipality/traffic violation solutions (Pty) Ltd</u> Traffic Violations Solutions issued a summons against the municipality in terms of a SLA between Traffic Violations Solutions and Beaufort West Municipality in terms whereof they claim damages in the amount of R1 327.01 as well as the amount of R3 197 754. This matter was subsequently defended by Messrs Ngwane Attorneys who subsequently withdrew from record. This matter was subsequently defended by Messrs Ngwane Attorneys who subsequently withdrew from record. This matter has since been taken over by Municipal attorneys as well as correspondent attorneys in Cape Town, Messrs Marais Muller Hendricks Attorneys. The attorneys is currently in process of defending the claim.	3,199,082	3,199,082
<u>Beaufort west municipality & T Prince/J Booysen</u> An application by Mr Booysen challenging the decision of the municipality to appoint Mr Hendrik Truman Prince as the Director of Community Services. This application was issued on 19 July 2019 out of the Labour Court and has since been argued in the Labour Court and now await judgement of the Labour Court. The matter was argued during November last year and judgement was received. The attorneys were successful in defending the matter, but the Applicant have now filed an Application for Leave to Appeal to the Labour Appeal Court. The appeal were argued during May 2025 and are awaiting the judgement from the Labour Court of Appeal in Port Elizabeth. The cost exposure is expected to be less than R100 000, as the account of Senior council dealing with the Appeal was paid. As a conservative approach, the municipality concluded that possible contingent liability is R100 000.	100,000	300,000
<u>Beaufort West/DA councillors</u> This is the matter where the municipality claim payment from certain councillors of the DA as well as certain employees of the Democratic Alliance for salaries that was paid to them in error. Furthermore we confirm that we are the Plaintiffs in this matter and that the defendants pleaded several special pleas and that the special pleas was argued during January 2021 in the High court. The judgement was forwarded to the Municipal Manager and we were successful in the defence of the special pleas that was pleaded by the Defendants. This court also ordered the defendants to pay the legal fees of the municipality. The attorneys confirm that the party and the party costs were taxed and payment of the taxed amount received. The judgement relates only to a preliminary issue, but the main trial must still proceed and at this stage we are in the process of applying for a date of trial in the High court. The prospects of success in order to claim the monies from the DA councillors is very good. The cost exposure for the municipality could be between R200 000 and R300 000.	300,000	300,000
<u>Beaufort west municipality/A.D.W Nigirini</u> The Director Corporate Services requested a legal opinion as to the possible cancellation of a notarial servitude. A confirmation is yet to be provided if the servitude should be cancelled. The cost exposure on the legal opinion is R5 000 - R7 000. If the Beaufort West Municipality wishes to proceed with the cancellation of the Notarial Deed of Servitude further costs will be incurred and costs can be between R100,000 to R150,000.	150,000	-
<u>Beaufort West Municipality/A.Kruger</u> Instruction given to the Attorneys to apply for an order interdicting the Respondents from conducting business activities from their residential property in contravention with the property's zoning scheme rights. We currently await the Magistrate's written judgment in the matter. The estimated cost exposure for the Beaufort West Municipality will be between R30 000 and R60 000.	60,000	-
<u>Beaufort West Municipality/B.D & M.Furmen</u> Instruction given from the Beaufort West Municipality to the Attorneys to apply for a Demolition Order for structures that were erected unlawfully. Motion proceedings were brought in the District Court and the Respondents elected to conduct their own defence. The Respondents filed their Opposing papers, after which the attorneys filed a Replying Affidavit. A Heads of Argument were submitted and are currently awaiting the same from the Respondents who have to file same on or before 30 July 2025. The estimated cost exposure for the Beaufort West Municipality will be between R30 000 - R60 000.	60,000	-
<u>Beaufort west municipality/C Matai</u> In this matter the Applicant, C Matai, brought an Application in terms of PAIA to access information regarding the transfer of a property by the Beaufort West Municipality to one E Matai. The Applicant brought the Application in the Western Cape High Court and the Application was opposed on the instruction from the Beaufort West Municipality. The matter, however, never served before the Western Cape High Court, due to the Applicant not placing the matter on the court roll. The Applicant later approached the Attorney's with a request to access the information, which was subsequently granted to them. The matter is still ongoing and at this stage the Attorney's are merely monitoring the matter. The estimate cost exposure for the Municipality will range between R15,000 - R20,000.	20,000	-
<u>Beaufort west municipality/Gideon Pietersen</u> Instruction from the Beaufort West Municipality to institute legal proceedings against Mr. G. Pietersen for the recovery of irregular and/or fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to R77,807.10. Currently awaiting documentation from the Beaufort West Municipality to properly consider the merits of the matter, given the relative low quantum, thereafter the Attorney's will be in a position to advise the Beaufort West Municipality as to the best course of action and/or proceed to draft the Summons and Particulars of Claim. The cost estimate, should the matter proceed, is projected at R50 000 - R80 000.	80,000	-
<u>Beaufort west municipality/Government directory of SA</u> The Attorneys received instruction from the Beaufort West Municipality to oppose this matter if and when summons is served. The Government Directory of S.A. has only addressed a Letter of Demand to the Beaufort West Municipality, to which a counter-letter indicating instruction to oppose the matter was served. At this stage the Attorneys are merely monitoring the matter and expect further instruction only if summons is served. A Nominal statement of account, if the Beaufort West Municipality does not receive summons in the matter, no further costs will be incurred. Cost estimate for the services up to date will range from R500 - R800.	800,00	-
<u>Beaufort west municipality/Report on placement process</u> Instructions to proceed with a review application to set aside certain unlawful placement and promotion decisions affecting certain municipal employees, which were effected in contravention of binding legislative and financial obligations. The attorneys are currently in the process of finalizing the review application. The potential cost exposure would in all likelihood not exceed R100,000.	100,000	-
<u>Beaufort west municipality/Marais Melech & Associates & Vision West/AF Marais & KJ Haarhoff</u> Instruction from the Beaufort West Municipality to institute legal proceedings against Marais Melech & Associates and Vision West // AF Marais and K.J Haarhoff for recovery of irregular and/or fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the amount of R1,576,267.00. Summons was issued in the High Court Cape Town and served on the relevant Defendants. The Defendants subsequently entered Appearances to Defend as well as their Pleas. The Attorneys proceeded to draft the necessary notices for discovery of documentation intended to be used as evidence in the trial proceedings. These notices were finalized and a request to the Defendants proceed with discovery as well. Litigation is ongoing in this matter and upon finalization on the discovery processes the matter will proceed for a pre-trial conference, thereafter the matter may become trial ready and a trial date allocated. Council fees and invoices have already been submitted to the Beaufort West Municipality and same has already been paid. Further cost including Attorney fees and further Council fees will be become payable in the future and same will be invoices accordingly. The estimated cost exposure projected for the Beaufort West Municipality could be between R200,000 to R400,000.	400,000	-
<u>Beaufort West Municipality/W.J du Plessis</u> Instruction from the Beaufort West Municipality to apply for a Demolition Order for a structure that was erected unlawfully by Mr. W.J. Du Plessis. The Attorneys were successful with the Application and the Court Order stated that the Mr. Du Plessis pay the legal cost of the Applicant on party and party scale. The Attorneys have proceeded with taxation of our bill of costs and await same from Court. In the meantime the matter is still ongoing as the Attorneys await instruction from the Department Corporate Services if should proceed with the execution of the Court Order and have the structure demolished. Initial legal fees for launching the application and trial of the matter has been paid by the Beaufort West Municipality and further legal cost will be incurred in executing the Court Order. Cost estimate to be in the vicinity of R3,000 - R6,000.	6,000	-
<u>Beaufort West Municipality/Z Maphiri & N Bobi</u> Instruction from the Beaufort West Municipality to apply for a Demolition Order for a structure that was erected unlawfully. The motion Proceedings were brought in the District Court Beaufort West and the matter was opposed by the Respondents. Opposing papers were filed and subsequently Heads of Argument were submitted. The Attorneys then received instruction from the Beaufort West Municipality to address a letter the Respondent's Attorney with certain conditions which, if met, the matter can be settled. The Respondents agreed and the matter was postponed to 3 September 2025 by which date the Respondents have to meet the prerequisites, failing which the matter will proceed. The estimated cost exposure for the Beaufort West Municipality will be between R30 000 - R60 000.	60,000	-
<u>Beaufort West Municipality/S.L. Klaaste</u> In this matter we received instruction to apply for an order interdicting the Respondents from conducting business activities from their residential property in contravention with the property's zoning scheme rights. Judgment was handed down and the Respondents were accordingly interdicted. Cost were also awarded. The Attorneys have subsequently proceeded with taxation of our bill of costs and await same from Court.		

<u>Beaufort West Municipality/Transnet</u>	400,000	-
Instruction from the Beaufort West Municipality to defend summons received from Transnet for payment of the sum of R3,631,482.36. The matter was defended in the Western Cape High Court and Plea was filed on 4 July 2025. The Attorneys now await further legal processes from the Plaintiff's Attorneys and will proceed with the discovery processes. The estimated cost exposure projected for the Beaufort West Municipality could be between R300 000 to R400 000.		
<u>Murraysburg Landfill site</u>	-	-
The landfill site licence expired in 2019 and currently the site is operated illegally. A new application is yet to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs. The municipality is exposed to a possible fine or imprisonment or both. This will only be determined once a communication is issued by the Department.		
<u>Beaufort West/SARS</u>	2,655,482	1,784,340
The separation of funding and implementation responsibilities often results in unfunded mandates being imposed on municipalities. Beaufort West Municipality is not assigned a library function and is also not acting formally in terms of an SLA as agent of the Western Cape Provincial Government (WCPG), but it is also expected to contribute financially to the provision of library services. The possible interest to be paid on receipts for the past 5 years will only be confirmed once a formal notice is issued by SARS (once audit is concluded). Management estimated the possible interest for the past 5 years, as per the latest rates of SARS. Further the municipality is currently still ongoing an audit process with SARS, only once this has been finalised the applicable period and amount will be confirmed.		
Total	8,241,364	6,233,422



51.2	CONTINGENT ASSETS			2025 R	2024 R
	BANK / FIRM	PURPOSE	REG NO		
	First National Bank	Electricity supply:163/3/96	147	2,020	2,020
	FNB/Shoprite	Guarantee: Electricity Supply	88	12,265	12,265
	FNB/Ackermans	Electricity Supply:579-131/91	91	2,080	2,080
	ABSA Bank	Guarantee No.3043 1103 257: Water & Electricity services erf no.7401 (Beaufort Mall)	270	222,000	222,000
	Rand Merchant Bank o.b.o R. Koster t/a R.A Koster	Guarantee Nr:G900/0595814/GLO: Supply of water and electricity to 13 Bird Street [Beaufort Manor]	301	31,300	31,300
	Rand Merchant Bank o.b.o R. Koster t/a R.A Koster	Guarantee Nr:G900/0595862/GLO: Supply of water and electricity to 7 Bird Street [Beaufort Manor]	302	21,100	21,100
	First Rand Bank [RMB] o.b.o. De Jagers Loodgieter Kontrakteurs (Edms) Bpk	Retention Guarantee: Guarantee Number: OGT0672ZA0045919: Contract No. SCM 32/2023: Merweville Boreholes, development and equipping of boreholes in Merweville: Mechanical, electrical and civil works	340	-	525,328
	First Rand Bank [RMB] o.b.o. De Jagers Loodgieter Kontrakteurs (Edms) Bpk	Retention Guarantee: Guarantee No. OGT0672ZA0045918: Contract Number SCM 39/2023: Murraysburg Boreholes: Development and equipping of boreholes in Murraysburg: Mechanical, electrical and civil work	341	-	641,852
	First Rand Bank [RMB] o.b.o. TG Elektries (Pty) Ltd	Performance Guarantee Number: OGT0672ZA0046656: Contract No. SCM 72/2023: Three year maintenance and upgrade tender of mechanical and electrical installations: Boreholes, pump stations and buildings	343	150,000	150,000
	First Rand Bank [RMB] o.b.o. De Jagers Loodgieter Kontrakteurs (Edms) Bpk	Performance Guarantee: Guarantee No. OGT0672ZA0050240: Contract No.: SCM 38/2024: Upgrading of Nelspoort Soccer / Rugby field and facilities: Phase 1: Area C	346	-	743,169
	First Rand Bank [RMB] o.b.o. De Jagers Loodgieter Kontrakteurs (Edms) Bpk	Retention Guarantee: Guarantee No. OGT0672ZA0050312: Contract No.: SCM 07/2024: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure in Nelspoort and Murraysburg	347	-	104,051
	First Rand Bank [RMB] o.b.o. De Jagers Loodgieter Kontrakteurs (Edms) Bpk	Retention Guarantee: Guarantee No. OGT0672ZA0050313: Contract No.: SCM 11/2024: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure in Beaufort West	348	-	37,620
	Beaufort West Municipality/Duneco CC	Application for review was made by applicants for review of tender relating to implementation of low- cost housing. The Applicants were ordered to pay the wasted costs to the Municipality. A cost consultant is still to be appointed to draw up a comprehensive Bill of costs in this regard.		-	25,000
	Total			440,765	2,517,785



52. RELATED PARTIES**52.1 Relationships**

Accounting officer
Councillors
Members of key management
Provincial Executive / Department of Local Government (Oversight role and control of FRP)
Provincial Treasury (Oversight role and control of FRP)

52.2 Municipal services rendered to related parties

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents.

Services rendered to key management personnel occurred within normal supplier and customer relationships on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which the municipality is reasonable to expect to have adopted if dealing with the individual persons in the same circumstances. These terms and conditions are within the normal operating parameters established by the municipality's legal mandate.

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties. No provision for bad debts were recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

52.2 Related Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted. Loans granted prior to this date, together with the conditions, are disclosed in note 13 to the Annual Financial Statements.

52.3 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 33 and 34 to the Annual Financial Statements.

53. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY**Financial Indicators**

The current ratio increased to 0.67:1 from 0.64:1 in the prior year.

The municipality have budgeted for a surplus of R40 724 129 for the 2024/2025 financial year. The municipality is also budgeting for positive cash flows (surplus) during 2025/2026 and 2026/2027 amounting to R15 540 123 and R18 441 443 respectively.

The municipality had an actual surplus of R1,410,339 (2024:R7,308,812) for the current year.

The average debtors' payment days decreased to 355 days from 444 days.

The average creditors payment period decreased to 109 days from 150 days.

The municipality is experiencing difficulty to settle its current liabilities as its net current asset position is insufficient. The current liabilities exceeds the current assets with of R43,468,336 (2024:R47,040,892)

The municipality had a positive bank balance with Nedbank to an amount of R794,007 (2024:R3,149,267) as per the bank statement.

The bank balance as per the cash book (primary account) for the current year is of R877,227 (2024:R3,366,022)

The was an increase in cash and cash equivalents for the current year of R1,485,395 (2024:R1,023,390)

The municipality had call investment deposits for the current year of R16,268,691 (2024:R12,105,552)

The municipality had a collection rate of 88% for June 2025. (2024:83%)

The outstanding balances in respect of external loans amounts to R3,741,325 (2024:R4,922,725)

The Municipality has signed repayment agreements with SALGA, Auditor General and Western Cape Mobility Department to repay long outstanding accounts.

The outstanding debt for SALGA was settled by 30 June 2025. For further detail on Auditor-General and Western Cape Mobility Department refer to note 19.1.

Possible outflow of resources due the contingent liability disclosed in note 51.

The municipality was approved for debt relief from Eskom, that assisted with improving the results for current and future financial years. Refer to note 19.2 and 32.2.

The municipality has been under financial recovery since 2021/2022 financial year.

The Municipality's liquidity position is closely monitored under the joint oversight of the Provincial Treasury, National Treasury, and the Department of Local Government, as part of the mandatory intervention in terms of Section 139(5)(a) of the Constitution. The Municipality is currently in Phase 2 of its Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) — the Stabilisation and Recovery Phase — during which cash-flow performance and liquidity management remain key focus areas.

Although liquidity challenges persist, Phase 1 (Rescue Phase) interventions have stabilised cash flow, and oversight confirms with moving to Phase 2, that liquidity risk has decreased and is under control. This assessment and the continued implementation of the FRP, supported by improved revenue management and debt-relief measures, provides reasonable assurance that the Municipality will be able to realise its assets and meet its obligations in the normal course of business.

While management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the going concern basis, as reflected in the existing disclosure, it is important to note that there remains a material uncertainty regarding the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern. This uncertainty arises from conditions already outlined in the financial review, including liquidity constraints, limited indigent uptake, billing inefficiencies, and institutional pressures. These factors, combined with historical governance instability, ongoing labour-related risks, and the municipality's continued reliance on intervention and support under the Financial Recovery Plan, collectively cast doubt on the full resolution of these challenges in the near term. Accordingly, while recovery mechanisms are in place and oversight structures remain active, these conditions indicate that a material uncertainty exists which may impact the municipality's ability to realise assets and discharge liabilities in the normal course of business.

In spite of aforementioned, management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the Going Concern Basis.



54. **EVENTS AFTER REPORTING PERIOD**

No events after the reporting date were identified by management that will affect the operations of the municipality or the results of those operations significantly.

55. **PRINCIPAL/AGENT AGREEMENTS****Agent: Provincial Department of Transport and Public Works**

The municipality (agent) collects licencing fees on behalf of the Provincial Department of Transport and Public Works (principal). The municipality can retain a portion of the fees collected and the net amount is due to the Provincial Department. The amount retained is recorded as Agency Services in the Statement of Financial Performance. The amounts due to the Provincial Department at year end are included in the balances reported as Trade and other Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

There was no change in the significant terms and conditions from the prior year. No significant risks were noted as the municipality only collects monies on behalf of the Provincial Department of Transport and Public Works, as part of its existing service at the Traffic Department

There are no resources under the custodianship of the Municipality, nor have they been recognised as such.

	2025 R	2024 R
Commission received as agent	1,366,145	1,355,917

Principal arrangement: Traffic services

The municipality has a service provider TCS who acts as an agent for the municipality with the issuing of traffic fines.

All payments are received directly by the municipality and the service provider issue invoices to the municipality for commission

The municipality determines the significant terms and conditions and receives the benefit from traffic fines issues.

There are no resources under the custodianship of the agent, nor have they been recognised as such.

Should a possible breach in contract arise there may be cost implications depending on the agreement/outcome reached.

	2025 R	2024 R
Commission paid to the agent:	1,622,389	1,876,999

Principal arrangement: Contour

The municipality has a service providers Contour who acts as agent for the municipality with the sale of prepaid electricity and water.

All payments are received directly by the municipality and the service provider invoices the municipality for commission payable.

The municipality determines the significant terms and conditions and receives the benefit from water and electricity sold. The agreement with Contour was ended and new service provider, Inzalo EMS appointed.

There are no resources under the custodianship of the agent, nor have they been recognised as such.

There is no cost implication to the municipality if the arrangement is terminated.

	2025 R	2024 R
Commission paid to the agent:	489,544	756,074

Principal arrangement: Inzalo EMS

The municipality has a service providers Inzalo who acts as agent for the municipality with the sale of prepaid electricity and water. The agreement started in the 2024/2025 financial year.

Receipts are paid over weekly to the municipality when purchased from third party, by the service provider. If purchased over counter at municipality reflects directly in bank account of the municipality.

The receipts are reflected directly as the software used results in all transactions being recorded in the municipality's EMS system when purchased is made.

The service provider invoices the municipality for commission payable.

There are no resources under the custodianship of the agent, nor have they been recognised as such.

There may be cost implications if the contract is terminated. The municipality could be liable for the full payment of the required six-month notice period and an early termination fee not exceeding 10% of the total value of the licence fees for the designated software payable over the duration of the agreement.

	2025 R	2024 R
Commission paid to the agent:	808,825	-

Principal arrangement: Lithaba travel

The municipality has a service provider Lithaba who acts as an agent for the municipality with the 3rd party to seek secure travel and accommodation services.

All payments are received directly by the municipality and the service provider invoices the municipality for commission payable.

The municipality determines the significant terms and conditions and receives the benefits. No change occurred in significant terms and conditions from the previous period.

There are no resources under the custodianship of the agent, nor have they been recognised as such.

There is no cost implication to the municipality if the arrangement is terminated.

	2025 R	2024 R
Commission paid to the agent	37,777	31,001

Principal arrangement: Easypay

The municipality has a service provider Easypay who acts as an agent for the municipality with the 3rd party collection of debtor payments

All payments are received directly by the municipality and the service provider invoices the municipality for commission payable.

The municipality determines the significant terms and conditions and receives the benefits. No change occurred in significant terms and conditions from the previous period.

There are no resources under the custodianship of the agent, nor have they been recognised as such.

There is no cost implication to the municipality if the arrangement is terminated.

	2025 R	2024 R
Commission paid to the agent:	25,901	29,121



56. REPORTABLE SEGMENTS REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

For management purposes, the municipality is organised and operates in key functional segments (or business units). To this end, management monitors the operating results of these business units for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocations and assessment of performance. Revenues and expenditures relating to these business units are allocated at a transactional level.

Management receives on a monthly basis a section 71 schedule that provides actual amounts at that time per both the department and function.

The key functional segments comprise of:

PRIMARY SEGMENTS - 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

Vote 1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 2 - Directorate: Infrastructure Services
Vote 3 - Directorate: Electro-technical Services
Vote 4 - Directorate: Corporate Services
Vote 5 - Directorate: Financial Services
Vote 6 - Directorate: Community Services

PRIMARY SEGMENTS - 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Vote 1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 2 - Directorate: Infrastructure Services
Vote 3 - Directorate: Electro-technical Services
Vote 4 - Directorate: Corporate Services
Vote 5 - Directorate: Financial Services
Vote 6 - Directorate: Community Services

Management does not have segment information per assets and liabilities. The cost to develop this would be excessive, therefore per GRAP standard it is not disclosed.

Management does not monitor performance geographically as it does not at present have reliable separate financial information for decision making purposes. The Cost to develop this separately would be excessive.

Capital expenditure (additions) is reviewed by management monthly per the section 71 schedule.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

PRIMARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025						
	Municipal Manager	Infrastructure Services	Corporate Services	Financial Services	Community Services	Total
	R	R	R	R		R
SEGMENT REVENUE						
External revenue from exchange transactions	-	141,909,184	8,069,152	22,895,785	15,148,852	188,022,972
Service Charges	-	135,058,667	-	18,293,015	11,036,364	164,388,046
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	171,772	24,193	160,088	421,260	777,312
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	1,116,610	-	64,083	1,180,692
Interest Earned - External Investments	-	-	-	3,059,425	-	3,059,425
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions	-	6,678,745	-	382,834	2,092,645	9,154,225
Licences and Permits	-	-	-	81,455	-	81,455
Agency Services	-	-	-	-	1,366,145	1,366,145
Operational Revenue	-	-	6,928,349	918,967	168,355	8,015,671
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	8,466,867	59,306,093	11,569,814	143,663,520	54,226,812	277,233,106
Property Rates	-	-	-	55,325,849	-	55,325,849
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	-	10,364,463	1,003,198	-	16,357,783	27,725,444
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	8,466,867	47,108,509	10,546,117	11,485,070	21,714,854	99,321,417
Debt forgiveness	-	-	-	22,948,464	-	22,948,464
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	9,199	33,065	417,500	459,764
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	-	463,154	11,300	50,779,400	15,605,701	66,859,555
Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions	-	-	-	3,071,508	-	3,071,508
Licences and Permits	-	-	-	20,164	130,974	151,138
Availability fees	-	1,369,967	-	-	-	1,369,967
Total Segment Revenue	8,466,867	201,215,277	19,638,965	166,559,304	69,375,664	465,256,078
SEGMENT EXPENDITURE						
Employee related costs	5,247,551	43,890,971	22,863,628	20,796,857	37,029,114	129,828,121
Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	6,536,129	-	-	6,536,129
Bad Debts Written Off	-	20,419,502	-	3,465,377	96,291,162	120,176,042
Contracted Services	1,108,751	5,269,796	2,250,030	12,623,380	3,815,278	25,067,233
Depreciation and Amortisation	-	22,061,595	643,485	601,493	5,050,685	28,357,257
Finance Costs	7,708	5,593,250	4,250,436	2,204,737	2,412,102	14,468,233
Bulk Purchases	-	117,189,613	-	-	-	117,189,613
Inventory Consumed	12,040	8,501,472	529,464	319,363	878,414	10,240,753
Operational Costs	813,081	11,001,052	7,468,093	8,873,716	4,066,739	32,222,680
Total Segment Expenditure	7,189,130	233,927,252	44,541,263	48,884,921	149,543,495	484,086,060
Surplus/(Deficit)	1,277,737	(32,711,975)	(24,902,298)	117,674,383	(80,167,830)	(18,829,983)
Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value	-	173,384	-	-	-	173,384
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	-	725,599	2,652,101	(7,108,158)	30,262,631	26,532,173
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	(533,000)	(1,484,534)	-	(38,109)	-	(2,055,642)
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	(2,943,395)	(111,100)	-	-	(188,852)	(3,243,346)
Actuarial gain/(loss)	-	-	(1,166,247)	-	-	(1,166,247)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2,198,658)	(33,408,625)	(23,416,444)	110,528,117	(50,094,051)	1,410,339
Capital expenditure per segment	-	10,030,856	1,408,307	68,530	17,999,732	29,507,425

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

PRIMARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024						
	Municipal Manager	Infrastructure Services	Corporate Services	Financial Services	Community Services	Total
	R	R	R	R		R
SEGMENT REVENUE						
External revenue from exchange transactions	-	140,449,237	7,433,099	7,606,579	15,165,854	170,654,769
Service Charges	-	133,934,628	-	1,921,623	10,787,971	146,644,222
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	132,307	24,874	151,115	366,501	674,798
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	1,367,096	262,761	85,368	1,715,225
Interest Earned - External Investments	-	-	-	2,683,944	-	2,683,944
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions	-	6,382,070	-	490,439	2,202,313	9,074,822
Licences and Permits	-	-	-	219,199	-	219,199
Agency Services	-	-	-	-	1,355,917	1,355,917
Operational Revenue	-	231	6,041,129	1,877,498	367,783	8,286,642
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	8,724,536	63,870,054	5,964,162	119,676,142	52,790,713	251,025,607
Property Rates	-	-	-	46,613,835	-	46,613,835
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	-	8,255,907	316,762	(39,892)	7,657,683	16,190,459
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	8,724,536	39,609,443	5,637,971	20,816,079	18,536,898	93,324,927
Debt forgiveness	-	15,053,933	-	251,544	-	15,305,477
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	-	433,213	9,429	48,817,350	26,431,914	75,691,906
Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions	-	-	-	3,210,957	-	3,210,957
Licences and Permits	-	-	-	6,270	164,218	170,488
Availability fees	-	517,559	-	-	-	517,559
Total Segment Revenue	8,724,536	204,319,291	13,397,261	127,282,721	67,956,566	421,680,375
SEGMENT EXPENDITURE						
Employee related costs	5,692,806	40,826,591	19,367,976	19,580,638	35,636,832	121,104,843
Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	6,018,259	-	-	6,018,259
Bad Debts Written Off	-	45,893,872	-	1,887,377	4,453,913	52,235,162
Contracted Services	1,461,826	6,605,970	3,234,443	10,093,434	4,884,115	26,279,788
Depreciation and Amortisation	-	18,475,519	1,754,059	602,833	5,840,101	26,672,511
Finance Costs	11,377	7,800,323	3,891,225	2,798,590	2,111,262	16,612,776
Bulk Purchases	-	99,961,789	-	-	-	99,961,789
Inventory Consumed	2,955	5,880,367	264,223	298,180	913,994	7,359,719
Operational Costs	1,166,169	10,738,611	8,970,238	7,620,004	4,399,290	32,894,312
Total Segment Expenditure	8,335,132	236,183,042	43,500,422	42,881,056	58,239,506	389,139,158
Surplus/(Deficit)	389,404	(31,863,752)	(30,103,160)	84,401,665	9,717,060	32,541,217
Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value	-	(107,578)	-	-	-	(107,578)
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	-	(3,131,847)	856,055	(1,351,787)	(19,426,957)	(23,054,535)
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	-	(1,184,535)	-	(234,887)	-	(1,419,423)
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	-	(47,848)	-	(2,901)	-	(50,749)
Actuarial gain/(loss)	-	-	(600,120)	-	-	(600,120)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	389,404	(36,335,560)	(29,847,225)	82,812,089	(9,709,897)	7,308,812
Capital expenditure per segment	-	7,126,109	1,144,474	1,594,846	7,023,740	16,889,170



APPENDIX A
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2025

EXTERNAL LOANS	Reg No/Serial number	Rate	Supplier	Loan number/Area	Maturity date	Balance at 30 June 2024	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2025
LONG-TERM LOANS									
ANNUITY LOANS									
General									
Sewerage Farm Merweville		6.75%	DBSA	103464/2	2024/12/31	143,002	-	(143,002)	-
Electricity									
20MVA Transformer - Sub Station		10.90%	DBSA	103464/1	2029/12/31	2,212,987	-	(312,617)	1,900,370
Water Works									
Farm Hans Rivier		10.90%	DBSA	103464/1	2029/12/31	1,111,962	-	(157,081)	954,881
Pressure Control System		10.90%	DBSA	103464/1	2029/12/31	320,828	-	(45,322)	275,507
Total Annuity Loans						3,788,779	-	(658,021)	3,130,758
CAPITALISED LEASE LIABILITY									
Photocopy machineC360i	AA2J021504394	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Corporate Services	30/06/2026	41,073	-	(19,084)	21,989
Photocopy machineC360i	AA2J021504392	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Supply Chain	30/06/2026	41,073	-	(19,084)	21,989
Photocopy machineC360i	AA2J021504435	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Engineering	30/06/2026	41,073	-	(19,084)	21,989
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021033446	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Youth Hub/Road House	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021033445	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Traffic Department	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021032966	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Traffic Department	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021031964	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Traffic Department	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021032898	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Mayors Office	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021032963	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Council Chambers	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machineC360i	AA2J021505110	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Church Street Library	30/06/2026	53,134	-	(24,689)	28,446
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021033352	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Finance-Credit Control	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machineC360i	AA2J021505056	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Finance-Reception	30/06/2026	41,073	-	(19,085)	21,989
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021032924	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Finance-Expenditure	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021033353	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Finance-Pay Roll	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021033276	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Finance-Budget	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021033312	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Stores	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021032905	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Stores	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021032908	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Assets	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021032915	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Workshop	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machineC360i	AA2J021504385	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Wheely Wagon Library	30/06/2026	53,134	-	(24,689)	28,446
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021033447	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Pay Point- Youth Hub	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machineB360i	ACT77021002316	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Housing/Youth Hub	30/06/2026	34,610	-	(16,081)	18,529
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021033438	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Thusing Centre	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021033462	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Indigent Office	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machineC360i	AA2J021504443	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Electrical Department	30/06/2026	41,073	-	(19,085)	21,989
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021032927	14.25%	Konica Minolta	CDW- Rustdene	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machineC360i	AA2J021504456	14.25%	Konica Minolta	CDW- Rustdene 1	30/06/2026	41,073	-	(19,085)	21,989
Photocopy machineC360i	AA2J021504153	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Mimosa Library	30/06/2026	53,134	-	(24,689)	28,446
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021033324	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Traffic Court	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021032911	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Murraysburg Offices	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machineC360i	AA2J021504348	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Murraysburg Library	30/06/2026	53,134	-	(24,689)	28,446
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021032953	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Murraysburg thusing centre	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machineC360i	AA2J021504446	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Merweville Library	30/06/2026	53,134	-	(24,689)	28,446
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021033479	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Merweville Betaal Kantoor	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021033511	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Merweville Betaal Kantoor 1	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021032899	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Nelspoort Pay Office	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machineC360i	AA2J021504444	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Nelspoort Library	30/06/2026	53,134	-	(24,689)	28,446
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021032978	14.25%	Konica Minolta	CDW- Nelspoort	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machine4050i	ACT9021032922	14.25%	Konica Minolta	ICT Offices	30/06/2026	12,099	-	(5,622)	6,477
Photocopy machineC360i	AA2J021504458	14.25%	Konica Minolta	Director Office	30/06/2026	41,073	-	(19,085)	21,989
Photocopy machineSF5350	44121715	6.17%	Sky Metro Equipment	Corporate Services	31/08/2026	66,432	-	(29,563)	36,869
Photocopy machineC654i	A2X1021000771	6.17%	Sky Metro Equipment	Corporate Services	31/08/2026	58,475	-	(26,022)	32,453
Photocopy machineC650i	AA7N027000238	6.17%	Sky Metro Equipment	Corporate Services	31/08/2026	53,547	-	(23,829)	29,718
TOTAL CAPITALISED LEASE LIABILITY						1,133,948	-	(523,378)	610,569
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS						4,922,727	-	(1,181,400)	3,741,327

APPENDIX B
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025
GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS

2024 Actual Income R	2024 Actual Expenditure R	2024 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2025 Actual Income R	2025 Actual Expenditure R	2025 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
			Governance and Administration			
11,946,203	19,978,587	(8,032,384)	Executive and council	17,489,373	21,964,859	(4,475,485)
141,686,369	121,694,670	19,991,698	Finance and administration	180,805,463	100,148,017	80,657,446
			Community and Public Safety			
7,600,986	12,868,475	(5,267,489)	Community and social services	9,425,473	10,920,929	(1,495,455)
2,530,176	9,543,842	(7,013,667)	Sport and recreation	6,637,409	9,024,055	(2,386,646)
27,952,049	39,567,487	(11,615,438)	Public safety	17,593,651	82,400,568	(64,806,916)
1,070,692	2,123,885	(1,053,193)	Housing	-	1,340,969	(1,340,969)
			Economic and Environmental Services			
1,859,464	11,786,728	(9,927,263)	Planning and development	1,297,622	11,890,211	(10,592,589)
6,206,645	18,407,603	(12,200,958)	Road transport	489,560	18,056,954	(17,567,394)
			Trading Services			
139,256,706	109,909,370	29,347,335	Energy sources	145,579,673	129,229,505	16,350,168
37,483,723	30,990,450	6,493,274	Water management	41,408,415	42,412,086	(1,003,671)
32,966,792	19,579,663	13,387,129	Waste water management	37,126,029	20,629,544	16,496,485
25,124,994	18,088,568	7,036,426	Waste management	33,666,004	16,698,207	16,967,797
435,684,799	414,539,328	21,145,471	Sub Total	491,518,673	464,715,904	26,802,770
(13,836,658)	-	(13,836,658)	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	(25,392,431)	-	(25,392,431)
421,848,140	414,539,328	7,308,812	Total	466,126,243	464,715,904	1,410,339

APPENDIX C
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025
MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATIONS

2024 Actual Income R	2024 Actual Expenditure R	2024 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2025 Actual Income R	2025 Actual Expenditure R	2025 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
			Municipal Manager			
8,724,536	6,023,705	2,700,831	Municipal Manager	8,466,867	9,137,809	(670,942)
3,221,667	13,954,882	(10,733,215)	Mayor and Council	9,022,506	13,044,440	(4,021,934)
			Chief Financial Officer			
127,394,973	96,501,981	30,892,992	Budget and Treasury Office	168,043,570	77,573,306	90,470,264
			Director: Administration			
14,291,396	25,192,690	(10,901,294)	Corporate Services	12,761,893	22,357,321	(9,595,428)
1,859,464	11,786,728	(9,927,263)	Planning and Development	1,297,622	11,890,211	(10,592,589)
			Director: Community Services			
7,600,986	16,291,402	(8,690,416)	Community and Social Services	9,425,473	10,920,929	(1,495,455)
2,530,176	6,120,916	(3,590,740)	Sport and Recreation	6,637,409	9,024,055	(2,386,646)
27,952,049	39,567,487	(11,615,438)	Public Safety	17,593,651	82,400,568	(64,806,916)
1,070,692	2,123,885	(1,053,193)	Housing	-	1,340,969	(1,340,969)
			Director: Technical Services			
6,206,645	18,407,603	(12,200,958)	Road Transport	489,560	18,056,954	(17,567,394)
139,256,706	109,909,370	29,347,335	Electricity	145,579,673	129,229,505	16,350,168
37,483,723	30,990,450	6,493,274	Water	41,408,415	42,412,086	(1,003,671)
32,966,792	19,579,663	13,387,129	Waste Water Management	37,126,029	20,629,544	16,496,485
25,124,994	18,088,568	7,036,426	Waste Management	33,666,004	16,698,207	16,967,797
435,684,799	414,539,328	21,145,471	Sub Total	491,518,673	464,715,904	26,802,770
(13,836,658)	-	(13,836,658)	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	(25,392,431)	-	(25,392,431)
421,848,140	414,539,328	7,308,812	Total	466,126,243	464,715,904	1,410,339

APPENDIX D
 BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, INTANGIBLE ASSETS, BIOLOGICAL ASSETS AND HERITAGE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2025
 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTICS CLASSIFICATION

	Cost/Revaluation					Accumulated Impairment				Accumulated Depreciation				Carrying Value	
	Opening Balance	Additions	Change in landfill site	Transfer	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Depreciation	Disposals		Closing Balance
Budget & Treasury	11,316,796	11,546,029	-	-	(704,043)	22,158,721	3,933	-	(41)	3,892	5,737,956	2,612,353	(663,695)	7,686,614	14,488,215
Community & Social Services	3,219,316	197,256	-	-	(189,659)	3,226,915	597	-	-	597	3,252,860	155,619	(184,819)	3,223,659	5,002,859
Corporate Services	175,111,953	7,616,467	-	-	(72,274)	182,656,146	9,526,685	2,943,395	(109)	12,469,971	50,015,037	4,509,792	(69,680)	54,455,150	115,731,026
Electricity	156,120,074	6,072,174	-	-	(863,406)	161,328,843	380,109	111,100	(10)	491,199	49,737,605	3,205,921	(478,894)	52,464,632	108,373,012
Executive & Council	11,173,275	26,738	-	-	(556,041)	10,644,972	780,699	-	1	780,699	4,496,170	216,557	(18,355)	4,693,792	5,170,482
Housing	7,540	-	-	-	-	7,540	-	-	-	-	7,105	100	-	7,206	334
Planning & Development	4,763,018	135,600	-	-	(100,193)	4,798,425	398	-	(14)	384	2,213,077	747,238	(97,716)	2,862,600	1,935,442
Public Safety	6,413,055	-	-	-	(19,538)	6,393,517	235	-	(6)	229	1,417,886	870,050	(18,855)	2,269,101	4,124,187
Road Transport	209,556,099	521,357	-	-	(2,299,542)	207,777,914	519	-	(180)	339	127,519,219	5,785,804	(1,548,528)	131,756,496	76,021,079
Sport & Recreation	17,638,037	50,279	-	-	(131,525)	17,556,791	13	-	-	13	10,671,145	1,306,555	(129,291)	11,848,409	5,706,370
Waste Management	15,190,616	-	2,593,972	-	(3,801)	17,790,387	36	188,852	(9)	188,879	11,024,256	351,297	(3,750)	11,371,754	6,220,354
Waste Water Management	104,549,513	-	-	-	(10,348)	104,539,165	64	-	(6)	59	64,574,440	3,855,722	(10,193)	68,419,970	36,119,137
Water	145,027,462	3,442,036	-	(100,520)	(1,058,477)	147,310,502	110	-	(16)	94	61,690,936	4,740,249	(707,480)	65,723,705	81,586,703
	865,086,896	29,607,939	2,593,972	(100,520)	(6,007,848)	891,189,438	10,693,398	3,243,346	(390)	13,936,354	392,337,644	28,337,237	(3,951,616)	416,763,085	460,480,999

APPENDIX E
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003 FOR 30 JUNE 2025

Grant Description	Balance 1 July 2024	Correction of error	Restated		Transfers	Interest on Investments	Unspent Grant re-allocation	Repaid to National Provincial Revenue Fund	Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Balance 30 June 2025
			balance 1 July 2024	Contributions during the year							
National Government Grants											
Equitable share	-	-	-	88,849,000	-	-	-	-	(88,849,000)	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	132,222	-	132,222	17,631,000	-	-	(1,507)	(132,222)	(782,150)	(16,847,343)	0
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	-	-	-	6,983,000	-	-	-	-	-	(6,983,000)	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	712	-	712	-	-	-	(712)	-	-	-	(0)
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	(1,906,505)	(93,495)	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP)	62,648	-	62,648	1,226,000	-	-	-	(62,647)	(1,226,000)	-	0
Total National Government Grants	195,581	-	195,581	116,689,000	-	-	(2,219)	(194,869)	(92,763,655)	(23,923,838)	0
Provincial Government Grants											
Provincial Treasury : Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	-	-	-	2,725,000	-	-	-	-	(2,304,259)	-	420,741
Provincial Treasury : Western Cape Municipal Recovery Services Grant	800,000	-	800,000	310,000	-	-	-	-	(1,110,000)	-	-
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Library Service: Replacement Funding (note 1)	470,054	(470,054)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Library Service: Community Library Service Grant	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	(909,703)	590,297
Department of Local Government : Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	29,793	-	29,793	226,000	-	-	-	-	(200,579)	-	55,215
Department of Local Government : Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant	71,393	-	71,393	2,245,000	-	-	(60)	(75,334)	(723,970)	(391,943)	1,125,087
Department of Local Government: Municipal Water Resilience Grant	305	-	305	2,500,000	-	-	(345)	-	-	(2,499,960)	0
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport :Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000
Total Provincial Government Grants	1,371,547	(470,054)	901,492	10,606,000	-	-	(405)	(75,334)	(4,338,807)	(3,801,606)	3,291,340
District Municipality											
Central Karoo District Municipality	85,715	-	85,715	370,000	-	-	-	-	(341,666)	-	114,049
Total District Municipality Grants	85,715	-	85,715	370,000	-	-	-	-	(341,666)	-	114,049
Other Grant Providers											
Services SETA	614,026	-	614,026	-	-	-	-	-	(586,877)	-	27,149
Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority	87,275	-	87,275	1,616,900	-	-	-	-	(1,283,400)	-	420,775
Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority	-	-	-	7,012	-	-	-	-	(7,012)	-	-
Total Other Grant Providers	701,301	-	701,301	1,623,912	-	-	-	-	(1,877,289)	-	447,924
Total Grants	2,354,144	(470,054)	1,884,089	129,288,912	-	-	(2,624)	(270,203)	(99,321,417)	(27,725,444)	3,853,313

Note 1: Reclassification of library replacement grant. Per the Auditor-General this does not meet the definition of a grant and should be classified as provision of goods and services (exchange transaction)

APPENDIX F - Unaudited
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (REVENUE BY SOURCE AND EXPENDITURE BY TYPE)

Description	2024/2025								2023/2024
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	12
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	55,152	461	54,691	55,326		635	1.2%	0.3%	46,614
Service charges	182,465	(4,775)	187,240	164,388		(22,852)	-12.2%	-9.9%	146,644
Investment revenue	2,221	(429)	2,650	15,285		12,635	476.8%	588.2%	14,970
Transfers recognised - operational	102,942	(5,204)	108,146	99,321		(8,824)	-8.2%	-3.5%	93,325
Other own revenue	156,649	30,233	126,416	102,750		(23,665)	-18.7%	-34.4%	103,937
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	499,429	20,287	479,142	437,071	-	(42,072)	8.8%	-12.5%	405,490
Employee costs	138,817	4,371	134,446	129,828		(4,618)	-3.4%	-6.5%	121,705
Remuneration of councillors	7,133	240	6,892	6,536		(356)	-5.2%	-8.4%	6,018
Depreciation & asset impairment	104,648	52,711	51,937	31,601	2,335	(20,336)	-39.2%	-69.8%	26,723
Finance charges	1,847	(759)	2,606	14,468	11,863	11,863	455.3%	683.4%	16,613
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	130,821	(7,495)	138,316	127,430	127,430	(10,886)	-7.9%	-2.6%	107,322
Other expenditure	66,131	(67,756)	133,887	153,982		20,095	15.0%	132.8%	135,991
Total Expenditure	449,398	(18,687)	468,084	463,846	25,067	(4,238)	-0.9%	3.2%	414,372
Surplus/(Deficit)	50,031	38,973	11,058	(26,775)	-	(37,833)	-342.1%	-153.5%	(8,882)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	26,171	(3,474)	29,645	27,725		(1,920)	-6.5%	5.9%	16,190
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	460		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	76,202	35,499	40,704	1,410	-	(39,753)	-96.5%	-98.1%	7,309
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	76,202	35,499	40,704	1,410	-	(39,753)	-96.5%	-98.1%	7,309
Financial position									
Total current assets	196,540	98,519	98,020	84,945		(13,076)	-13.3%	-56.8%	94,332
Total non current assets	447,732	(10,853)	458,585	460,741		2,156	0.5%	2.9%	462,348
Total current liabilities	314,529	221,316	93,213	128,413		35,200	37.8%	-59.2%	141,373
Total non current liabilities	101,639	(5,600)	107,239	102,325		(4,914)	-4.6%	0.7%	101,770
Community wealth/Equity	419,485	(128,050)	356,154	314,947		(41,206)	-11.6%	-24.9%	313,537
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	22,757	(3,021)	25,779	27,725		1,947	7.6%	21.8%	16,190
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	460		460	0.0%	0.0%	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-		-	0.0%	0.0%	-
Internally generated funds	2,818	(3,161)	5,979	-		(5,979)	-100.0%	-100.0%	-
Total sources of capital funds	25,575	(6,182)	31,757	27,725	-	(3,572)	-12.7%	8.4%	16,190
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	62,645	26,595	36,050	32,294		(3,756)	-10.4%	-48.4%	19,018
Net cash from (used) investing	(25,575)	6,182	(31,757)	(29,627)		2,130	-6.7%	15.8%	(16,813)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,102)	79	(1,181)	(1,181)		(0)	0.0%	7.2%	(1,182)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	35,968	32,857	3,111	1,485	-	(1,626)	-52.3%	-95.9%	1,023

APPENDIX F - Unaudited
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

Description	2024/2025								2023/2024			
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (I.L.O. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome	
R thousand	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Revenue - Standard												
<i>Governance and administration</i>	133,492	73,139	206,632	198,265		(8,367)	-4.05%	-6.27%				153,563
Executive and council	18,170	40	18,210	17,489		(720)	-3.96%	-3.97%				11,946
Finance and administration	115,323	72,849	188,172	180,775		(7,397)	-3.93%	-6.41%				141,617
Internal audit	-	250	250	-		(250)	-100.00%	#DIV/0!				
<i>Community and public safety</i>	91,729	(51,702)	40,027	33,657		(6,370)	-15.91%	-6.94%				39,154
Community and social services	9,820	333	10,152	9,425		(727)	-7.16%	-7.40%				7,601
Sport and recreation	5,612	2,284	7,897	6,637		(1,259)	-15.95%	-22.44%				2,530
Public safety	74,770	(52,882)	21,887	17,594		(4,294)	-19.62%	-5.74%				27,952
Housing	1,527	(1,437)	90	-		(90)	-100.00%	-5.89%				1,071
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1,411	1,036	2,447	1,787		(660)	-26.96%	-46.75%				8,066
Planning and development	1,411	546	1,957	1,298		(659)	-33.68%	-46.71%				1,859
Road transport	-	490	490	490		(0)	-0.09%	#DIV/0!				6,207
<i>Trading services</i>	298,968	(39,285)	259,683	232,418		(27,265)	-10.50%	-9.12%				221,065
Energy sources	162,852	(18,293)	144,559	122,580		(21,979)	-15.20%	-13.50%				126,585
Water management	54,182	(13,779)	40,403	39,756		(647)	-1.60%	-1.19%				37,029
Waste water management	43,353	(3,096)	40,257	36,673		(3,584)	-8.90%	-8.27%				32,556
Waste management	38,581	(4,117)	34,464	33,409		(1,055)	-3.06%	-2.73%				24,895
Other	-	-	-	-		-	0.00%	0.00%				
Total Revenue - Standard	525,600	(16,812)	508,788	466,126		(42,662)	-8.38%	-8.12%				421,848
Expenditure - Standard												
<i>Governance and administration</i>	108,415	16,386	124,800	122,113	-	(2,687)	-2.2%	-2.5%	-	-	-	141,673
Executive and council	22,910	2,831	25,741	21,965	-	(3,776)	-14.7%	-16.5%	-	-	-	19,979
Finance and administration	84,056	13,378	97,434	100,148	-	2,714	2.8%	3.2%	-	-	-	121,695
Internal audit	1,449	177	1,626	-	-	(1,626)	-100.0%	-112.2%	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	102,144	35,496	137,640	103,687	-	(33,954)	-24.7%	-33.2%	-	-	-	64,104
Community and social services	13,163	(1,326)	11,836	10,821	-	(915)	-7.7%	-7.0%	-	-	-	12,868
Sport and recreation	9,527	(228)	9,299	9,024	-	(275)	-3.0%	-2.9%	-	-	-	9,544
Public safety	76,519	36,615	115,134	82,401	-	(32,733)	-28.4%	-42.8%	-	-	-	39,567
Housing	2,936	(1,564)	1,371	1,341	-	(30)	-2.2%	-1.0%	-	-	-	2,124
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	31,656	(53,945)	(22,289)	29,947	-	52,236	-234.4%	165.0%	-	-	-	30,194
Planning and development	9,850	(54,877)	(45,027)	11,890	-	56,917	-126.4%	577.9%	-	-	-	11,787
Road transport	21,807	931	22,738	18,057	-	(4,681)	-20.6%	-21.5%	-	-	-	18,408
<i>Trading services</i>	207,183	20,750	227,932	208,969	-	(18,963)	-8.3%	-9.2%	-	-	-	178,568
Energy sources	135,228	3,471	138,699	129,230	-	(9,470)	-6.8%	-7.0%	-	-	-	109,909
Water management	37,062	5,359	42,421	42,412	-	(9)	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	30,990
Waste water management	16,697	7,089	23,785	20,630	-	(3,156)	-13.3%	-18.9%	-	-	-	19,580
Waste management	18,196	4,831	23,027	16,698	-	(6,329)	-27.5%	-34.8%	-	-	-	18,089
Total Expenditure - Standard	449,398	18,687	468,084	464,716	-	(3,368)	-0.7%	-0.7%	-	-	-	414,539
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	76,202	(35,499)	40,704	1,410	-	(39,293)	-96.5%	-51.6%	-	-	-	7,309

APPENDIX F - Unaudited
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE CLASSIFICATION)

Vote Description	2024/2025								2023/2024			
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
R thousand	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Revenue by Vote												
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	9,073	726	9,799	8,467		-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	8,725
Vote 2 - DIRECTORATE: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	262,795	(33,029)	229,767	202,085		-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	204,319
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-		-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES	19,144	994	20,138	19,639		-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	13,565
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES	102,362	70,497	172,859	166,559		-	-	-	-	-	-	127,283
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES	132,225	(56,000)	76,225	69,376		-	-	-	-	-	-	67,957
Total Revenue by Vote	525,600	(16,812)	508,788	466,126		-	0.0%	0.0%				421,848
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated												
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	7,544	88	7,632	10,666	3,034	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	8,335
Vote 2 - DIRECTORATE: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	230,051	7,141	237,192	235,494	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	240,655
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES	49,555	1,864	51,419	43,055	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	43,412
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES	48,007	5,245	53,252	56,031	2,779	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	44,471
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES	114,241	4,349	118,590	119,470	880	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	77,666
Total Expenditure by Vote	449,398	18,687	468,084	464,716	6,692	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	414,539
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	76,202	(35,499)	40,704	1,410		-	0.0%	0.0%				7,309

APPENDIX F - Unaudited
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (REVENUE BY SOURCE AND EXPENDITURE BY TYPE)

Description	2024/2025							2023/2024				
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
R thousand	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	55,152	(440)	54,712	55,326		614	1.1%	1.1%				46,614
Service charges - Electricity	120,473	3,599	124,071	106,461		(17,610)	-14.2%	-14.6%				95,411
Service charges - Water	20,853	8,551	29,405	27,119		(2,286)	-7.8%	-11.0%				21,128
Service charges - Waste Water Management	24,740	(3,096)	21,644	19,772		(1,872)	-8.7%	-7.6%				19,317
Service charges - Waste Management	16,399	(4,279)	12,120	11,036		(1,083)	-8.9%	-6.6%				10,788
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	942	-	942	777		(165)	-17.5%	-17.5%				675
Rental from Fixed Assets	2,022	(221)	1,801	1,181		(620)	-34.4%	-30.7%				1,715
Interest	3,449	-	3,449	3,072		(377)	-10.9%	-10.9%				3,211
Interest earned from Receivables	11,992	(1,770)	10,222	9,154		(1,068)	-10.4%	-8.9%				9,075
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2,221	429	2,650	3,059								2,684
Fines, penalties and forfeits	73,189	6,297	79,486	66,860		(12,627)	-15.9%	-17.3%				75,692
Licences and permits	519	(84)	436	233		(79,254)	-99.7%	-15257.1%				390
Agency services	1,766	(165)	1,601	1,366		930	213.5%	52.7%				1,356
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	102,942	5,204	108,146	99,321		97,721	6104.3%	94.9%				93,325
Operational Revenue	37,182	(34,290)	2,892	32,334		(75,812)	-70.1%	-203.9%				24,110
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-				-
Other Gains	25,587	-	25,587	-		(2,892)	-100.0%	-11.3%				-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	499,429	(20,266)	479,163	437,071		(96,401)	0	(0)				405,490
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	138,817	(4,371)	134,446	130,994		(3,452)	-2.6%	-2.5%				121,705
Remuneration of councillors	7,133	(240)	6,892	6,536		(356)	-5.2%	-5.0%				6,018
Debt impairment	75,382	(52,711)	22,671	(26,532)		(49,203)	-217.0%	-65.3%				23,055
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	60,660	60,660	120,176								52,235
Depreciation and amortisation	29,266	-	29,266	31,601	2,335	2,335	8.0%	8.0%				26,723
Interest	1,847	759	2,606	14,468	11,863	11,863	455.3%	642.3%				16,613
Bulk purchases - electricity	105,318	2,852	108,170	106,242		(1,928)	-1.8%	-1.8%				90,529
Inventory consumed	25,503	4,643	30,146	21,189		(8,957)	-29.7%	-35.1%				16,793
Contracted services	27,528	6,497	34,025	25,067		(8,958)	-26.3%	-32.5%				26,280
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Operational costs	38,604	598	39,202	32,223		(6,979)	-17.8%	-18.1%				32,894
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-				-
Other Losses	-	-	-	1,882	1,882	1,882	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				1,527
Total Expenditure	449,398	18,687	468,084	463,846	16,080	(63,754)	-13.6%	-14.2%				414,372
Surplus/(Deficit)	50,031	(38,953)	11,079	(26,775)		(37,854)	-341.7%	-75.7%				(6,882)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	26,171	3,474	29,645	27,725		(1,920)	-6.5%	-7.3%				16,190
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	76,202	(35,478)	40,724	1,410		(39,314)	-96.5%	-51.6%				7,309
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	76,202	(35,478)	40,724	1,410		(39,314)	-96.5%	-51.6%				7,309

APPENDIX F - Unaudited
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING

Vote Description	2024/2025							2023/2024				
	Original Budget	Total Budget Adjustments (I.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
R thousand	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure												
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - DIRECTORATE: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	6,480	403	6,882	-	-	(6,882)	-100%	-106%	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4,666	2,099	6,765	-	-	(6,765)	-100%	-145%	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure	11,146	2,502	13,648	-	-	(13,648)	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure												
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - DIRECTORATE: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	2,174	1,856	4,030	10,031	6,001	6,001	149%	276%	-	-	-	7,126
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES	1,804	236	2,040	1,408	-	(632)	0%	0%	-	-	-	1,144
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	150	150	69	-	(81)	-54%	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	1,595
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES	10,451	1,439	11,890	18,000	6,110	6,110	51%	58%	-	-	-	7,024
Capital single-year expenditure	14,429	3,681	18,110	29,507	12,111	11,398	0	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	16,889
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	25,575	6,182	31,757	29,507	12,111	(2,250)	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	16,889
Capital Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration	500	281	781	629	-	(153)	-20%	-31%	-	-	-	2,332
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	500	281	781	629	-	(153)	-20%	-31%	-	-	-	2,332
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	5,971	3,160	9,131	7,702	-	(1,429)	-16%	-24%	-	-	-	2,473
Community and social services	1,304	236	1,541	1,068	-	(472)	0%	0%	-	-	-	1,897
Sport and recreation	4,666	2,923	7,590	6,633	-	(957)	-13%	-21%	-	-	-	576
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	-	726	726	1,142	417	416	57%	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	5,757
Planning and development	-	300	300	717	417	417	0%	0%	-	-	-	151
Road transport	-	426	426	426	-	(0)	0%	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	5,606
Trading services	19,104	2,015	21,119	20,035	-	(1,084)	-6%	-6%	-	-	-	6,327
Energy sources	6,480	359	6,838	6,072	-	(766)	-11%	-12%	-	-	-	16
Water management	2,174	1,174	3,348	3,145	-	(203)	-6%	-9%	-	-	-	1,291
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	435
Waste management	10,451	482	10,933	10,818	-	(115)	0%	0%	-	-	-	4,586
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	25,575	6,182	31,757	29,507	417	(2,250)	-7%	-9%	-	-	-	16,889
Funded by:												
National Government	19,279	1,526	20,805	20,803	-	(1)	0%	0%	-	-	-	12,116
Provincial Government	3,478	1,496	4,974	3,443	-	(1,531)	-31%	0%	-	-	-	1,753
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	248
Transfers recognised - capital	22,757	3,021	25,778	24,246	-	(1,532)	-6%	-7%	-	-	-	14,117
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	460	-	460	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	1,582
Internally generated funds	2,818	3,161	5,979	4,802	-	(1,177)	-20%	-42%	-	-	-	1,190
Total Capital Funding	25,575	6,182	31,757	29,507	-	(2,250)	-7%	-9%	-	-	-	16,889

APPENDIX F - Unaudited BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025 CASH FLOWS								
Description	2024/25							2023/24
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
R thousand	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates	52,741	(1,578)	51,163	42,169	(8,994)	-17.6%	-20.0%	7,516
Service charges	210,414	(28,241)	182,173	141,324	(40,849)	-22.4%	-32.8%	124,718
Other revenue	17,912	71,123	89,035	66,839	(22,196)	-24.9%	273.2%	76,000
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	102,942	3,587	106,529	100,971	(5,558)	-5.2%	-1.9%	94,262
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	26,171	3,354	29,525	28,315	(1,210)	-4.1%	8.2%	15,823
Interest	2,221	429	2,650	4,699	2,049	77.3%	111.6%	14,970
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	(347,909)	(74,511)	(422,420)	(351,374)	71,045	-16.8%	1.0%	(307,268)
Finance charges	(1,847)	(759)	(2,606)	(649)	1,957	-75.1%	-64.9%	(3,344)
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	(3,659)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	62,645	(26,595)	36,050	32,294	-	-10.4%	-48.4%	19,018
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-
Payments								
Capital assets	(25,575)	(6,182)	(31,757)	(29,627)	2,130	-6.7%	15.8%	(16,813)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(25,575)	(6,182)	(31,757)	(29,627)	-	-6.7%	15.8%	(16,813)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	#DIV/0!	-
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	(1,102)	(79)	(1,181)	(1,181)	(0)	0.0%	7.2%	(1,182)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(1,102)	(79)	(1,181)	(1,181)	-	0.0%	0.0%	(1,182)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	35,968	(32,857)	3,111	1,485				1,023
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15,844	-	15,844	15,883				14,880
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51,812	(32,857)	18,955	17,369	(1,586)	-8.4%	-66.5%	15,883

ANNEXURE B: AG REPORT

Report of the auditor-general to Western Cape Provincial Parliament and the council on Beaufort West Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Beaufort West Municipality (the municipality) set out on pages 3 to 107, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2025, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Beaufort West Municipality as at 30 June 2025, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 24 of 2024 (Dora).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Material uncertainty relating to going concern

6. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this.
7. I draw attention to note 53 to the financial statements, which indicates that the current liabilities exceeded its current assets by R43,5 million. As stated in note 53, these events or conditions, along with other matters as set forth in note 53, indicate that a material uncertainty exists that may cast significant doubt on the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern.

Emphasis of matters

8. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Material impairment

9. As disclosed in note 10 to the financial statements, the municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from exchange transactions amounting to R127,1 million (2023-24: R132,1 million).
10. As disclosed in note 11 to the financial statements, the municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions amounting to R116,0 million (2023-24: R139,1 million).

Restatement of corresponding figures

11. As disclosed in note 42 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2024 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2025.

Material losses

12. As disclosed in note 47.8 to the financial statements, material water distribution losses of 3,4 million kilolitres (2023-24: 3,4 million kilolitres) was incurred, which represents 76,4% (2023-24: 78,3%) of total water purchases. Water losses were primarily the result of ageing infrastructure and widespread unmetered connections caused by mass meter failures.

Other matters

13. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Unaudited disclosure note

14. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA should be disclosed in the financial statements. The disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

15. The supplementary information set out on pages 108 to 118 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

16. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora; and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
17. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate

governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

18. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
19. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report. This description, which is located at page 10, forms part of my auditor's report.

Report on the annual performance report

20. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for the selected material performance indicators presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.
21. I selected the following material performance indicators related to Strategic Objective 1: Provide, maintain and expand basic services to all people in the municipal area presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2025. I selected those indicators that measure the municipality's performance on its primary mandated functions and that are of significant national, community or public interest.
- Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water (credit and prepaid water) that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre-paid meters as at 30 June 2025.
 - Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network – credit and prepaid electrical metering – (excluding Eskom areas) and which are billed for electricity or prepaid meters (excluding Eskom areas) as at 30 June 2025.
 - Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation / sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) which are billed for sewerage as at 30 June 2025.
 - Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2025.
 - Provide free basic water to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2025.

- Provide free basic electricity to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2025.
- Provide free basic sanitation to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2025.
- Provide free basic refuse removal to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2025.

22. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected material performance indicators against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the municipality's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.

23. I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the municipality's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- all the indicators relevant for measuring the municipality's performance against its primary mandated and prioritised functions and planned objectives are included
- the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and measures taken to improve performance.

24. I performed the procedures to report material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

25. I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information for the selected indicators.

Other matters

26. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

27. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and provides taken to improve performance.
28. The table that follows provide information on the achievement of planned targets and list the key service delivery indicators that were not achieved as reported in the annual performance report. The measures taken to improve performance are included in the annual performance report on pages 5 to 10.

Strategic Objective 1: Provide, maintain and expand basic services to all people in the municipal area

<p><i>Targets achieved: 56%</i></p> <p><i>Budget spent: 98%</i></p>		
Key service delivery indicator not achieved	Planned target	Reported achievement
<u>TL 6:</u> Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network – credit and prepaid electrical metering – (excluding Eskom areas) and which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom areas) as at 30 June 2025	11 350	10 855
<u>TL 7:</u> Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal wastewater sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) which are billed for sewerage as at 30 June 2025	11 600	11 023
<u>TL 8:</u> Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2025	11 700	11 380
<u>TL 9:</u> Provide free basic water to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2025	4 500	3 533
<u>TL 10:</u> Provide free basic electricity to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2025	6 000	5 946

Material misstatements

29. I identified preventable material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were in the reported performance information for Strategic Objective 1: Provide, maintain and expand basic services to all people in the

municipal area. Management subsequently corrected all the misstatements, and I did not include any material findings in this report.

Report on compliance with legislation

30. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the municipality's compliance with legislation.
31. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.
32. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the municipality, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.
33. The material findings on compliance with the selected legislative requirements, presented per compliance theme, are as follows:

Annual financial statements

34. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA. Material misstatements of receivables and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified audit opinion.

Consequence management

35. Unauthorised expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(a) of the MFMA.
36. Irregular expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.
37. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.

Expenditure management

38. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.
39. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to R2,4 million, as disclosed in note 46.2 to the annual financial statements, in contravention of

section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the disclosed fruitless and wasteful expenditure was caused by interest on overdue creditor accounts.

Revenue management

40. Revenue due to the municipality was not calculated on a monthly basis, as required by section 64(2)(b).

Other information in the annual report

41. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected strategic objectives presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
42. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
43. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected strategic objectives presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
44. I did not receive all the other information prior to the date of this report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matters to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to report on it in the auditor's report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

45. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
46. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the opinion and the material findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
47. Leadership did not ensure that the required monitoring processes were in place for the implementation of the action plans to adequately address some of the previous year's audit issues. This includes ineffective oversight and governance responsibilities regarding consequence management, resulting in repeat material non-compliance findings related to the failure to investigate irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as well as unauthorised expenditure.

48. The municipality have been facing financial challenges for a number of years with settling of creditors which the municipality is attempting to address through a financial recovery plan. These challenges contribute to continued late payment of creditors and interest on outstanding creditor accounts.
49. Management had challenges with the billing system and capacity constraints within the revenue department which delayed implementation of flat rates from 1 July to 30 November 2024. This impacted the municipality's ability to comply with the requirements of section 64(2)(b) of the MFMA.

Material irregularities

50. In accordance with the PAA and the Material Irregularity Regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit and on the status of material irregularities as previously reported in the auditor's report.

Status of previously reported material irregularities

Employee remunerated in excess of the remuneration policy

51. The municipality appointed a manager: administrative services for a contract period from 16 July 2018 to 30 November 2019. This manager was not remunerated in accordance with the remuneration policy as determined by the municipal council which is in contravention of section 66(1)(c) of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000. The manager was paid at various rates and hours throughout the contract period (16 July 2018 to 30 November 2019) for both administration services and project management to a total value of R1 456 160.
52. The appointment of the employee is likely to result in a material financial loss as the remuneration paid is significantly higher than the remuneration attached to the position.
53. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity (MI) on 24 June 2022. The following action have been taken to resolve the material irregularity.
- The non-compliance was investigated to determine if any official might have committed an act of financial misconduct or an offence in terms of chapter 15 of the MFMA, for purposes of recovering the loss. The accounting officer have adequately implemented the recommendations of the investigation.
 - Adequate steps within the accounting officer's control have been taken to follow disciplinary proceedings, as required by section 62(1)(e) of the MFMA and the manner prescribed by the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings.
 - The alleged act of financial misconduct has been reported to the Provincial Treasury and the National Treasury as required by Regulation 3(1) of the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings.
 - A criminal enquiry was opened and investigated by the Hawks and is currently being considered by the senior public prosecutor.

- The financial loss was quantified and the person liable for the losses were identified and civil proceedings is in progress to recover the financial loss.

54. The accounting officer has commenced with the recovery process and there is no evidence of undue delay in relation to the recovery of the financial loss. The legal process will now unfold, and the progress therewith is not within the control of the accounting officer. The accounting officer has thus appropriately implemented the recommendation.

Retail and industrial properties basic charge underbilled

55. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 27 May 2022.

56. The municipality did not comply with section 64(2)(b) of the MFMA which requires that the revenue due to the municipality be calculated on a monthly basis.

57. As per the council approved policy, the basic charge for electricity retail and industrial property accounts should be calculated and billed on a monthly basis. I have identified that there were retail and industrial property accounts where no amperage sizes were captured to the billing system which resulted in the municipality under-billing these property accounts on a monthly basis for the electricity basic charge.

58. The amperage was not captured at the time when each property was added to the municipal billing system indicating that this has happened since then, resulting in the amperage charges not being billed monthly. This is in contravention of section 64(2)(b) of the MFMA. This matter resulted in the municipality under-billing properties on their monthly accounts for the electricity basic charge.

59. In response to the MI notification the municipality commissioned a service provider to conduct a meter audit, to establish what the population was, for which the tariff billing adjustments had to be processed; and the meter audit took place in February 2024, with the billing adjustments processed in June 2024 retrospectively for the 2023-24 financial year. The extent of the impact for the 2023-24 financial year calculated amounted to R24 079.

60. Based on my evaluation of the information and evidence provided in the accounting officers written submission, this matter will not be pursued further as an MI and is therefore closed.

Auditor General

Cape Town

4 December 2025



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- The auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- The selected legislative requirements for compliance testing

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected material performance indicators and on the municipality's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern

- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003	Sections 1, 11(1), 13(2), 14(1), 14(2)(a), 14(2)(b), 15, 24(2)(c)(iv), 28(1), 29(1), 29(2)(b), 32(2), 32(2)(a), 32(2)(a)(i), 32(2)(a)(ii) Sections 32(2)(b), 32(6)(a), 32(7), 33(1)(c)(ii), 53(1)(c)(ii), 53(1)(c)(iii)(bb), 54(1)(c), 62(1)(d), 63(2)(a), 63(2)(c), 64(2)(b), 64(2)(c), 64(2)(e), 64(2)(f), 64(2)(g), 65(2)(a), 65(2)(b), 65(2)(e), 72(1)(a)(ii), 112(1)(j), 116(2)(b), 116(2)(c)(ii), 117, 122(1), 122(2), 126(1)(a), 126(1)(b), 127(2), 127(5)(a)(i), 127(5)(a)(ii), 129(1), 129(3), 133(1)(a), 133(1)(c)(i), 133(1)(c)(ii), 165(1), 165(2)(a), 165(2)(b)(ii), 165(2)(b)(iv), 165(2)(b)(v), 165(2)(b)(vii), 166(2)(b), 166(2)(a)(iv), 166(5), 170, 171(4)(a), 171(4)(b)
MFMA: Municipal budget and reporting regulations, 2009	Regulations 71(1)(a), 71(1)(a)(b), 71(2)(a), 71(2)(b), 71(2)(d), 72(a), 72(b), 72(c)
MFMA: Municipal Investment Regulations, 2005	Regulations 3(1)(a), 3(3), 6, 7, 12(2), 12(3)
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations 5(4), 6(8)(a), 6(8)(b), 10(1)
MFMA: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2017	Regulations 5, 12(1)(c), 12(3), 13(b), 13(c), 16(a), 17(1)(a), 17(1)(b), 17(1)(c), 19(a), 21(b), 22(1)(b)(i), 22(2), 27(2)(a), 27(2)(e), 28(1)(a)(i), 29(1)(a), 29(1)(b), 29(5)(a)(ii), 29(5)(b)(i), 32, 36(1), 36(1)(a), 38(1)(c), 38(1)(d)(ii), 38(1)(e), 38(1)(g)(i), 38(1)(g)(ii), 38(1)(g)(iii), 43, 44, 46(2)(e), 46(2)(f)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations, 2004	Regulations 17, 25(7A)
Division of Revenue Act 24 of 2024	Sections 11(6)(b), 12(5), 16(1); 16(3)
Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004	Section 3(1)
Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000	Sections 25(1), 26(a), 26(c), 26(h), 26(i), 29(1)(b)(ii), 34(a), 34(b), 38(a), 41(1)(a), 41(1)(b), 41(1)(c)(ii), 42, 43(2), 45(a), 54A(1)(a), 56(1)(a), 57(2)(a), 57(4B), 57(6)(a), 57A, 66(1)(a), 66(1)(b), 67(1)(d), 74(1), 96(b)

Legislation	Sections or regulations
MSA: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, 2011	Regulations 5(2), 5(3), 5(6), 8(4)
MSA: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001	Regulations 2(1)(e), 2(3)(a), 3(3), 3(4)(b), 7(1), 8, 9(1)(a), 10(a), 12(1), 14(1)(b)(iii), 14(1)(c)(ii), 14(4)(a)(i), 14(4)(a)(iii), 15(1)(a)(i), 15(1)(a)(ii)
MSA: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006	Regulations 2(3)(a), 4(4)(b), 8(1), 8(2), 8(3), 26(5), 27(4)(a)(i)
MSA: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 2014	Regulations 17(2), 36(1)(a)
MSA: Municipal Staff Regulations, 2021	Regulations 7(1), 19, 31, 35(1)
MSA: Municipal Systems Regulations, 2001	Regulation 43
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 34(1)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000	Sections 2(1)(a), 2(1)(f)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 5(1), 5(3), 5(6), 5(7), 6(1), 6(2), 6(3), 6(6), 6(8), 7(1), 7(2), 7(3), 7(6), 7(8), 8(2), 8(5), 9(1), 10(1), 10(2), 11(1), 11(2)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022	Regulations: 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 5(1), 5(2), 5(3), 5(4)

**ANNEXURE C:
INTERNAL AUDIT
REPORTS TO AUDIT
COMMITTEE**

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**1st BI-ANNUAL REPORT OF THE AUDIT
COMMITTEE: 01 JULY 2024 – 31 DECEMBER 2024****21 JANUARY 2025**

1. Introduction

The Public Sector and specifically Municipal Audit Committees are responsible for governance oversight at the Municipality that they serve within Local Government. This includes the responsibilities enabled through the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 and its regulations to oversee all assurance providers in terms of the Combined Assurance framework and model ensuring that it is optimally implemented.

This report will provide Council with the necessary understanding and guidance to assist in the establishment and maintenance of an effective Municipal Audit Committee.

The report introduces the reader to the necessities for the effective functioning of the Audit Committee at Beaufort West Local Municipality while explaining the detailed functions and responsibilities of a Municipal Audit Committee as indicated in the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 as well as the good corporate governance principles.

The report will elaborate on the composition of the Audit Committee in terms of Chairpersonship, membership and relationship with all its stakeholders. It also provides information on the general conduct of the Municipal Audit Committee and its members and provides criteria for the measuring of the performance of the Municipal Audit Committee.

The Beaufort West Audit Committee has a set of tools and guiding documents to assist its members to fulfil its constitutional legislative and oversight role. The tools consist of templates, checklists and guiding documents which have reference to the applicable legislation they are to comply with.

The expectation is that all tools and documents applied will equip the Audit Committee with better knowledge to fulfil its mandate and add value to the broader objectives of the Municipality.

2. Background

In terms of section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, an Audit Committee is an independent advisory body which must:

- (a) Advise the Municipal Council, the political office-bearers, the Accounting Officer and the management staff members of the Municipality on matters relating to:
 - (i) internal financial control and internal audits;
 - (ii) risk management;
 - (iii) accounting policies;
 - (iv) the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information;
 - (v) performance management;
 - (vi) effective governance;
 - (vii) compliance with legislation;
 - (viii) performance evaluation; and
 - (ix) any other issues referred to it by the Municipality.

3. Purpose

As per MFMA Circular 65, the Chairperson of the Audit Committee will report on a quarterly basis, but the Beaufort West Audit Committee decided to report on a bi-annual basis to the Council on the operations of the internal audit unit and the Audit Committee.

The report is expected to include:

- (a) A summary of the work performed by Internal Audit and the Audit Committee against the annual work plan;
- (b) Effectiveness of internal controls and additional measures that must be implemented to address identified risks;
- (c) A summary of key issues dealt with such as internal and external audit findings and recommendations by the Auditor-General and Internal Audit.

4. Members

The Committee consists of four independent non-executive members, duly appointed by Council in terms of section 166(4) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 for a period of three years.

- Mr. SS Ngwevu – Chairperson – re-appointed 01 January 2024
- Mr. N Gabada – appointed 01 January 2022 (Member appointed to serve on the Risk Committee also) (Membership expired 31 December 2024)
- Mr. W Phillips – re-appointed 01 January 2024
- Mr. K Mckay – appointed 08 December 2022

5. Meetings held

In terms of legislative requirements and the Audit Committee's Charter, and Audit Committee must at least hold one meeting per quarter. The meetings were attended by all the Audit Committee members.

Details of the Audit Committee meetings for the period under reporting:

- 18 July 2024 (Risk Committee meeting) (Attended only by N Gabada)
- 26 August 2024 (Audit Committee meeting)
- 26 September 2024 (Audit Committee meeting with the Auditor-General)
- 23 October 2024 (Risk Committee meeting) (Attended only by N Gabada)
- 20 November 2024 (Audit Committee meeting)

6. Various matters for consideration

- (a) There are numerous risk and control deficiencies that need to be attended to by management as identified.
- (b) All significant external audit findings should always be attended to as a matter of extreme urgency in order to avoid repetition of findings.
- (c) The draft annual financial statements were tabled to the Audit Committee in good time and submitted to the Auditor-General on 31 August 2024 as required per applicable legislation deadline.

- (d) Various non-compliance issues have been noted, in relation to the in-year reporting. It is vital that everyone adheres to legislative deadlines and requirements including Council members.
- (e) There are still issues of concern in terms of in-year reporting on performance management particular referring to the updating of targets and the down cascading of the process to the lower level of employees.

7. General

Our role is to advise the Accounting Officer and Executive Authority however there are still audit findings and all other relevant findings that need to be attended to and accounted for by the authorities specifically in the 2024 Management report including the one referred to the Western Cape Parliament.

Therefore as Chairperson and members of the Beaufort West Municipal Audit Committee, we submit and table the report to the Accounting Officer and the Executive Authority.

The Committee strongly advises that the said authorities should engage the report and all other audit information as per the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 and other applicable legislation and regulations.

All relevant managers and officials must be instructed to carry out and implement all audit recommendations and action plans for the top strategic risks and performance management.

The common areas of non-compliance relate to the following disciplines:

- (1) SCM;
- (2) Asset Management;
- (3) Revenue Management;
- (4) Liability Management;
- (5) Annual Financial Statements; and
- (6) Annual Reports among others.

The Chairperson wishes to confirm that the Audit Committee is working very well and good with the Internal Auditor including the senior management of Beaufort West Municipality in all aspects. This cooperation has resulted in a well improved performance in service delivery of the Municipality and management.

To keep the good work, it is strongly recommended that the position of the Chief Financial Officer should be filled as a matter of urgency, with a suitable candidate.

As Chairperson and members of the Audit Committee we forward and table this report to the Accounting Officer and Executive Authority of the Beaufort West Municipality.

The Committee therefore, strongly advises that the said authorities should engage the report and all the other audited information as per the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 and the other applicable legislation concerned and instruct the relevant managers and officials who must carry out and implement audit recommendations and action plans for the top strategic risks and performance management.

Our role is to advise the Accounting Officer and Executive Authority, however, there are still audit findings and all other relevant findings that need to be addressed and accounted for by the authorities.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'S.S. NGWEVU', is written over a horizontal line. The signature is stylized and somewhat illegible.

S.S. NGWEVU

CHAIRPERSON: AUDIT COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**2nd BI-ANNUAL REPORT OF THE AUDIT AND
PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE FOR THE
PERIOD: 02 JANUARY 2025 – 30 JUNE 2025****17 JULY 2025**

1. Introduction

As Chairperson and members of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee, we forward and table this report to the Accounting Officer and the Executive Authority of Beaufort West Local Municipality. The Committee therefore, strongly advises that the said authorities should engage the report and all other audited information and reports as per the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003 (MFMA) and all other applicable legislation concerned. The relevant managers and officials who must carry out and implement audit findings and action plans must carry out their duties expeditiously.

Our role is to advise the Accounting Officer and the Executive Authority while there are still audit findings and all other relevant findings that need to be implemented and accounted for by the said authorities.

2. Background

In terms of section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, an Audit Committee is an independent advisory body which must:

- (a) Advise the Municipal Council, the political office-bearers, the Accounting Officer and the management staff members of the Municipality on matters relating to:
 - (i) internal financial control and internal audits;
 - (ii) risk management;
 - (iii) accounting policies;
 - (iv) the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information;
 - (v) performance management;
 - (vi) effective governance;
 - (vii) compliance with legislation;
 - (viii) performance evaluation; and
 - (ix) any other issues referred to it by the Municipality.

3. Purpose

As per MFMA Circular 65, the Chairperson of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee will report on a quarterly basis, but the Beaufort West Audit and Performance Audit Committee decided to report on a bi-annual basis to the Council on the operations of the Internal Audit unit and the Committee.

The report is expected to include:

- (a) A summary of the work performed by Internal Audit and the Committee against the annual work plan;
- (b) Effectiveness of internal controls and additional measures that must be implemented to address identified risks;
- (c) A summary of key issues dealt with such as internal and external audit findings and recommendations by the Auditor-General and Internal Audit and updated status thereof;
- (d) Progress with any investigations and their outcomes;
- (e) Details of meetings and the number of meetings attended by each member; and
- (f) Other matters requested of the Internal Audit and the Committee.

4. Members

The Committee consists of four independent non-executive members, duly appointed by Council in terms of section 166(4) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 for a period of three years and can be extended for another three years.

- Mr. SS Ngwevu – Chairperson – re-appointed 01 January 2024
- Mr. M Adams – appointed 01 January 2025 (Member also appointed as Chairperson of the Risk Committee)
- Mr. W Phillips – re-appointed 01 January 2024
- Mr. K Mckay – appointed 08 December 2022

5. Meetings held

In terms of legislative requirements and the Committee's Charter, the Committee must at least hold one meeting per quarter. The meetings were attended by all the Committee members.

Details of the Committee meetings for the period under reporting:

- 11 April and 9 May 2025 (Risk Committee meeting) (Attended only by M Adams)
- 18 March 2025 (Audit and Performance Audit Committee meeting)
- 25 June 2025 (Audit and Performance Audit Committee meeting)

The members of the Committee have collectively sufficient qualifications and experience to fulfil their duties, including an understanding of:-

- Financial and sustainability reporting;
- Internal and financial controls;
- External audit process;
- Internal audit processes;
- Corporate law;
- Risk management;
- Sustainability issues;
- Information technology governance as it relates to integrated reporting;
- Governance processes within the municipality; and
- Performance management.

The acting Chief Financial Officer and the Accounting Officer always attended the meetings of the Committee including the other Heads of Departments as invitees and not as members of the Committee.

All members of the Committee are not in the employ of Beaufort West Local Municipality including Chairperson, while all members are always declaring their private conflict of interest if it is relevant to an item on the agenda for discussion.

No one of the current members carries out any business with Beaufort West Local Municipality.

6. Combined Assurance

The Committee ensures that a combined assurance model is applied in order to provide a coordinated approach to all assurance activities, and in particular the Committee ensures that the combined assurance received is appropriate to address all the significant risks facing Beaufort West Local Municipality and monitors the relationship between the external assurance providers and the Municipality.

7. Financial Function and the acting Chief Financial Officer (CFO)

The Committee reviews the expertise, resources and experience of the Municipality's finance function and discloses all identified shortcomings for correction. The Committee also considers and satisfies itself of the suitability of the expertise and experience of the acting CFO, but in the case of Beaufort West Local Municipality there is always a problem of acting Chief Financial Officers that needs to be resolved once and for all.

8. Internal Controls

Internal controls is a very thorny issue for the Municipality especially when it relates to Supply Chain Management and Contract Management. Management must implement internal controls to mitigate/address the high risks facing the Municipality.

9. Compliance

Non-compliance with legislation remains an issue and has been highlighted throughout various reports from the Auditor-General. This hampers the Municipality from achieving a clean audit opinion.

10. Risk Management

The Committee is an integral part of the risk management process and specifically the Committee oversees:

- Financial reporting risks;
- Internal financial controls;
- Fraud risks as it relates to financial reporting; and
- ICT risks as it relates to financial reporting.

11. Internal Audit

The Committee works very harmoniously with the Internal Audit function and receives all the necessary information for meetings in good time.

The Committee as its important role, monitors and supervises the effective function of the Internal Audit activity, ensuring that the roles and functions of the Auditor-

General and partners with Internal Audit are sufficiently clarified and coordinated.

This will include:

- Evaluating the performance of Internal Audit;
- Reviewing the Internal Audit activity function's compliance with its mandate as approved by the Committee/ Council.

The Accounting Officer and Executive Authority are once more advised to heed and implement the recommendations made by internal Audit and the Auditor-General to desist from making the same mistakes repetitively as always mentioned in the audit reports.

12. Performance Management

In terms of regulation 4 of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management regulations, the Committee which is also a Performance Audit Committee reviews quarterly the reports from Internal Audit and the office of the Auditor-General in respect of Performance Management and makes recommendations to Council, where appropriate.

The Committee also reviews the draft Annual Performance report together with the draft Annual Financial Statements before it's finalised and submitted to the Auditor-General on or before 31 August annually.

At least twice during a financial year, the Committee submits a report to the Municipal Council regarding the Performance Management system.

13. Audit Action plan

In terms of section 131 of the MFMA the Municipality must address any issues raised by the Auditor-General and therefor develop an audit action plan to follow-up and address the root causes and findings that the Auditor-General has identified.

The Committee reviewed the audit action plan monthly follow-up of the progress and there were a lot of information and evidence of the Finance Department that was not submitted to Internal Audit to verify till 30 June 2025. The acting CFO should address this non-compliance in the Finance Department to ensure that outstanding information and evidence is submitted to Internal Audit timeously.



SS NGWEVU

CHAIRPERSON: AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL REPORT FROM THE INTERNAL AUDITOR/CHIEF RISK OFFICER TO THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2024 – 30 JUNE 2025



30 JUNE 2025

CONTENTS	PAGE
1. Introduction/purpose	2
2. Legislative Mandate	2
3. Highlights Internal Audit/ Risk Management	3
4. Challenges Internal Audit/ Risk Management	4
5. Annual Risk based Internal Audit Plan	4-6
6. Functions performed	6-7
7. Risk Management	8-10
8. Policies	11
9. Internal Audit Controls/Findings	11-29
10. Assurance	29
11. The 2024 findings from the Auditor-General's management report relating to Internal Audit, Risk Management and Audit and Performance Audit Committee	30-31
12. Way forward	32
13. Conclusion	32

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

Internal auditing is an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve an organisation's operations.

It helps an organisation accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance processes.

The purpose of this report is to submit the actual performance and progress of the Beaufort West Municipality's Internal Audit activities to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee for the evaluation of the internal audit activity in terms of the agreed goals and objectives as captured in the audit plan (as specified in the 2024/2025 Approved Internal Audit Plan).

The progress of the Beaufort West Municipality's Risk Management activities are also included.

2. LEGISLATIVE MANDATE

The role and purpose of Internal Audit, like most professions, is governed by legislation and that from time to time guidelines and best practices are issued and formulated in an effort to regulate and govern the activities of the Internal Audit Activities. The following legislation and guidelines are applicable to internal auditing:

- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Chapter 14, Section 165 – Internal Audit Unit
- KING IV: Report on Corporate Governance for South Africa 2016
- Local Government: Municipal Planning & Performance Management Regulations
- MFMA Circulars 65 & 127: Internal Audit and Audit and Performance Audit Committees
- Global Internal Auditing Standards

3. HIGHLIGHTS: INTERNAL AUDIT/ RISK MANAGEMENT

Highlights	Description
The municipality received a qualified audit opinion with findings for the past three financial years.	We obtained a qualified audit for 2023/2024 financial year and should strive to achieve a clean audit outcome.
<p>The Provincial Executive resolved on 25 August 2021 to intervene in the Municipality in terms of section 139(5) of the Constitution because of the crisis in its financial affairs.</p> <p>There were risks identified which must be mitigated for successful implementation of the FRP. These risks relate primarily to financial administration, budgeting, financial discipline and governance.</p>	There were activities identified that Internal Audit and Risk Management needed to give assurance on which were included in the annual risk based plan of 2024/2025.

4. CHALLENGES: INTERNAL AUDIT/RISK MANAGEMENT

Challenge	Description
Understaffing	The Internal Auditor was also responsible for Risk Management and the only official in the unit.
Recommendations not implemented	Recommendations to improve the control environment were not implemented by Management and in certain instances Management did not develop action plans to mitigate the risks identified.
Lack of commitment by Management to supply information and comments on findings	Internal Audit has difficulty in obtaining information and co-operation from certain sections. Management does not regard the Internal Audit reports important enough to supply timeous management comments.
Instability in Administration	Accounting Officer and CFO posts were vacant at 30 June 2025 and the recruitment and selection processes were in progress.
Senior Management did not attend all quarterly Audit and Performance Audit Committee meetings.	Management did not attend all the quarterly Audit and Performance Audit Committee meetings.
Key Performance Indicators(KPIs) not updated	Management did not update their monthly KPIs and did not supply their POE files to Internal Audit timeously or not at all.
Risk Management	Action plans identified by management were not implemented by Management. It was difficult to plan dates for the Risk Committee meetings because Management did not attend all the meetings.
Audit action plan	Management did develop an audit action plan for the 2023-2024 audit findings but did not submit the evidence timeously to follow-up the progress for certain activities.

5. ANNUAL RISK BASED INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN

Based on the Risk Assessment Results of January and February 2024, the risk based Internal Audit Plan for 2024/2025 was drafted (including compliance audits and FRP activities) and approved by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee on 20 June 2024.

The plan contains the following audits for the 2024/2025 financial year:

PROGRESS ON OPERATIONAL AUDIT PLAN - 2024/2025			
#	AUDITS IN TERMS OF THE AUDIT PLAN	% COMPLETE	TABLED TO APAC
1	Supply Chain Management - Quotations	100%	Yes
2	Revenue management - Cash management	100%	Yes
3	HR – Occupational Health & Safety	100%	Yes
4	HR and Payroll – Overtime and Standby	100%	Yes
5	Performance management Q1	100%	Yes
6	Performance management Q2	100%	Yes
7	Performance management Q3	100%	Yes
8	Performance management Q4 of 2023/2024	100%	Yes
9	Performance management Q4 of 2024/2025 (will be audited in September 2025)	0%	No
10	Grants/DoRA	100%	No
11	Information Technology	100%	Yes
12	Building Control and Town planning	100%	Yes
13	Follow-up previous internal audit findings	Ongoing	Yes
#	AD-HOC ASSIGNMENTS	% COMPLETE	TABLED TO APAC
1	A forensic investigation into the cancelled receipts for 2022-2023 and 2023-2024 financial years conducted by Mubesko Consultants	100%	Yes
2	Ad-hoc investigation into the financial misconduct of Ms. B Blom, a Relief Cashier in Nelspoort relating to shortages of R7681.00.	100%	Yes
3	Ad-hoc investigation into the cash that the CFO came and fetch of R18 846.70 on the 17 th of August 2024 at the Hillside Cash office and at other cash offices	100%	Yes
4	Year-end physical inventory count for 30 June 2024 conducted 29 June 2024.	100%	Yes
5	Ad-hoc investigation into a possible fraudulent travel claim submitted by Cllr S Meyers to attend accredited Municipal governance training in Worcester on 29 July – 02 Aug 2024.	100%	Yes
6	Ad-hoc investigation into the RFQ procurement process of the pothole mix of R27 600.00 that was procured from a supplier who was tax non-compliant.	100%	Yes
7	Ad-hoc investigation into the unauthorised debit orders to the value of R239 151.00 that went off the Municipality's Nedbank account in November 2022.	100%	Yes
8	Ad-hoc investigation into the salary payment of Cllr S Essop that the AO DE Welgemoed authorised to be paid in an unauthorised bank account.	100%	Yes
9	A follow-up investigation into the financial misconduct of Ms. B Blom, a Relief Cashier in Nelspoort relating to shortages of R6574.30.	100%	Yes
10	Ad-hoc investigation of the traffic income be conducted for July and August 2024. Natis reports vs what is banked needs to be checked and reviewed regularly by a senior delegated official. (Referred to the Disciplinary Board Committee)	N/A	N/A
11	To conduct an investigation into the expenditures related to Acting Allowances and Essential Users for the financial years 2023 to 2025. (Referred to the Disciplinary Board)	N/A	N/A

#	AD-HOC ASSIGNMENTS	% COMPLETE	TABLED TO APAC
12	To ensure compliance to the SCM Regulations of 2005, Preferential Procurement regulations of 2023, the approved SCM policy and Preferential procurement policy of 2025 of Beaufort West Municipality before the RFQ is awarded. [Notice no 33/2025, Quotation no SCM 25/2025: Provision of Security Services]	100%	Yes
#	FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN IN TERMS OF SECTION 139(5) OF THE CONSTITUTION INTERVENTION – ACTIVITIES ASSIGNED TO INTERNAL AUDIT	% COMPLETE	TABLED TO APAC
1	Investigate non-payment for services by Councillors and administrative officials quarterly.	Ongoing	Yes
2	Provide monthly assurance reports on the implementation of the approved audit action plan.	Ongoing	Yes
3	Review of the existing bylaws – DLG to assist	0%	N/A
#	COMBINED ASSURANCE QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORTS	% COMPLETE	TABLED TO APAC
1	Quarter 1 – July 2024 – September 2024	100%	Yes
2	Quarter 2 – October 2024 – December 2024	100%	Yes
3	Quarter 3 – January 2025 – March 2025	100%	Yes
4	Quarter 4 – April 2025 – June 2025 (will be conducted in July 2025)	0%	No

6. FUNCTIONS PERFORMED

Below are the functions of the Internal Audit Unit that were performed during the financial year under review:

Function	Date
Prepare the 2024/2025 risk based audit plan for approval before 30 June 2024	Approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee on 20 June 2024.
Advise the Accounting Officer and report to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee in terms of section 165 (2)	Audit reports were submitted to Management for comments before submission to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

Function	Date	Management in Attendance
Facilitate Audit and Performance Audit Committee Meetings (All the Audit and Performance Audit Committee members attended the meetings)	26 August 2024	1. Mr. D Welgemoed – AO 2. Mr. A Makendlana - Corporate Services Director 3. Mr. M Nhlengethwa – CFO 4. Ms. RA Naidoo – Internal Auditor 5. Mr. L Nqotola – Infrastructure Services Director
Facilitate a meeting with the AGSA	26 September 2024	1. Mr. CJ Kymdell – Deputy CFO 2. Ms. RA Naidoo – Internal Auditor 3. Mr. S Mbolompo – AGSA

Function	Date	Management in Attendance
		4. Mr. S Afrika – AGSA 5. Mr. L Aadnesgard - AGSA
	20 November 2024	1. Mr. D Welgemoed – AO 2. Ms. RA Naidoo – Internal Auditor
	18 March 2025	1. Mr. B Jacobs – acting CFO 2. Mr. A Makendlana - Director Corporate Service 3. Ms. RA Naidoo – Internal Auditor 4. Mr. D Welgemoed – AO 5. Mr. CJ Kymdell – Deputy CFO 6. Mr. L Nqotola - Infrastructure Services Director 7. Mr. S Afrika – AGSA 8. Mr. S Ncanywa - AGSA
	25 June 2025	1. Ms. RA Naidoo – Internal Auditor 2. Mr. B Jacobs – acting CFO 3. Mr. A Makendlana - Director Corporate Service & acting AO 4. Mr. MC Tshibo – Snr Manager Community Services 5. Mr. L Nqotola – Director Infrastructure Services
Facilitate Risk Committee Meetings	18 July 2024	1. Mr. D Welgemoed – AO 2. Mr. A Makendlana – Director Corporate Services 3. Ms. RA Naidoo – Chief Risk Officer 4. Mr. M Nhlengethwa – CFO 5. Mr. Nqotola – Director Infrastructure Services 6. Mr. M Tshibo – Senior Manager Community Services
	23 October 2024	1. Mr. D Welgemoed – AO 2. Mr. A Makendlana – Director Corporate Services 3. Ms. RA Naidoo – Chief Risk Officer 4. Mr. M Nhlengethwa – CFO
Mr. M Adams was appointed by the APAC on 18 March 2025	11 April 2025 / 9 May 2025 The meeting was postponed as the AO requested an opinion on the validity on the appointment of the Chair.	1. Mr. D Welgemoed - AO 2. Mr. B Jacobs – acting CFO 3. Mr. Nqotola – Director Infrastructure Services 4. Mr. M Tshibo – Senior Manager Community Services 5. Ms. RA Naidoo – Chief Risk Officer 6. Mr. A Makendlana – Director Corporate Services

7. RISK MANAGEMENT

Risk assessments were conducted during January - February 2024 and the risks were categorised into operational/strategic/top risks. Informal risk assessments were conducted of the top risks in the Risk Committee meetings and the progress was discussed and updated on the top risk register and also the progress of the FRP risks were updated on the FRP risk register.

The Risk Committee members received appointment letters and the Internal Auditor was appointed as the Chief Risk Officer for the financial year.

Quarterly follow-ups was conducted and the reports submitted to the Risk and Audit and Performance Audit Committees.

Combined assurance reports were quarterly submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee and the Risk Committee incorporating the three lines of defence on the progress of the monitoring and evaluation of the top risks.

The Top risks of the Municipality for the financial year were as follows:

Risk level	Risk	Directorate	Impact	Likelihood	Risk rating
High	Financial Feasibility in the long term	Strategic	5	5	25
High	Ageing and deteriorating infrastructure	Strategic	5	5	25
High	OHS health & safety hazards	Strategic	5	5	25
High	Non-compliance with laws and regulations (All applicable laws and regulations as identified in the AG's report)	Strategic	5	5	25
High	Excessive overtime and standby	Strategic	5	5	25
High	New financial system not supporting business processes resulting in inaccurate record of stock & reconciliations/reporting/billing (loss of income)	Strategic	5	5	25
High	Illegal Landfill site operated at Murraysburg (funding already acquired and new regional landfill site identified) and Merweville operating without an approved license.	Community Services	5	5	25
High	Implementation of revised organogram hampered by budget limitations	Strategic	5	5	25
High	Inaccurate financial reports/ incomplete financial data	Financial Services	5	5	25
High	Excessive maintenance on old/ redundant assets	Strategic	5	5	25
High	Irregular expenditure due to payments exceeding contract amounts	Strategic	5	5	25
High	Insufficient controls with regards to unblocking of accounts	Financial Services	5	5	25
High	Manipulation of meter readings and use of interim readings to solve legacy of meter	Financial Services	5	5	25

Risk level	Risk	Directorate	Impact	Likelihood	Risk rating
	readings				
High	Inaccurate billing database or failure to update database timeously resulting in billing errors	Financial Services	5	5	25
High	Non-technical excessive water losses (Financial)	Financial Services	5	5	25
High	Transactions not processed timeously & accurately (e.g. meter readings/ meter application forms/water leakages/ (Inadequate flow of information from other departments resulting in income not being billed)	Financial Services	5	5	25
High	Theft of cash(Rolling of cash/cash shortages (due to e.g. cash not banked daily/insufficient daily monitoring controls)	Financial Services	5	5	25
High	Failure to receipt all sundry income received resulting in loss of income (e.g. Murraysburg, libraries, swimming pool, rental of properties)	Financial Services	5	5	25
High	Failure to timely allocate unidentified deposits resulting inaccurate reporting	Financial Services	5	5	25
High	User access rights not regularly reviewed (quarterly)	Strategic	5	5	25
High	Ageing fleet of the Municipality resulting in equipment breaking (funding constraints to replace fleet)	Strategic	5	5	25
High	Shortage of competent staff impacting maintenance of fleet	Infrastructure Services	5	5	25
High	Unauthorised departures, relaxations from approved building plans/lack of building plans when new buildings are erected	Infrastructure Services	5	5	25

The FRP risks of the Municipality for the financial year were as follows:

Risk level	Risk	Pillars	Impact	Likelihood	Risk rating
Medium	Litigation due to SCM challenges	Governance	5	5	25
Medium	Dysfunctional LLF which may compromise labour peace	Institutional & HR	5	5	25
Medium	Lack of internal HR Capacity and competencies	Institutional & HR	5	5	25
Medium	Lack of internal HR Capacity and competencies	Institutional & HR	5	5	25
Medium	Poor management of discipline and lack of capacity for Presiding Officer & municipal prosecutors	Institutional & HR	5	5	25
Medium	Excessive related employee costs which pose a risk for long term sustainability	Institutional & HR	5	5	25
Medium	Insufficient communication on	Institutional &	5	5	25

Risk level	Risk	Pillars	Impact	Likelihood	Risk rating
	intervention activities to ensure commitment	HR			
Medium	Industrial actions owing to communications and resistance to the changes due to any organizational restructuring or realignment and the implementation thereof	Institutional & HR	5	5	25
Medium	Non-compliance to HR management laws/policies and inadequate HR policies	Institutional & HR	5	5	25
Medium	Potential resistance to change by certain internal and external stakeholders	Institutional & HR	5	5	25
Medium	Inadequate internal capacity to implement the intervention activities	Financial Management	5	5	25
Medium	COVID-19 related risks: loss of municipal revenue	Financial Management	5	5	25
Medium	Limited revenue base	Financial Management	5	5	25
Medium	Continued non-collection of revenue and increase in the debtor's book	Financial Management	5	5	25
Medium	Inadequate systems of delegation that impact on governance, administration, and operational efficiency	Financial Management	5	5	25
Medium	Non-commitment to stringent expenditure controls and non-implementation of the revenue enhancement initiatives	Financial Management	5	5	25
Medium	Inadequate implementation of internal controls	Financial Management	5	5	25
Medium	Excessive use of consultants for work that could be performed by internal personnel	Service Delivery	5	5	25
Medium	Community service delivery and other protests	Service Delivery	5	5	25
Medium	Loss of grant funding due to non-compliance with grant conditions	Service Delivery	5	5	25
Medium	Failure to materially control and reduce non-revenue electricity and water losses, which losses will negate the impact of other interventions	Service Delivery	5	5	25
Medium	Failure to reverse trend of under-investment in maintenance and lack of timely replacement of aged infrastructure	Service Delivery	5	5	25

8. POLICIES

Name of Policy	Risk Committee (RC) approved	Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC) approved	Council approved
Fraud and Risk Management Implementation plan	18 July 2024	RC minutes approved 26 August 2024	N/A
Fraud and Risk Management Framework, Policy and Strategy	18 July 2024	RC minutes approved 26 August 2024	30 August 2024
Fraud and Risk Management Committee Charter	18 July 2024	RC minutes approved 26 August 2024	N/A
Combined Assurance Policy	18 July 2024	26 August 2024	28 February 2023
Integrity Management Framework	18 July 2024	RC minutes approved 26 August 2024	31 March 2025
Audit and Performance Audit Committee Charter	N/A	26 August 2024	26 September 2024
Internal Audit Charter	N/A	26 August 2024	26 September 2024
Internal Audit Procedure Manual	N/A	26 August 2024	N/A
Internal Audit Strategy	N/A	26 August 2024	26 September 2024
Internal Audit Policies	N/A	26 August 2024	N/A
Quality assurance and improvement program	N/A	26 August 2024	N/A

9. INTERNAL CONTROLS/AUDIT FINDINGS

The table below is a summary of all the Internal Audit findings raised for the reporting period, with the department and section which the internal control deficiencies were raised, the classification, management response status and the internal audit status.

A total of 10.85% of the internal control deficiencies identified were deemed to be critical, and a total of 88.37% were deemed significant which indicates **weak** internal control systems within the sections audited, and Management needs to address this as a matter of priority.

Some of the major contributing factors to this conclusion were:

Performance Management System - Controls deficiencies were identified and management were failing to implement the recommendations made by Internal Audit as was evident in the repeat findings raised in the quarterly report and the POE's were not submitted in certain instances and comments were received from Management but not consistently.

Grants/DoRA - Controls deficiencies were identified in the Grants processes. The risk of under-spending on capital projects resulting in loss of grants and ineffective service delivery materialised. Instances where Provincial and National Government grants were identified that were not spent timely by June 2024. Management commented on the findings and addressed the high risks.

Supply Chain Management – Control deficiencies were identified in the RFQ processes. No action plans were developed to address/manage/mitigate the high risks. Inconsistencies in the SCM policy were identified. Control deficiencies were identified in the RFQ processes. Management commented on the findings and will implement controls to address the high risks. User access rights exceptions were also identified.

Excessive Overtime and Standby – Control deficiencies were identified in the overtime and standby processes and shortcomings were identified in the approved policy. Inadequate controls were identified in the validity of overtime payments resulting in non-compliance to the policy and legislative requirements. Management commented on the findings and will implement controls to address the high risks. User access rights exceptions were also identified.

Cash Management - Control deficiencies were identified in the cash management processes as a result of the lack of controls that were not implemented. Inadequate cash management policy were in place. Exceptions to cash-ups were identified. Inadequate controls were identified in the cash management processes and procedures resulting in non-compliance to the policy. Management commented on the findings and will implement controls to address the high risks. User access rights exceptions were also identified.

Occupational Health and Safety – Control deficiencies were identified in the Occupational Health & Safety processes and procedures as a result of the lack of controls that were not implemented. Inadequate controls were identified in the OHS processes and procedures resulting in non-compliance to the policy and legislative requirements. Management commented on the findings and will implement controls to address the high risks.

Building Control and Town Planning – Control deficiencies were identified in the Building Control & Town Planning processes and procedures as a result of the lack of controls that were not implemented. Inadequate controls were identified in the Building Control & Town Planning processes and procedures resulting in non-compliance to the policies and legislative requirements. Management commented on the findings and will implement controls to address the high risks.

Information Technology - Control deficiencies were identified in the IT processes. User access rights exceptions were identified. Weaknesses in the password configurations and a lack of disaster recovery plans were also identified. Management commented on the findings and will implement controls to address the high risks.

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
HR and Payroll – Excessive Overtime and Standby											
		0	5	0	5	0	0	0	5		
1	User access rights exceptions on the Enterprise Management System (“EMS”) financial system		✓		✓				✓	March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
2	Inadequate Overtime Policy		✓		✓				✓	March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
3	Inadequate controls in place to ensure the validity of overtime payments		✓		✓				✓	March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
4	Non-compliance to the Basic Conditions of Employment Act and the Collective agreement and MFMA 56 of 2003		✓		✓				✓	March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
5	Inadequate controls to ensure high risks as per the Risk Register are managed		✓		✓				✓	March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
SCM – Request for Quotation Processes											
		0	4	0	4	0	0	0	4		
6	User access rights exceptions on the Enterprise Management System (“EMS”) financial system		✓		✓				✓	June 2025	18 March 2025
7	Inconsistencies identified in the approved SCM Policy		✓		✓				✓	June 2025	18 March 2025
8	Inadequate controls to ensure high risks as per the Risk register are managed		✓		✓				✓	June 2025	18 March 2025
9	Between R30 000 – R200 000/R300 000 Request for formal written price quotations exceptions		✓		✓				✓	June 2025	18 March 2025

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
Performance Management Q 1											
		1	4	0	1	0	4	0	5		
10	Non-compliance with legislation		✓				✓		✓	Audit quarterly	18 March 2025
11	Inadequate supporting documentation to measure performance	✓					✓		✓	Audit quarterly	18 March 2025
12	Misstatement of reported performance		✓				✓		✓	Audit quarterly	18 March 2025
13	Key Performance Indicators KPI's not well defined		✓				✓		✓	Audit quarterly	18 March 2025
14	The 2023/23024 performance evaluations that took place 31 October 2024		✓		✓				✓	Audit quarterly	18 March 2025
Performance Management Q2											
		1	2	0	0	0	3	0	3		
15	Non-compliance with legislation		✓				✓		✓	Audit quarterly	18 March 2025
16	Inadequate supporting documentation to measure the performance	✓					✓		✓	Audit quarterly	18 March 2025
17	Misstatement of Reported Performance		✓				✓		✓	Audit quarterly	18 March 2025
Performance Management Q3											
		1	2	0	3	0	0	0	3		
18	Non-compliance with legislation		✓		✓				✓	Audit quarterly	25 June 2025
19	Inadequate supporting documentation to measure the performance	✓			✓				✓	Audit quarterly	25 June 2025
20	Misstatement of reported performance		✓		✓				✓	Audit quarterly	25 June 2025

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
Performance Management Q4 of 2023/2024											
		1	3	0	4	0	0	0	4		
21	Non-compliance with legislation		✓		✓				✓	Audit quarterly	20 November 2024
22	Inadequate supporting documentation to measure the performance	✓			✓				✓	Audit quarterly	20 November 2024
23	Misstatement of reported performance		✓		✓				✓	Audit quarterly	20 November 2024
24	The 2021/2022, 2022/2023 and mid-year 2023/23024 performance evaluations that took place in March 2024		✓		✓				✓	Audit quarterly	20 November 2024
Occupational Health and Safety											
		2	6	0	8	0	0	0	8		
25	Inadequate Occupational Health & Safety Policy		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
26	Appointments in terms of Section 17 (1) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHS Act)		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
27	Health and Safety representatives non-compliance to OHS Act		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
28	Health and Safety committee non-compliance to OHS Act		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
29	Inadequate controls are in place to ensure workplace safety		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
30	Inadequate controls and processes are in place		✓		✓				✓	November 2025	25 June 2025

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
	regarding incidents and the reporting thereof in the prescribed time frames									March 2026 June 2026	2025
31	Inadequate controls to ensure high risks as per the Risk Register are managed	✓			✓					November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
32	Non-compliance to the Occupational Health & Safety Act (OHS Act 85 of 1993)	✓			✓					November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
Cash Management											
		1	8	0	9	0	0	0	9		
33	User access rights exceptions on the Enterprise Management System ("EMS") financial system, Utilities World, and Cashflow systems		✓		✓					March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
34	Inadequate controls to ensure high risks as per the Risk Register are managed		✓		✓					March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
35	Inadequate Cash Management Policy		✓		✓					March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
36	Exceptions relating to cash-ups	✓			✓					March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
37	Inadequate safety measures at the various cash offices		✓		✓					March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
38	Inadequate controls in place over cash management at the swimming pools and hall rentals		✓		✓					March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
39	Inadequate controls over manual receipting of cash at the libraries		✓		✓				✓	March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
40	Inadequate controls over unidentified deposits		✓		✓				✓	March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
41	Inadequate controls over cancelled receipts		✓		✓				✓	March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
Building Control and Town Planning											
		0	7	1	8	0	0	0	8		
42	Non- Compliance for approval of building plans within legislative time frames		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
43	Ad-hoc inspections and recording and follow-up of complaints received exceptions		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
44	Monthly reconciliations & Building Plan Fees exceptions		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
45	GIS zoning maps exceptions		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
46	Insufficient monitoring of expiry dates		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
47	Incorrect zonings (Inzalo vs. Town Planning)		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
48	Section 31 zoning register exceptions		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
49	Application form exceptions			✓	✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
Information Technology											
		1	2	0	3	0	0	0	3		
50	Users have conflicting access rights across multiple modules	✓			✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
51	Weakness in the password configurations		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
52	Lack of disaster recovery plans		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026 June 2026	25 June 2025
Grants/ DoRA											
		1	2	0	3	0	0	0	3		
53	Grant funds not spent timely	✓			✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026	August 2025
54	Underspending of Grants		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026	August 2025
55	Overspending of conditional grants		✓		✓				✓	November 2025 March 2026	August 2025

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
Follow-up previous findings											
Expenditure Management											
		3	4	0	7	0	0	0	7		
56	User access rights exceptions on the Enterprise Management System ("EMS") financial system Inzalo	✓			✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	20 June 2024
57	Lack of centralised SCM unit resulting in various deficiencies in the expenditure management process		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	20 June 2024
58	Delegation of powers exceptions		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	20 June 2024
59	Value Added Tax ("VAT") exceptions	✓			✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	20 June 2024
60	Inadequate controls in place to ensure that all debit orders are valid		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	20 June 2024
61	Inadequate controls in place to ensure the validity and accuracy of expenses	✓			✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	20 June 2024
62	Inadequate controls in place to ensure that the payment file is accurately loaded onto the Nedbank online banking system		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	20 June 2024
Governance Structures											
		0	4	0	1	0	3	0	3		
63	Non-compliance to Ward Committees policy		✓		✓				✓	November 2024	20 March 2024
64	ICT Steering Committee shortcomings		✓				✓	✓		November 2024	20 March 2024

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
65	Cashflow Committee shortcomings		✓				✓		✓	November 2024	20 March 2024
66	Established section 79 Committees non-compliance		✓				✓		✓	November 2024	20 March 2024
Grants/DORA											
		1	2	0	0	0	3	0	3		
67	Grant funds not spent timely	✓					✓		✓	November 2024 March 2025	20 June 2024
68	Inadequate controls to ensure that all conditions of the Division of Revenue Act ("the DORA") or grant agreements are complied with		✓				✓		✓	November 2024 March 2025	22 June 2024
69	Inadequate controls in place to ensure the validity and accuracy of grant expenses		✓				✓		✓	November 2024 March 2025	22 June 2024
HR and Payroll – Excessive Overtime and Standby											
		0	5	0	5	0	0	0	5		
70	User access rights exceptions on the Enterprise Management System ("EMS") financial system		✓		✓				✓	March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
71	Inadequate Overtime Policy		✓		✓				✓	March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
72	Inadequate controls in place to ensure the validity of overtime payments		✓		✓				✓	March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
73	Non-compliance to the Basic Conditions of Employment Act and the Collective agreement and		✓		✓				✓	March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
	MFMA 56 of 2003										
74	Inadequate controls to ensure high risks as per the Risk Register are managed		✓		✓					✓	March 2025 June 2025 20 November 2024
Cash management											
		1	8	0	9	0	0	0	9		
75	User access rights exceptions on the Enterprise Management System ("EMS") financial system, Utilities World, and Cashflow systems		✓		✓					✓	March 2025 June 2025 20 November 2024
76	Inadequate controls to ensure high risks as per the Risk Register are managed		✓		✓					✓	March 2025 June 2025 20 November 2024
77	Inadequate Cash Management Policy		✓		✓					✓	March 2025 June 2025 20 November 2024
78	Exceptions relating to cash-ups		✓		✓					✓	March 2025 June 2025 20 November 2024
79	Inadequate safety measures at the various cash offices	✓			✓					✓	March 2025 June 2025 20 November 2024
80	Inadequate controls in place over cash management at the swimming pools and hall rentals		✓		✓					✓	March 2025 June 2025 20 November 2024
81	Inadequate controls over manual receipting of cash at the libraries		✓		✓					✓	March 2025 June 2025 20 November 2024
82	Inadequate controls over unidentified deposits		✓		✓					✓	March 2025 June 2025 20 November

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
											2024
83	Inadequate controls over cancelled receipts		✓		✓				✓	March 2025 June 2025	20 November 2024
Enterprise Risk Management											
		0	14	0	14	0	0	3	11		
84	ERM Structure and Resources (Critical Priority)		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	23 November 2023
85	ERM Policy and Framework (High Priority)		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	23 November 2023
86	Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy and the Integrity Management Framework (High Priority)		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	23 November 2023
87	Risk Appetite and Tolerance (Medium Priority)		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	23 November 2023
88	Risk and Fraud Management Implementation Plans (Medium Priority)		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	23 November 2023
89	Fraud and Risk Management Committee Charter (High Priority)		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	23 November 2023
90	Audit and Performance Audit Committee Charter (High Priority)		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	23 November 2023
91	Combined Assurance (Medium Priority)		✓		✓				✓	November 2024	23 November

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
										March 2025 June 2025	2023
92	Competencies, Training and Awareness (High Priority)		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	23 November 2023
93	Performance Management (High Priority)		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	23 November 2023
94	Strategic Risks (High Priority)		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	23 November 2023
95	Operational Risks (High Priority)		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	23 November 2023
96	Fraud Risks (High Priority)		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	23 November 2023
97	Risk Management Team (Critical Priority)		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	23 November 2023
SCM – Request for quotation process											
98	User access rights exceptions on the Enterprise Management System (“EMS”) financial system	0	4	0	1	0	3	0	4		
			✓		✓				✓	June 2025	18 March 2025
99	Inconsistencies identified in the approved SCM Policy		✓				✓		✓	June 2025	18 March 2025

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
100	Inadequate controls to ensure high risks as per the Risk register are managed		✓				✓		✓	June 2025	18 March 2025
101	Between R30 000 – R200 000/R300 000 Request for formal written price quotations exceptions		✓				✓		✓	June 2025	18 March 2025
External Quality Assessment											
		0	28	0	28	0	0	10	18		
102	As the AC is a committee of council, it is expected that the AC provide regular feedback to council in terms of its delegated responsibilities as contained within the AC Charter		✓		✓			✓		November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
103	The AC is the functional reporting structure to which the IAA of the municipality reports and that responsibility should be conversely addressed within their charter.		✓		✓			✓		November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
104	The grading of the IAA and the CAE in the organisation's structure should be of such nature that it affords appropriate stature for the function within the organisation.		✓		✓			✓		November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
105	ERM maturity and success in an organisation is dependent on the amount of time that can be spent on the process which includes interaction, communication, awareness, reporting, workshop facilitation and a number of governance aspects. There is no dedicated CRO within Beaufort West.		✓		✓			✓		November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
106	An outdated ERM approach, failure to		✓		✓			✓		November 2024	30 August

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
	implement ERM or ERM not being implemented in a sustainable and integrated way, results in risk management being treated as an add on process and not receiving the required attention									March 2025 June 2025	2023
107	A Combined Assurance Strategy in Beaufort West has been developed but has not as yet been implemented.		✓		✓			✓		November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
108	The mission of Internal Audit and the mandatory nature of the adherence to the IPPF is not clear within the charter.		✓		✓			✓		November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
109	No formally documented process has been established to provide evidence in terms of the adherence and/or application of the Core Principles for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing.		✓		✓			✓		November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
110	In exercising due professional care, ISPPA Standard 1220.A2 stipulates that "In exercising due professional care internal auditors must consider the use of technology-based audit and other data analysis techniques.		✓		✓			✓		November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
111	Proficiency is a collective term that refers to the knowledge, skills, and other competencies required of internal auditors to effectively carry out their professional responsibilities		✓		✓			✓		November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
112	According to Standard 1320, the results of external and periodic internal assessments must be		✓		✓			✓		November 2024 March 2025	30 August 2023

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
	formally communicated to senior management and the board upon completion of such assessments, and the results of ongoing monitoring must be communicated to senior management and the board at least annually									June 2025	
113	A QAIP report is not specifically presented to the AC. In terms of Standard 1320 - Reporting on the Quality Assurance and Improvement Program		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
114	"The CAE decide how to organize or update the audit universe, which consists of all risk areas that could be subject to audit, resulting in a list of possible audit engagements that could be performed		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
115	Plans do not reflect changes in circumstances as they occur (organisational changes, risk changes and emerging risks, IAA changes).		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
116	The combined assurance approach, which will assist with the coordination of activities within Beaufort West, has not yet been implemented		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
117	The CAE should also have a clear understanding of the scope, objectives, and results of the work performed by the assurance providers.		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
118	Governance reviews within Beaufort West have been limited and it seems as if there is a need for specific governance reviews on structures, processes and		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
	functionalities that is required.										
119	A full review is required for the entire ERM process, and it is good practice for the IAA to provide an annual opinion on the ERM of the organisation.		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
120	RaCM's were not completed for engagements that was selected for review		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
121	Audit objectives identified during the planning stages of engagements are generic and not specific to the area/process under review, nor does it consider the process objectives or alignment to the strategies of the directorate/branch and ultimately the organisation.		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
122	Control adequacy testing is currently not sufficiently documented within the detailed working papers, impacting the overall effectiveness evaluation of work conducted - as only adequate controls should be tested for effectiveness.		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
123	The IAA is currently not expressing an overall opinion on the organisation's Governance, Risk and Control processes, which include control components and control objectives.		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
124	The documented and approved acceptance of risk process has been formalised that facilitates the approach from internal audit, management and the Audit and Performance		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
	Audit Committee in the event that management accepts a level of risk to the organisation that is not acceptable in accordance with the determined risk appetite and tolerance levels.										
125	The IIA's Code of Ethics is not signed by IAA staff members on an annual basis.		✓		✓			✓		November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
126	A systematic and structured process can be used to develop the internal audit strategy, enabling the IAA to achieve its vision and mission.		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
127	During interviews with management the need for ongoing awareness of the IAA's role and responsibilities was expressed, especially to line management level.		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
128	A skills matrix with a gap analysis has not been done for Beaufort West's IAA to identify required skills		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
129	Internal audit software generally enhances the efficiencies and the effectiveness of IAA's and is perceived as a great tool to minimise duplications and other inefficiencies. Also consider the integration possibilities with risk management software.		✓		✓				✓	November 2024 March 2025 June 2025	30 August 2023
	TOTALS	14	114	1	113	0	16	14	115		
129	TOTAL %	10.85	88.37	0.78	87.60	0	12.40	10.85	89.15		

No	Finding	Classification			Management Final Response			Internal Audit Status		Internal Audit follow-up scheduled to take place	Date the report was submitted to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee
		Critical	Significant	Housekeeping	Agree	Disagree	No Management Comment	Cleared	Finding Remain		
How many Different Departments Audited?	I have Audited 3 Departments thus far, which consists of 7 audits, 3 in Corporate Services(HR & Payroll, IT, OHS), 3 Audits in Financial Services (Grants/DoRA, SCM and Income), 1 Audit in Infrastructure Services (Building Control &Town Planning) and the 4 Performance Management audits (Q1, Q2, Q3 of 2024/2025 & Q4 2023/2024)										
How Many Findings Identified	I have identified findings in overall of all the audits performed in the various Departments of which 10.85% were Critical, 88.37% Significant and 0.78% Housekeeping Findings										
Management Response	100% of the finding identified were communicated with management and 87.60% were agreed upon, 0% was disagreed upon and 12.40% of the findings Management did not provide comments on the Internal Audit reports.										
Remaining Findings to be audited on follow up	10.85% of identified findings by the Internal Audit were discussed and cleared and 89.15% of the findings which remained will all be followed up when Internal Audit performs follow-up audits on those Departments and reports.										

10. ASSURANCE

According to the Management report from the Auditor General for 2024, Internal Audit provides assurance based on the level of internal control and the impact of the different role players on these controls.

Third level of assurance

Internal audit unit: provides assurance on the internal control system of the Beaufort West Municipality.

Legislation in South Africa requires the establishment, roles, and responsibilities of internal audit units.

Internal audit units must form part of the internal control and governance structures of the municipality and must play an important role in its monitoring activities.

Internal audit must provide an independent assessment of the municipality's governance, risk management and internal control processes.

The internal audit unit of a municipality must prepare a risk-based audit plan for each financial year.

It must advise the Accounting Officer and report to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee on implementation of the internal audit plan and matters relating to internal audit;

internal controls; accounting procedures and practices; risk and risk management; performance management; loss control and compliance with the MFMA.

The internal audit unit must also perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Accounting Officer.

The Internal Audit function and Risk Management function are both performed by the Internal Auditor although they are separate posts on the approved Organogram.

The Internal Auditor was appointed as the Chief Risk Officer annually at the first Risk Committee meeting of the financial year.

11. THE 2024 FINDINGS FROM THE AUDITOR GENERAL'S MANAGEMENT REPORT RELATING TO RISK MANAGEMENT, INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE (GOVERNANCE)

Governance structures, i.e. the audit committee and the internal audit, were not effective in ensuring that good governance practices were in place by engaging management to prepare and monitor action plans to address the previous years' audit issues, as well as proper implementation thereof.

Audit committee

An evaluation of the audit committee was conducted including inspecting the audit committee meeting minutes and internal audit reports and the following observations are made:

The audit committee did not follow-up with senior management concerning the development of an audit action plan in response to internal and external audit findings;

No evidence could be obtained of financial information of any form being reviewed by the Audit Committee during the financial year, despite the municipality's legal obligations to present monthly MFMA s71 Reports before the Council. As such, this information is never vouched nor verified by the Audit Committee prior to its submission nor after its approval; and

No evidence was obtained that the Audit Committee considered/assessed the appropriateness of the resources and expertise of the finance division of the municipality.

Ensure that the audit committee promotes accountability and service delivery through evaluating and monitoring responses to risks and overseeing the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with legislation.

Internal audit unit

The nature, timing and extent of the procedures performed by internal audit were not the same as the procedures to be performed by the external auditors. Internal audit was tasked with monitoring the implementation of the action plan to address significant deficiencies in internal controls identified in the prior year; however, the action plan was not properly implemented and resulted in a significant number of audit findings reoccurring.

The auditing standards allow us to use the work of internal audit units for external audit purposes and for direct assistance. We have used internal audit's work for risk identification purposes in the following areas: are made:

- Grants;
- Income;
- Supply chain management;
- Stores and disposals;
- Fixed assets;
- Infrastructure management;
- Human resources and payroll; and
- Enterprise risk management.

Management is encouraged to implement the internal audit recommendations, irrespective of the views on the findings communicated within the reports, as these can only assist with institutionalising the required behaviours and practices for a good control environment. This can only assist with the municipality's management and mitigation of its operational risks.

The lack of documented, formalised processes remain a cause of concern, as the focus is then shifts to the year-end audit process, instead of ensuring the quality of the daily and monthly processing of financial information throughout the reporting period. The repeat nature of audit findings over the past few financial years, highlights an internal audit unit and audit committee which is not effective in ensuring recommendations are implemented in the form of a credible audit action plan.

Ensure that there is an adequately resourced and functioning internal audit unit that identifies internal control deficiencies and recommends corrective action effectively.

Risk management

Implement appropriate risk management activities to ensure that regular risk assessments, including considering information technology risks and fraud prevention, are conducted and that a risk strategy to address the risks is developed and monitored.

Recommendation and management response	Year originally recommended	Status of implementation
<p>Recommendation: Internal audit to regularly follow-up on audit findings and review recommendations, and the actions decided upon to ensure that those actions are taken by management.</p> <p>Response: None received to date</p>	2020-21	Limited progress
<p>Recommendation: The internal audit unit to assist management in developing a credible action plan for audit findings reported and perform follow-ups on the action plan.</p> <p>Response: None received to date</p>	2020-21	Limited progress

12. WAY FORWARD

Control weaknesses were identified and Internal Audit submitted regular follow –ups to address the findings and it was submitted quarterly to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee for follow-up and the feedback of the progress of implementation was also submitted to WCPT.


Internal Audit and the Audit and Performance Audit Committee will strive to implement the Auditor-General’s recommendations and will address the findings which are within their control and legislative mandate.

13. CONCLUSION

Management need to urgently address all the critical and significant findings and implement the recommendations to improve internal control deficiencies.

Management also need to understand the importance of supplying timely information as and when requested by Internal Audit as well as comments on findings within the agreed upon timelines specified to assist Internal Audit to provide an independent objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve the organisation’s operations and internal controls.

Management need to implement the action plans identified by them to mitigate/address the Top risks and FRP risks.



RA NAIDOO
INTERNAL AUDITOR/ CHIEF RISK OFFICER
Date: 30 June 2025

Beaufort West Municipality



Oversight Report for 2024/2025: Final Annual Report



Table of Contents

1. PURPOSE.....	3
2. BACKGROUND.....	3
3. ESTABLISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)	4
4. MECHANISM FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS	5
5. SUMMARY OF COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT 2024/2025 ANNUAL REPORT.....	5
6. COMMENTS OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL AND PROVINCIAL TREASURY	5
7. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	5
8. CONCLUSION	5
9. MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: 24 TH MARCH 2026.....	6

1. PURPOSE

To inform Council about the work of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] and to make recommendations to Council as required in terms of Section 129 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 and on the Draft 2024/2025 Annual Report.

2. BACKGROUND

In terms of Section 129 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Council of a Municipality must consider the annual report of the Municipality by no later than two (2) months from the date on which the annual report was tabled in Council in terms of Section 127, adopt an Oversight Report containing the Council's comments on the Annual Report, which must include a statement whether the Council:

- (a) Has approved the annual report with or without reservations;
- (b) Has rejected the annual report; or
- (c) Has referred the annual report back for revision of those components that can be revised

In terms of section 121 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003: the council of a municipality must within (9) nine months after the end of financial year deal with the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control in accordance with Section 129.

During council meeting of the 31 January 2026, the Mayor tabled the Draft 2024/2025 Annual Report as prescribed by Section 127 (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003. In dealing with the tabled Annual Report, Council resolved inter alia:

- 8.9.1 That Council takes note of the Draft Annual Report for the 2024/2025 financial year.
- 8.9.2 That Council takes note that the Municipal Manager will make the Draft Annual Report 2024/2025 open for public comments on the official website of the Beaufort West Municipality, the local print media and at the Offices of the Municipality for twenty-one (21) days.
- 8.9.3 That the comment of the public participation process will be the date the Draft Annual Report 2024/2025 be published on the Municipal website.
- 8.9.4 That Council refer the Draft Annual Report 2024/2025 to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] to consider the Draft Annual Report and to make recommendations to Council as contemplated in terms of Section 129(i) of the MFMA.

In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 2021, Section 79A (3)(c) which states that a Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] should "Initiate and develop the Oversight Report on annual reports contemplated in Section 129 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act".

3. ESTABLISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)

During 2016, Beaufort West Municipal Council resolved to establish a Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) in terms of the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998) and the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) to serve as an Oversight Committee to exercise oversight over the executive obligations of Council, in terms of Local Government: Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 2021, Section 79A.

- (1) A municipal council must establish a committee called the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.
- (2) The mayor or executive mayor, deputy mayor or executive deputy mayor, any member of the executive committee, any member of the mayoral committee, speaker, whip and municipal officials are not allowed to be members of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.
- (3) The municipal council must determine the functions of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, which must include the following:
 - a) Review the Auditor-General's reports and comments of the management committee and the audit committee and make recommendations to the municipal council;
 - b) Review internal audit reports together with comments from the management committee and the audit committee and make recommendations to the municipal council;
 - c) Initiate and develop the oversight report on annual reports contemplated in section 129 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act;
 - d) Attend to and make recommendations to the municipal council on any matter referred to it by the municipal council, executive committee, a committee of the council, a member of this committee, a Councillor and the municipal manager; and
 - e) On its own initiative, subject to the direction of the municipal council, investigate and report to the municipal council on any matter affecting the municipality.
- (4) Reports of the municipal public accounts committee must be submitted to the speaker who must table such reports in the next meeting of the municipal council.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee constitutes of the following members:

PARTY	SURNAME	FULL NAMES	TITLE
GOOD	Essop	Sharifa	Chairperson
Democratic Alliance [DA]	Andrews	Marius	Deputy Chairperson
African National Congress [ANC]	Mdudumani	Lesley Boyce Jason	Member
Patriotic Alliance [PA]	Pietersen	Gideon	Member
Democratic Alliance [DA]	Gordon	Bernadette	Member

4. MECHANISM FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

Immediately after the Annual Report was tabled in Council, the Accounting Officer in accordance with Section 21A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 made the Draft Annual Report Public. The following are mechanisms which were followed to ensure that the public viewing of the Draft 2024/2025 Annual Report was extensively published for public comments.

DATE	ACTIVITY
30 th January 2026 to 13 March 2026	The Draft Annual Report was uploaded on the Municipal Website and made available in Municipal Offices, Municipal Libraries and Municipal sites

5. SUMMARY OF COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT 2024/2025 ANNUAL REPORT

The Committee notes that the Annual Report on Performance does not adequately address the fact that the Municipality is under Financial Recovery Plan [FRP] and also fails to highlight the historical trend of non-compliance with the Auditor-General (AG) recommendations. Addressing these issues is critical to ensuring financial sustainability and improvising governance and accountability within the Municipality.

6. COMMENTS OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL AND PROVINCIAL TREASURY

The Committee has noted that the comments of the Auditor-General [AG] were featured in the feature in the financial report.

The Draft Annual Report complies with Circular 63 of the MFMA as it contains the following:

CHAPTERS	DETAILS
01	Mayor's Foreword and Executive Summary
02	Governance
03	Service Delivery
04	Organizational Development Performance
05	Financial Performance
06	Audit General's Findings
07	Appendices and Volume: AFS

7. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] noted that the Auditor-Generals Audit Opinion remains the same as last financial year that of a qualified Audit Opinion

8. CONCLUSION

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] approves the Annual Report with reservations in order to ensure that the Auditor-General [AG]'s findings are systematically addressed. Furthermore, implementing these recommendations will reinforce accountability, enhance governance and promote financial stability within Beaufort West Municipality.

9. MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: 24th MARCH 2026

Present:

Councillors:

S Essop [Chairperson], MD Andrews [Deputy Chairperson] and BEJ Gordon

In Service:

Director: Infrastructure Services [L Nqotola], **Director: Financial Services** [B Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], Acting Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management [BJ Damon] and **Senior Clerk Committee** [P Mpofu]

Audit Committee:

Chairperson: Audit Committee [SS Nqwevu]

Apologies

Councillor G Petersen (no apology) and **LBJ Mdudumani** (apology)

In-service: Director: Corporate Services [AC Makendlana] and **Internal Auditor** [R Naidoo]

OVERSIGHT REPORT ON ANNUAL REPORT: 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE 5/1/B

- 9.1 That Council approves the draft 2024/2025 Annual Report without reservations.
- 9.2 That the Oversight Report be made public in accordance with Section 129 (3) of the MFMA.
- 9.3 That the Oversight Report be submitted to the Provincial Legislature in accordance with Section 132(2) of the MFMA.

Signed by the Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson and Members of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC]:-

.....
Councillor S Essop
[MPAC: Chairperson]

.....
Councillor MD Andrews
[Deputy Chairperson: MPAC]

.....
Councillor BEJ Gordon
[Member of MPAC]



BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Valuation roll for the period 01 July 2024 - 30 June 2029



Registered or other description of the property					Full Names of Owner(s)	Category determined in terms of Section 8 of the Act	Physical address of the property	Extent of the property (HA)	Market value of the property	Remarks
BEAUFORT WEST	NEWLANDS	00001637	00000	00000	0000	MUN BEAUFORT WEST	MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES	BEAUFORT WEST 1637	0.0476	300,000 -



Mev C Joenaal
Bastiaanstraat 6
Newtown
Beaufort Wes
6970

Beaufort Wes Munisipaliteit
Kerkstraat
Beaufort Wes
6970
6 Augustus 2025



AANKOOP VAN WONING

Graag wens ek in kennis te stel dat ek beoog om die woning te Bastiaansestraat 6, Newtown, Beaufort Wes, deur middel van die behuiging Subsidie aan te koop

Vriendelike Groete

.....
MEV C JOENAAL
0606935279

SAB		SPD/RAC

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12333769

Zimbr

eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za

Fwd: Aanvullende Waardasie_Erf 9453, 6 Bastiaanse Street Newtown

From : Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Thu, 06 Nov, 2025 07:54

Subject : Fwd: Aanvullende Waardasie_Erf 9453, 6 Bastiaanse Street Newtown

1 attachment

To : Eurika Chalmers <eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Goeiemore Eurika

Posboek asb onderstaande en aanhangsel. Baie dankie.

Groete

Johanna Visagie

Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>



All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Bernalnice Jansen" <rates@beaufortwest.gov.za>

To: "Shanon G. Anthonie" <shanona@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Cc: "Cynthia Joseph" <rates1@beaufortwest.gov.za>, "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Sent: Wednesday, 5 November, 2025 10:29:48 AM

Subject: Re: Aanvullende Waardasie_Erf 9453, 6 Bastiaanse Street Newtown

Goeie dag Johanna

Waardasie uitkoms op boegenoemde erf is R 440 000.00 (sien aangehegte)

Bernalnice Jansen

Senior Clerk: Rates and Taxes - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8116

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8105

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

G. OPLAASIE	OPDRAG
SAB	

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your

system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Shanon G. Anthonie" <shanona@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "Bernalnice Jansen" <rates@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Cc: "Cynthia Joseph" <rates1@beaufortwest.gov.za>, "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 5 November, 2025 10:19:23
Subject: Fwd: Aanvullende Waardasie_Erf 9453, 6 Bastiaanse Street Newtown

Good day Bernalnice

Kindly submit the erf 9453 with your November 2025 supplementary request to the Valuer.

Your assistance in this regard.

Kind regards,

Shanon Anthonie
Manager: Revenue and Customer Care - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8131
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "Cynthia Joseph" <rates1@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Cc: "Shanon G. Anthonie" <shanona@beaufortwest.gov.za>, "Petrus Strumpher" <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, 31 October, 2025 11:21:21
Subject: Re: Aanvullende Waardasie_Erf 9453, 6 Bastiaanse Street Newtown

7/1/4

Geagte Juffrou Joseph

My skrywe dateer 18 September 2025 in bostaande verband, het betrekking. Graag word verneem die mate van vordering wat gemaak is met hierdie aangeleentheid.

Groete

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the

view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "Cynthia Joseph" <rates1@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Cc: "Shanon G. Anthonie" <shanona@beaufortwest.gov.za>, "Petrus Strumpher" <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 18 September, 2025 2:49:40 PM
Subject: Re: Aanvullende Waardasie_Erf 9453, 6 Bastiaanse Street Newtown

Hi Cynthia

Ek wil net by se, dus n ongeregistreerde erf.
Groete

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "Cynthia Joseph" <rates1@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Cc: "Shanon G. Anthonie" <shanona@beaufortwest.gov.za>, "Petrus Strumpher" <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 18 September, 2025 1:19:22 PM
Subject: Aanvullende Waardasie_Erf 9453, 6 Bastiaanse Street Newtown

7/1/4

Geagte Juffrou Joseph

Ek vertrou dit gaan goed. Kan u ons asb behulpsaam wees om n aanvullende waardasie vir erf 9453 aan te vra anheg is die liggingskaart.

Groete

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

 **Erf 9453 waardasie.pdf**
300 KB



- Property
- Account
- Consumption
- Enquiries
- Journal
- Debt
- POS
- Billing
- Documents
- Reports
- Training

Welcome Bernalnice Jansen (2025/2026 - M5) | [Logout](#)

Account Enquiry

[Print](#)

Account Information

Account Number : 000000027365	Name : Beaufort West Municipality
Account Group :	Sub Account Group :
Payment Group :	Account Status : Active
Account Type : Owner / Occupier	Delivery Address : 6 Bastiaanse New Town Beaufort West 6970
Incentive Scheme Code :	Contact Number :
Email :	
Paid Deposit Amount 0.00	

Additional Account Details

Interest Waiver Status : No Interest Waiver on Account	Rebate Status : No Rebate on Account
Indigent Subsidy Status :	Handover Status : N/A
Consumer RPPN/A Status :	Loan RPP Status : N/A
Departmental Account : Inactive	

Property

SG Number : C009/0001/00009453/00000	Property ID : 26027
Old Property Code :	Property Status : Active
Billing Cycle : 1 Consumer Account Cycle	Allotment Area : Beaufort West
Sectional Title Scheme : N/A	Farm Name : N/A
Location Address : 6 Bastiaanse, New Town, Beaufort West	Property Type : Erf
Longitude :	Latitude :
Registration Status : Unregistered	Magisterial District : WC053
	Property Market Value : 440000.00

Partition

Property Type Of Use : Residential	Valuation Category : Individual Use
Property Category : Dwelling	Partition Description : Primary Use
Accountable Owner Name : Beaufort West Municipality (N)	Partition Market Value : 440000.00

[Refresh Account Transactions](#)

Property Information

General Valuations

Market value : 440000.00	Type of Use : Residential
Stand Size (m ²) : 1720.00	Property Category : Dwelling
Land Size (ha) : 0.172	Rates Tariff Code : P01/001-Residential
Roll number : SV02_01072025	Reason For Valuation Change : Supplementary

Roll Start Date : 01/07/2025

Expected Expiry Date : 30/06/2028

Phase In Commencement Date :

Land Reform / RDP : N/A

View Section 49 Letter:

View Section 78 Letter:

View Valuation Certificate:

Financial Year	Valuation Status	Valuation Type	Stand Size	Land Size	Market Value	Roll Number
2025/2026	Active	Supplementary	1,720.00	0.17	440 000.00	SV02_01072025

Rebates And Levies

Financial Year	Month	Partition ID	Partition Description	Rates Tariff	Rate Payer	StandSize	Market Val
2025/2026	July	26091	Primary Use	P01/001-Residential	Beaufort West Municipality	1720	440 000

Election Information

Ward : null

Polling Booth :

Meters

Service Type	Classification	Physical Meter No	Meter No	Install Date	Tariff Code	Main Meter	Billab
No records to display.							

Transfer of Ownership History

Financial	Status	Transfer of Ownershi Date	Old Owner	Old Account Number	Title Deed Number	Registrati Date	RDP / Land Reform Date	Journal Amount - Services	Journal Amount - Additional Billing	Purchase Price	Purchase Date
No records to display.											

Cancel

Session timing out in 237 Minutes

Copyright © 2025. All rights reserved by inzalo EMS.

Pay Period	Employee name	Pay Area	Pay Mode	Emp'ee Number	PayPt 020F	Cost Centre	Payslip Number
31.01.2026	CL Joenaal	MO 06	A	32218451	0807	807178	1

Be alert and report theft anonymously by dialing the toll free number 0800 11 88 79

Employee Address 6 Bastiaanse Street Newtown Beaufort West	Employer Address FURN DIV OF SR CHECKERS P O Box 215, Brackenfell, 7561
---	---

Date Joined Group	Identity No	Position	R.F.V.
01.04.2025	8411020187085	Sales Person	5,614.05

Bank Details	M/Aid Ref/Option	Med Aid Dep	Tax Ref No.	Birth Date
430000 20171341688			1388217158	02.11.1984

Earnings	Hrs	Month	Amount	Deductions	Month	Amount
0100 Basic Pay			5,614.05	Uniform Loan Rep		17.73
202V Ovt*2 Sun/Rest	4.00	Dec	230.32	UIF EE Contribut		75.76
202V Ovt*2 Sun/Rest	4.00		230.32	Spiv Advance		96.00
20CH Holiday Overtim		Dec	215.93	Prosperity Funer		166.00
20CH Holiday Overtim	7.50		215.93	Nett Buying Card		2,468.47
3020 Commission - Pe			8,628.19	HP Installments		226.75
303C SPIV Supplier P			96.00	SNPF		1,068.17
Non-Payables						
/429 3801 ER paid In			159.73			

CURRENT MONTH : Earnings (A)	15,230.74	Deductions (B)	4,118.88
------------------------------	-----------	----------------	----------

Bank Transfer Adv (D)	0.00
Net (A-B-D)	11,111.86

S T A T I S T I C A L D A T A			
Work days in period	27	Days worked	27 Std Hrs p.w. 45

Taxable Earnings	69,200.58	SNPF Total	2,136.34
		Co. Funeral Insurance	1.50
Last Leave Captured 01.08.2025		Annual Leave Balance	14.50
		Ann leave taken in cycle	2.00

Pay Period	Employee name	Pay Area	Pay Mode	Emp'ee Number	PayPt 02OF	Cost Centre	Payslip Number
31.12.2025	CL Joenaal	M0 06	A	32218451	0807	807178	1

Be alert and report theft anonymously by dialing the toll free number 0800 11 88 79

Employee Address 6 Bastiaanse Street Newtown Beaufort West	Employer Address FURN DIV OF SR CHECKERS P O Box 215, Brackenfell, 7561
---	---

Date Joined Group 01.04.2025	Identity No. 8411020187085	Position Sales Person	R.F.V. 5,614.05
---------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------

Bank Details 430000 20171341688	M/Aid Ref/Option	Med Aid Dep	Tax Ref No. 1388217158	Birth Date 02.11.1984
---------------------------------------	------------------	-------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

Earnings	Hrs	Month	Amount	Deductions	Month	Amount
0100 Basic Pay			5,614.05	Uniform Loan Rep		150.00
202U Absent Short Ti	0.12		3.45-	UIF EE Contribut		62.87
202V Ovt*2 Sun/Rest	4.00	Nov	230.32	Spiv Advance		32.00
3020 Commission - Pe			318.37	Prosperity Funer		166.00
303C SPIV Supplier P			32.00	Nett Buying Card		2,512.70
Non-Payables				HP Installments		226.75
/429 3801 ER paid In			67.37	SNPF		444.67

CURRENT MONTH : Earnings (A)	6,191.29	Deductions (B)	3,594.99
		Bank Transfer Adv (D)	0.00
		Net (A-B-D)	2,596.30

Work days in period 27 S T A T I S T I C A L D A T A Days worked 27 Std Hrs p.w. 45

Taxable Earnings	54,878.28	SNPF Total	889.34
		Uniform Loan Balance	17.73
		Co. Funeral Insurance	1.50
Last Leave Captured 01.08.2025		Annual Leave Balance	14.50
		Ann leave taken in cycle	2.00

Pay Period	Employee name	Pay Area	Pay Mode	Emp'ee Number	PayPt	Cost Centre	Payslip Number
30.11.2025	CL Joenaal	MO 06	A	32218451	02OF 0807	807178	1

Be alert and report theft anonymously by dialing the toll free number 0800 11 88 79

Employee Address 6 Bastiaanse Street Newtown Beaufort West		Employer Address FURN DIV OF SR CHECKERS P O Box 215, Brackenfell, 7561				
Date Joined Group 01.04.2025	Identity No 8411020187085	Position Sales Person	R.F.V. 5,614.05			
Bank Details 430000 20171341688	M/Aid Ref/Option	Med Aid Dep	Tax Ref No. 1388217158			
		Birth Date 02.11.1984				
Earnings	Hrs	Month	Amount	Deductions	Month	Amount
0100 Basic Pay	4.00	Oct	5,614.05	Uniform Loan Rep	Oct	150.00
202V Ovt*2 Sun/Rest			230.32	UIF EE Contribut		
3020 Commission - Pe			281.50	UIF EE Contribut		62.88
302C Avg Comm for Le		Oct	21.59	Spiv Advance		132.00
303C SPIV Supplier P			132.00	Prosperity Funer		166.00
Non-Payables				Nett Buying Card		1,704.59
/429 3801 ER paid In			67.00	HP Installments	Oct	226.75
				SNPF		
				SNPF		442.17
CURRENT MONTH : Earnings (A)			6,279.46	Deductions (B)		2,886.03
				Bank Transfer Adv (D)		0.00
				Net (A-B-D)		3,393.43
S T A T I S T I C A L D A T A						
Work days in period	25	Days worked	25	Std Hrs p.w.		45
Taxable Earnings			49,064.29	SNPF Total	887.58	
				Uniform Loan Balance	167.73	
				Co. Funeral Insurance	1.50	
Last Leave Captured	01.08.2025			Annual Leave Balance	14.50	
				Ann leave taken in cycle	2.00	
Printed on: 23.02.2026						
Z003						

Zimbra

johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za

Re: Give me a call Please very URGENT!

From : Peggy Mditshwa <peggy@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Subject : Re: Give me a call Please very URGENT!
To : Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Tue, 17 Feb, 2026 01:16 pm

Hi dear

They will do calculations on the R5 617.00
And they will request 3 payslips not older than 3 months to confirm the Basic Salary
If the above income amount is confirmed he/she will qualify for a subsidy amount of R154 777.00

Kind regards

**Peggy Mditshwa**

Human Settlements Coordinator: Housing - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27(0)23 414 8188

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 4198

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "Peggy Mditshwa" <peggy@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 17 February, 2026 12:57:29
Subject: Re: Give me a call Please very URGENT!

Hi CC

Please check, thank you.

Regards

**Johanna Visagie**

Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "Peggy Mditshwa" <peggy@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 17 February, 2026 9:45:19 AM
Subject: Give me a call Please very URGENT!

**Johanna Visagie**

Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.



Right to Care NPC Western Cape
41 Church Street
West Cliff
Hermanus
7200

Date: 6 February 2026

Acting Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Donkin Street 112
Beaufort West
6970



Email: Johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za

RE: NOTICE OF RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT FOR THE LEASE OF ROOM No. 0608 and 0952: MURRAYSBURG THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE: MURRAYSBURG

Dear Mr. B.S Jacobs,

Thank you for your correspondence and the attached Notice of Lease Renewal for the Murraysburg premises.

Right to Care (RTC) intends to continue with the lease. However, as RTC is a non-profit company funded by the Department of Health, we are required to obtain confirmation of budget allocations from our funders prior to formally committing to the renewal. These budgets are anticipated to be finalized and made available in March.

We would therefore greatly appreciate your consideration in granting us an extension to provide formal feedback once the new financial year budgets have been confirmed. This will enable us to respond definitively to the renewal notice in an informed and responsible manner.

Kindly advise whether approval for the requested extension can be granted. We look forward to your feedback in this regard.

Yours faithfully,

L Thomas

Leslie Ann Thomas
Administrator (Provincial)

S KULACIE	OPDRAG
SAB	

Beaufort West Municipality

Tel: 023 414 8100
 Fax: 023 414 8105
 E-Mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Address: Private Bag 582, , Beaufort West,
 Beaufort West, 6970

419

R Right To Care
 Birdstraat 100
 Midde Dorp
 B/Wes
 6970

Municipality VAT Nr: 4000846388

Computer Generated Tax Invoice For : February - 2026

Name	Right To Care		Account Number	000000000055	
Election Ward	EW01-Election Ward 1	Cash Until	28-02-2026	VAT Reg Number	4170206934
Property Physical Address		Consumer Deposit			
		Cash	Guarantee		Statement Date
Werktuighuur 00000002, Beaufort West Rd, Farm Portion 185		-	-		28-02-2026
Sectional Title/Farm/PSI		SS Unit Nr	Market Value		Due Date
Werktuighuur		0	-		15-03-2026
SG Number	Yearly Rates		Stand Size		Invoice Number
C009/0001/00000002/90001	-		35523600.00m ²	3552.3600ha	202602/000000000055
Date	Details		Charge (Excluding VAT)	VAT	Charge (Including VAT)
06-02-2026	Opening Balance		R 1 674.93	R 251.24	R 1 926.17
	Other Payments		(R 1 674.93)	(R 251.24)	(R 1 926.17)
	Sub Total		-	-	-
Contracts Monthly Vat(KM03)					
28-02-2026	+ Contracts Monthly Vat(KM03)		R 1 674.93	R 251.24	R 1 926.17
	Sub Total		R 1 674.93	R 251.24	R 1 926.17
Total Levies for the Month			1 674,93	R 251.24	R 1 926.17

Final Notice: Municipal Services will be disconnected on 17 March 2026 if this account are in arrears

60+ Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Amount Due	VAT Due	Total Amount Due
-	-	-	R 1 926.17	R 1 674.93	R 251.24	R 1 926.17
Advance	R 0.00	Please ensure that payment are made well in advance of due date when making use of EFT / 3rd Party Payments			Amount	R 1 926.17

REMITTANCE ADVICE

THIS STUB MUST ACCOMPANY PAYMENT

Name	Final Date for Payment	Account Number	Amount Payable
Right To Care	15-03-2026	000000000055	R 1 926.17

EasyPay >>>>> 91570000000000555

Bank Details
 Nedbank Limited
 Branch Code : 198765 - NEDBANK
 SOUTH AFRICA
 Current Account : 1074280318
 Reference No : 000000000055

7/1/4

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12332945

Ms. M.P. Mendu
64 Gaba Road
BEAUFORT WEST
6970
2 September 2025

The Municipal Manager
112 Bird Street
Beaufort West
6970



Dear Municipal Manager

NOTICE OF NON-RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: THE BUILDING ON REMAINDER ERF 2116: USE FOR THE PACKAGING OF ANIMAL FOOD AND OTHER STOCKS, KWA – MANDLENKOSI

Your letter dated 26 August 2025 in the abovementioned regard, refers.

I am writing to formally notify your office that I will not be renewing the lease agreement for the property located at the building on remainder erf 2116, used for the packaging of animal food and other stocks, Kwa Mandlenkosi, which is currently set to expire on 15 November 2025.

In accordance with the terms of the lease, I am providing this written notice within the required notice period. Please consider this as my official notice of non-renewal.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank the municipality for the support and cooperation throughout the lease period.

Yours sincerely,

Ms. M.P. Mendu

CPDRAG	
SNAB	



421
7/3/4/1/1

290 Sixaba road
Kwa-Mandlenkosi
Beaufort West
6970

The Municipal Manager
112 Donkin Street
Beaufort West
6970



Dear Sir

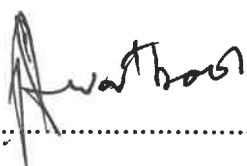
Re: interested to lease ERF: 2116 Kwa-Mandlenkosi (port of remainder of Erf 2116)

I'm interested to lease the remaining portion of ERF: 2116 in Plakkers-Kamp Animals farm site.

I'm farming with Sheep's and Goats, we are currently using the erf ever since March 2025, with Ms. Mendu, and Ms. Mendu withdraw herself since she does no longer have stock to farm.

Hope the above is in order.

Yours Sincerely



XOLANI SWARTBOOI

0732465006

(xolaniswartbooi26@gmail.com)

KULASIE	OPL. NO.
SAB	



DEED OF SALE

MEMORANDUM OF AN AGREEMENT MADE AND ENTERED INTO BY AND BETWEEN:

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

Herein represented by JAFTA BOOYSEN in his capacity as Municipal Manager and duly authorized thereto

OF : 112 Donkin Street, BEAUFORT WEST, 6970
 TEL : 023 4148020

(hereinafter called the **Seller**).

and

SOUTH CAPE TECHNICAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE

Herein represented by Elsie SCM Potgieter in her capacity as Principal and duly authorized thereto

OF : 125 Mitchel Street, GEORGE, 6529
 TEL : 044-8840359
 EMAIL: Elsie.Potgieter@sccollege.co.za

(hereinafter called the **Purchaser**).

1.

The Seller hereby sells to the Purchaser who hereby purchases from the Seller the hereinafter described property,

(hereinafter called the property), namely:

**ERF 3464 BEAUFORT WEST,
 In the Municipality and Division of BEAUFORT WES
 PROVINCE WESTERN CAPE**

IN EXTENT: 2,7822 Hectares

HELD under Deed of Transfer Nr T97402/1994

INCLUDING:

All fixtures and fittings. The property is purchased "Voetstoots" as is.

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

2.

The purchase price is **R1.00 (ONE RAND) PLUS VAT** payable to the Seller free of bank commission at BEAUFORT WEST, as follows, namely:

IN CASH ON DATE OF REGISTRATION

3.

The Purchaser will take possession of the property on date of signature and the parties hereto agree that the risk attached to the property and the profit thereof passes to the Purchaser from date of signature.

4.

The Purchaser will be responsible to pay a pro rata share of the rates and taxes and service fees from date of possession and any rates and taxes and service fees paid by the Seller thereafter.

5.

The Purchaser hereby acknowledges that he inspected the property and that he purchases it "voetstoots" and that the Seller shall not be liable for any latent or patent defects in the property.

6.

The sale is subject to the terms and conditions set out in the existing Title Deed of the property and the Seller is not bound or responsible in respect of any representations made in respect of the property, other than the terms of this Deed of Sale.

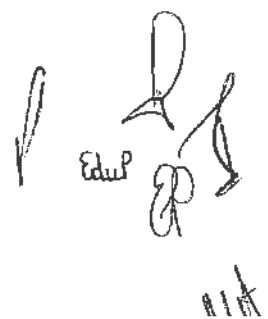
7.

The Purchaser shall be responsible to pay the costs for drawing this Agreement, transfer duty and all transfer costs and hereby acknowledges that he knows that penalty interest on the transfer duty commences to run from a date SIX (6) months after the date of signature of this Agreement, and will pay the above-mentioned to the Attorneys of the Seller on demand made by them.

8.

Should the Purchaser fail to comply with:-

- (a) any of his obligations in terms of this Deed on due date;
- (b) any of the terms and conditions set out in this Deed;



Handwritten signatures and initials, including the name 'Edup' and a signature that appears to be 'Edup'.

the Seller will be entitled to:-

- (i) cancel this Deed of Sale and in the event of such cancellation the Seller will be entitled to possession and occupation at once of the above described property, and the Purchaser and each and every one occupying the property on his behalf, may be ejected therefrom;

Any money already paid by the Purchaser shall be forfeited to the Seller as liquidated damages;

- (ii) in the alternative the Seller will be entitled to claim the purchase price/balance of the purchase price, with interest immediately in terms of this Deed without the Seller forfeiting his right to claim damages from the Purchaser.

9.

Transfer shall be passed and registered by the Attorneys of the Seller **CRAWFORDS** as soon as the full purchase price has been paid or guaranteed and the Seller shall be entitled to state what and to whom guarantees must be issued, at the expense of the Purchaser.

10.

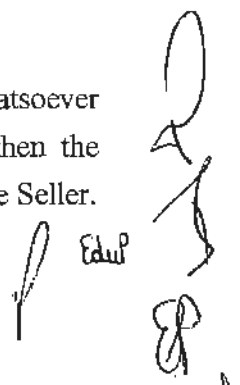
The property is sold, as regards its extent, as set out in the Title Deed(s) thereof, and the Seller shall not be liable in respect of any shortfall and shall have no claim in respect of any excess, which may be found on re-survey of the property.

11.

The Seller be responsible to point out the beacons of the property within a period of 14 days, calculated from date of signature, where after the Seller shall not be responsible to point out the beacons of the property and the Seller shall not be responsible for any costs of whatsoever nature to point out or establish the whereabouts of such beacons.

12.

Should the Purchaser effect alterations or make improvements to the property, of whatsoever nature and the transfer is cancelled due to breach of contract by the Purchaser, then the Purchaser shall have no claim for compensation or damages in respect thereof against the Seller.

Handwritten signatures and initials, including a large signature on the right and smaller initials 'Edw' and 'EP' at the bottom right.

13.

Special conditions

13.1 The property may only be used as a tertiary academic institution and/or student hostel accommodation.

13.2 The purchaser shall be responsible to pay all costs with regard to the advertisements and transfer of the property.

13.3 The Purchaser shall be responsible to pay all costs of the rezoning of the property

13.4 Development must commence within 1 (one) year from date of transfer. If the development does not commence within the required time period, ownership of the property will be forfeited to Beaufort West Municipality at the cost of the South Cape TVET College .

13.5 In the event of the development not being carried out according to the development proposal dated 12 March 2015, the Beaufort West Municipality reserves the right to impose liquidated damages, to be calculated as follows:

1 (One) year from date of registration – Levies, rates and taxes payable on R 13,200,000.00

2 (Two) years from date of registration – Levies, rates and taxes payable on R26,400,000.00

3 (Three) years from date of registration – Levies, rates and taxes payable on R39,600,000.00

4 (Four) years from date of registration – Levies, rates and taxes payable on R52,800,000.00

5 (Five) years from date of registration – Levies, rates and taxes payable on R66,000,000.00

13.6 The property may not be sold by South Cape TVET College prior to completion of the development without first obtaining approval from the Beaufort West Municipality.

SIGNED at BEAUFORT WEST on this 31st day of May 2016
in the presence of the undersigned witnesses.

AS WITNESSES:

1. 

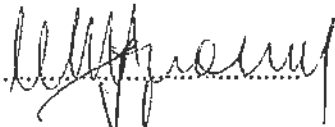
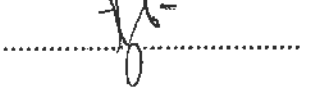
2. Eduplessis


.....
SELLER

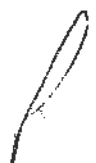




SIGNED at GEORGE on this 24th day of May 2016,
in the presence of the undersigned witnesses.

AS WITNESSES:

- 1. 
- 2. 


PURCHASER


EduP



428
S1072
7/3/2022



The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
15 Church Street
Beaufort West
6970



By e-mail: goodwilln@beaufortwestmun.co.za
nthokozisim@beaufortwestmun.co.za
treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
petrus@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Our Ref: FJB/MdL/S11306/MAT12269

Your Ref: 5/10/4

Date: 14 December 2022

Dear Sir

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY / SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE: ERF 3464
DISPUTE: ACCOUNT 25188**

We refer to the above and confirm that we are acting on behalf of South Cape TVET College.

Correspondence exchanged between our client and yourselves over the course of the last few months had been handed to us for response. We do not intend responding in specific detail to all the aforesaid correspondence, but reserve the right to do so at a later stage and in an appropriate forum, should it be necessary. The fact that we do not deal with all the issues raised, should however in no way be construed as an admission by our client that any statements, allegations or claims made, are correct or relevant.

We note that there are 3 (three) issues at hand:

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
<p><i>Handwritten:</i> A May A CFO BA</p>	<p><i>Handwritten:</i> Ylenny's on to Erf 3464. 10th Road: 05.12.23: Item</p>

Our offices close on Friday, 23 December 2022 at 12h00 and reopen on Tuesday, 3 January 2023 at 08h00.

Directors: FJ Botcs, B Proc LLB; Adv Dip Lab Law | M Goldio, BA LLB | S van Wyk, BA LLB; Cert Const Lit
* DR Henney, B Proc; Dip Const Lit; Dip Project Man | LS Joubert, B Juris LLB; Dip. Med. Law
I Tannous, LLB; FSA | A Voges, LLB; Nat Dip; Reg of Deeds

Associates: A Crous, B Com LLB

Junior Associate: K Erasmus, B Com LLB

Consultants: WM van der Westhuizen, B Juris LLB; Cert Tax Law | C A Nunnis, B Com LLB, LL.M (Estate Law)

Millers Incorporated
Reg No 93/002024/21
Beacon House
123 Meade Street George 6529
PO Box 35 George 6530 RSA
Docex 10 George

Telephone: (044) 874 1140
General fax: (044) 873 4848
E-mail trudie@millers.co.za
Website: <http://www.millers.co.za>
VAT Nr: 4530138249

* non-executive director

Level Three verified BEE contributor and a Value Adding Supplier

member of
phatshoanehenney

Firstly, our client is held liable for and required to pay an amount of R 4 270 310.00 (four million two hundred and seventy thousand three hundred and ten Rand) purportedly in respect of property rates on erf 3464, Beaufort West since 2017/2018 to date;

Secondly, the disconnection of services to erf 3464, Beaufort West due to the non-payment of the outstanding account; and

Thirdly, the re-transfer of erf 3464, Beaufort West back to yourselves.

Our instructions are that:

1. Erf 3464 (the Property) was sold by yourself to our client in terms of a deed of sale dd 31 May 2016;
2. The aforesaid deed of sale contained two salient clauses pertaining to forfeiture of the Property to yourself in the event of a failure to commence development thereof within 1 (one) year from date of transfer (*vide clause 13.4*) and also a reservation by yourself to impose certain liquidated damages in the event of failure to develop including a calculation of the proposed liquidated damages (*vide clause 13.5*);
3. Transfer of the Property was registered in our client's name on 17 November 2016;
4. The provisions of clause 13 of the deed of sale was incorporated as Condition B on page 2 of the title deed No 70760/2016 (the "Title Deed") and more particular clauses 13.4 and 13.5 referred to hereinbefore;
5. It is common cause that our client did not commence with development of the Property within the period of 1 (one) year from the date of transfer and by virtue of the provisions of clause 13.4 of Condition B in the Title Deed and to date, the Property is still undeveloped;
6. On 17 November 2017 our client automatically forfeited ownership of the Property to yourself and you, but for formal transfer to take place into your name, became the owner of the Property as from that date;
7. As from 17 November 2017, ownership of and risk in the Property had passed to yourself and our client had been relieved of all liability in respect of the Property, including the liability for payment of any rates.

8. This was accepted by yourself as the *de facto* position and is the reason why our client was never charged, billed or held liable for the payment of any rates on the Property;
9. The first time our client became aware that any amounts in respect of rates on the Property are being claimed from them, was July 2022;
10. Any possible claim against our client for the payment of rates for the period before the forfeiture date (17 November 2017), has, in terms of the provisions of the Prescription Act, Act 68 of 1969, become prescribed in any event.
11. Your current claim for payment of rates as set out in the annexure (Concise Transaction per Account) to your letter to our client dd 17 November 2022, is apparently based on the calculation of liquidated damages as provided for in clause 13.5 of Condition B in the Title Deed;
12. To the extent that the aforesaid liquidated damages are claimable, it constitutes a penalty stipulation as envisaged in terms of the provisions of the Conventional Penalties Act, Act 15 of 1962 which stipulation is subject to the qualification that if the penalty is out of proportion to the prejudice suffered by an aggrieved contractant, the penalty may be reduced by a court so that it is equitable in the circumstances of a specific case.
13. It is more than evident from the facts set out above that, should you be able to prove that you are entitled to liquidated damages as claimed, which is still denied by our client, such liquidated damages are completely out of proportion to the prejudice suffered by yourself (if any at all) and would be subject to reduction or even dismissal by a court of competent jurisdiction.
14. You, as a party to the deed of sale concluded with our client on 31 May 2016, and to which final effect was given with the transfer of the Property on 17 November 2016, was well aware, or should reasonably have been aware, that the forfeiture in your favour took effect on 17 November 2017 and should have attended to the retransfer of the Property as soon as reasonably possible thereafter, thereby complying with your common law obligation to mitigate your own damages resulting from the situation.
15. You, at your own peril and risk, elected to do nothing at all and left the matter unattended, only attempting to recover liquidated damages from our client after a period of more than 5 (five) years has elapsed.

In view of the above, we submit that:

1. Our client is not liable for payment of the amount(s) claimed from them or any part thereof and any attempt to recover same from our client will be opposed;
2. Our client has taken note of the threats to disconnect services in respect of the Property and as the Property is *de facto* owned by you, our client cannot stop you from doing so. Take note however that, to the extent that an attempt may be made by you to disconnect or suspend any municipal services to any other properties belonging to our client, such disconnection will be opposed; and
3. Our client's only contractual obligation towards you is limited to transferring the Property back to yourself and our client hereby tenders to sign all transfer documents and pay the incidental transfer costs on presentation of an account. For the reasons set out above however, this offer does not include the payment of any rates and taxes in order to obtain the section 118 clearance certificate.

We request that you acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Yours faithfully

MILLERS INC

Per:

F J BOTES





CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4300193100
SINCE 1929

Our Ref : AGEVV/adele/SOU1/0001
Your Ref : 7/3/1 Erf 3464 Beaufort West
Email : vanvelden@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

Date : 13 January 2023

The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Private Bag 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970
Mr Strumpher



PER HAND

**RE: TRANSFER SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE // BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
ERF 3464 BEAUFORT WEST**

Our meeting dated 12 January 2023 and the correspondence of Millers Attorneys dated 19 December 2022 referred.

Forfeiture: The condition contained in clause B 13.4 on page 2 of the deed of transfer is the applicable clause namely: "Development must commence within 1 (one) year from date of transfer. If the development does not commence within the required time period, ownership of the property will be forfeited to the Beaufort West Municipality at the cost of the South Cape TVET College."

The result was that the property was forfeited to the Municipality on 16 November 2017

Liquidated damages: The conditions of 13.5 would only come into operation in the event where South Cape TVET College started with the development within the prescribed period and failed to complete the development.

The result is that no liquidated damages can be claimed as the development did not commence within the one year period

Date of registration: Erf 3464 Beaufort West was registered in the name of South Cape TVET College under Deed of Transfer Number T70760/2016 on 17 November 2016.

Prescription: Clause 10 of their letter dated 19 December 2022: Rates and Taxes payable to the Municipality expire only after 30 years and is the rates and taxes payable for the period 17 November 2016 to 16 November 2017.

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE:(023)414 2161 - FAX:(023)414 0714

Partners: AG VORSTER, B.Proc; AGE VAN VELDEN, B.Proc; M ANDREAS, B.Juris, LL.B
Consultants: JR JOUBERT, BA; LL.B
Professional Assistant: W MOSTERT, LL.B

SIRKULASIE	BA PDRAG
	10 de Raad: 05.12.23
	Item 8.6
	er Spes Rd: 9.07.24: [Signature]

Services however prescribe after 3 years and is therefore not claimable.

Re-Transfer: In order for South Cape TVET College to transfer the property back to the Municipality a rates clearance certificate must be issued in terms of section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act. The certificate state that the rates and taxes for the past two years have been paid. As the property was effectively forfeited to the Municipality on 16 November 2017 the Municipality cannot claim payment of the outstanding years rates and taxes as a requirement for the issue of the rates clearance certificate.

Should South Cape TVET College refuse to pay the requested rates and taxes a letter of demand must be issued and thereafter a summons.

The Municipality should consider whether the costs payable to claim the outstanding rates and taxes (eg. The costs of taking instructions etc. – the so-called party own client costs) is justified under the circumstances as the Municipality was at fault by not sending any accounts since date of registration nor to follow-up on the commencement of the development.

In the light of the above we request you to furnish us with the rates and taxes payable for the period 17 November 2016 to 16 November 2017. We will include that in our account for South Cape TVET College and should they only pay the transfer costs, excluding the rates and taxes, the rates and taxes will have to be claimed separately.

Steps to be taken by the Municipality.

1. Buy the property from South Cape TVET College for an amount of R1.00.
2. Claim rates and taxes for the period 17 November 2016 to 16 November 2017.
3. Write off the liquidated damages amount in the financial statements of the Municipality as an amount erroneously levied.

We trust you will find the above in order.

Yours faithfully


Crawfords
A G E VAN VELDEN



higher education & training

Department: Higher Education and Training REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

434



South Cape TVET College Suid-Kaap Kollege Ikholozi yaseMzantsi-Ka

Enquiries: Dr TE Terblanche (PRINCIPAL) Email: tercia.terblanche@sccollege.co.za / Cell no.: 083 460 0687

Attention: Mr D. Welgemoed [The Acting Municipal Manager] Cc: Mr P. Strumpher

Date: 20 October 2023

ERF 3464. File

Dear Mr Welgemoed

RE: ERF 3464 BEAUFORT-WEST MUNICIPALITY: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF 24 MONTHS TO SECURE FUNDING TO START CONSTRUCTION OF NEW INFRASTRUCTURE

The meeting dated 17 October 2023 with the Mayor and senior officials of Beaufort West Municipality, College Principal, College Councillor (chairperson of planning and resources) and other college staff members has reference. I hereby wish to express my sincere gratitude and appreciation for availing yourselves to meet with our college team and for the positive spirit and way forward regards to the transfer of Erf 3464.

As per the College Council resolution of 20 October 2023, I hereby humbly request that the municipality grant the college extension of 24 months to secure funding to commence with construction of new infrastructure. The new infrastructure will be developed in phases as the college secure funds from the DHET and various other funders. The DHET committed during the meeting of 17 October 2023 to support the college to with funding possibilities. The College confirms that the municipality agreed that the conditions contained in Clause B of Title Deed T70760, referring to Clauses 13.4 to 13.5 of Deed of Sale dated 31 May 2016, shall be waived and unenforceable for the following 24 months. The municipality further agrees that at date of signature hereof the municipal account pertaining to levies, rates and taxes payable for Erf 3464 Beaufort-West has a balance of R0.00 (ZERO RAND) and shall remain at such balance of R0.00 (ZERO RAND) for the following 24 months.

The Principal, Dr Terblanche will report monthly from the date of approval of the extension period regards to the progress made. I trust that our request for extension of 24 months will be positively received and approved by the Beaufort West Municipality Council.

Yours sincerely

A Dippenaar

Mr A. Dippenaar COUNCIL CHAIRPERSON

20 October 2023

Date:

Kindly be advised that South Cape TVET College will not accept responsibility for any actions if this letter is not signed by the authorized personnel

www.sccollege.co.za

Central Office: Tel: 044 884 0359 • Fax: 044 884 0381 • Email: central@sccollege.co.za • 125 Mitchell Street, George, 6529 Beaufort West Campus: Tel: 023 449 1140 • Bitou Campus: Tel: 044 533 2388 • George Campus: Tel: 044 874 2360

Hensequa Campus: Tel: 028 713 4775 • Mossel Bay Campus: Tel: 044 693 3089 • Oudtshoorn Campus: Tel: 044 272 2110 • Foster's Manor Guest House: Tel: 044 279 267



Fwd: RE_2ND LEGAL OPINION_ MILLER's ATTORNEYS_ BEAUFORT WEST LAND

From : Derick Welgemoed <derickw@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

Thu, 15 Feb, 2024 10:26

Subject : Fwd: RE_2ND LEGAL OPINION_ MILLER's ATTORNEYS_ BEAUFORT WEST LAND

5 attachments

To : Petrus Strumpher <petrus@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

7/3/4/1/13/1/

ERF 3464

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12311015



Derick Welgemoed

Municipal Manager - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8194

Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373

Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

Handwritten notes and signatures: Petrus, M.M., B.A., and other illegible scribbles.

Views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless the sender is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Dr" <tercia.terblanche@sccollege.co.za>

To: "Alewyn Dippenaar - Personal" <dyndev@mweb.co.za>, "doc" <doc@synapticmentor.co.za>, derickw@beaufortwestmun.co.za, "Valencia Godfrey" <valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

Cc: chairpersnon@serviceseta.org.za, "Mzukisi Gcuwa" <Mzukisi.Gcuwa@sccollege.co.za>, "Christian Bellingan" <Christian.Bellingan@sccollege.co.za>

Sent: Thursday, 15 February, 2024 10:20:25

Subject: RE_2ND LEGAL OPINION_ MILLER's ATTORNEYS_ BEAUFORT WEST LAND

Dear Mr Welgemoed, thank you for making time to meet with us on short notice today at 09:30. As discussed, please find the legal opinion. Our college council request that based on this legal opinion that your office, kindly submit a new request for approval from the Beaufort West Municipality Council to take a resolution that Millers attorneys may amend clause 3.4 by drafting an addendum to the current TITLE DEED. Millers attorneys will then finalize the addendum that both parties must sign and then the land can be retained in the ownership of the college and no need for the land to be transferred to the Municipality and then the college apply again etc.

Please note that I can confirm that the college received a financial award of R25,8m from DHET for the construction of a student residents and that this funding may not be utilized for any other purpose in the college.

Dr Prinsloo and Mr Dippenaar would still like for your office to set a date and time for the meeting with the MAYCO and the MM so that they can explain and appeal for the new resolution to be take as soon as your council meeting in Feb or March. Please note that I will be in the USA on a study exchange programme with other DHET officials for the month of March 2024 -

Please list Mr Gcuwa (our college DP Corporate Services: 063 257 9252) and Mr Christian Bellingan (college Deputy Principal Finance: 0839646008) in all communication as from now on and one of them will respond and ensure that the college councillors are informed regards to your communication. The meeting with MAYCO, MM and our college councillors may proceed without me if it is not going to happen before 28 February 2024

Kind Regards

Dr Tercia (Du Plessis) Terblanche (Ph.D, University of Stellenbosch)

PRINCIPAL

SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE

Central Office – 2nd Floor

125 Mitchell Street

Box 10400, GEORGE 6530

Tel: (+27) 044 8840359 / **Cell:** (+27) 083 460 0687

Fax: (+27) 044 8840361 / **FaxtoMail:** (+27) 086 6140844

E-mail: Tercia.terblanche@sccollege.co.za



South Cape College
Suid-Kaap Kollege
Ikholo-ya-sonkeZantsi-Kapa

Disclaimer

Mail sent by South Cape TVET College is to be treated as confidential, and the information in it may not be used or disclosed except for the purpose for which it has been sent. If you have reason to believe that you are not the intended recipient of this communication, please contact the sender immediately. Please then delete the message and do not disclose its contents to any person. Neither the sender nor South Cape TVET College accepts any liability whatsoever as a result of the further dissemination of this message. Whilst all reasonable steps are taken to avoid corruption of data or information, we do not accept any liability should such corruption occur. No employee or agent is authorised to conclude any binding agreement on behalf of South Cape TVET College with another party by e-mail without express written confirmation by South Cape TVET College. . itevomcid

Beaufort Wes het n water krisis. Water is n kosbare bron. Kom ons spaar saam.

Beaufort West has a water crisis. Water is a precious resource. Lets save water.

I bhobhofolo inengxaki yokunqaba kwamanzi. Masiwasebenzise ngononophelo.

S11306 Let Client.pdf

473 KB



437

~~7131411311~~
erf. 3464

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4390198168

SINCE 1929

Our Ref : AGEVW/adele/SOU1/0001
Your Ref : 7/3/1 Erf 3464 Beaufort West
Email : vanvelden@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

Date : 6 November 2023

The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Private Bag 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970
Mr Strumpher



PER HAND

**RE: TRANSFER SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE // BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
ERF 3464 BEAUFORT WEST**

Our meeting dated 12 January 2023 and the correspondence of Millers Attorneys dated 19 December 2022, our letter dated 13 January 2023 referred.

With regard to the above matter we reiterate the following:

- 1. Forfeiture:** The condition contained in clause B 13.4 on page 2 of the deed of transfer is the applicable clause namely: "Development must commence within 1 (one) year from date of transfer. If the development does not commence within the required time period, ownership of the property will be forfeited to the Beaufort West Municipality at the cost of the South Cape TVET College."
- 2.** The result was that the property was forfeited to the Municipality on 16 November 2017 as no development was commenced with, within the one year period.
- 3.** The offer to South Cape TVET College, to buy the property for R1.00, was with the intention to save costs for all parties concerned. The fact that the Minister of Higher Education refuse to sign the deed of sale has the result that the Municipality must claim transfer of the property in terms of clause B on page 2 of the deed of transfer in that the property was forfeited to the Beaufort West Municipality at the cost of the South Cape TVET College on 16 November 2017
- 4.** South Cape TVET College, in its defence to the Municipalities claim for liquidated damages, claimed that the property was forfeited to the Municipality on 16 November 2017 and as a result no liquidated damages could be claimed by the Municipality, as the Municipality was

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE:(023)414 2161 - FAX:(023)414 3714

Partners: AG VORSTER, B.Prac; AGE VAN VRELDEN, B.Prac; M ANDREAS, B.Juris, LL.B
Consultants: JR JOUBERT, B.A; LL.B
Professional Assistant: W MOSTERT, LL.B

BA

10de Raad : 05.12.23
Item 8.6

the effective owner from 16 November 2017. Beaufort West Municipality, on advice of Crawfords, were ad idem that the property was forfeited to the Municipality and that the liquidated damages in clause B 13.5 on the Deed of Transfer is therefore not claimable.

5. The liquidated damages were removed from the account of South Cape TVET College and the rates and taxes for the 1-year period was claimed.
6. South Cape TVET College paid the outstanding rates and taxes, to the amount of R10 746.41, and tendered payment of transfer costs to the municipality as part of the settlement agreement.
7. As the property was forfeited to the Municipality and South Cape TVET College is on record that the property was forfeited to the Municipality, South Cape TVET College will always have the same defence, should the Municipality institute any claim for non-performance in future, namely that the Municipality is the effective owner.
8. The property vest ex lege in the Municipality and whereas the Minister refuse to sign the deed of sale the following will be applicable:
 - 8.1 Claim transfer in terms of clause B 13.4
 - 8.2 Should South Cape TVET College/Minister of Higher Education refuse to sign the transfer documents, then apply to court to confirm forfeiture and to authorise the Sheriff of the Court to sign the transfer documents.
 - 8.3 Take transfer
 - 8.4 Conclude a new agreement with South Cape TVET College
9. The Municipality and South Cape TVET College cannot "revive" the contract, nor can the Municipality waive rates and taxes. Rates and Taxes must be levied and then the Municipality may reduce, if the applicant falls within the qualifying categories.
10. The contract cannot be extended or revived as it has already lapsed, and the property forfeited to the Municipality.
11. The reference in the correspondence of South Cape TVET College, dated 20 October 2023, that the Municipality "agreed" that the conditions in clause 13.4 and 13.5 be "waived and unenforceable for the following 24 months" as well as "agreed" that the "Municipal rates, levies and taxes balance will remain at R0.00 for the following 24 months" is not legally possible as (1) – the property was forfeited to the Municipality (as per their defence, which defence was acceded to and (2) – Council cannot legally waive rates and taxes and any such "agreement" will be seen as wasteful and fruitless expenditure by the auditors.

We trust you will find the above in order.

Yours faithfully


Crawfords
A G E VAN VELDEN

Fwd: RE_2ND LEGAL OPINION_ MILLER's ATTORNEYS_ BEAUFORT WEST LAND

From : Derick Welgemoed <derickw@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

Thu, 15 Feb, 2024 10:26

Subject : Fwd: RE_2ND LEGAL OPINION_ MILLER's ATTORNEYS_ BEAUFORT WEST LAND

5 attachments

To : Petrus Strumpher <petrus@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

7/3/4/1/13/1/

ERF 3464

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12311015



Derick Welgemoed

Municipal Manager - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8194

Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373

Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za



Handwritten signatures and initials: Petrus, M.M., B.A., and other illegible notes.

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Dr" <tercia.terblanche@sccollege.co.za>

To: "Alewyn Dippenaar - Personal" <dyndev@mweb.co.za>, "doc" <doc@synapticmentor.co.za>, derickw@beaufortwestmun.co.za, "Valencia Godfrey" <valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

Cc: chairperson@serviceseta.org.za, "Mzukisi Gcuwa" <Mzukisi.Gcuwa@sccollege.co.za>, "Christian Bellingan" <Christian.Bellingan@sccollege.co.za>

Sent: Thursday, 15 February, 2024 10:20:25

Subject: RE_2ND LEGAL OPINION_ MILLER's ATTORNEYS_ BEAUFORT WEST LAND

Dear Mr Welgemoed, thank you for making time to meet with us on short notice today at 09:30. As discussed, please find the legal opinion. Our college council request that based on this legal opinion that your office, kindly submit a new request for approval from the Beaufort West Municipality Council to take a resolution that Millers attorneys may amend clause 3.4 by drafting an addendum to the current TITLE DEED. Millers attorneys will then finalize the addendum that both parties must sign and then the land can be retained in the ownership of the college and no need for the land to be transferred to the Municipality and then the college apply again etc.

Please note that I can confirm that the college received a financial award of R25,8m from DHET for the construction of a student residents and that this funding may not be utilized for any other purpose in the college.

Dr Prinsloo and Mr Dippenaar would still like for your office to set a date and time for the meeting with the MAYCO and the MM so that they can explain and appeal for the new resolution to be take as soon as your council meeting in Feb or March. Please note that I will be in the USA on a study exchange programme with other DHET officials for the month of March 2024 -

Please list Mr Gcuwa (our college DP Corporate Services: 063 257 9252) and Mr Christian Bellingan (college Deputy Principal Finance: 0839646008) in all communication as from now on and one of them will respond and ensure that the college councillors are informed regards to your communication. The meeting with MAYCO, MM and our college councillors may proceed without me if it is not going to happen before 28 February 2024

Kind Regards

Dr Tercia (Du Plessis) Terblanche (Ph.D, University of Stellenbosch)


PRINCIPAL

SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE

Central Office – 2nd Floor

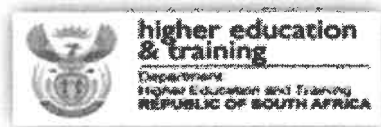
125 Mitchell Street

Box 10400, GEORGE 6530

 **Tel:** (+27) 044 8840359 / **Cell:** (+27) 083 460 0687

 **Fax:** (+27) 044 8840361 / **FaxtoMail:** (+27) 086 6140844

 **E-mail:** Tercia.terblanche@scccollege.co.za



SABS
ISO 9001



South Cape College
Suid-Kaap Kollege
Ikholozi yaseMzantsi-Kapa

Disclaimer

Mail sent by South Cape TVET College is to be treated as confidential, and the information in it may not be used or disclosed except for the purpose for which it has been sent. If you have reason to believe that you are not the intended recipient of this communication, please contact the sender immediately. Please then delete the message and do not disclose its contents to any person. Neither the sender nor South Cape TVET College accepts any liability whatsoever as a result of the further dissemination of this message. Whilst all reasonable steps are taken to avoid corruption of data or information, we do not accept any liability should such corruption occur. No employee or agent is authorised to conclude any binding agreement on behalf of South Cape TVET College with another party by e-mail without express written confirmation by South Cape TVET College. . itevomcid

Beaufort Wes het n water krisis. Water is n kosbare bron. Kom ons spaar saam.

Beaufort West has a water crisis. Water is a precious resource. Lets save water.

I bhobhofolo inengxaki yokunqaba kwamanzi. Masiwasebenzise ngononophelo.

 **S11306 Let Client.pdf**
473 KB



SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE

Our Ref:
FJB/MDL/S11306/MAT12269

Your Ref:
DR T TERBLANCHE

Date:
25 January 2024

Dear Sirs

SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE / BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

We refer to our consultation in regard to the above matter on 22 January 2024.

We have now had the opportunity to peruse and consider the contents of the letter from Beaufort West Municipality dated 7 December 2023.

We wish to point out the following:

- 1 The statement contained in the second sentence of the said letter that *"In terms of the forfeiture clause, ownership of erf 3464 already on 16 November 2017 vested ex lege in the name of Beaufort West Municipality"*, appears to be legally incorrect. The term *"ex lege"* implies that the vesting took place through operation of law, which is clearly not the case here and would further imply that it is final and out of the hands of the parties involved. Vesting however in this instance will be *"ex contractu"*, meaning that it is a legal consequence agreed on by the contracting parties and which could be amended by further agreement between the parties.
- 2 As a result of the incorrect premise set out above, the Council resolution on 5 December 2023 is (one again incorrectly) based on *".....the fact that the forfeiture already took effect on 17 November 2017"*;
- 3 The said forfeiture is founded in clause 13.4 of the Deed of Sale dated 31 May 2016. In considering the nature of clause 14 and in particular clause 14.3, the said clause appears to be neither a resolute, nor a suspensive condition which, upon non-fulfilment would lead to automatic cancellation of lapsing of the agreement. Clause 14.3 merely creates a contractual right in favour of one of the parties to the contract (the municipality), to "take back" the property due to non-compliance with a very specific contractual obligation (to develop the property within an agreed time period) by the other contract party (yourself);

Directors: FJ Botes, B Proc LLB; Adv Dip Lab Law | M Goldie, BA LLB | S van Wyk, BA LLB; Cert Const Lit
* DR Henney, B Proc; Dip Const Lit; Dip Project Man | LS Joubert, B Juris LLB: Dip. Med. Law
T Tannous, LLB; FISA | A Voges, LLB; Nat Dip: Reg of Deeds

Associates: A Petersen LLB | R Pitts B Com, LLB, LLM Labour Law

Junior Associate: K Erasmus, B Com LLB

Consultants: WM van der Westhuizen, B Juris LLB; Cert Tax Law | C A Nunns, B Com LLB, LLM (Estate Law)

* non-executive director

Level Two verified BEE contributor and a Value Adding Supplier

number of
abot.chonnehennel

Millers Incorporated

Reg No 93/002024/21

Beacon House

123 Meade Street George 6529

PO Box 35 George 6530 RSA

Docex 10 George

Telephone: (044) 874 1140

General fax: (044) 873 4848

E-mail marlene@millers.co.za

Website: <http://www.millers.co.za>

VAT No: 4530138249

- 4 As the aforesaid agreement of 31 May 2016 was the last agreement between the parties, it did indeed have the legal effect that the property *ex contractu* reverted back to Beaufort West Municipality within 1 (one) year after the dated of transfer. It is common cause that such retransfer to the municipality, has not yet taken place. The contract between the parties however still exists;
- 5 As a result of the fact that the original agreement between the parties does still exist, it is therefor possible for the parties to the agreement to enter into further negotiations and to amend the existing agreement by extending the time period contained in clause 13.4 to a new agreed date, thereby obviating the necessity to retransfer the property to the municipality and thereafter back to the college again;
- 6 It is fairly common practice for parties to an agreement of this kind to enter into addendums to amend compliance dates. We are of the opinion that the parties may enter into a new agreement reflecting the *de facto* situation and agreeing on a new date for complying with the development obligation;
- 7 We therefor advise that Beaufort West Municipality and its advisors be approached with a proposal to conclude an addendum of specifically clause 14.3 and thereby obviating the necessity of a retransfer;
- 8 It should be noted that the aforesaid could only be achieved by agreement between the parties and should Beaufort West Municipality prove not to be willing to enter into an amendment, addendum or new agreement, there would be no way to force them to agree to such amendment or new agreement and the only remaining route would then be to have the property transferred back to the municipality and thereafter be retransferred to yourself in terms of a new agreement. This obviously has serious time and adverse cost implications, which we advise you should try and avoid at all costs.
- 9 The risk in having to renegotiate a new sale in the event of a retransfer, is that the terms of a new sale (which includes the purchase price), might prove to be less favourable for yourself

We trust that you find the above in order and look forward to your further instructions.

Yours faithfully
MILLERS INC – GEORGE

Per

F J BOTES





443
7/3/4/13/1
erf. 3464

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4390180168
SINCE 1929

Our Ref : AGEVV/adete/SQU1/0001
Your Ref : 7/3/1 Erf 3464 Beaufort West
Email : vanvelden@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

Date : 27 May 2024

The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Private Bag 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970
Mr Strumpher



PER HAND

**RE: TRANSFER SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE // BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
ERF 3464 BEAUFORT WEST**

The above matter, your email dated 9 May, and specifically the correspondence of Millers Attorneys dated 25 January 2024 referred.

With regard to the above matter we reiterate the following:

1. The property was forfeited to the Municipality on 16 November 2017 as contended by South Cape TVET College and accepted by the Municipality.
2. As a result, the Municipality accepted that the liquidated damages were not enforceable.
3. If South Cape TVET College paid the liquidated damage, then the contract would still have been in force, however, both parties agreed that the property was forfeited.
4. The Municipality therefor cannot reinstate and/or renegotiate the contract.
5. Renegotiation of the compliance dates should have happened before the forfeiture date.
6. The choice that South Cape TVET College had was to either pay the liquidated damages or claim that the property was forfeited to the Municipality and not be liable for the liquidated damages. It cannot be both.
7. As a result, the Municipality should stand with the Council's resolution to claim transfer of the property, back to the Municipality, whereafter a new tender process should be followed.

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE:(023)414 2161 - FAX:(023)414 3714

Partners: AG VORSTER, B.Jur., AG VAN VELDEN, B.Jur., LL.B.
Consultants: JR JOURNEAU, LL.B.
Professional Assistant: W MOSTERT, LL.B.

OPDRAG
BA
Rd: 9.07.24: 16m30

8. Our advice remains that the property vested in the Municipality and whereas the Minister refuse to sign the deed of sale the following will be applicable:
- 8.1 Claim transfer in terms of clause B 13.4
 - 8.2 Should South Cape TVET College/Minister of Higher Education refuse to sign the transfer documents, then apply to court to confirm forfeiture and to authorise the Sheriff of the Court to sign the transfer documents.
 - 8.3 Take transfer
 - 8.4 Conclude a new agreement with South Cape TVET College after following a the tender process

We trust you will find the above in order.

Yours faithfully


Crawfords
A G E VAN VELDEN



Fwd: LETTER OF REQUEST TO BFW COUNCIL BASED ON MEETING HELD ON 28 JAN 2026_MAYOR AND TEAM AND COLLEGE COUNCIL MEMBER_PRINCIPAL AND TEAM

From : Petrus Strumpher <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Thu, 05 Feb, 2026 08:55

Subject : Fwd: LETTER OF REQUEST TO BFW COUNCIL BASED ON MEETING HELD ON 28 JAN 2026_MAYOR AND TEAM AND COLLEGE COUNCIL MEMBER_PRINCIPAL AND TEAM

📎 13 attachments

To : Eurika Chalmers <eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Eurika, print asb die e-pos en attachment vir die posboek asb

Petrus Strümpher
Senior Manager: Corporative Services - Beaufort West Municipality



Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8103

Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Bradley S. Jacobs" <bradleyj@beaufortwest.gov.za>

To: "Petrus Strumpher" <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Sent: Wednesday, 4 February, 2026 11:58:53

Subject: Fwd: LETTER OF REQUEST TO BFW COUNCIL BASED ON MEETING HELD ON 28 JAN 2026_MAYOR AND TEAM AND COLLEGE COUNCIL MEMBER_PRINCIPAL AND TEAM

Hi Meneer

Kan ek vra dat u die item vir die raad skryf asb? Bel my asb wanneer u kans het

From: "(Dr)Tercia Terblanche" <tercia.terblanche@sccollege.co.za>

To: "Bradley S. Jacobs" <bradleyj@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Cc: "GRP-SeniorManagement" <GRP-SeniorManagement@sccollege.co.za>, "Asavela Siganga" <Asavela.Siganga@sccollege.co.za>, "Simon Qwina" <Simon.Qwina@sccollege.co.za>, "Ndikhokele Sokabo" <ndikhokele.sokabo@gmail.com>, "Council Secretariat" <Thanduxolo.Wili@sccollege.co.za>, "Pleasure Mothiba" <Pleasure.Mothiba@sccollege.co.za>

Sent: Tuesday, 3 February, 2026 18:17:59

Subject: LETTER OF REQUEST TO BFW COUNCIL BASED ON MEETING HELD ON 28 JAN 2026_MAYOR AND TEAM AND COLLEGE COUNCIL MEMBER_PRINCIPAL AND TEAM

Dear Mr Jacobs (acting Municipal Manager) as per your request for the letter of request and short summary of the meeting, herewith find the signed letter with attendance register (file numbers A and A1).

OPDRAG

3/2/26

I attached key legal correspondence for further details for your perusal in addition to the short background I provided including that of Mr Strumpher. I trust that I will provide you with deeper understanding and fill in the missing gaps that you might still have as the newly appointed MM.

Our college council and management truly appreciate your efforts and support with this dispute and depend on your ongoing professional resolving of the matter via your submission to the council within the next week so that the college can proceed to setup the meeting between the tow Attorneys representing both parties respectively.

Please feel free to contact me directly for more information or clarification via phone or a virtual quick meeting can also work for me.

Good Luck! With the submission and presenting our case to the council meeting of BFW municipality.

Kind Regards

Yours in quality public TVET.

Dr Tercia (Du Plessis) Terblanche [Ph.D, University of Stellenbosch]

PRINCIPAL/CEO

SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE

Central Office - 2nd Floor

125 Mitchell Street

Box 10400, GEORGE, 6530

Tel: (+27) 044 8840359 / Cell: (+27) 083 460 0687

Fax: (+27) 044 8840361 / FaxtoMail: (+27) 086 6140844

E-mail: tercia.terblanche@sccollege.co.za

Disclaimer

E-Mail sent by South Cape TVET College is to be treated as confidential, and the information in it may not be used or disclosed except for the purpose for which it has been sent. If you have reason to believe that you are not the intended recipient of this communication, please contact the sender immediately. Please then delete the message and do not disclose its contents to any person. Neither the sender nor South Cape TVET College accepts any liability whatsoever as a result of the further dissemination of this message. Whilst all reasonable steps are taken to avoid corruption of data or information, we do not accept any liability should such corruption occur. No employee or agent is authorised to conclude any binding agreement on behalf of South Cape TVET College with another party by e-mail without express written confirmation by South Cape TVET College. . itevomcid

--


Bradley Jacobs
Director: Financial Services - Beaufort West Municipality


Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8129


Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020


Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>


All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.


-
-  **1. Title deed B West Land 17 NOV 2016.pdf**
141 KB


 -  **1.1 14 DEC 2022_Millers Attorneys_Addendum 1. B_West Municipality- ERF 3464.pdf**
227 KB


 -  **1.2 16 jULY 2024_BFW MUN LETTER TO_South Cape TVET College - Erf 3464.pdf**
44 KB


 -  **1.3 16 FEB 2023_Millers Attorneys_Addendum 2. S11306 Let Crawfords.pdf**
264 KB


 -  **1.4 7 DECEMBER 2023_BFW Mun Letter to South Cape TVET College - Erf 3464.pdf**
57 KB


 -  **1.5 15 FEB 2023_Crawfords Attorneys_ TRP SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE-B-WES MUN.pdf**
833 KB


 -  **1.6 23 FEB 2023_Crawfords Attorneys_ TRP SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE-B-WES MUN.pdf**
833 KB

 -  **1.7 EMAIL COMMUNICATION TO MR WELGEMOED_2024.pdf**
687 KB

 -  **2. 10 APRIL 2025_ CRAWFORDS ATTORNEY LETTER_TRP SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE-B-WES MUN.pdf**
223 KB

 -  **3. 24 JAN 2024_2nd legal opinion_MILLERS ATTORNEYS_ S11306 Let Client.pdf**
473 KB

 -  **A. Attendance register_BWest Municipality_SOUTH CAPE COLLEGE_28JAN2026.pdf**
38 KB

 -  **A1. signed_South Cape TVET College_BWest Mun_LETTER_03FEB2026.pdf**
400 KB
-



2 February 2026

The Municipal Manager
B West Municipality
112 Donkin Street, Beaufort West,

6970

Subject: Request for Council Intervention Following Engagement with South Cape TVET College

Dear Sir/Madam

This communique has reference to the meeting held on 28 January 2026 at Beaufort West Mayoral office on request of the College Council of South Cape TVET College (based on the Council resolution of November 2025) under leadership of our College Council Chairperson Mr N. Sokabo. Mr Sokabo unfortunately due to work commitments could not attend the meeting but Mr Qwina attended and chaired the meeting on 28 January 2026 on behalf of Mr Sokabo. The attendance register is attached under (file number A).

Dr Terblanche (Principal and Chief Executive Officer of the college) supported Mr Qwina to respond to the background information to the matter which are also contained in the legal letters for more details. The Mayor were supported by her team and Mr Strumpher filled in missing background especially pertaining to clauses 13.4 and 13.5 as contained in the Title Deed and more detailed information regards to his explanation can be read in the legal letters of Miller's and Crawford's Attorneys (file numbers 1.1-1.6).

The **main purpose** of the meeting was to ascertain whether the Mayor and her executive would be willing to call a council meeting to re-consider and rescind the last Beaufort West Municipality Council resolution regarding the donated land currently registered in the name of the college (see attached Title Deed file number 1) in which the municipality instructed the college to commence with signing the transfer of the land back to the municipality (see attached files numbers 2 and 3 from Crawford's Attorneys and Miller's Attorneys letters) for more background information. I also attached additional letters of the attorneys listed from file numbers 1.1 to 1.6 that mainly dealt with clauses 13.4 and 13.5 as contained in the title deed. *According to Miller's Attorneys (letter file number 3), an amendment to the title deed can be registered if the council take a new resolution that the college may retain the ownership of the land. According to Crawford's Attorneys (letter file number 2) the land must 1st revert back to the ownership of the municipality before a new title deed can be registered in the name of the college. The Principal may not sign any transfer of property to the municipality without delegation from the Minister and the college did not receive any delegation to date since Dr Terblanche forwarded the last instruction letter from Crawford's attorneys dated 10 April 2025 (file number 2). The latter delay from the Ministers office provides the 2 parties with a window of opportunity to amicably resolve the dispute.*

T.T.

South Cape TVET College will not accept responsibility for any actions if the letter is not signed by the authorized personnel

www.sccollege.co.za

Central Office: Tel: 044 884 0359 • Fax: 044 884 0361 • Email: central@sccollege.co.za • 125 Mitchell Street, George, 6529
Beaufort West Campus: Tel: 023 449 1140 • Bitou Campus: Tel: 044 533 2388 • George Campus: Tel: 044 874 2360

isequa Campus: Tel: 028 713 4775 • Mossel Bay Campus: Tel: 044 693 3089 • Oudtshoorn Campus: Tel: 044 272 2110 • Foster's Manor Guest House: Tel: 044 279 261



South Cape TVET College extends its appreciation for the constructive engagement held with representatives of the Beaufort West Municipality Mayco and Senior Management team. We value the partnership between our institutions and the shared goal of advancing educational and socio-economic development in the region.

Following our discussion, the College respectfully submits the following matters for urgent consideration:

A. Confirmation of Commitment to Student Residence Development

The College reaffirms its commitment to proceed with the construction of student residences on the allocated land using Departmental funding. This development is critical to addressing student accommodation shortages and supporting broader community advancement. The College is at a serious risk of losing this funding and losing out at this opportunity to construct a student residency should the Municipality proceed to demand the land back be transferred back to them.

B. Request for Council to Reconsider the Land Reversion Decision

The College formally requests that Council reconsider and rescind its decision on the reversion of the donated land so that the college can proceed to publish the tender for the construction of the student residence and to prevent the funding to revert back to DHET of R25,8m currently on investment and interest were accumulated that will be spent on the building project. South Cape TVET College remains fully committed to utilising the land for its original, agreed-upon purpose, which continues to align strongly with community and regional development priorities.

C. Proposal and Way forward for Joint Legal Consultation as agreed during the meeting. The Acting Municipal Manager Mr Jacobs must table to an urgent council meeting item within the next week to get approval for the following action/s.

Given the differing legal interpretations presented by the legal representatives of both parties, the College proposes a joint consultation between the respective legal teams. This engagement should focus on:

- the possibility of an addendum enabling the Municipality to grant the land to remain in the ownership of the College; and
- the reconsideration and rescission of the Council decision to revert the land to the Municipality.
- To support this engagement, the College commits to covering the consultation costs of both legal teams.

T.T.

Kindly be advised that South Cape TVET College will not accept responsibility for any actions if this letter is not signed by the authorized personnel.

www.sccoilege.co.za

Central Office: Tel: 044 884 0359 • Fax: 044 884 0361 • Email: central@sccoilege.co.za • 125 Mitchell Street, George, 6529
Beaufort West Campus: Tel: 023 449 1140 • Bitou Campus: Tel: 044 533 2388 • George Campus: Tel: 044 874 2360

Sequa Campus: Tel: 028 713 4775 • Mossel Bay Campus: Tel: 044 693 3089 • Oudtshoorn Campus: Tel: 044 272 2110 • Foster's Manor Guest House: Tel: 044 279 261



D. Conclusion

In conclusion, we believe that the development of the student residences is a critical opportunity for Beaufort West—one that directly advances community upliftment, youth empowerment, and the Municipality's long-term development goals.

- This project will inject immediate economic activity through local jobs and procurement, while enabling young people to access the skills and qualifications urgently needed in the region. By supporting this initiative, the Municipality positions itself as a proactive partner in tackling youth unemployment and driving sustainable growth.
- Ensuring that the land remains allocated to this project is not merely an administrative decision—it is a strategic investment in the future of the community. The College has secured all necessary funding and is prepared to cover the costs of legal consultations, meaning the Municipality can unlock these long-term benefits without financial burden.
- Backing this project strengthens intergovernmental collaboration, enhances the Municipality's developmental mandate, and secures Beaufort West's role as a growing skills and education hub. This is a rare, high-impact opportunity with significant returns for the Municipality, the youth, and the broader community—and one that should be protected and advanced without delay.

South Cape TVET College remains confident that continued collaboration and open dialogue will lead to a constructive and mutually beneficial resolution. We trust that the Municipality will consider these proposals favourably and in the spirit of maintaining a strong, future-focused partnership in the best interest of the communities that both parties are currently serving.

I am looking forward to a positive response as soon as possible.

Yours in quality public TVET.

Dr T.E. Terblanche [PhD]
Principal / CEO: South Cape TVET College



higher education & training

Department:
Higher Education and Training
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



South Cape TVET College
Suid-Kaap Kollege
Ikholeji yaseMzantsi-Kapa

ATTENDANCE REGISTER – COLLEGE MEETINGS

NAME OF MEETING	MEETING WITH B/WEST MUNICIPALITY
DATE	28 JANUARY 2026
TIME	14:00 – 16:00
VENUE	B/WEST MUNICIPALITY

NO.	NAME	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
1	Dr TE TERBLANCHE	PRINCIPAL	
2	Mr ME GCUWA	DP: CORPORATE SERVICES	
3	Ms L KHOZA	ACTING CAMPUS HEAD: B/WEST	
4	MR S QWINA	COUNCIL MEMBER: SCTVC	
5	Ms A SIGANGA	PROJECT MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE	
6	Mr E WAGENAAR	ICT TECHNICIAN: BEAUFORT- WEST CAMPUS	
7	Mr. N. Jacobs	CFO	
8	AC Madubane	DCS	
9	B JACOBS	CFO / ANMM	
10	C. DUIMPIES	EXECUTIVE MANAGER	
11	P. Strimpher	Sub Manager Corporate Services	
12	E. Links	Speaker B/West	
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			



7/34/21
452
erf: 3464
elma@beaufortwest.gov.za

FW: TRANSFER: SOUTH CAPE COLLEGE // BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: ERF 3464 BEAUFORT WEST

From : (Dr)Tercia Terblanche <tercia.terblanche@sccollege.co.za> Tue, 24 Mar, 2026 01:02 pm
Subject : FW: TRANSFER: SOUTH CAPE COLLEGE // BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: ERF 3464 BEAUFORT WEST 📎 5 attachments
To : Bradley S. Jacobs <bradleyj@beaufortwest.gov.za>, Elma du Plessis <admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, Nkosinathi Jacobs <Nkosinathi.Jacobs@sccollege.co.za>, Simon Qwina <Simon.Qwina@sccollege.co.za>, luzuko nqotola <luzuko.nqotola@beaufortwest.gov.za>, petrus.STRÜMPHER@beaufortwest.gov.za <petrus.STRÜMPHER@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Cc : vanveldensec <vanveldensec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za>, Pleasure Mothiba <Pleasure.Mothiba@sccollege.co.za>, Council Secretariat <Thanduxolo.Wili@sccollege.co.za>, GRP-SeniorManagement <GRP-SeniorManagement@sccollege.co.za>

Dear Mr Nqotola (Acting MM), Mr Jacobs (CFO BFW municipality) and Mr Sokabo (College Council Chairperson) and Mr Qwina (College Council member), please read below the email response from Millers Attorneys which is a summary of the telephone discussion between Millers and and Crawfords Attorneys. *Mr Nqotola, I am available for the virtual meeting (max 30 min) if you should see it necessary and to further discuss and clarify the email response below even if after working hours. I am in Cape Town for meetings this whole week but will avail myself at any time based on your availability and then I will request Mr Sokabo and Mr Qwina to attend with me.*

Mr Sokabo and Mr Qwina we will have a telephone discussion tonight between us to draft a submission to our college council meeting for Saturday, 28 March 2026 based on the latest information as per the email below and so that the college council can make a final decision on the way forward since the email response is very clear that no positive outcome were reached and the main factor is that Crawfords Attorneys received no new instruction from the Beaufort West Municipality hence the letter of April 2025 from Crawfords Attorneys to the college remains.

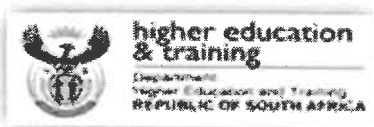
Mr Qwina thank you for your intervention and attempts last week to engage the municipality officials.

Kind Regards

Dr Tercia (Du Plessis) Terblanche [*Ph.D, University of Stellenbosch*]
PRINCIPAL/CEO
 SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE
 Central Office – 2nd Floor
 125 Mitchell Street
 Box 10400, GEORGE, 6530
 Tel: (+27) 044 8840359 / Cell: (+27) 083 460 0687
 Fax: (+27) 044 8840361 / FaxtoMail: (+27) 086 6140844
 E-mail: terciaterblanche@sccollege.co.za



SIRKULASIE		CPDRAG
BA		



From: Rudi Pitts <Rudi@millers.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 16 March 2026 14:41
To: (Dr)Tercia Terblanche <tercia.terblanche@sccollege.co.za>
Cc: Amanda Blayi <Amanda.Blayi@sccollege.co.za>; Pleasure Mothiba <Pleasure.Mothiba@sccollege.co.za>; Marlene de Lange <Marlene@millers.co.za>
Subject: TRANSFER: SOUTH CAPE COLLEGE // BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: ERF 3464 BEAUFORT WEST

1. The abovementioned matter as well as our telephonic conversation on the 11th of March 2026 have reference.
2. As requested, I had a consultation (telephonically) with Mr Anton van Velden of Crawford Attorneys this morning in order to discuss the matter in an attempt to come to an amicable resolution.
3. Though our discussion was collegial, a resolution could not be found as requested (i.e. that an addendum be concluded to ensure that the property remain in the college's name).
4. Mr van Velden has highlighted the following:
 4. a. His instructions remains the same as set out in his letter dated the 10th of April 2025;
 4. b. The property must be transferred to his client, where after a new tender process must be followed for the property. The college can then submit its tender;
 4. c. The new tender process will also ensure that all required legislation is complied with.
5. Though I have pressed for the conclusion of an addendum, Mr van Velden has indicated that such an addendum cannot be concluded as the property has fallen back to his client taking into account that the suspensive conditions as set out in the sale agreement and title deed has not been complied with.
6. Mr van Velden requested that the property be transferred to his client as requested.

Regards

Rudi Pitts
Senior Associate, Litigation

Switchboard: 044 874 1140

Email: Rudi@millers.co.za

Beacon House, 123 Meade Street, George, South Africa, 6529 Docex 10, George



MEMBER OF THE PH GROUP

Our Website

Our Services

Our People

Facebook

Group Website

PH Group 2024/25 Platinum Achiever

We will never send an e-mail advising of a change of our banking details. Any such e-mail is an attempt to defraud. Should you receive such an e-mail, kindly contact our offices immediately.

[Disclaimer](#)

Entrepreneurship
 Inter-College
Who can enter?
 Any student currently enrolled at
 a TVET college in South Africa

Full time

Part-time

Distance Learning

**What categories
 can you enter?**

Business Idea

Trade Business

Tech Business

General Business

Entries Open From

9 Mar - 17 Apr



Visit our
 Facebook page
 for all the details

BEAUFORT WEST

023 449 1140

GEORGE

044 874 2360

MOSSEL BAY

044 693 2613

BITOU

044 533 2388

HESSEGA

028 713 4775

OUTSHOORN

044 272 2110

Re: TRANSFER: SOUTH CAPE COLLEGE // BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: ERF 3464 BEAUFORT WEST

From : (Dr)Tercia Terblanche <tercia.terblanche@sccollege.co.za>

Tue, 24 Mar, 2026 03:36 pm

Subject : Re: TRANSFER: SOUTH CAPE COLLEGE // BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: ERF 3464 BEAUFORT WEST

5 attachments

To : Bradley S. Jacobs <bradleyj@beaufortwest.gov.za>, Elma du Plessis <admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, Nkosinathi Jacobs <Nkosinathi.Jacobs@sccollege.co.za>, Simon Qwina <Simon.Qwina@sccollege.co.za>, luzuko nqotola <luzuko.nqotola@beaufortwest.gov.za>, petrus strumpher <petrus.strumpher@beaufortwest.gov.za>, Ndikhokele Sokabo <Ndikhokele.Sokabo@sccollege.co.za>, Ndikhokele Sokabo <ndikhokele.sokabo@gmail.com>, Simon Qwina <Simonqwina@gmail.com>

Cc : vanveldensec <vanveldensec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za>, Pleasure Mothiba <Pleasure.Mothiba@sccollege.co.za>, Council Secretariat <Thanduxolo.Wili@sccollege.co.za>, GRP-SeniorManagement <GRP-SeniorManagement@sccollege.co.za>

My apology Mr Sokabo, I mistakenly left you out of the email.

Get [Outlook for Android](#)

From: (Dr)Tercia Terblanche <tercia.terblanche@sccollege.co.za>

Sent: Tuesday, March 24, 2026 1:02:00 pm

To:

Subject: FW: TRANSFER: SOUTH CAPE COLLEGE // BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: ERF 3464 BEAUFORT WEST

Dear Mr Nqotola (Acting MM), Mr Jacobs (CFO BFW municipality) and Mr Sokabo (College Council Chairperson) and Mr Qwina (College Council member), please read below the email response from Millers Attorneys which is a summary of the telephone discussion between Millers and and Crawfords Attorneys. *Mr Nqotola, I am available for the virtual meeting (max 30 min) if you should see it necessary and to further discuss and clarify the email response below even if after working hours.*

I am in Cane Town for meetings this whole week but will avail myself at any time based on your availability and then I will request Mr Sokabo and Mr Qwina to attend with me.

Mr Sokabo and Mr Qwina we will have a telephone discussion tonight between us to draft a submission to our college council meeting for Saturday, 28 March 2026 based on the latest information as per the email below and so that the college council can make a final decision on the way forward since the email response is very clear that no positive outcome were reached and the main factor is that Crawfords Attorneys received no new instruction from the Beaufort West Municipality hence the letter of April 2025 from Crawfords Attorneys to the college remains.

Mr Qwina thank you for your intervention and attempts last week to engage the municipality officials.

Kind Regards

Dr Tercia (Du Plessis) Terblanche [Ph.D, University of Stellenbosch]

PRINCIPAL/CEO

SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE

Central Office – 2nd Floor

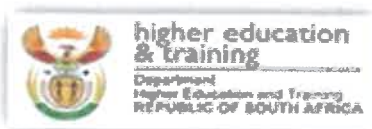
125 Mitchell Street

Box 10400, GEORGE, 6530

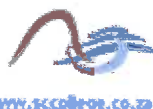
Tel: (+27) 044 8840359 / Cell: (+27) 083 460 0687

Fax: (+27) 044 8840361 / FaxtoMail: (+27) 086 6140844

E-mail: tercia.terblanche@sccollege.co.za



SABS
150 9001



South Cape College
Suid-Kaap Kollege
Kholofeni yase-mZantsi-Kapa

www.sccollege.co.za

From: Rudi Pitts <Rudi@millers.co.za>

Sent: Monday, 16 March 2026 14:41

To: (Dr)Tercia Terblanche <tercia.terblanche@sccollege.co.za>

RE: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE - ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

From : Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT
<Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>

Mon, 07 Oct, 2024 09:19

11 attachments

Subject : RE: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE - ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

To : Petrus Strumpher <petrus@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, mitchsec
<mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za>

Cc : Priscilla Mohajane <PriscillaM@nsfas.org.za>, Karin Volschenk
<karin@vtb.co.za>

Dear Mr. Petrus Strumpher,

I trust that this email find you and your family well. Thank you very much for your below response which is cristal clear as it is also much appreciated in also been aware of the extension option that is available because I was just worried of the "dead 2 Months of December & January " but its clear to me now and thank you for your below response as it is much appreciated.

Trust me all is done in good faith hence the pre- clarification request in advance.

Kind Regards

**Michael Mthuthuzeli Jacobs-Mohajane,
O & S (Occupational & Safety) Specialist/
Manager**

SHE Department
Duncan Road

Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA)
Port of Cape Town
Risk Building, Ground Floor

Michael.jacobs@Transnet.net

☎ (+27)21 449 2725 ☎ 078 955 0157

✉ PO Box 4245, Cape Town, 8001

www.transnet.net

Customer Care Tel: 0860 109 330/ customercare.tnpa@transnet.net



TRANSNET CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

From: Petrus Strumpher <petrus@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

Sent: Friday, October 4, 2024 2:48 PM

To: mitchsec <mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za>

Cc: Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT <Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>

Subject: Re: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE - ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

⚠ CAUTION: EXTERNAL SENDER - Please be careful when opening links and attachments. ⚠

Please report any suspicious mail to phishing@transnet.net. Transnet Information Security

Good afternoon Mr Jacobs

Your below enquiry refers.

The period stipulated in the building clause and the value was determined by Council. Unfortunately it what it is. However, should you find that you will not be able to comply with the stipulations thereof, you may apply for extension and if you can provide proof that you are acting in good faith with the development of the property, I believe that Council shall be willing to grant your request.

I trust that you will find the above mentioned in order

Petrus Strümpher

Senior Manager: Corporative Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8103

Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "mitchsec" <mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za>
To: "Petrus Strumpher" <petrus@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Cc: "Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT" <Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>
Sent: Monday, 30 September, 2024 08:20:00
Subject: FW: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE - ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

More Petrus

Sien epos skrywe ontvang vanaf mnr Jacobs.

Kan jy asb terugvoering gee aan Mnr Jacobs aangaande sy navraag.

Dankie

Karin

From: Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT <Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>
Sent: 20 September 2024 13:44
To: mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za
Cc: Priscilla Mohajane <PriscillaM@nsfas.org.za>
Subject: RE: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE - ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

Dear Karin,

Thank you very much for the below response. May I ask you to please also ask the Municipality to please give and indication or simple explanation with regard to the condition of value of R200 000,00 of the property and tax liquidated as to the value of R200 000,00 to place specify as to what current charges are the costs charges currently as to align with their possible increase.

As 12 months is very short in relation to a vacant plot meeting evaluation value of R200 000,00 which means in a nutshell if you included plan approval which take its on time frame, Construction etc in my calculation I have 7 month that is if this transfer is done before December 2024 as December and January cannot be counted as all people are on leave and places are closed unless they are exempted and holidays and weekend are not calculated (please clarify as what is counted ????)

Please also clarify as to what is meant in terms of value on the plot evaluation from them as well as wha criteria will be utilized as to be upfront clear as to what will be applied since the day of finalized transfer as to be aware and aligned.

Your assistance in provision in the requested information will be high much appreciated.

Have a wonderful weekend further.

Kind Regards

**O & S (Occupational & Safety) Specialist/
Manager**

SHE Department
Duncan Road
Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA)
Port of Cape Town
Risk Building, Ground Floor
Michael.jacobs@Transnet.net
☎ (+27)21 449 2725 ☎ 078 955 0157
✉ PO Box 4245, Cape Town, 8001
www.transnet.net
Customer Care Tel: 0860 109 330/ customercare.tnpa@transnet.net



TRANSNET CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

From: mitchsec@crowfordsattorneys.co.za <mitchsec@crowfordsattorneys.co.za>
Sent: Friday, September 20, 2024 11:55 AM
To: Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT <Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>
Subject: RE: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE - ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

⚠ CAUTION: EXTERNAL SENDER - Please be careful when opening links and attachments. ⚠

Please report any suspicious mail to phishing@transnet.net. Transnet Information Security

Good day Sir

I will attend to drawing up of the transfer documents, which I must send to the municipality for signing and issuing of the Rates Clearance Certificate. As soon as I received the signed documents and issued Clearance Certificate I will send the documents to our correspondent attorneys to lodge at the Deeds Office for registration.

Kind regards
Karin

From: Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT <Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>
Sent: 20 September 2024 11:40
To: mitchsec@crowfordsattorneys.co.za
Cc: Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwestmun.co.za>; Priscilla Mohajane <PriscillaM@nsfas.org.za>
Subject: RE: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE - ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

Dear Karin,

I trust that this email find you and your family in good health as well as people copied in this email. First of all let first thank you for not only keeping your promises but for your prompt response in relation to this matter after our yesterday conversation, much appreciated.

As requested , please find not only the requested I.D copy document but also the proof of payment done in relation to the entire payable required costs this matter.

I t will highly appreciated if constant feedback will be provided in this regard going forward as I am looking forward to a good working cooperation in this regard till end.

Once again ,thank you and Johanna for all the necessary assistance I receive so far, much appreciated.

Kind Regards



**O & S (Occupational & Safety) Specialist/
Manager**

SHE Department

Duncan Road

Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA)

Port of Cape Town

Risk Building, Ground Floor

Michael.jacobs@Transnet.net

☎ (+27)21 449 2725 ☎ 078 955 0157

✉ PO Box 4245, Cape Town, 8001

www.transnet.net

Customer Care Tel: 0860 109 330/ customercare.tnpa@transnet.net

TRANSNET CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

From: mitchsec@crowfordsattorneys.co.za <mitchsec@crowfordsattorneys.co.za>

Sent: Friday, September 20, 2024 8:46 AM

To: Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT <Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>

Subject: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE - ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

⚠ CAUTION: EXTERNAL SENDER - Please be careful when opening links and attachments. ⚠

Please report any suspicious mail to phishing@transnet.net. Transnet Information Security

See correspondence for your attention.

Karin Buchinger

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4390198168

SINCE 1929

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE (023)414 2161 - FAX:(023)414 3714

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE that we will never change our banking details by email. Parties are advised to check telephonically with the relevant person attending to the matter as well as our Bookkeeper before making any payments.

DISCLAIMER: The information contained in this email and its attachments is both confidential and subject to copyright. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified not to read, disclose copy or use the contents thereof in any manner whatsoever, but are kindly requested to notify the sender and delete it immediately. This e-mail message does not create any legally binding contract between Transnet SOC LTD and the recipient, unless the contrary is specifically stated. Statements and opinions expressed in e-mails may not represent those of Transnet SOC LTD. While Transnet will take reasonable precautions, it cannot give any guarantee or warrant that this email will be free of virus infections, errors, interception and, therefore, cannot be held liable for any loss or damages incurred by the recipient, as a result of any of the above-mentioned factors.

copyright. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified not to read, disclose copy or use the contents thereof in any manner whatsoever, but are kindly requested to notify the sender and delete it immediately. This e-mail message does not create any legally binding contract between Transnet SOC LTD and the recipient, unless the contrary is specifically stated. Statements and opinions expressed in e-mails may not represent those of Transnet SOC LTD. While Transnet will take reasonable precautions, it cannot give any guarantee or warrant that this email will be free of virus infections, errors, interception and, therefore, cannot be held liable for any loss or damages incurred by the recipient, as a result of any of the above-mentioned factors.

Beaufort Wes het n water krisis. Water is n kosbare bron. Kom ons spaar saam.

Beaufort West has a water crisis. Water is a precious resource. Lets save water.

I bhobhofolo inengxaki yokunqaba kwamanzi. Masiwasebenzise ngononophelo.

| |

DISCLAIMER: The information contained in this email and its attachments is both confidential and subject to copyright. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified not to read, disclose copy or use the contents thereof in any manner whatsoever, but are kindly requested to notify the sender and delete it immediately. This e-mail message does not create any legally binding contract between Transnet SOC LTD and the recipient, unless the contrary is specifically stated. Statements and opinions expressed in e-mails may not represent those of Transnet SOC LTD. While Transnet will take reasonable precautions, it cannot give any guarantee or warrant that this email will be free of virus infections, errors, interception and, therefore, cannot be held liable for any loss or damages incurred by the recipient, as a result of any of the above-mentioned factors.

**Fwd: Humble Request for Extension of Building Compliance Period to 18 Months.****From :** Petrus Strumpher <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Thu, 04 Dec, 2025 09:59

Subject : Fwd: Humble Request for Extension of Building Compliance Period to 18 Months.

7 attachments

To : Eurika Chalmers <eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za>

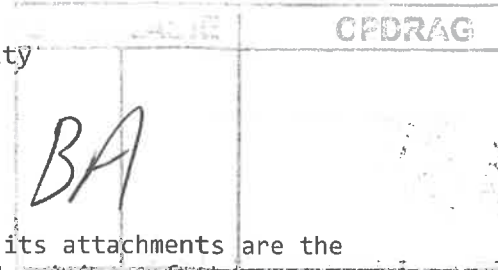
Eurika, print asb die e-pos vir die posboek

Petrus Strümpher

Senior Manager: Corporative Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8103

Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT"

<Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>

To: "Petrus Strumpher" <petrus@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, ashley@beaufortwest.co.zsa, "Building Control - Beaufort West" <buildingcontrol@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

Cc: "Priscilla Mohajane" <priscillam@nsfas.org.za>

Sent: Thursday, 4 December, 2025 09:43:47

Subject: Humble Request for Extension of Building Compliance Period to 18 Months.

Dear Sir/Madam,

I trust this email finds you well. I am writing to humbly request an extension of the compliance period for the development on Erf No. 5391 (please see attached sale approval document).

As per the terms and conditions of the sale, I am required to construct a structure valued at not less than R200,000.00 within 12 months from the date of sale approval. Unfortunately, due to unforeseen circumstances, I am unable to meet this requirement within the stipulated timeframe.

Since the transfer of the property to my name, I have made every effort to comply, including appointing an architect and paying municipal rates and services. However, the

architect I engaged has failed to deliver the approved plans despite full payment, and I am currently pursuing legal recourse.

In addition, I am responsible for multiple municipal accounts(namely:

1) Erf No.65214, No. 11 Sagoloda Street , Acc, No, 213210752 Cape Town Municipality.

2) Erf No.5391 No.5391 Hester Girdsingel Crecent, Acc. No.00027218 Beaufort West.

3)Erf No.2466 No. 3 Qwina Street, Owner PD Oliphant(Deceased) Acc. No,000011028 Beaufort West Municipality.

4) Erf No.3073 No. 40 Maerman Street (Owner T.H Jacobs (Deceased) Beaufort West Municipality. Please feel free to verify as to who is the current monthly payment responsible person for you records) and also but not limited have had to cover unexpected family funeral expenses, which have placed a significant financial strain on me.

Given these challenges, I kindly appeal for an additional 18 months beyond the original 12-month period to fulfill the building requirement . This extension will allow me to finalize the plans and commence construction without incurring penalties.

Your favorable consideration of this request would be deeply appreciated. Please let me know if any further documentation or information is required.

Thank you for your understanding and support.

Kind Regards,
Micheal Mthuthuzel (Easy) Mohajane

Michael Mthuthuzeli Mohajane

Risk Specialist/Manager

SHE Department,

Risk Building, Port of Cape Town,

8000

Email : [<mailto:michael.jacobs@transnet.net> | michael.jacobs@transnet.net]

Phone : 021 449 2725

Cell : 078 955 0157

[<http://www.transnet.net/> | www.transnet.net]

[<http://www.transnet.net/TNPA> | www.transnet.net/TNPA]

Customer Care Tel: 0860 109 330

[<mailto:customercare.tnpa@transnet.net> | customercare.tnpa@transnet.net]

DISCLAIMER: The information contained in this email and its attachments is both confidential and subject to copyright. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified not to read, disclose copy or use the contents thereof in any manner whatsoever, but are kindly requested to notify the sender and delete it immediately. This e-mail message does not create any legally binding contract between Transnet SOC LTD and the recipient, unless the contrary is specifically stated. Statements and opinions expressed in e-mails may not represent those of Transnet SOC LTD. While Transnet will take reasonable precautions, it cannot give any guarantee or warrant that this email will be free of virus infections, errors, interception and, therefore, cannot be held liable for any loss or damages incurred by the recipient, as a result of any of the above-mentioned factors.

NOTICE ON FRAUD REPORTING: Transnet is committed to maintaining the highest standards of integrity, transparency, and accountability. All employees, contractors, stakeholders and interested parties are encouraged to report any suspected unethical, illegal, or irregular conduct without fear of victimization through the Transnet official channels via the whistleblowing portal: <https://whistleblowersoftware.com/secure/Transnet> and / or Hotline on 0800 003 056 (Toll-free). All reports received through this channel are treated with strict confidentiality and whistleblowers are offered protection under company policy and applicable legislation from any form of or victimization. To maintain strict confidentiality and ensure compliant processing, please use the designated reporting channels and refrain from reporting such matters via email to executives or other staff members.

TRANSNET



image002.jpg
4 KB



image004.png
34 KB

 **Letter_Mr MM Mohajane_Erf 5391.pdf**
42 KB

 **Signed Deed of Sale_Erf 5391_Mr MM Mohajane.pdf**
593 KB

**MORANDUM OF AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO BY AND BETWEEN
DERICK ERNEST WELGEMOED**

in his capacity as Municipal Manager and as such acting for and on behalf of the
Municipality of Beaufort West
[Hereinafter referred to as the Seller]

and

MICHEAL MOHAJANE

6711035486089

Married out of community of property

[Hereinafter referred to as the BUYER]

The Seller hereby sells to the BUYER who buy

ERF 5391, situated in Beaufort West Municipal jurisdiction area measuring 715m² held by the Seller under Certificate of Registered Title T34901/1991 hereinafter referred to as the PROPERTY.

The PROPERTY are sold according to the following conditions and the conditions imposed against these PROPERTY in terms of the title deed where under the PROPERTY are registered in the name of the Seller

1.

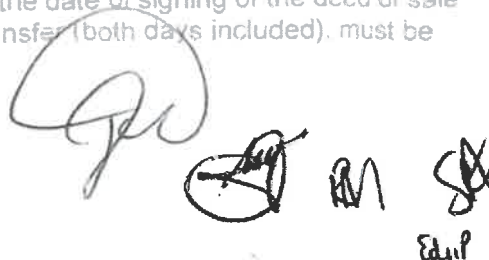
The purchase PRICE of the PROPERTY, being the amounts offered by the BUYER, are as follows:

ERF 5391 (Seventy Four Thousand, Seven Hundred and Fifty Rand) including VAT.

The purchase PRICE must be paid in full to the Seller's agents within 60 days from the date of written request by the Seller's agent to be held in trust by the Seller's agent in an interest bearing account, interest accruing to the BUYER, pending registration of the transfer

The SELLER is a VAT entrepreneur for the purposes of this transaction and accordingly Value Added Tax is payable at the prescribed rate on the purchase PRICE.

Interest on the purchase PRICE at a rate equal to the prime lending interest rate of Nedbank applicable on the date of signing, to be calculated from the date of signing of the deed of sale by the last signature to the date of registration of the transfer (both days included), must be

 The bottom right of the document contains several handwritten signatures and initials. There is a large, stylized signature that appears to be 'DW'. To its right are several smaller initials, including 'AM' and 'SA'. Below these initials, the word 'Edup' is written in a simple, blocky font.

levied by the SELLER if payment of transfer is delayed due to an action or failure on the part of the BUYER.

The purchase PRICE of these PROPERTY will be in the monetary rate of the Republic of South Africa. All payments must be made free of charge to the Seller's agents, namely Crawfords Attorneys, 36 Donkin Street, Beaufort West, 6970.

3.

Transfer of the PROPERTY will not be passed until all outstanding amounts are paid to the Seller or his agent and no building may be erected on the PROPERTY before date of transfer.

4.

The PROPERTY are sold according to the existing map and the Seller does not bind himself for any difference or deficiency that may appear to exist upon resurvey of the land and he waives any excess. The PROPERTY are sold subject to any servitudes that may rest there on.

5.

The BUYER will, from the date of transfer, pay the customary taxes and municipal levies, calculated on the valuation of the PROPERTY as recorded in the valuation roll plus the interim valuation of any buildings erected thereon by the BUYER

6.

No buildings including outbuildings and closets, may be erected on the PROPERTY hereby sold, before plans of such buildings have been submitted to the Council of Beaufort West and approved by the aforesaid Council under its Building Regulations, and no outbuildings may be erected before the main building has not been started.

[Handwritten signatures and initials]
 SA
 EduP

7.

- (a) Subject to the requirements of (b) below, the PROPERTY may only be registered in the name of the Purchasers.
- (b) The BUYER may not sell these PROPERTY within five (5) years after transfer or dispose of them in any other manner before a completed dwelling has been erected thereon in accordance with the minimum estimate as determined in Clause (8) and the PROPERTY are registered in his name, unless prior written consent has been obtained from the Seller.

If such approval is granted, the original Purchasers shall make it a condition of alienation that the person acquiring the PROPERTY shall accept the terms and conditions of this Deed of Sale as binding in all aspects as if he/she were the original Purchaser of the PROPERTY

8.

- (a) The BUYER and/or successors in title must, within a period of (12) twelve months from the date of transfer, erect or cause to be erected buildings on these PROPERTY whose erection, in terms of this Agreement, is permitted and whose value is based is on a municipal valuation of R200,000.00 (Two Hundred Thousand Rand).

If the buildings are not erected as aforesaid, liquidated damages equal to the tax calculated at a municipal valuation of R200,000.00 (Two Hundred Thousand Rand), which shall increase by 10% every (4) four years, shall be payable to the Council, over and above the taxes which may be levied on the valuation of the land, until such buildings are completed to the satisfaction of the Board.

- (b) In the event that two or more ERF are consolidated and held in terms of a certificate of consolidated title, then the building referred to in Clause 8 (a) above must have a municipal valuation of not less than R250,000.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Rand) be. When the consolidated erf is subdivided, the provisions of Clause 8 (a) come into effect immediately and liquidated damages are payable after (12) twelve months from the date of transfer, but the owner of the subdivided erf on which no building has yet been built shall have (12) twelve months from date of transfer in his/her name.

Edup
M SA

9.

At the discretion of the Seller:-

- (a) this agreement may be cancelled under clause (10) hereof, or
- (b) the unpaid balance of the purchase PRICE and all monies due under this agreement shall, without the BUYER being specially notified, become due and payable if the BUYER fail to make any payment in terms of this Agreement or if they becomes insolvent or applies to surrender or surrender his estate voluntarily to their benefit of his creditors, or in general if they are guilty of breaching any of the provisions of this Agreement.

10.

If the BUYER does not comply with any or more of the conditions and obligations imposed on them in terms of this Agreement, the Seller has the right to cancel this Agreement by means of a written notice addressed to the BUYER.

The BUYER forfeit all payments made by them to the Seller up to the date of cancellation and the BUYER have no right to claim repayment of any part thereof, as the payment will be considered to be liquidated damages.

Cancellation of this Agreement pursuant to the provisions hereof shall in no way prejudice or affect the Seller's right to recover installments due, monies disbursed and the interest due on the installments and monies, in terms of this Agreement, and/or any loss or damage which the Seller may suffer or recover costs that he may incur as a result of the BUYER' breach of contract from the BUYER.

11

These PROPERTY will also be subject to the provisions of the Zoning Scheme applicable to Beaufort West with specific reference to the use of the land according to the uses prescribed in respect of the zoning as Single Residential Zone I.

12.

The Byers or their successors in title must fence the PROPERTY to the satisfaction of the Council within a period of one (1) year from the date of transfer

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

Edup
RM SA

13.

No animals, excluding dogs and cats as household pets, may be kept on the property.

14.

The Seller undertakes to point out the erf beacons to the BUYER at his own expense if the BUYER apply in writing for such pointing out within **fourteen (14)** days after the date of transfer.

If the BUYER does not request within the mentioned period for the pointing out of the erf beacons, then the BUYER will not be entitled to request the pointing out, nor will the Seller accept any liability for any missing beacons.

Any costs incurred by the BUYER after the mentioned period in connection with the determining the erf beacons, will have to be borne by themselves.

15.

All costs associated with the transfer of the PROPERTY, including transfer duties and fees, as well as all costs that may be additional to obtaining the Clearance Certificate, will be paid by the BUYER within (60) sixty days from the date on which the BUYER were requested to pay the aforementioned costs.

16.

Possession of the PROPERTY is taken by the BUYER on the date of transfer of the PROPERTY and from that date, all risk attached to the PROPERTY will be that of the BUYER.

17.

Transfer of the PROPERTY will be processed by the Seller's Attorneys, once all outstanding amounts have been paid to the Seller and all his agents.

18.

The PROPERTY are sold 'voetstoots', without any warranty, either expressed or implied, and the Seller will not be responsible for any defects, hidden or visible.

Handwritten signatures and initials in blue ink, including a large circular signature and several smaller initials.

19.

It is a condition precedent to any sale of the PROPERTY that upon signing the Deed of Sale it is agreed that the BUYER acknowledge that no statements or representations have been made to him by or on behalf of the Seller to move them to close the sale or otherwise and that the BUYER acknowledge that the relationship between them and the Seller is determined solely by this agreement and nothing additional.

20.

If the Purchasers sign this deed of Sale as a Trustee for a Company to be established, the signatory will be personally liable as Purchasers for the proper compliance with all the terms and conditions of this deed of sale if the said Company does not within two (2) months after the date of the sale of the PROPERTY, is established and does not unconditionally adopt and accept the terms and conditions of this deed of sale.

Furthermore, if the Purchasers sign this deed of sale on behalf of another person or persons, the signatory will be personally liable as Purchasers for the proper compliance with all the terms and conditions of this deed of sale if, as a result of any defects in his mandate, his principal fails as Purchasers this deed of sale is not accepted in writing within one (1) month after the date of sale of the PROPERTY.

And further, upon the acceptance and ratification of this deed of sale, the signatory shall hereby be held ipso facto responsible as guarantor and co-principal debtor in solidum with the BUYER in favor of the Seller for each and every one of the obligations arising from the acceptance and ratification of this deed of sale.

21.

The owner of this erf will not be entitled to use water obtained from a well or borehole on these ERF for any purpose other than the irrigation of this erf without the permission of the Council.

22.

The costs for the water connection, the extension of the sewage works as well as the sewer connection will be for the account of the BUYER.

Handwritten signatures and initials at the bottom right of the page, including a large signature and several smaller initials.

23.

The owner of these ERF is obliged to allow, without payment of compensation, that electricity, telephone or television cables or wires and main and/or other water pipes and the sewage and drainage, including storm water from any other erf or erfes. inside or outside this town, is carried across this erf if it is deemed necessary by the local or another statutory authority. and indeed in the manner and place that from time to time is reasonably required.

This includes the right of access at all reasonable times to the PROPERTY for the purpose of carrying out, modifying, removing or inspecting any works relating to the above.

24.

The owner of these ERF is obliged to receive the material on the erf without compensation or allow excavations on the erf as required so that the full width of the street can be used and the embankment can be safely and properly sloped reason of the difference between the height of the street as finally laid out and the yard unless he chooses to build retaining walls to the satisfaction of and within a period determined by the local authority

Thus, done and signed at BEAUFORT WEST on this 17 day of SEPTEMBER 2024

WITNESSES: -

1.

2.

Eduplessis

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

FESTINALENTE

Thus, done and signed at Beaufort West on this 19th day of September 2024

WITNESSES: -

1

2.

Riller

BUYER

[Signature]

[Signature]



BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
 Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the
 Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference 7/3/4/1/3/2
Isalathiso Erf: 5391 [Beaufort-Wes]

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148193

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BOBHOFULO

Navrae
Enquiries J. Visagie
Imibuzo

Datum
Date 18 September 2024
Uhmla

Mr. M. M. Mohajane
 9 Sagoloda Street
 Ilitha Park
KHAYELITSHA
 7784

Email: michael.jacobs@transnet.net

Sir

**LEASE AGREEMENT: BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY // Mr. M. MOHAJANE: ERF 5391:
 BEAUFORT WEST**

The abovementioned matter, refers.

Attached you will find a copy of the deed of sale as concluded between Beaufort West Municipality and you Mr. Michael Mohajane for Erf 5391, Beaufort West.

For your record purposes and safekeeping.

The transfer of the property will be handled by Crawford's Attorneys. Herewith the contact person and telephone number:

Ms. Karin Buchinger
 Telephone No. 023 414 2161

Yours faithfully


D.E. Welgemoed
Municipal Manager

fjv


Fwd: Request for Extension of Building Period
From : Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Fri, 13 Feb, 2026 08:18

Subject : Fwd: Request for Extension of Building Period

8 attachments

To : Eurika Chalmers <eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Goeiemore Eurika

Posboek asb onderstaande e-pos en aangangsels. Baie dankie.

Groete

Johanna Visagie

Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020

 Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>


All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

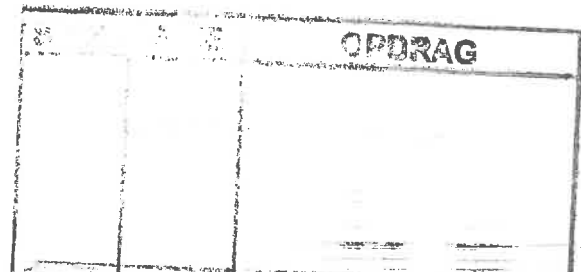
From: "michael jacobs" <Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>
 To: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
 Cc: "Petrus Strumpher" <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>
 Sent: Thursday, 12 February, 2026 2:22:09 PM
 Subject: RE: Request for Extension of Building Period

Dear Johanna,

Thank you for your below email which is well received. Please note that as mentioned to you today telephonically that I fanaly got hold telephonical of my rchitectoral consulyan Mr. George whom I requested him ,to please put in writing as to non-contactable which has caused these delays which is attached above. Please feel free to consult him or me should you need any other assistance.

I trust that you will find the above in order.

Kind Regards.



Michael Mthuthuzeli Mohajane

Risk Specialist/Manager

SHE Department,

Risk Building, Port of Cape Town,

8000

Email : [<mailto:michael.jacobs@transnet.net> | michael.jacobs@transnet.net]

Phone : 021 449 2725

Cell : 078 955 0157

[<http://www.transnet.net/> | www.transnet.net]

[<http://www.transnet.net/TNPA> | www.transnet.net/TNPA]

Customer Care Tel: 0860 109 330

[<mailto:customercare.tnpa@transnet.net> | customercare.tnpa@transnet.net]

From: Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, February 12, 2026 11:41 AM
To: Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT <Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>
Cc: Petrus Strumpher <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Subject: Request for Extension of Building Period

⚠ CAUTION: EXTERNAL SENDER - Please be careful when opening links and attachments. ⚠

Please report any suspicious mail to phishing@transnet.net . Transnet Information Security

7/3/4/1/3/2

Dear Mr Mohajane,

We refer to your email dated 4 December 2025 and to the email correspondences dated 4 October 2024 and 7 October 2024 exchanged between the Senior Manager, Mr. Petrus Strümpher, and yourself. As indicated in Mr. Strümpher's correspondence, you were requested to provide proof demonstrating that you have acted in good faith with regard to the intended development of the property.

In order for Council to make an informed decision kindly submit all relevant supporting documentation evidencing steps taken towards the development of the property including, but not limited to, building plan preparations, consultations, quotations, or any related processes.

Your prompt response, not later than two (2) weeks from receipt of this email, will be appreciated.

Kind Regards

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020

Web: [<http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za/> | <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>]

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

DISCLAIMER: The information contained in this email and its attachments is both confidential and subject to copyright. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified not to read, disclose copy or use the contents thereof in any manner whatsoever, but are kindly requested to notify the sender and delete it immediately. This e-mail message does not create any legally binding contract between Transnet SOC LTD and the recipient, unless the contrary is specifically stated. Statements and opinions expressed in e-mails may not represent those of Transnet SOC LTD. While Transnet will take reasonable precautions, it cannot give any guarantee or warrant that this email will be free of virus infections, errors, interception and, therefore, cannot be held liable for any loss or damages incurred by the recipient, as a result of any of the above-mentioned factors.

NOTICE ON FRAUD REPORTING: Transnet is committed to maintaining the highest standards of integrity, transparency, and accountability. All employees, contractors, stakeholders and interested parties are encouraged to report any suspected unethical, illegal, or irregular conduct without fear of victimization through the Transnet official channels via the whistleblowing portal: <https://whistleblowersoftware.com/secure/Transnet> and / or Hotline on 0800 003 056 (Toll-free). All reports received through this channel are treated with strict confidentiality and whistleblowers are offered protection under company policy and applicable legislation from any form of or victimization. To maintain strict confidentiality and ensure compliant processing, please use the designated reporting channels and refrain from reporting such matters via email to executives or other staff members.


From : george madona <george.madona@gmail.com>

Thu, 12 Feb, 2026 13:53

Subject : BEAUFORT WEST PROJECT.

 1 attachment

To : Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT
<Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>

 CAUTION: EXTERNAL SENDER - Please be careful when opening links and attachments. 

Please report any suspicious mail to phishing@transnet.net. Transnet Information Security

Good afternoon,

Hopefully this email finds you in good health.

It has been some time since we communicated. I have been in Malawi.

As you are quite aware that I had to put your retirement home project on hold because I had to extend my resident permit as well as my work permit.

So in order to do that I had to get my home country's police clearance and the original birth certificate.

Thank heavens this has now been sorted.
I am pleased to let you know that ,since the pressing issues are now sorted, we can be able to proceed with your project and do the necessary council submissions so that we adhere to the extended time frames.
Hopefully this is clear and well understood.
Take care and God bless.

TRANSNET

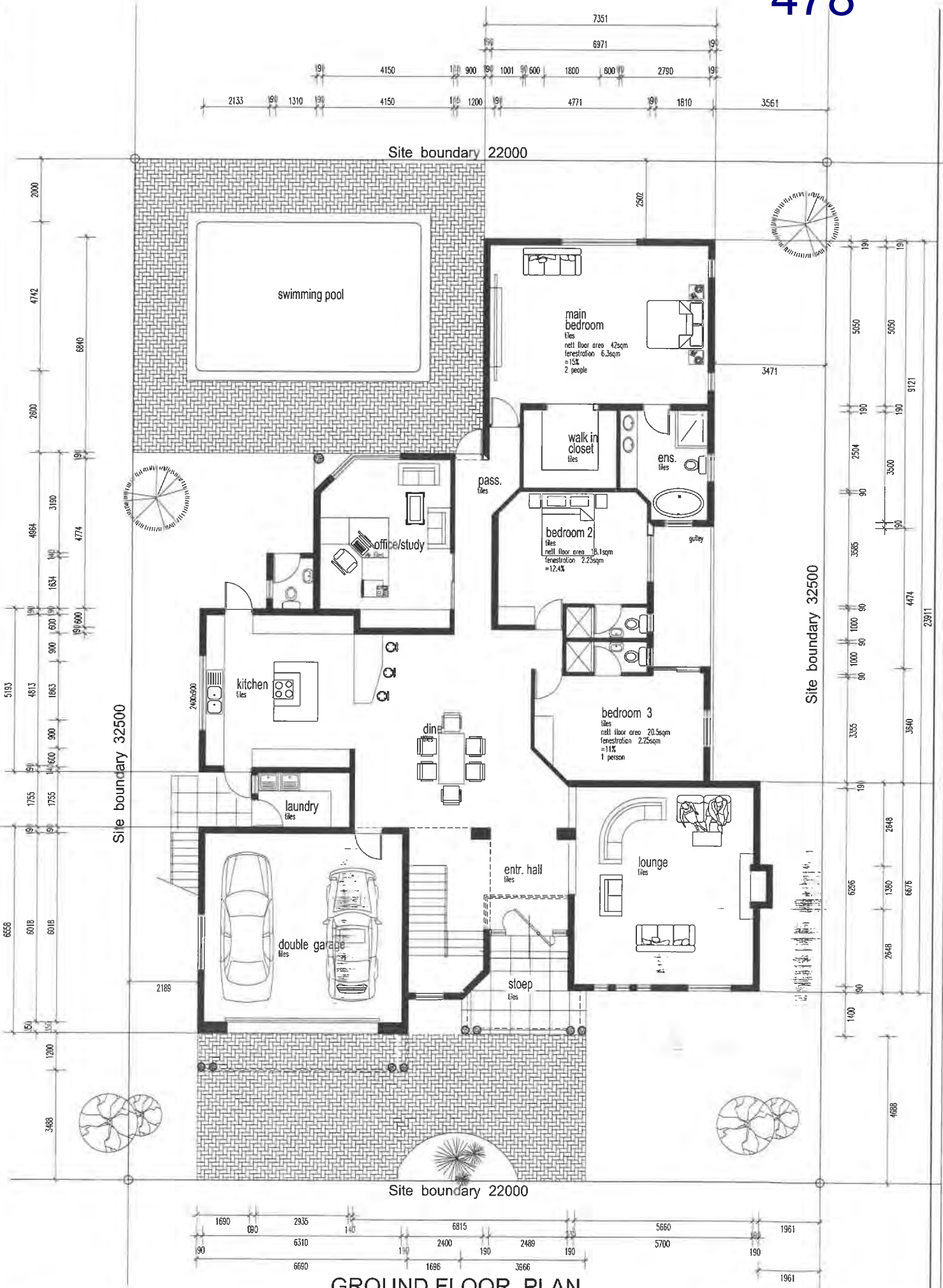


image002.jpg
4 KB



image004.png
34 KB

 **EASY B.WES TPLOT REVISED PLAN 1.pdf**
923 KB



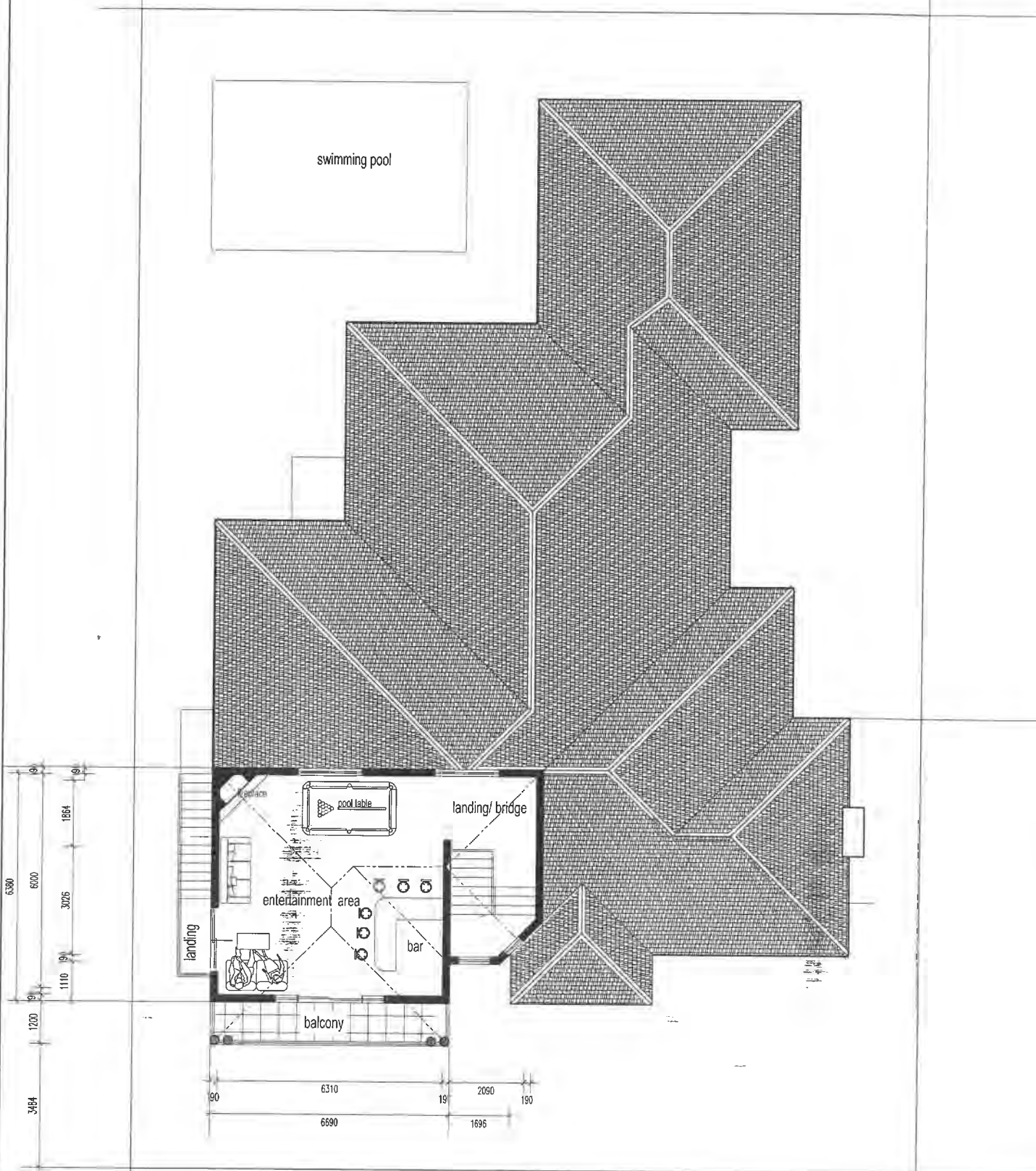
GROUND FLOOR PLAN

PROPOSED HOUSE
ON ERF 5391
HESTER GIRDSINGEL
BEAUFORT WEST

CLIENT
Mr & Mrs. Jacobs

G.H.M. Architectural Consultant
12 Christine Way
Brentwood Park
Cell : 072 923 0386
Reg. No. T0848

DATE	SEPTEMBER 2024
DRAWN	G.H.M.
SCALE	1 : 100
DRAWING NUMBER	5391 - 01



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

PROPOSED HOUSE
 ON ERF 5391
 HESTER GIRDSINGEL
 BEAUFORT WEST

CLIENT
Mr & Mrs. Jacobs
 SIGNATURE _____

G.H.M. Architectural Consultant
 12 Christine Way
 Brentwood Park
 Cell : 072 923 0386
 Reg. No. TO648

DATE	SEPTEMBER 2024
DRAWN	G.H.M.
SCALE	1:100
DRAWING NUMBER	5391 - 01



FRONT ELEVATION

PROPOSED HOUSE
ON ERF 5391
HESTER GIRDSINGEL
BEAUFORT WEST

CLIENT
Mr & Mrs. Jacobs

SIGNATURE _____

G.H.M. Architectural Consultant
12 Christine Way
Brentwood Park
Cell : 072 923 0386
Reg. No. TO848



DATE	SEPTEMBER 2024
DRAWN	G.H.M.
SCALE	1 : 100

DRAWING NUMBER **5391 - 01**

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12330997

7/3/4/1/3/2
eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za

Fwd: Request for Extension of Building Period

From : Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Thu, 19 Mar, 2026 08:57

Subject : Fwd: Request for Extension of Building Period

📎 15 attachments

To : Eurika Chalmers <eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Goeiemore Eurika

Posboek asb onderstaande epos en aanhangsels.

Groete



Johanna Visagie

Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

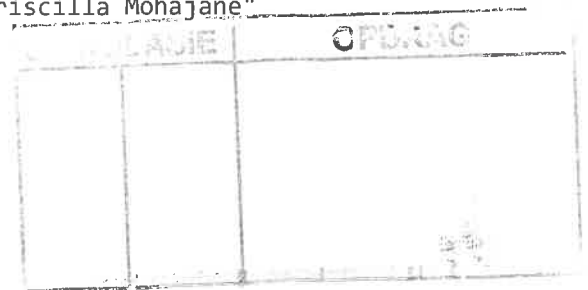
From: "michael jacobs" <Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>

To: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Cc: "Petrus Strumpher" <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>, "Priscilla Mohajane" <priscillam@nsfas.org.za>

Sent: Wednesday, 18 March, 2026 7:59:28 AM

Subject: FW: Request for Extension of Building Period



Dear Johanna,

I trust all is well . Please note that I managed to find additional supporting proof of effort to build in requesting the Quote cost to build the property as from foundation building cost to finish as you can see in the recently found proof which I struggled to locate as to proof that I was not just sitting and doing nothing in this regard.

Please do also show this additional extra effort to my architectural consultant Mr. George whom I requested him ,to please put in writing as to non-contactable which has caused these delays which is attached above. Please feel free to consult him or me should you need any other assistance.

I trust that you will find the above in order.

Kind Regards,

Michael Mthuthuzeli Mohajane

Risk Specialist/Manager

SHE Department,

Risk Building, Port of Cape Town,

8000

Email : [<mailto:michael.jacobs@transnet.net> | michael.jacobs@transnet.net]

Phone : 021 449 2725

Cell : 078 955 0157

[<http://www.transnet.net/> | www.transnet.net]

[<http://www.transnet.net/TNPA> | www.transnet.net/TNPA]

Customer Care Tel: 0860 109 330

[<mailto:customer care.tn pa@transnet.net> | customer care.tn pa@transnet.net]

From: Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT
Sent: Thursday, February 12, 2026 2:22 PM
To: 'Johanna Visagie' <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Cc: Petrus Strumpher <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Request for Extension of Building Period

Dear Johanna,

Thank you for your below email which is well received. Please note that as mentioned to you today telephonically that I fanaly got hold telephonical of my rchitectural consulyan Mr. George whom I requested him ,to please put in writing as to non-contactable which has caused these delays which is attached above. Pleasee feel free to consult him or me should you need any other assistance.

I trust that you will find the above in order.

Kind Regards.

Michael Mthuthuzeli Mohajane

Risk Specialist/Manager

SHE Department,

Risk Building, Port of Cape Town,

8000

Email : [<mailto:michael.jacobs@transnet.net> | michael.jacobs@transnet.net]

Phone : 021 449 2725

Cell : 078 955 0157

[<http://www.transnet.net/> | www.transnet.net]

[<http://www.transnet.net/TNPA> | www.transnet.net/TNPA]

Customer Care Tel: 0860 109 330

[<mailto:customercare.tnpa@transnet.net> | customercare.tnpa@transnet.net]

From: Johanna Visagie < [mailto:johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za | johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za] >
Sent: Thursday, February 12, 2026 11:41 AM
To: Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT < [mailto:Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net | Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net] >
Cc: Petrus Strümpher < [mailto:petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za | petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za] >
Subject: Request for Extension of Building Period

⚠ CAUTION: EXTERNAL SENDER - Please be careful when opening links and attachments. ⚠

Please report any suspicious mail to [mailto:phishing@transnet.net | phishing@transnet.net] . Transnet Information Security

7/3/4/1/3/2

Dear Mr Mohajane,

We refer to your email dated 4 December 2025 and to the email correspondences dated 4 October 2024 and 7 October 2024 exchanged between the Senior Manager, Mr. Petrus Strümpher, and yourself. As indicated in Mr. Strümpher's correspondence, you were requested to provide proof demonstrating that you have acted in good faith with regard to the intended development of the property.

In order for Council to make an informed decision kindly submit all relevant supporting documentation evidencing steps taken towards the development of the property including, but not limited to, building plan preparations, consultations, quotations, or any related processes.

Your prompt response, not later than two (2) weeks from receipt of this email, will be appreciated.

Kind Regards

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020


Web: [<http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za/> | <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>]


All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

DISCLAIMER: The information contained in this email and its attachments is both confidential and subject to copyright. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified not to read, disclose copy or use the contents thereof in any manner whatsoever, but are kindly requested to notify the sender and delete it immediately. This e-mail message does not create any legally binding contract between Transnet SOC LTD and the recipient, unless the contrary is specifically stated. Statements and opinions expressed in e-mails may not represent those of Transnet SOC LTD. While Transnet will take reasonable precautions, it cannot give any guarantee or warrant that this email will be free of virus infections, errors, interception and, therefore, cannot be held liable for any loss or damages incurred by the recipient, as a result of any of the above-mentioned factors.

NOTICE ON FRAUD REPORTING: Transnet is committed to maintaining the highest standards of integrity, transparency, and accountability. All employees, contractors, stakeholders and interested parties are encouraged to report any suspected unethical, illegal, or irregular conduct without fear of victimization through the Transnet official channels via the whistleblowing portal: <https://whistleblowersoftware.com/secure/Transnet> and / or Hotline on 0800 003 056 (Toll-free). All reports received through this

channel are treated with strict confidentiality and whistleblowers are offered protection under company policy and applicable legislation from any form of or victimization. To maintain strict confidentiality and ensure compliant processing, please use the designated reporting channels and refrain from reporting such matters via email to executives or other staff members.

From : george madona <george.madona@gmail.com> Thu, 12 Feb, 2026 13:53
Subject : BEAUFORT WEST PROJECT.  1 attachment
To : Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT
 <Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>

 CAUTION: EXTERNAL SENDER - Please be careful when opening links and attachments. 

Please report any suspicious mail to phishing@transnet.net. Transnet Information Security

Good afternoon,

Hopefully this email finds you in good health.

It has been some time since we communicated. I have been in Malawi.

As you are quite aware that I had to put your retirement home project on hold because I had to extend my resident permit as well as my work permit.

So in order to do that I had to get my home country's police clearance and the original birth certificate.

Thank heavens this has now been sorted.

I am pleased to let you know that ,since the pressing issues are now sorted, we can be able to proceed with your project and do the necessary council submissions so that we adhere to the extended time frames.

Hopefully this is clear and well understood.

Take care and God bless.

From : sales3@builditbuildmor.co.za Fri, 08 Nov, 2024 10:28
Subject : Quote NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t\ a QTE124046  2 attachments
To : Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT
 <Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>
Reply To : sales3@builditbuildmor.co.za

 CAUTION: EXTERNAL SENDER - Please be careful when opening links and attachments. 

Please report any suspicious mail to phishing@transnet.net. Transnet Information Security

Good Morning

Find attachment please

Suleiman Jacobs

Kind Regards

Build It Mitchell's Plain

TEI :021 376 7825

[<https://www.transnet.net/Coronavirus/Zero%20Gifts%20policy%20revised-%208pt.jpg>]

 **Quote_NADISMAIL_101_TRADE_.PTY.LTD_t_a_QTE124046.PDF**
 267 KB [View](#) [View As Html](#) [Download](#)

 [Download all attachments](#)

From : sales3@builditbuildmor.co.za

Fri, 08 Nov, 2024 10:39

Subject : Quote NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t\ a QTE124047

2 attachments

To : Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT
<Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>

Reply To : sales3@builditbuildmor.co.za

CAUTION: EXTERNAL SENDER - Please be careful when opening links and attachments.
Please report any suspicious mail to phishing@transnet.net. Transnet Information Security

Good Morning

Find attachment please

Suleiman Jacobs
Kind Regards
Build It Mitchell's Plain
TEI :021 376 7825

[<https://www.transnet.net/Coronavirus/Zero%20Gifts%20policy%20revised-%208pt.jpg>]

Quote_NADISMAIL_101_TRADE_PTY.LTD_t_a_QTE124047.PDF
265 KB [View](#) [View As Html](#) [Download](#)

[Download all attachments](#)

From : sales3@builditbuildmor.co.za

Fri, 08 Nov, 2024 10:57

Subject : Quote NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t\ a QTE124048

2 attachments

To : Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT
<Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>

Reply To : sales3@builditbuildmor.co.za

CAUTION: EXTERNAL SENDER - Please be careful when opening links and attachments.
Please report any suspicious mail to phishing@transnet.net. Transnet Information Security

Good Morning

Find attachment please

Suleiman Jacobs
Kind Regards
Build It Mitchell's Plain
TEI :021 376 7825

[<https://www.transnet.net/Coronavirus/Zero%20Gifts%20policy%20revised-%208pt.jpg>]

Quote_NADISMAIL_101_TRADE_PTY.LTD_t_a_QTE124048.PDF
245 KB [View](#) [View As Html](#) [Download](#)

 [Download all attachments](#)

From : sales3@builditbuildmor.co.za



Fri, 08 Nov, 2024 10:59

Subject : Quote NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t\ a QTE124048

 2 attachments

To : Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT
<Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>

Reply To : sales3@builditbuildmor.co.za

 CAUTION: EXTERNAL SENDER - Please be careful when opening links and attachments. 
Please report any suspicious mail to phishing@transnet.net. Transnet Information Security

Good Morning

Find attachment please

Suleiman Jacobs
Kind Regards
Build It Mitchell's Plain
TEI :021 376 7825

[<https://www.transnet.net/Coronavirus/Zero%20Gifts%20policy%20revised-%208pt.jpg>]

 **Quote_NADISMAIL_101_TRADE_PTY.LTD_t_a_QTE124048.PDF**
245 KB [View](#) [View As Html](#) [Download](#)

 [Download all attachments](#)

From : sales3@builditbuildmor.co.za



Wed, 06 Nov, 2024 10:56

Subject : Quote NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t\ a QTE123946

 2 attachments

To : Michael Jacobs Transnet National Ports Authority CPT
<Michael.Jacobs@transnet.net>

Reply To : sales3@builditbuildmor.co.za

 CAUTION: EXTERNAL SENDER - Please be careful when opening links and attachments. 
Please report any suspicious mail to phishing@transnet.net. Transnet Information Security

Good Morning

Find attachment please

Suleiman Jacobs
Kind Regards
Build It Mitchell's Plain
TEI :021 376 7825

[<https://www.transnet.net/Coronavirus/Zero%20Gifts%20policy%20revised-%208pt.jpg>]

 **Quote_NADISMAIL_101_TRADE_PTY.LTD_t_a_QTE123946.PDF**
251 KB [View](#) [View As Html](#) [Download](#)

 [Download all attachments](#)

TRANSNET

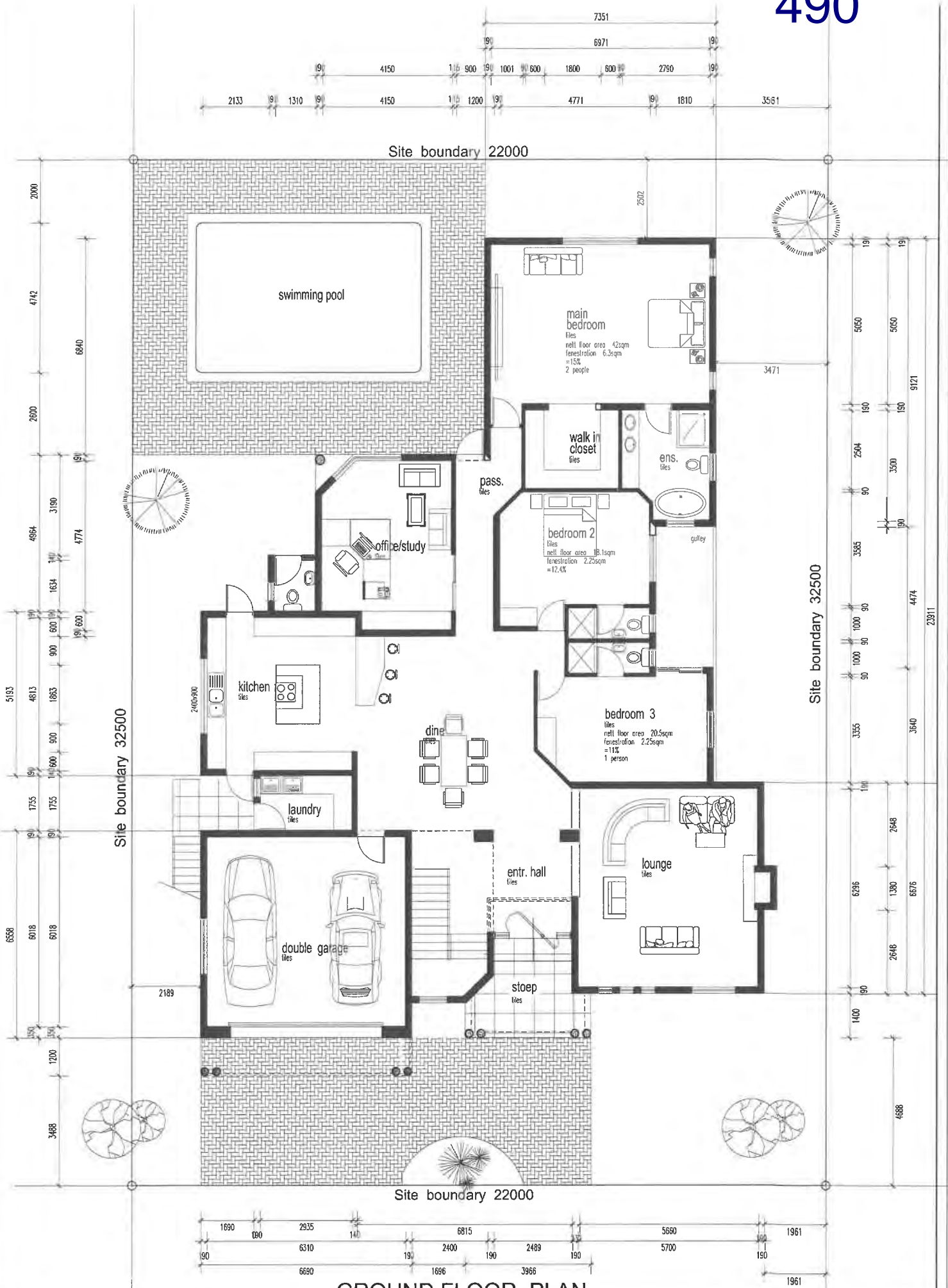


image002.jpg
4 KB



image004.png
34 KB

 **EASY B.WES T PLOT REVISED PLAN 1.pdf**
923 KB

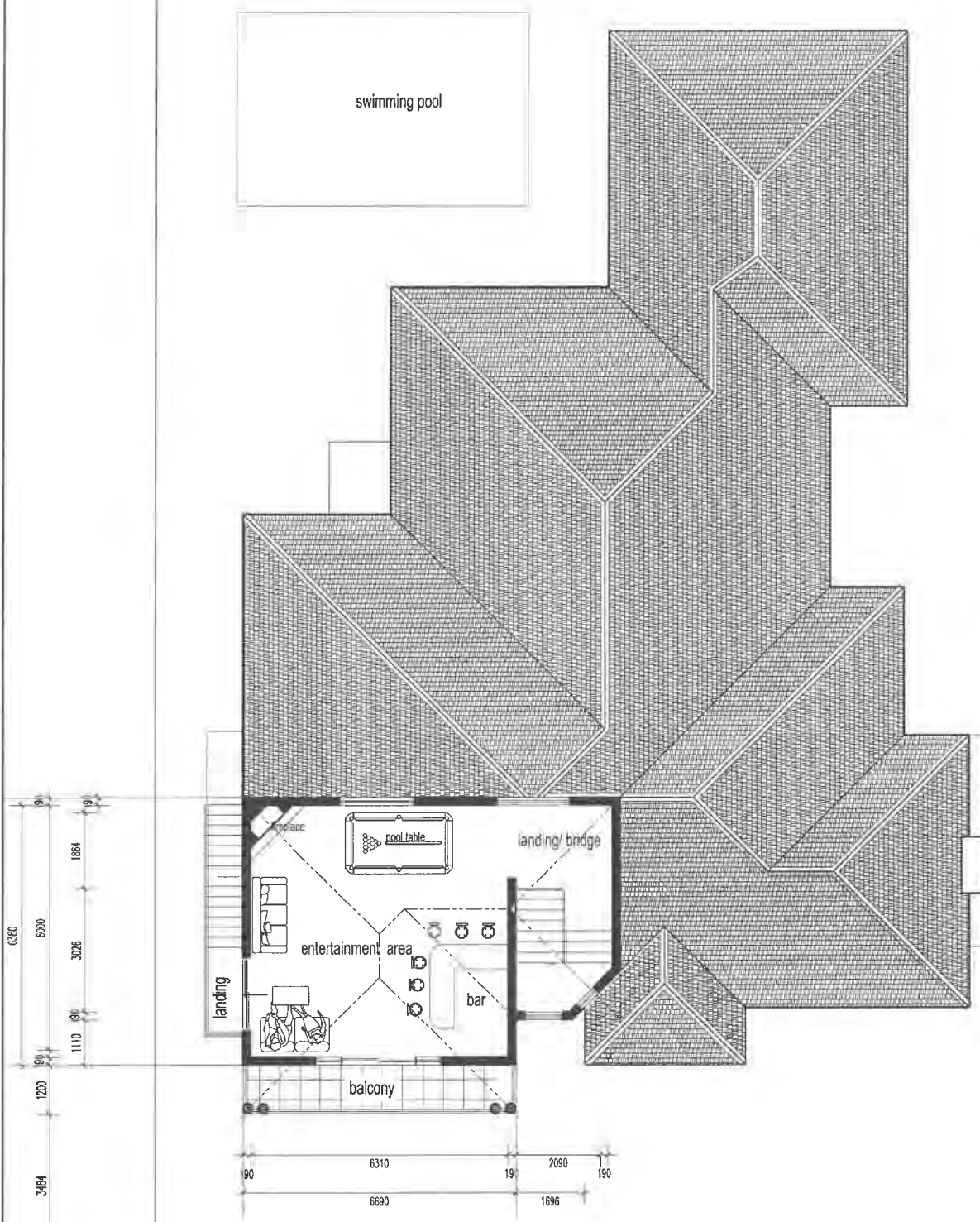


PROPOSED HOUSE
ON ERF 5391
HESTER GIRDSINGEL
BEAUFORT WEST

CLIENT
Mr & Mrs. Jacobs
SIGNATURE _____

G.H.M. Architectural Consultant
12 Christine Way
Brentwood Park
Cell : 072 923 0386
Reg. No. TC848

DATE	SEPTEMBER 2024
DRAWN	G.H.M.
SCALE	1:100
DRAWING NUMBER	5391 - 01



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

PROPOSED HOUSE
ON ERF 5391
HESTER GIRDSINGEL
BEAUFORT WEST

CLIENT
Mr & Mrs. Jacobs
SIGNATURE _____

G.H.M. Architectural Consultant
12 Christine Way
Brentwood Park
Cell : 072 923 0386
Reg. No. TOB48

DATE	SEPTEMBER 2024
DRAWN	G.H.M.
SCALE	1 : 100
DRAWING NUMBER	5391 - 01



FRONT ELEVATION

PROPOSED HOUSE
ON ERF 5391
HESTER GIRDSINGEL
BEAUFORT WEST

CLIENT
Mr & Mrs. Jacobs
SIGNATURE _____

G.H.M. Architectural Consultant
12 Christine Way
Brentwood Park
Cell : 072 923 0386
Reg. No. TO848



DATE	SEPTEMBER 2024
DRAWN	G.H.M.
SCALE	1 :100

DRAWING NUMBER **5391 - 01**

Quote

<p style="text-align: center;">Quote From</p> <p>NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t\ </p> <p>BUILDMOR BUILDIT</p> <p>MITCHELL'S PLAIN</p> <p>NO.1 BRAVO CENTRE</p> <p>AZ BERMAN DRIVE</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>Telephone</td><td>021 376 7825</td></tr> <tr><td>Fax</td><td>021 376 7826</td></tr> <tr><td>E Mail</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Vat Registration No</td><td>4570263303</td></tr> <tr><td>Invoice Date</td><td>Not invoiced yet</td></tr> <tr><td>Quote Date</td><td>08/11/2024</td></tr> </table>	Telephone	021 376 7825	Fax	021 376 7826	E Mail		Vat Registration No	4570263303	Invoice Date	Not invoiced yet	Quote Date	08/11/2024
Telephone	021 376 7825												
Fax	021 376 7826												
E Mail													
Vat Registration No	4570263303												
Invoice Date	Not invoiced yet												
Quote Date	08/11/2024												
<p style="text-align: center;">Quote To</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Deliver To</p> <p>MR MICHAEL JACOBS</p> <p>ERF2466</p> <p>BEAUFORT WEST</p> <p>HOUSE MAIN</p>												

Account No	Quote Date	Order Number	Representative	Quote Number	Page
*CASH01	08/11/2024		5 SULAYMAN	QTE124046	1 of 4

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Unit Price excl	Disc %	Vat %	Line Total
16200SABS	BLACK SHEETING 3X30X250M SABS	2.00	547.78	0.00%	15.00%	1 095.57
REF193	WIRE MESH REF 5.6MMX24MX6M	12.00	561.70	0.00%	15.00%	6 740.35
16358A	SAND 10 CUBIC METRE	3.00	2 600.00	0.00%	15.00%	7 800.00
163124	STONE PER 6 CUBIC METRE	3.00	3 200.00	0.00%	15.00%	9 600.00
1649CD	CEMENT BLOCK INCA 190X190 DIRECT	2 200.00	12.61	0.00%	15.00%	27 739.13
16460D	CEMENT BLOCK INCA 190X90 DIRECT	800.00	8.26	0.00%	15.00%	6 608.70
100	CEMENT 50KG PPC * PPC * PPC 42.5N	320.00	110.39	0.00%	15.00%	35 325.22
160016	BRICKFORCE 150-9 SABS2.8"	30.00	60.83	0.00%	15.00%	1 824.78
160017	BRICKFORCE 75-3 SABS2.8"	12.00	60.83	0.00%	15.00%	729.91
15760	BRICKGREEN 40MX225MM SABS	2.00	104.30	0.00%	15.00%	208.61
16362	VENTS CEMENT	12.00	17.35	0.00%	15.00%	208.17
2522711	AIRVENT INTERNAL WHITE 250MMX150I	12.00	5.17	0.00%	15.00%	62.09
B9055WI	DOORFRAME B/WOOD 90X50 OI	1.00	895.61	0.00%	15.00%	895.61
B70NS	DOORFRAME B/WOOD 70X40 NS	4.00	426.04	0.00%	15.00%	1 704.17
DGLCL/OO/W	DOOR ALUMINIUM 890X2090 O/O GLASS	2.00	5 913.00	0.00%	15.00%	11 826.00
KPT69OBSW	WINDOW ALUM KAYO 600X900 T/H OBS	2.00	852.13	0.00%	15.00%	1 704.26
PT129W	WINDOW ALUM 1200X900 T/H WHITE	1.00	1 078.22	0.00%	15.00%	1 078.22
PTT1212W	WINDOW ALUM 1200X1200T/H WHITE T	5.00	1 426.04	0.00%	15.00%	7 130.22
1601	LINTOLS CONC.90X70MM 900	4.00	52.13	0.00%	15.00%	208.52
1602	LINTOLS CONC.90X70MM 1.2	6.00	67.78	0.00%	15.00%	406.70

<p>Banking Details:</p> <p>Nadismail 101 Trading CC</p> <p>Bank Name: STANDARD BANK</p> <p>Account no: 27 176 205 5</p> <p>Type: Current Account</p> <p>Branch :02 62 09</p>	<p>Number of Items</p> <p>7132</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>Subtotal (Exclusive)</td><td style="text-align: right;">249 722.48</td></tr> <tr><td>Discount</td><td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Vat</td><td style="text-align: right;">37 458.37</td></tr> <tr><td>Total</td><td style="text-align: right;">287 180.85</td></tr> </table>	Subtotal (Exclusive)	249 722.48	Discount	0.00	Vat	37 458.37	Total	287 180.85
Subtotal (Exclusive)	249 722.48									
Discount	0.00									
Vat	37 458.37									
Total	287 180.85									

Thank You, for Choosing Buildit!!!

Terms and Conditions:

Quote valid for 7 days , not valid for promotional items
 Prices quoted are subject to change and price increase
 Quotations are estimates , all quote quantities and goods to be verified by customer
 Buildit reserves the right to amend quotation

Quote

Quote From

NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t/a
 BUILDMOR BUILDIT
 MITCHELL'S PLAIN
 NO.1 BRAVO CENTRE
 AZ BERMAN DRIVE



Telephone 021 376 7825
 Fax 021 376 7826
 E Mail
 Vat Registration No 4570263303
 Invoice Date Not invoiced yet
 Quote Date 08/11/2024

Quote To

Deliver To

MR MICHAEL JACOBS
 ERF2466
 BEAUFORT WEST
 HOUSE MAIN

Account No	Quote Date	Order Number	Representative	Quote Number	Page
*CASH01	08/11/2024		5 SULAYMAN	QTE124046	2 of 4

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Unit Price excl	Disc %	Vat %	Line Total
1603	LINTOLS CONC.90X70MM 1.5	16.00	84.30	0.00%	15.00%	1 348.87
16022	LINTOLS CONC. 114mm 4.200	2.00	249.52	0.00%	15.00%	499.04
Y12	STEEL ROD 12MM X 3.25M LENGTH	4.00	82.57	0.00%	15.00%	330.26
1600155	HOOP IRON PER METRE	50.00	19.96	0.00%	15.00%	997.83
3	OPENINGS	1.00		0.00%	15.00%	0.00
CT001	SLIDING TRACK PANTHER 750X900 P3	1.00	530.39	0.00%	15.00%	530.39
200161	DOOR MOULD CLASSIC 813 (ARCH)	5.00	339.09	0.00%	15.00%	1 695.43
HBS100C	HINGE BUTT STEEL 100MM CARD	4.00	17.35	0.00%	15.00%	69.39
13140	LOCK SET MORTICE UNION CP 2 LEVER	4.00	339.09	0.00%	15.00%	1 356.35
KYD7	DOOR ENT 7 PANEL SWARTLAND	1.00	1 721.70	0.00%	15.00%	1 721.70
HBBSS100C	HINGE BALL BEARING S/S 100X75	1.00	80.83	0.00%	15.00%	80.83
13142	LOCK SET MORTICE UNION CP 3 LEVER	1.00	356.48	0.00%	15.00%	356.48
3	OPENINGS	1.00		0.00%	15.00%	0.00
3838-66	SAP TIMBER 38X38 6.6M	90.00	66.04	0.00%	15.00%	5 943.91
16762	RHINOBOARD 6.4mm 3.6X1.2	28.00	260.83	0.00%	15.00%	7 303.13
PRO2	CORNICE POLY PRO2 90X90 2.5M (4)	9.00	252.13	0.00%	15.00%	2 269.17
038-91	CORNICE ADHESIVE 5LT ALCOLIN	2.00	330.39	0.00%	15.00%	660.78
T6A580	EUREKA WIRE NAILS 75MM - 1KG	8.00	31.26	0.00%	15.00%	250.09
DWS6X25-E	SCREWS D/WALL 6X25 - 1400E	2.00	205.17	0.00%	15.00%	410.35
678-099	FIBRETAPE 45M OSWALD	4.00	43.43	0.00%	15.00%	173.74

Banking Details:

Nadismail 101 Trading CC
 Bank Name: STANDARD BANK
 Account no: 27 176 205 5
 Type: Current Account
 Branch :02 62 09

Number of Items

7132

Subtotal (Exclusive)

249 722.48

Discount

0.00

Vat

37 458.37

Total

287 180.85

Thank You, for Choosing Buildit!!!

Terms and Conditions:

Quote valid for 7 days , not valid for promotional items
 Prices quoted are subject to change and price increase
 Quotations are estimates , all quote quantities and goods to be verified by customer
 Buildit reserves the right to amend quotation

Quote

Quote From

NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t\ a
 BUILDMOR BUILDIT
 MITCHELL'S PLAIN
 NO.1 BRAVO CENTRE
 AZ BERMAN DRIVE



Telephone 021 376 7825
 Fax 021 376 7826
 E Mail
 Vat Registration No 4570263303
 Invoice Date Not invoiced yet
 Quote Date 08/11/2024

Quote To

Deliver To

MR MICHAEL JACOBS
 ERF2466
 BEAUFORT WEST
 HOUSE MAIN

Account No	Quote Date	Order Number	Representative	Quote Number	Page
*CASH01	08/11/2024		5 SULAYMAN	QTE124046	3 of 4

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Unit Price excl	Disc %	Vat %	Line Total
NIA6X70-D	NAILIN ANCHOR 6X70 - 50D	2.00	60.83	0.00%	15.00%	121.65
16808	CRETESTONE	25.00	326.91	0.00%	15.00%	8 172.83
3215	PERMOBOND 5LT	2.00	382.57	0.00%	15.00%	765.13
RP75	INSULATION ISOTHERM 75MM	15.00	521.70	0.00%	15.00%	7 825.43
3	OPENINGS	1.00		0.00%	15.00%	0.00
38114-48	SAP TIMBER 38X114 4.8M	22.00	129.52	0.00%	15.00%	2 849.48
38114-66	SAP TIMBER 38X114 6.6M	44.00	187.78	0.00%	15.00%	8 262.43
38114-36	SAP TIMBER 38X114 3.6M	13.00	98.22	0.00%	15.00%	1 276.83
38114-30	SAP TIMBER 38X114 3.0M	26.00	80.83	0.00%	15.00%	2 101.48
38114-42	SAP TIMBER 38X114 4.2M	44.00	113.00	0.00%	15.00%	4 972.00
38114-60	SAP TIMBER 38X114 6.0M	10.00	170.39	0.00%	15.00%	1 703.91
3838-66	SAP TIMBER 38X38 6.6M	120.00	66.04	0.00%	15.00%	7 925.22
GN100X200	GANG NAIL 100X200MM	352.00	14.74	0.00%	15.00%	5 188.17
T6A580	EUREKA WIRE NAILS 75MM - 1KG	25.00	31.26	0.00%	15.00%	781.52
T65A590	EUREKA WIRE NAILS 100MM - 1KG	25.00	31.26	0.00%	15.00%	781.52
CLO651KG	NAILS CLOUT 65MM X 1KG PRE PACKED	5.00	83.43	0.00%	15.00%	417.17
CL032	NAILS CLOUT BARB SHANK 2.8MM X 32I	2.00	60.83	0.00%	15.00%	121.65
C160/3553	W/UNDERTILE 1.5MX30M	5.00	347.78	0.00%	15.00%	1 738.91
3410	MALTHOID 2PLY 20MX300MM	2.00	1 973.87	0.00%	15.00%	3 947.74
16353D	ROOFTILE RENOWN RED - DIRECT	2 500.00	11.30	0.00%	15.00%	28 260.87

Banking Details:

Nadismail 101 Trading CC
 Bank Name: STANDARD BANK
 Account no: 27 176 205 5
 Type: Current Account
 Branch :02 62 09

Number of Items

7132

Subtotal (Exclusive)

249 722.48

Discount

0.00

Vat

37 458.37

Total

287 180.85

Thank You, for Choosing Buildit!!!

Terms and Conditions:

Quote valid for 7 days , not valid for promotional items
 Prices quoted are subject to change and price increase
 Quotations are estimates , all quote quantities and goods to be verified by customer
 Buildit reserves the right to amend quotation

Quote

<p align="center">Quote From</p> <p>NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t\ a </p> <p>BUILDMOR BUILDIT</p> <p>MITCHELL'S PLAIN</p> <p>NO.1 BRAVO CENTRE</p> <p>AZ BERMAN DRIVE</p>	<table> <tr><td>Telephone</td><td>021 376 7825</td></tr> <tr><td>Fax</td><td>021 376 7826</td></tr> <tr><td>E Mail</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Vat Registration No</td><td>4570263303</td></tr> <tr><td>Invoice Date</td><td>Not invoiced yet</td></tr> <tr><td>Quote Date</td><td>08/11/2024</td></tr> </table>	Telephone	021 376 7825	Fax	021 376 7826	E Mail		Vat Registration No	4570263303	Invoice Date	Not invoiced yet	Quote Date	08/11/2024
Telephone	021 376 7825												
Fax	021 376 7826												
E Mail													
Vat Registration No	4570263303												
Invoice Date	Not invoiced yet												
Quote Date	08/11/2024												

<p align="center">Quote To</p>	<p align="center">Deliver To</p> <p>MR MICHAEL JACOBS</p> <p>ERF2466</p> <p>BEAUFORT WEST</p> <p>HOUSE MAIN</p>
---------------------------------------	--

Account No	Quote Date	Order Number	Representative	Quote Number	Page
*CASH01	08/11/2024		5 SULAYMAN	QTE124046	4 of 4

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Unit Price excl	Disc %	Vat %	Line Total
16351C	ROOFTILE V-RIDGE RED	100.00	43.43	0.00%	15.00%	4 343.48
BIOR500	OXIDE RED BUILD-IT 500	20.00	11.26	0.00%	15.00%	225.22
F32228-66	FASCIA SAP TREATED 6.6M	6.00	652.13	0.00%	15.00%	3 912.78
F32228-60	FASCIA SAP TREATED 6.0M	4.00	591.26	0.00%	15.00%	2 365.04
2031	P/HOUSE GUTTER 6M	6.00	196.48	0.00%	15.00%	1 178.87
2035	P/HOUSE ROUND DOWNPIPE 3M	4.00	86.91	0.00%	15.00%	347.65
2033	P/HOUSE ROUND C/NOZZLE	4.00	20.83	0.00%	15.00%	83.30
2034	P/HOUSE ROUND OFFSET	8.00	19.96	0.00%	15.00%	159.65
2043	P/HOUSE GUTTER BRACKETS	50.00	8.65	0.00%	15.00%	432.61
2046	P/HOUSE STOPENDS	4.00	12.13	0.00%	15.00%	48.52
2044	P/HOUSE GUTTER CONNECTOR	6.00	16.48	0.00%	15.00%	98.87
DC302	PIPE CLIP 80MM	8.00	16.48	0.00%	15.00%	131.83
2036	P/HOUSE ROUND SHOE	4.00	26.04	0.00%	15.00%	104.17
3214	P/SEAL PVC WELD 500ML	1.00	182.57	0.00%	15.00%	182.57

PLEASE NOTE

THIS QUOTATION IS FOR MATERIAL ONLY

NO TRANSPORT QUOTED

<p>Banking Details:</p> <p>Nadismail 101 Trading CC</p> <p>Bank Name: STANDARD BANK</p> <p>Account no: 27 176 205 5</p> <p>Type: Current Account</p> <p>Branch :02 62 09</p>	<p align="center">Number of Items</p> <p align="center">7132</p>	<table> <tr><td>Subtotal (Exclusive)</td><td>249 722.48</td></tr> <tr><td>Discount</td><td>0.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Vat</td><td>37 458.37</td></tr> <tr><td>Total</td><td>287 180.85</td></tr> </table>	Subtotal (Exclusive)	249 722.48	Discount	0.00	Vat	37 458.37	Total	287 180.85
Subtotal (Exclusive)	249 722.48									
Discount	0.00									
Vat	37 458.37									
Total	287 180.85									

Thank You, for Choosing Buildit!!!

Terms and Conditions:

Quote valid for 7 days , not valid for promotional items
 Prices quoted are subject to change and price increase
 Quotations are estimates , all quote quantities and goods to be verified by customer
 Buildit reserves the right to amend quotation

Quote

Quote From

NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t\|a
 BUILDMOR BUILDIT
 MITCHELL'S PLAIN
 NO.1 BRAVO CENTRE
 AZ BERMAN DRIVE



Telephone 021 376 7825
 Fax 021 376 7826
 E Mail
 Vat Registration No 4570263303
 Invoice Date Not invoiced yet
 Quote Date 08/11/2024

Quote To

Deliver To

MR MICHAEL JACOBS
 ERF2466
 BEAUFORT WEST
 OUTSIDE ROOMS

Account No	Quote Date	Order Number	Representative	Quote Number	Page
*CASH01	08/11/2024		5 SULAYMAN	QTE124047	1 of 4

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Unit Price excl	Disc %	Vat %	Line Total
16190SABS	BLACK SHEETING 2X30X250M SABS	1.00	417.35	0.00%	15.00%	417.35
REF193	WIRE MESH REF 5.6MMX24MX6M	4.00	561.70	0.00%	15.00%	2 246.78
163119	SAND PER 6 CUBIC METRE	4.00	1 200.00	0.00%	15.00%	4 800.00
163124	STONE PER 6 CUBIC METRE	1.00	3 200.00	0.00%	15.00%	3 200.00
1649CD	CEMENT BLOCK INCA 190X190 DIRECT	1 300.00	12.61	0.00%	15.00%	16 391.30
16460D	CEMENT BLOCK INCA 190X90 DIRECT	400.00	8.26	0.00%	15.00%	3 304.35
100	CEMENT 50KG PPC * PPC * PPC 42.5N	95.00	110.39	0.00%	15.00%	10 487.17
160016	BRICKFORCE 150-9 SABS2.8"	12.00	60.83	0.00%	15.00%	729.91
160017	BRICKFORCE 75-3 SABS2.8"	4.00	60.83	0.00%	15.00%	243.30
15760	BRICKGREEN 40MX225MM SABS	1.00	104.30	0.00%	15.00%	104.30
16362	VENTS CEMENT	6.00	17.35	0.00%	15.00%	104.09
2522711	AIRVENT INTERNAL WHITE 250MMX150I	6.00	5.17	0.00%	15.00%	31.04
B9055WI	DOORFRAME B/WOOD 90X50 OI	2.00	895.61	0.00%	15.00%	1 791.22
B70NS	DOORFRAME B/WOOD 70X40 NS	2.00	426.04	0.00%	15.00%	852.09
KPT69OBSW	WINDOW ALUM KAYO 600X900 T/H OBS	2.00	852.13	0.00%	15.00%	1 704.26
PTT1212W	WINDOW ALUM 1200X1200T/H WHITE T	2.00	1 426.04	0.00%	15.00%	2 852.09
1601	LINTOLS CONC.90X70MM 900	2.00	52.13	0.00%	15.00%	104.26
1602	LINTOLS CONC.90X70MM 1.2	6.00	67.78	0.00%	15.00%	406.70
1603	LINTOLS CONC.90X70MM 1.5	4.00	84.30	0.00%	15.00%	337.22
1600155	HOOP IRON PER METRE	24.00	19.96	0.00%	15.00%	478.96

Banking Details:

Nadismail 101 Trading CC
 Bank Name: STANDARD BANK
 Account no: 27 176 205 5
 Type: Current Account
 Branch :02 62 09

Number of Items

2047

Subtotal (Exclusive)

90 533.96

Discount

0.00

Vat

13 580.09

Total

104 114.05

Thank You, for Choosing Buildit!!!

Terms and Conditions:

Quote valid for 7 days , not valid for promotional items
 Prices quoted are subject to change and price increase
 Quotations are estimates , all quote quantities and goods to be verified by customer
 Buildit reserves the right to amend quotation

Quote

Quote From

NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t/a
 BUILDMOR BUILDIT
 MITCHELL'S PLAIN
 NO.1 BRAVO CENTRE
 AZ BERMAN DRIVE



Telephone 021 376 7825
 Fax 021 376 7826
 E Mail
 Vat Registration No 4570263303
 Invoice Date Not invoiced yet
 Quote Date 08/11/2024

Quote To

Deliver To

MR MICHAEL JACOBS
 ERF2466
 BEAUFORT WEST
 OUTSIDE ROOMS

Account No	Quote Date	Order Number	Representative	Quote Number	Page
*CASH01	08/11/2024		5 SULAYMAN	QTE124047	2 of 4

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Unit Price excl	Disc %	Vat %	Line Total
3	OPENINGS	1.00		0.00%	15.00%	0.00
KYD7	DOOR ENT 7 PANEL SWARTLAND	2.00	1 721.70	0.00%	15.00%	3 443.39
HBSS100C	HINGE BALL BEARING S/S 100X75	2.00	80.83	0.00%	15.00%	161.65
13142	LOCK SET MORTICE UNION CP 3 LEVER	2.00	356.48	0.00%	15.00%	712.96
NIA8X120-10	NAILIN ANCHOR 8X120 - 10	2.00	31.26	0.00%	15.00%	62.52
200161	DOOR MOULD CLASSIC 813 (ARCH)	2.00	339.09	0.00%	15.00%	678.17
HBS100C	HINGE BUTT STEEL 100MM CARD	2.00	17.35	0.00%	15.00%	34.70
13140	LOCK SET MORTICE UNION CP 2 LEVER	2.00	339.09	0.00%	15.00%	678.17
3	OPENINGS	1.00		0.00%	15.00%	0.00
3838-60	SAP TIMBER 38X38 6.0M	24.00	63.43	0.00%	15.00%	1 522.43
16766	RHINOBOARD 6.4mm 4.2X1.2	10.00	300.83	0.00%	15.00%	3 008.26
PRO2	CORNICE POLY PRO2 90X90 2.5M (4)	3.00	252.13	0.00%	15.00%	756.39
038-91	CORNICE ADHESIVE 5LT ALCOLIN	1.00	330.39	0.00%	15.00%	330.39
T6A580	EUREKA WIRE NAILS 75MM - 1KG	3.00	31.26	0.00%	15.00%	93.78
DWS6X25-E	SCREWS D/WALL 6X25 - 1400E	1.00	205.17	0.00%	15.00%	205.17
678-099	FIBRETAPE 45M OSWALD	2.00	43.43	0.00%	15.00%	86.87
NIA6X70-D	NAILIN ANCHOR 6X70 - 50D	2.00	60.83	0.00%	15.00%	121.65
16808	CRETESTONE	6.00	326.91	0.00%	15.00%	1 961.48
3215	PERMOBOND 5LT	1.00	382.57	0.00%	15.00%	382.57
RP75	INSULATION ISOTHERM 75MM	4.00	521.70	0.00%	15.00%	2 086.78

Banking Details:

Nadismail 101 Trading CC
 Bank Name: STANDARD BANK
 Account no: 27 176 205 5
 Type: Current Account
 Branch :02 62 09

Number of Items

2047

Subtotal (Exclusive)

90 533.96

Discount

0.00

Vat

13 580.09

Total

104 114.05

Thank You, for Choosing Buildit!!!

Terms and Conditions:

Quote valid for 7 days , not valid for promotional items
 Prices quoted are subject to change and price increase
 Quotations are estimates , all quote quantities and goods to be verified by customer
 Buildit reserves the right to amend quotation

Created: 08/11/2024 10:38:42

Quote

Quote From

NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t\|a
 BUILDMOR BUILDIT
 MITCHELL'S PLAIN
 NO.1 BRAVO CENTRE
 AZ BERMAN DRIVE



Telephone 021 376 7825
 Fax 021 376 7826
 E Mail
 Vat Registration No 4570263303
 Invoice Date Not invoiced yet
 Quote Date 08/11/2024

Quote To

Deliver To

MR MICHAEL JACOBS
 ERF2466
 BEAUFORT WEST
 OUTSIDE ROOMS

Account No	Quote Date	Order Number	Representative	Quote Number	Page
*CASH01	08/11/2024		5 SULAYMAN	QTE124047	3 of 4

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Unit Price excl	Disc %	Vat %	Line Total
3	OPENINGS	1.00		0.00%	15.00%	0.00
50228-54	SAP TIMBER 50X228 5.4M	12.00	486.91	0.00%	15.00%	5 842.96
5076-66	SAP TIMBER 50X76 6.6M	10.00	182.57	0.00%	15.00%	1 825.65
RF205E	ROOFING ALU ZINC 0.47MM IBR 5.4	18.00	486.91	0.00%	15.00%	8 764.43
TF12X75C3-E	SCREW T/FIX 12X75 - 150E	5.00	313.00	0.00%	15.00%	1 565.00
T65A590	EUREKA WIRE NAILS 100MM - 1KG	3.00	31.26	0.00%	15.00%	93.78
CL032	NAILS CLOUT BARB SHANK 2.8MM X 32I	1.00	60.83	0.00%	15.00%	60.83
C160A	DURAFOIL ULTRA DOUBLE	1.00	921.70	0.00%	15.00%	921.70
F1748	ALU ZINC S/WALL 0.40 230X75 G305	9.00	86.91	0.00%	15.00%	782.22
NIA6X45-D	NAILIN ANCHOR 6X45 - 50D	1.00	46.04	0.00%	15.00%	46.04
3193	P/SEAL VINO SEAL WH 5LT	2.00	756.48	0.00%	15.00%	1 512.96
WBB002	DURAMESH 200MM x 10M	4.00	37.35	0.00%	15.00%	149.39
F32228-60	FASCIA SAP TREATED 6.0M	2.00	591.26	0.00%	15.00%	1 182.52
2031	P/HOUSE GUTTER 6M	2.00	196.48	0.00%	15.00%	392.96
2035	P/HOUSE ROUND DOWNPIPE 3M	1.00	86.91	0.00%	15.00%	86.91
2033	P/HOUSE ROUND C/NOZZLE	1.00	20.83	0.00%	15.00%	20.83
2034	P/HOUSE ROUND OFFSET	2.00	19.96	0.00%	15.00%	39.91
2043	P/HOUSE GUTTER BRACKETS	14.00	8.65	0.00%	15.00%	121.13
2046	P/HOUSE STOPENDS	2.00	12.13	0.00%	15.00%	24.26
2044	P/HOUSE GUTTER CONNECTOR	1.00	16.48	0.00%	15.00%	16.48

Banking Details:

Nadismail 101 Trading CC
 Bank Name: STANDARD BANK
 Account no: 27 176 205 5
 Type: Current Account
 Branch :02 62 09

Number of Items

2047

Subtotal (Exclusive)

90 533.96

Discount

0.00

Vat

13 580.09

Total

104 114.05

Thank You, for Choosing Buildit!!!

Terms and Conditions:

Quote valid for 7 days , not valid for promotional items
 Prices quoted are subject to change and price increase
 Quotations are estimates , all quote quantities and goods to be verified by customer
 Buildit reserves the right to amend quotation

Quote

Quote From

NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t\|a
 BUILD MOR BUILDIT
 MITCHELL'S PLAIN
 NO.1 BRAVO CENTRE
 AZ BERMAN DRIVE



Telephone 021 376 7825
 Fax 021 376 7826
 E Mail
 Vat Registration No 4570263303
 Invoice Date Not invoiced yet
 Quote Date 08/11/2024

Quote To

Deliver To

MR MICHAEL JACOBS
 ERF2466
 BEAUFORT WEST
 OUTSIDE ROOMS

Account No	Quote Date	Order Number	Representative	Quote Number	Page
*CASH01	08/11/2024		5 SULAYMAN	QTE124047	4 of 4

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Unit Price excl	Disc %	Vat %	Line Total
DC302	PIPE CLIP 80MM	2.00	16.48	0.00%	15.00%	32.96
2036	P/HOUSE ROUND SHOE	1.00	26.04	0.00%	15.00%	26.04
3212	P/SEAL PVC WELD 200ML	1.00	111.26	0.00%	15.00%	111.26

PLEASE NOTE

THIS QUOTATION IS FOR MATERIAL ONLY

NO TRANSPORT QUOTED

Banking Details:

Nadismail 101 Trading CC
 Bank Name: STANDARD BANK
 Account no: 27 176 205 5
 Type: Current Account
 Branch :02 62 09

Number of Items

2047

Subtotal (Exclusive)	90 533.96
Discount	0.00
Vat	13 580.09
Total	104 114.05

Thank You, for Choosing Buildit!!!

Terms and Conditions:

Quote valid for 7 days , not valid for promotional items
 Prices quoted are subject to change and price increase
 Quotations are estimates , all quote quantities and goods to be verified by customer
 Buildit reserves the right to amend quotation

Quote

Quote From

NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t\|a
BUILDMOR BUILDIT
 MITCHELL'S PLAIN
 NO.1 BRAVO CENTRE
 AZ BERMAN DRIVE



Telephone 021 376 7825
Fax 021 376 7826
E Mail
Vat Registration No 4570263303
Invoice Date Not invoiced yet
Quote Date 08/11/2024

Quote To

Deliver To

MR MICHAEL JACOBS
ERF 2466
BEAUFORT WEST
BOUNDARY

Account No	Quote Date	Order Number	Representative	Quote Number	Page
*CASH01	08/11/2024		6 CHIA	QTE124048	1 of 1

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Unit Price excl	Disc %	Vat %	Line Total
16358A	SAND 10 CUBIC METRE	2.00	2 600.00	0.00%	15.00%	5 200.00
163124	STONE PER 6 CUBIC METRE	2.00	3 200.00	0.00%	15.00%	6 400.00
1649CD	CEMENT BLOCK INCA 190X190 DIRECT	2 000.00	12.61	0.00%	15.00%	25 217.39
100	CEMENT 50KG PPC * PPC * PPC 42.5N	80.00	110.39	0.00%	15.00%	8 831.30
160016	BRICKFORCE 150-9 SABS2.8"	30.00	60.83	0.00%	15.00%	1 824.78
Y12	STEEL ROD 12MM X 3.25M LENGTH	10.00	82.57	0.00%	15.00%	825.65
16022	LINTOLS CONC. 114mm 4.200	2.00	249.52	0.00%	15.00%	499.04

PLEASE NOTE

THIS QUOTATION IS FOR MATERIAL ONLY

NO TRANSPORT QUOTED

Banking Details:

Nadismail 101 Trading CC
Bank Name: STANDARD BANK
Account no: 27 176 205 5
Type: Current Account
Branch :02 62 09

Number of Items

2126

Subtotal (Exclusive)

48 798.17

Discount

0.00

Vat

7 319.73

Total

56 117.90

Thank You, for Choosing Buildit!!!

Terms and Conditions:

Quote valid for 7 days , not valid for promotional items
 Prices quoted are subject to change and price increase
 Quotations are estimates , all quote quantities and goods to be verified by customer
 Buildit reserves the right to amend quotation

Quote

Quote From

NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t
BUILDMOR BUILDIT
MITCHELL'S PLAIN
NO.1 BRAVO CENTRE
AZ BERMAN DRIVE



Telephone 021 376 7825
Fax 021 376 7826
E Mail
Vat Registration No 4570263303
Invoice Date Not invoiced yet
Quote Date 08/11/2024

Quote To

Deliver To

MR MICHAEL JACOBS
ERF 2466
BEAUFORT WEST
BOUNDARY

Account No	Quote Date	Order Number	Representative	Quote Number	Page
*CASH01	08/11/2024		5 SULAYMAN	QTE124048	1 of 1

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Unit Price excl	Disc %	Vat %	Line Total
16358A	SAND 10 CUBIC METRE	2.00	2 600.00	0.00%	15.00%	5 200.00
163124	STONE PER 6 CUBIC METRE	2.00	3 200.00	0.00%	15.00%	6 400.00
1649CD	CEMENT BLOCK INCA 190X190 DIRECT	2 000.00	12.61	0.00%	15.00%	25 217.39
100	CEMENT 50KG PPC * PPC * PPC 42.5N	80.00	110.39	0.00%	15.00%	8 831.30
160016	BRICKFORCE 150-9 SABS2.8"	30.00	60.83	0.00%	15.00%	1 824.78
Y12	STEEL ROD 12MM X 3.25M LENGTH	10.00	82.57	0.00%	15.00%	825.65
16022	LINTOLS CONC. 114mm 4.200	2.00	249.52	0.00%	15.00%	499.04

PLEASE NOTE

THIS QUOTATION IS FOR MATERIAL ONLY

NO TRANSPORT QUOTED

Banking Details:

Nadismail 101 Trading CC
Bank Name: STANDARD BANK
Account no: 27 176 205 5
Type: Current Account
Branch :02 62 09

Number of Items

2126

Subtotal (Exclusive)

48 798.17

Discount

0.00

Vat

7 319.73

Total

56 117.90

Thank You, for Choosing Buildit!!!

Terms and Conditions:

Quote valid for 7 days , not valid for promotional items
Prices quoted are subject to change and price increase
Quotations are estimates , all quote quantities and goods to be verified by customer
Buildit reserves the right to amend quotation

Quote

Quote From

NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t\ a
BUILDMOR BUILDIT
MITCHELL'S PLAIN
NO.1 BRAVO CENTRE
AZ BERMAN DRIVE



Telephone 021 376 7825
Fax 021 376 7826
E Mail
Vat Registration No 4570263303
Invoice Date Not invoiced yet
Quote Date 06/11/2024

Quote To

Deliver To

HOUSE JACOBS
HESTER GIRD SINGEL
BEAUFORT WEST
0789550157

Account No	Quote Date	Order Number	Representative	Quote Number	Page
*CASH01	06/11/2024		5 SULAYMAN	QTE123946	1 of 2

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Unit Price excl	Disc %	Vat %	Line Total
16200SABS	BLACK SHEETING 3X30X250M SABS	3.00	547.78	0.00%	15.00%	1 643.35
REF193	WIRE MESH REF 5.6MMX24MX6M	25.00	561.70	0.00%	15.00%	14 042.39
16358A	SAND 10 CUBIC METRE	4.00	2 600.00	0.00%	15.00%	10 400.00
163122	STONE PER 10 CUBIC METRE	2.00	5 000.00	0.00%	15.00%	10 000.00
1649CD	CEMENT BLOCK INCA 190X190 DIRECT	5 000.00	12.61	0.00%	15.00%	63 043.48
16460D	CEMENT BLOCK INCA 190X90 DIRECT	900.00	8.26	0.00%	15.00%	7 434.78
100	CEMENT 50KG PPC * PPC * PPC 42.5N	320.00	110.39	0.00%	15.00%	35 325.22
160016	BRICKFORCE 150-9 SABS2.8"	50.00	60.83	0.00%	15.00%	3 041.30
160017	BRICKFORCE 75-3 SABS2.8"	15.00	60.83	0.00%	15.00%	912.39
15760	BRICKGREEN 40MX225MM SABS	2.00	104.30	0.00%	15.00%	208.61
16362	VENTS CEMENT	30.00	17.35	0.00%	15.00%	520.43
2522711	AIRVENT INTERNAL WHITE 250MMX150I	30.00	5.17	0.00%	15.00%	155.22
B9055NS	DOORFRAME B/WOOD 90X50 NS	7.00	808.65	0.00%	15.00%	5 660.57
1601	LINTOLS CONC.90X70MM 900	6.00	52.13	0.00%	15.00%	312.78
1602	LINTOLS CONC.90X70MM 1.2	7.00	67.78	0.00%	15.00%	474.48
1603	LINTOLS CONC.90X70MM 1.5	6.00	84.30	0.00%	15.00%	505.83
1609	LINTOLS CONC.90X70MM 3.6	12.00	215.61	0.00%	15.00%	2 587.30
DEL-10	DELIVERY EXPRESS	25.00	826.09	0.00%	15.00%	20 652.17

Banking Details:

Nadismail 101 Trading CC
Bank Name: STANDARD BANK
Account no: 27 176 205 5
Type: Current Account
Branch :02 62 09

Number of Items

6444

Subtotal (Exclusive)

176 920.30

Discount

0.00

Vat

26 538.05

Total

203 458.35

Thank You, for Choosing Buildit!!!

Terms and Conditions:

Quote valid for 7 days , not valid for promotional items
 Prices quoted are subject to change and price increase
 Quotations are estimates , all quote quantities and goods to be verified by customer
 Buildit reserves the right to amend quotation

Quote

Quote From

NADISMAIL 101 TRADE .PTY.LTD t\|a
BUILDMOR BUILDIT
MITCHELL'S PLAIN
NO.1 BRAVO CENTRE
AZ BERMAN DRIVE



Telephone **021 376 7825**
Fax **021 376 7826**
E Mail
Vat Registration No **4570263303**
Invoice Date **Not invoiced yet**
Quote Date **06/11/2024**

Quote To

Deliver To

HOUSE JACOBS
HESTER GIRD SINGEL
BEAUFORT WEST
0789550157

Account No	Quote Date	Order Number	Representative	Quote Number	Page
*CASH01	06/11/2024		5 SULAYMAN	QTE123946	2 of 2

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Unit Price excl	Disc %	Vat %	Line Total
-----------	-------------	----------	-----------------	--------	-------	------------

- QUOTE EXCL PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL
- QUOTE EXCL CEILING
- QUOTE EXCL PAINTING
- QUOTE EXCL ROOF TRUSSES AND ROOFTILES

Banking Details:

Nadismail 101 Trading CC
Bank Name: STANDARD BANK
Account no: 27 176 205 5
Type: Current Account
Branch :02 62 09

Number of Items

6444

Subtotal (Exclusive)	176 920.30
Discount	0.00
Vat	26 538.05
Total	203 458.35

Thank You, for Choosing Buildit!!!

Terms and Conditions:

Quote valid for 7 days , not valid for promotional items
 Prices quoted are subject to change and price increase
 Quotations are estimates , all quote quantities and goods to be verified by customer
 Buildit reserves the right to amend quotation

Fwd: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE: ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

From : Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Thu, 12 Feb, 2026 08:34

Subject : Fwd: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE: ERF 5391
BEAUFORT WEST

To : Eurika Chalmers <eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Goeiemore Eurika

Posboek asb onderstaande terugvoer.

Groete



Johanna Visagie

Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Building Inspectors" <buildingcontrol@beaufortwest.gov.za>

To: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Sent: Thursday, 12 February, 2026 8:15:19 AM

Subject: Re: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE: ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

Môre

Hierdie kantoor beskik oor geen bouplanne vir erf 5391 nie.

Groete

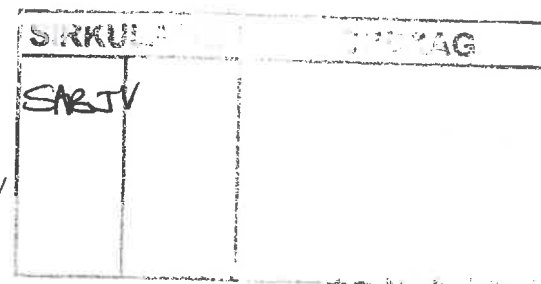
Ashley Mitchell

Senior Building Control Officer - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8148

Fax: +27 (0)23 415 2811

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>



All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your

system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "Ashley Mitchell" <buildingcontrol@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 11 February, 2026 15:27:37
Subject: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE: ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

Dear Mr. Mitchell

I trust this message finds you well. Kindly confirm whether a building plan was submitted for the abovementioned erf?

Kind Regards

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.



7/2/2026 507
erf: 5391

eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za

Fwd: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE_ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

From : Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Thu, 12 Feb, 2026 12:16

Subject : Fwd: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE_ERF 5391
BEAUFORT WEST

📎 3 attachments

To : Eurika Chalmers <eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Goeie middag Eurika

Posboek asb onderstaande terugvoer en aanhangsels.

Groete



Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

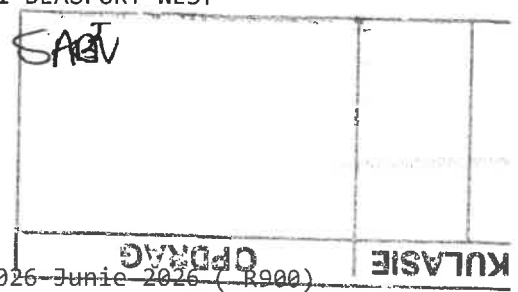
All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Bernalnice Jansen" <rates@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Cc: "Cynthia Joseph" <rates1@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 12 February, 2026 11:51:48 AM
Subject: Re: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE_ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

Goeie dag Johanna

Sien asb aangehegte:

- * Munisipale rekening dat die klient op datum is.
- * Registrasie dokument.
- * Die bouklousule berekening wat os gaan hef vanaf April 2026-Junie 2026 (R900)



Vriendelelike groete

Bernalnice Jansen
Senior Clerk: Rates and Taxes - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8116
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8105
Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the

Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Cynthia Joseph" <rates1@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "Bernalnice Jansen" <rates@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 12 February, 2026 08:16:33
Subject: Fwd: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE_ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

Cynthia Joseph
Accountant: Revenue - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8137
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8105
Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "Cynthia Joseph" <rates1@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 11 February, 2026 15:23:25
Subject: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUN // M MOHAJANE_ERF 5391 BEAUFORT WEST

Hi Cynthia

Hiermee aangeheg die koop kontraksoos telefonies bespreek.

Groete

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing,

copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

 **erf_enquiry_report - 2026-02-12T081816.856.pdf**
443 KB

 **Erf 5391Building clause.pdf**
116 KB

 **Billing Account Statement Erf 5391.pdf**
620 KB



Beaufort West Municipality

MM Mohajane
9 Sagoloda Street
Khayelitsha
Cape Town
7784



Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
E-Mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Address: Private Bag 582, , Beaufort West,
Beaufort West, 6970

510

Municipality VAT Nr: 4000846388

Computer Generated Tax Invoice For : January - 2026

Name	Mohaiane Micheal Mthuthuzel			Account Number	00000027218
Election Ward	EW05-Election Ward 5	Cash Until	31-01-2026	VAT Reg Number	
Property Physical Address		Consumer Deposit			
		Cash		Guarantee	Statement Date
5391 Hester Gird, Hooyvlakte, Beaufort West		-		-	01-02-2026
Sectional Title/Farm/PSI		SS Unit Nr	Market Value		Due Date
		0	R 50 000.00		15-02-2026
SG Number	Yearly Rates		Stand Size		Invoice Number
C009/0001/00005391/00000	R 900.00		715.00m ²	0.0715ha	202601/000000027218
Date	Details	Charge (Excluding VAT)	VAT	Charge (Including VAT)	
28-01-2026	Opening Balance	R 236.30	R 24.09	R 260.39	
	Other Payments	(R 1 175.91)	(R 24.09)	(R 1 200.00)	
31-01-2026	Interest Charges	R 2.43	-	R 2.43	
	Sub Total	(R 937.18)	-	(R 937.18)	
Water					
31-01-2026	Water - Availability	R 217.92	R 32.69	R 250.61	
	Sub Total	R 217.92	R 32.69	R 250.61	
Electricity					
31-01-2026	Electricity Availability	R 443.04	R 66.46	R 509.50	
	Sub Total	R 443.04	R 66.46	R 509.50	
Property Rates					
31-01-2026	Vacant Land	R 75.00	-	R 75.00	
	Sub Total	R 75.00	-	R 75.00	
Sanitation					
31-01-2026	Sewer Available	R 165.55	R 24.83	R 190.38	
	Sub Total	R 165.55	R 24.83	R 190.38	
Total Levies for the Month		901,51	R 123.98	R 1 025.49	

Final Notice: Municipal Services will be disconnected on 17 February 2026 if this account are in arrears

60+ Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Amount Due	VAT Due	Total Amount Due
-	-	-	R 88.31	R 86.66	R 1.65	R 88.31
Advance	R 0.00	Please ensure that payment are made well in advance of due date when making use of EFT / 3rd Party Payments			Amount	R 88.31

REMITTANCE ADVICE

THIS STUB MUST ACCOMPANY PAYMENT

Name	Final Date for Payment	Account Number	Amount Payable
Mohajane Micheal Mthuthuzel	15-02-2026	00000027218	R 88.31

>>>>> 91570000000272188

Bank Details

Nedbank Limited
Branch Code : 198765 - NEDBANK
SOUTH AFRICA
Current Account : 1074280318



Transaction Summary List per Fin-Year/Billing Period

Financial Year

2025/2026

Search

Description	Financial Year	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February
Opening Balance	2025/2026	617.56	799.10	982.19	1 167.02	599.81	430.87	260.39	
Advance Allocation	2025/2026	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Water Basic	2025/2026	250.61	250.61	250.61	250.61	250.61	250.61	250.61	
Electricity Basic	2025/2026	509.50	509.50	509.50	509.50	509.50	509.50	509.50	
Property Rates	2025/2026	75.00	75.00	75.00	75.00	75.00	75.00	75.00	
Sanitation Basic	2025/2026	190.38	190.38	190.38	190.38	190.38	190.38	190.38	
Interest	2025/2026	6.05	7.60	9.34	7.30	5.57	4.03	2.43	
Total	2025/2026	1 031.54	1 033.09	1 034.83	1 032.79	1 031.06	1 029.52	1 027.92	
Receipts	2025/2026	(850.00)	(850.00)	(850.00)	(1 600.00)	(1 200.00)	(1 200.00)	(1 200.00)	
Closing Balance	2025/2026	799.10	982.19	1 167.02	599.81	430.87	260.39	88.31	

Session timing out in 237 Minutes

*Tarif vir
Resident
geboue*

Building Clause - April 2026 - June 2026.

Cancel

200 000 X 0,018 000 = 3 600 juuk

300 X 3 = R900.00

3000 : 12

Copyright © 2026. All rights reserved by inzalo EMS.



Property

Account

Consumption

Enquiries

Journal

Debt

POS

Billing

Documents

Reports

Training

Welcome Bernalice Jansen (2025/2026 - M8) | Logout

Account Enquiry**Account Information**

Account Number : 00000027218

Account Group : Beaufort West Mun Account

Payment Group : Nedbank Direct Deposits

Account Type : Owner

Incentive Scheme Code :

Email : mthuthuzelimohajane@gmail.com

Paid Deposit Amount : 0.00

Name : Micheal Mthuthuzel Mohajane

Sub Account Group :

Account Status : Active

Delivery Address : 9 Sagoloda Street Khayelitsha Cape Town 7784

Contact Number : 0789550157

Additional Account Details

Interest Waiver Status : No Interest Waiver on Account

Indigent Subsidy Status :

Consumer RPP Status : N/A

Departmental Account : Inactive

Rebate Status : No Rebate on Account

Handover Status : N/A

Loan RPP Status : N/A

Property

SG Number : C009/0001/00005391/00000

Old Property Code : 004861

Billing Cycle : 1 Consumer Account Cycle

Sectional Title Scheme : N/A

Location Address : 5391 Hester Gird, Hooyvlakte, Beaufort West

Longitude : 0.00000

Registration Status : Registered

Property ID : 1786

Property Status : Active

Allotment Area : Beaufort West

Farm Name : N/A

Property Type : Erf

Latitude :

Magisterial District :

Property Market Value : 50000.00

Partition

Property Type Of Use : Residential

Property Category : Vacant land

Accountable Owner Name : Micheal Mthuthuzel Mohajane (6711035486089)

Valuation Category : Individual Use

Partition Description : Primary use

Partition Market Value : 50000.00



land reform &
rural development

Department:
Land Reform and Rural Development
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DeedsWEB

Property Report

Property Details

Deeds registry	Western Cape Deeds Registry
Property type	ERF
Township	BEAUFORT WEST
Erf number	5391
Portion	0
Province	WESTERN CAPE
Registration division/Administrative district	BEAUFORT WEST RD
Local authority	BEAUFORT WEST MUN
Previous description	PTN OF 5375-GP12519
Diagram deed number	T18529/2025
Extent	7150000 SQM
LPI Code	C00900010000539100000

Title Deeds Details

Document	Registration date	Purchase date	Amount	Image Scanned reference	Document copy?
T18529/2025	20250403	20240917	R74750.00	20250411 12:17:45	Yes

Owners Details

Document	Full name	Identity Number	Share	Person Enquiry?
T18529/2025	MOHAJANE MICHEAL MTHUTHUZEL JACOBS	6711035486089	-	Yes

Endorsements/Encumbrances

No data found for this search criteria

 History

Document	Holder	Amount	Image Scanned reference	Document copy?
T34931/1991	MUN BEAUFORT WEST	T/T	20250409 13:48:48	Yes

Disclaimer: The Office of the Chief Registrar of Deeds hereby confirms that, on the basis of information at the Deeds Office's disposal, the contents of this report accurately reflect property information held in our records. Photocopies of this report are not valid. Valid for 7 days. Fee schedule: <http://deeds.gov.za/fees.php>

515
14/11/21



Western Cape
Government

Department of Infrastructure

Kahmiela August

Chief Directorate Human Settlement Planning

Kahmiela.August@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 2591

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12332839

Municipal Manager

Beaufort West Municipality

Private Bag 582

Beaufort West

6970



ATTENTION: Mr Derick Welgemoed

e-mail: derickw@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Dear Mr Welgemoed

COMPLETION DATE FOR HOUSING FUND TRANSFERS OR DEVOLUTIONS (31 MARCH 2025)

As per previous correspondence (attached as Annexure A), the Department of Infrastructure (DoI) noted that in terms of section 15(2)(a) of the Housing Act, Act 107 of 1997, all Housing Fund properties must be either devolved or transferred to a Municipality or a beneficiary as per a date determined by the National Minister of Human Settlements. This intended date has now been set as 31 March 2027.

The DoI has previously confirmed with the Beaufort West Municipality that, in terms of the information on the DoI Asset / Property Register, there are properties flagged for devolution or transfer. The DoI and the Beaufort West Municipality are consequently both obliged by the above-mentioned legislation to ensure that devolution / transfer of these properties occur by the set date of 31 March 2027, which has also been MINMEC endorsed.

The DoI consequently proposes that a meeting with the responsible Municipal officials be held on **Wednesday, August 27, 2025, at 10AM - 10:30 AM**, in order to forge agreement on the process plan, timeline, roles and responsibilities for ensuring transfer by the stipulated MINMEC date.

The Department appreciates the support always received from the Beaufort West Municipality and look forward to finalizing the intended Beaufort West Devolution / Transfers Plan.

Kind regards

Kahmiela August
(54163463)

Digitally signed by Kahmiela August

(54163463)

Date: 2025.08.18 12:40:31 +02'00'

NAME	OPORAG
BA	

KAHMIELA AUGUST

Chief Director: Human Settlement Planning

cc: , valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Municipal Manager

Beaufort West Municipality
Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
6970

ATTENTION: Mr Derick Welgemoed

e-mail: derickw@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Dear Mr Welgemoed

COMPLETION DATE FOR HOUSING FUND TRANSFERS OR DEVOLUTIONS (31 MARCH 2025)

In the quarterly Beaufort West Municipality – Department of Infrastructure (DoI) engagement on 3/13/2025, the DoI flagged that, in terms of section 15(2)(a) of the Housing Act, Act 107 of 1997 (the Act), any property that passed to Provinces in terms of the Act and which has not already been sold, must, subject to certain provisions, be devolved or transferred to the applicable Municipality or a potential beneficiary by no later than a date determined by the National Minister. This date, which denoted when all Housing Fund properties must be either devolved or transferred, was extended from 31 March 2025 to 31 March 2027 by the National Minister of Human Settlements.

The DoI herewith confirms with Beaufort West Municipality that, in terms of the information on the DoI Asset / Property Register, **THERE IS ONLY ONE PROPERTY** flagged for devolution within your municipal boundary (see Annexure A), which is already receiving attention between officials from your Municipality and officials from DoI Human Settlements.

The DoI and the Beaufort West Municipality are consequently both obliged by the above-mentioned legislation to ensure that devolution / transfer of these properties occur by the set date of 31 March 2027, which has also been MINMEC endorsed. As such, agreement on the process plan, timeline, roles and responsibilities to ensure the actioning of these matters before the stipulated date is required from the Beaufort West Municipality.

The Department appreciates the support always received from the Beaufort West Municipality and will be in contact to finalize the intended Beaufort West Devolution Plan.

Kind regards **Kahmiela August**
(54163463)

Digitally signed by Kahmiela August
(54163463)
Date: 2025.07.20 08:58:02 +02'00'

KAHMIELA AUGUST

Chief Director: Human Settlement Planning
cc: valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ANNEXURE A**Properties flagged For Devolution / Transfer within the Beaufort West Municipality, to occur by 31 March 2027**

LPICODE	ERF NO	TOWNSHIP	DEEDS REGISTRATION DATE 31 MARCH 2025	TITLE DEED NUMBER 31 MARCH 2025	MUNICIPAL ADRESS 2022	TYPE
C00900040000005200000	52	NELSPOORT	2006/03/07	T15568/2006	BLOEKOMBOOM AVENUE	CEMETERY



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
 Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the
 Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala*

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

14/11/3/1; 13/6/2
 7/3/3

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

Faks/Fax 023-4151373

Tel 023-4148104

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street

BEAUFORT-WES

BEAUFORT WEST

BOBHOFLO

Navrae

Enquiries

Imibuzo

A.C. Makendlana

Datum

Date

Uhmla

10 September 2025

The Chief Director: Human Settlement Planning
Chief Directorate Human Settlement Planning
Department of Infrastructure
 Cape Town

E-mail: Kahmiela.August@westerncape.gov.za

Sir // Madam

DEVOLUTION OF FIXED PROPERTY: ERF 52: NELSPOORT

Your letters regarding the above matter respectively dated 20 July 2025 and 2 September 2025, refers.

Please note that I am of the opinion that Beaufort West are not compelled to accept transfer of erf 52 Nelspoort. In order to advise the Local Council on this matter I have requested a legal opinion. When the Local Council has taken a resolution on the matter and provided my office with a mandate, you will be advised accordingly.

I trust that you will find the above-mentioned in order.

Yours faithfully

A.C. Makendlana
Acting Municipal Manager
 /edup



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the
 Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

1/1/2/2

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

Faks/Fax 023-4151373

Tel 023-4148103

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo

P. Strümpher

Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street

BEAUFORT-WES

BEAUFORT WEST

BOBHOFULO

Datum

Date

Uhmla

3 September 2025

Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Sentraal Karoo Distriksmunisipaliteit
 Privaatsak 582
Beaufort-Wes
 6970

E-pos: helene@skdm.co.za

Meneer

Aandag: Me. H. Jacobs

REGSOPINIE: OORDRAG VAN VASTE EIENDOM: WES-KAAP DEPARTEMENT
INFRASTRUKTUUR // BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT

Aangeheg vind asseblief 'n skrywe dateer 20 Julie 2025 ontvang van die Hoof Direkteur: Menslike
 Nedersettings: Provinsie: Wes-Kaap, waarvan die inhoud vanself spreek.

Die tersaaklike wetgewing ingevolge waarvan die oordrag van Erf 5 aan Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit
 beoog word is die Behuisingwet, 1997 (Wet 107/1997) met spesifieke verwysing na Artikels 14 en 15.

Die mening word gehuldig dat:

1. Hoewel begraaftplase 'n munisipale bevoegdheid ingevolge die Grondwet is, dit nie 'n verpligting op munisipaliteite plaas om begraaftplase wat voorheen deur ander owerhede of privaat instansies en of -persone bedryf was/word, sodanige begraaftplase te moet oorneem nie.
2. Artikels 14 en 15 van die Behuisingwet handel met die oordrag van vaste eiendom vanaf die Nasionale Behuisingraad en Provinsiale Behuisingraad aan munisipaliteite en uit die gees van die wet dui dit op vaste eiendom wat ontwikkelbaar is vir behuising, terwyl Erf 5 Nelspoort, synde 'n begraaftplaas nie ontwikkelbaar geag word nie en dus nie binne die omvang van die Behuisingwet, 1997 val nie.
3. Erf 5 is eers in 2006 met die dorpsstigting van Nelspoort geregistreer en wel in die naam van die Wes-Kaap Provinsiale Regering wat weereens daarop dui dat Artikels 14 en 15 van die Behuisingwet nie op Erf 5 Nelspoort van toepassing is of kan wees nie.

4. Gegewe die feit dat Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit onder 'n finansiële herstelplan ingevolge Artikel 139 van die Grondwet is, het die agbare Minister nie die bepalings van Artikel 15(3) van die Behuisingswet inaggeneem, indien voormelde wet wel op Erf 5 Nelspoort van toepassing is.

Gegewe die voormelde word u versoek om Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit van 'n **regsopinie** te voorsien met betrekking tot of die munisipaliteit regtens verplig is om oordrag te neem van Erf 5 Nelspoort asook die toepaslikheid van die Behuisingswet, 1997 ingevolge waarvan die oordrag van Erf 5 Nelspoort beoog word.

Die uwe



A.C. Makendlana
Wrnde Munisipale Bestuurder
/edup

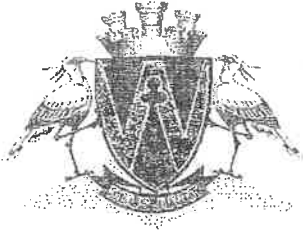
THE ADMINISTRATOR



12333457

521

14/11/31
13/6/2
7/3/3



**CENTRAL
SENTRAAAL KAROO**

DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT / DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMASIPALA WESITHILI SASE

63 Donkin Street
Donkinstraat 63
Private Bag X560
Privaatsak X560
Ingxowa X560
BEAUFORT WES(T)/ BHOBOFOLO
6970

iFaksi / Fax / Faks: 023 - 415 1253
iFowuni / Tel: 023 - 449 1000
E-mail: manager@skdm.co.za

2025-10-16

The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Donkin Street
BEAUFORT WEST
6970



PER EMAIL: admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Dear Sir/ Madam

KLASIE	OPDRAG
BA	By Amsor se bevestiging. Dagboek 30/10/2025

**LEGAL OPINION: TRANSPORT OF FIXED PROPERTY: WESTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF
INFRASTRUCTURE// BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

The above matter refers.

1. BACKGROUND

- 1.1 I was requested by your offices to provide a legal opinion in the above matter. Said request was dated 3 September 2025.
- 1.2 You were contacted, in writing, by the offices of the Department of Infrastructure on/or about 20 July 2025, regarding the devolution/ transfer of Erf 52 Nelspoort, to the Beaufort West Municipality.
- 1.3 Said devolution/ transfer was flagged in terms of the Housing Act, 104 of 1997.

2. SCOPE OF OPINION

- 2.1 A legal opinion regarding the legal duty of the Beaufort West Municipality to take up transfer of Erf 52 Nelspoort.

3. LEGISLATION

- 3.1 Constitution of the Republic of South Africa;
- 3.2 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000;
- 3.3 Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998;
- 3.4 National Health Act, 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003);
- 3.5 National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 107 of 1998;
- 3.6 Housing Act, 107 of 1997;
- 3.7 Beaufort West Local Municipality – Financial Recovery Plan (March 2022).

4. LEGAL ISSUE/ DISCUSSION

4.1 The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, in particular Schedule 5, Part B [read with the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998], legislates the management of, and responsibility towards cemeteries. The Constitution assigns cemetery management to municipalities.

4.2 Said management must however be done in an accessible, equitable, environmentally sustainable manner and must be financially and socially responsible.¹ All cemeteries must comply with environmental impact assessment (EIA) requirements², particularly when new burial grounds are established.

4.3 It furthermore needs to be noted that the transfer of Erf 52 Nelspoort is being planned in terms of the provisions of the Housing Act, 107 of 1997. The main purpose of the Act is set out as follows:

"To provide for the facilitation of a sustainable housing development process; for this purpose to lay down general principles applicable to housing development in all spheres of government, to define the functions of national, provincial and local governments in respect of housing development and to provide for the establishment of a South African Housing Development Board, the continued existence of provincial boards under the name of provincial housing development boards and the financing of national housing programmes; to repeal certain laws; and to provide for matters connected therewith."

4.4 The preamble of the Act is also very clear –

"WHEREAS in terms of section 26 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, everyone has the right to have access to adequate housing, and the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures, within its available resources, to achieve the progressive realisation of this right..."

¹ Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000;

² National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998

- 4.5 Sections 14 and 15 of the Act makes provision for the transfer of movable property, immovable property as well as erven from one organ of state to another. As set out above however, it is the spirit of this Act to enable and facilitate sustainable housing.
- 4.6 Section 14(3)(a)(i) goes further by determining that *"Any undeveloped land which has passed to a Provincial Government in terms of subsection (2) must, subject to subparagraph (ii), be utilised for housing development in accordance with national housing policy and a housing development project approved by the MEC."*
- 4.7 Section 14(3)(a)(ii) goes further to determine that *"Any such land which, in the opinion of the Provincial Government, is not or will not in the future be suitable for such utilization, must be sold by such board at a fair market value or, if it is not possible to so sell it, such land must be sold in the best interests of the State at a price approved by the MEC."*
- 4.8 As already stated during this discussion, the Erf that the DoI is of the intention to transfer to the Municipality, is currently zoned as a Cemetery. If the intention is to transfer the Erf in terms of the Housing Act, the following legislative framework governs the redevelopment of cemeteries:

4.8.1 Closure of the cemetery:

- Official closure for further burials;
- Public notice and consultation;
- Council resolution approving the closure;
- Notification to the MEC for Local Government and publication in the Provincial Gazette;
- Compliance with the National Health Act and any by-laws in place.

The result of this process is closure. The erf is not developable yet.

4.8.2 Exhumation and Relocation:

- A permit from SAHRA/ PHRA – Section 36 of the National Heritage Resources Act;
- Approval from the Provincial Health Department;
- All exhumations must be done by a registered undertaker;
- The family must consent to the exhumation;
- If the family is unknown, reasonable steps must be taken to trace them;
- Record and rebury the bodies in an approved cemetery.



4.8.3 Environmental Impact Assessment:

- NEMA requirement – human remains to be disturbed, as well as land-use change from cemetery to residential;
- EIA to address the following:
 - Heritage and social impact;
 - Groundwater contamination risks;
 - Cultural sensitivities.
- Assessment to be done by an Environmental Assessment Practitioner;
- Provincial Environmental Authority to make final decision.

4.8.4 Heritage Impact Assessment

- Conducted under Section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act;
- Requirement if the site is older than 60 years;
- Requirement if graves are of historical importance.

4.8.5 Land use change and rezoning:

- Cemetery to residential;
- Subdivision/ consolidation;
- Township establishment (SPLUMA).

4.8.6 Possible restrictions/ restraints:

- Permanent restrictions on title deed;
- Environmental contamination;
- Public opposition to rezoning;
- Some cemeteries older than 60 years are heritage protected and can not be redeveloped.



4.9 A further consideration is the fact that Beaufort West Municipality has been under a Financial Recovery Plan since March 2022 (hereinafter referred to as the FRP):

“The approved Financial Recovery Plan was tabled in the Beaufort West Municipal Council on 23 March 2022 and Council noted that in terms of Section 146 of the MFMA the municipality must implement this approved Financial Recovery Plan; that all revenue, expenditure and budget decisions must be taken within the framework of, and subject to the limitations of, the recovery plan; and the Municipality must report monthly to the MEC for finance on the implementation of the plan. The Financial Recovery Plan bind the municipality in the exercise of both its legislative and executive authority, including the approval of a budget and legislative measures giving effect to the budget, but only to the extent necessary to achieve the objectives of the recovery plan.”

4.10 In terms of Service Delivery, cemetery management is listed as one of the focus areas in terms of the FRP.

Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to Solve	Source of Information
Sports and recreational facilities, Community Facilities, and operational buildings	The municipality needs to upgrade sports and recreation facilities and cemeteries. The Municipality needs to have cost reflective tariffs for the use of its facilities.	The municipality needs to know the cost for provision of sports and recreation facilities in the municipality. The municipality needs to ensure correct funding model for provision of such services. Vandalism of perimeter fencing and the tombstones and animals entering the cemeteries and damaging the graves and	Inadequate funding for services.	Development of a cultural and sport tourism strategy (Department of Cultural Affairs and Sports (DCAS). The municipality has indicated that it is entering into partnerships with sporting bodies to maintain sports facilities. The Service Level Agreements must contain cost reflective tariffs to the sporting bodies.	IDP 2017/2022

		perimeter fence flowers.			
--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--

4.11 An in toto transfer of Erf 52, Nelspoort, would commonly include:

- Transfer of functional responsibilities (policy, regulation, management);
- Transfer of land, buildings and infrastructure (asset transfer);
- Liabilities, staff and financial responsibilities will be transferred with the property/ erf;
- Changes need to be made to the legislative framework, which will include any policies/ by-laws applicable.

4.12 To make this transfer legally lawful and valid, the following general conditions need to be satisfied:

- It must fall within the municipal functional areas listed in Schedule 5B – cemeteries are listed;
- If it has been under provincial authority or held by a provincial department, there must be a legal basis (statute, agreement) for transferring the function. Either via an assignment under s 156(4) or through legislation enabling such transfer;
- The municipality must have the financial, technical and administrative capacity to manage the function;
- There is an Inter-governmental responsibility on the Provincial Government to support Local Government;
- Legislation, regulation, or formal agreement should form the legal basis of the transfer;
- Current municipal policies and by-laws should be brought up to speed with national/provincial legislation.

5. SUMMARY

5.1 As per discussion above, cemetery ownership and management are a function of the Beaufort West Local Municipality.

5.2 There is a legislative driver for transfer of the property/ erf as entrenched in Section 156 of the Constitution. Section 156 however is clear:

"156(4)(b) the municipality [must] have the capacity to administer [the function]"

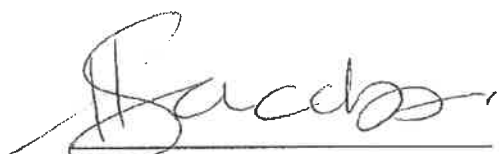
Currently the capacity of the municipality to manage its obligations is still under a magnifying glass. The Municipality has been under a Financial Recovery Plan since March 2022, and was cemetery management listed as one of the key issues to be addressed.

- 5.3 If transfer is to take place as intended by the DoI, there will be a lot of red tape and financial implications on the municipality to consider. Current budgetary constraints, as well as the FRP, will make it almost impossible for the municipality to fulfil its obligations in terms of Section 156(4)(b) of the Constitution.
- 5.4 Since this is a cemetery, community, heritage, as well as any existing private rights must be taken into consideration before transfer can take place.

6. **RECOMMENDATION**

- 6.1 Contact the MEC for Local Government regarding their view on the matter, based on the Municipality's current view that management and administration of the property will hold risks and concerns in terms of the FRP. It must be clearly stated that any transfer in terms of the Housing Act will be opposed due to financial constraints placed on the municipality in effecting the whole of the process set out herein.

Yours faithfully,



MRS. H L JACOBS
HEAD: LEGAL SERVICES



Nontobeko Paphedia Njoli
40 Sixaba Road
Kwa Mandlenkosi
Beaufort West,
6970

0760726654 / ~~0816292499~~ 0786745968



31/07/2025

To Whom It May Concern
Beaufort West Municipal Council
Beaufort West
6972

Subject: Request to attend council meeting regarding ERF 69& 70

Dear Speaker,

I am writing to request to attend the meeting with you and other relevant council members that will discuss the building erected on ERF 69 instead of ERF 70.

This matter has the potential to significantly impact both owners and the municipality, and we believe it's crucial to engage in a productive discussion about it and the challenges it presents us with. We would like to present our perspective and address any concerns you may have.

We propose we be invited to the meeting that will deal with this matter, at your earliest convenient time. We have also attached herewith a copy of the affidavit that we submitted, the document is marked "ANNEXURE A"

We look forward to your positive response and the opportunity to meet with you. Please let us know if this time works or if you have any other suggestions.

Sincerely,

.....
Nontobeko Paphedia Njoli
0760726654 / ~~0816292499~~ 0786745968

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
BRD.	Comment Please
BJD	
Tshabo	
Copies 04.08.25	

ANNEXURE A

I Nontobeko Paphedia Njoli with ID NO: 770520 0830 088, residing at 40 Sixaba Road, Kwa Mandlenkosi, Beaufort West, 6970. I would like to declare the following under oath; that I applied to buy ERF 70 on the 1 February 2018 from the municipality and on the 10 December 2020 the erf was awarded to me. I made the payment of R5000 as stipulated on the 18 December 2020. On the 5 February 2021, I entered a written Purchase Contract with Beaufort West Municipality.

I received a letter from Crawfords Attorneys on the 17 February 2021 informing me of the costs involved in transferring the ERF to my name, this payment I made on the 30 April 2021. After receiving the Title Deed around November 2021, I made the payment for the house plan which was approved on the 29 November 2022.

When I felt that I was ready to start building in November, I went to the department of housing to find out how can I build on ERF 70. I spoke to Peggy Mditshwa who works at housing, and she asked if I have an approved building plan, I showed her the plan. Peggy called a person name "Ashley", they spoke over the phone and when she was done informed me that "Ashley" states that the housing plan has expired and that we should go and see "Ashley" at his office at the Engineering department. We went into "Ashley's" office and when he stated that the housing plan had expired, I raised that I was not informed that the house plan expires and will not be able to pay again as I am ready to build now and wanted to be shown where I should build. "Ashley" than looked at the plan and said we should proceed to build, and he referred us back to Peggy Mditshwa.

I returned to the department of housing with the builder to Peggy Mditshwa who said I should go to "Nontando" and ask for my file, "Nontando" could not find my file and I went back to Peggy Mditshwa to inform her. Peggy Mditshwa than said it is fine, and showed the builder the plot, saying that it is next door to "Dan Dan" and behind "Ematshaweni". She said that "Dan Dan" is 69 and 70 is next to her.

On the 27 November 2022 the builder informed me via WhatsApp that "Ashley" came to do the inspection and has informed him that everything is fine, on the 28 November 2024 I paid for the water meter. The building was than erected and, on the 15 January 2025, I received a call from Phathela Mangcotho informing me that I had built on his plot ERF 69 and who said I should build at that plot. I informed him that I was under the impression that was ERF 70, as Peggy Mditshwa told me and the builder where to build.

I was called by "Ashley" and asked that I should come with my partner "Pankiso", and that Phathela Mangcotho will also be there. We met at "Ashleys" office and could not conclude on anything as Peggy Mditshwa was said to have been on leave. It was than agreed that we will meet again when Peggy Mditshwa was present. Phathela Mangcotho

informed us on the 26 February 2025 that a meeting has been arranged by 'Ashley' for the 27 February 2025. On the 27 February 2025 we met at "Ashley's" office; myself, Pankiso, Phathela Mangcotho, Peggy Mditshwa, the builder (Patrick) and Ashley. We could not reach consensus as parties had been blaming each other.

Myself, Pankiso and Phathela Mangcotho agreed to take the matter up with "Ashley's" superior who is, Mr Nqothola , and we went to his office and engaged him on this matter. Peggy Msuthwana and Ashley were called in and we discussed it, Mr Nqothola than informed us that he will write to the Municipal attorneys and report this incident.

Phathela Mangcotho agrees with me that we can just swap the erf's, that he be registered as the owner of erf 70 and I be registered as that of erf69. We are however not willing to carry the costs of this transaction as it was not our fault.

That is all I wish to declare.



1411252125 531

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Verwysing Reference
14/11/3/2/25
Isalathiso

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

Navrae Enquiries
C.B. Wright
Imibuzo



E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST

Datum Date
18 February 2026

BHOBHOFOLO
6970

MEMORANDUM TO THE SENIOR MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES

REQUEST FOR FULL REPORT: BUILDING ON ERF 69

With reference to your evenly numbered memorandum dated 28 January 2026 in the above-mentioned regards the following:

1. Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide information of the circumstances relating to the erection of a dwelling unit on the incorrect erf, namely Erf 69, and to outline the most feasible remedial option available to the Municipality.

2. Background

- During November 2022, building plans for a proposed new dwelling unit on Erf 70, Kwa-Mandlenkosi, Beaufort West, were submitted to the Department of Infrastructure for consideration.
- The plans complied with the applicable requirements and were subsequently approved on 29 November 2022.
- Although no formal documentation is available, it is noted that a foundation inspection was conducted by Building Control Interns prior to construction.
- To date, the owner has not applied for an Occupation Certificate for the completed works.

3. Findings

- The dwelling unit was erected on Erf 69 instead of the approved Erf 70.
- The confusion relating to the erf numbers and the incorrect placement of the dwelling could reasonably have been caused by:
 - The absence or lack of clearly identifiable erf pegs; and
 - The presence of four adjacent vacant properties, which may have contributed to uncertainty regarding property boundaries.
- It is further noted that the affected property owners have indicated their willingness to exchange erven to resolve the matter.

BA		
SAB		

4. Discussion

Given the circumstances and the willingness of the parties involved to regularise the situation through the exchange of erven, pursuing corrective administrative and cadastral processes appears to be the most practical and cost-effective approach. Demolition and reconstruction of the structure would likely result in unnecessary financial and social impact.

5. Recommendation

Taking the above into consideration, it is recommended that:

- The Municipality assist the owners with the required administrative processes to facilitate the exchange of erven; and
- Consideration be given to supporting the associated transportation and registration costs to ensure the matter is resolved.

For your further attention.



C.B Wright
Manager: Technical Service
/cw

Minutes of the Drought Committee Meeting of the Local Council for Beaufort West

held in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Monday, 02 March 2026 at 10:24**

Present:

Councillors O Haarvoor [**Chairperson**], E Links, S Jooste, MD Andrews, G Pietersen and JDK Reynolds [**virtual attended**],

Absent:

CL De Bruin [**no apology**] and S Essop [**no apology**]

+ **Acting Municipal Manager** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Senior Manager: Technical Services** [C Wright], **Communication Officer** [M. Hendricks] and **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu]

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Chairperson welcomes all members of the committee present at the Drought Committee meeting and requests Councillor E Links to open the meeting with a prayer. Furthermore, urges that

2. APOLOGIES

NONE

3. STATUS REPORT: DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

13/1/1

dcs

The status report for the period of 16 February 2026 until 02 March 2026 is attached as **Annexure 001 to 009** to the minutes.

The Director: Infrastructure Services is of the opinion that community members are not fully aware of the importance of the installation of prepaid water meters.

The Director: Infrastructure Services further informs the Committee that additional funding was allocated in the Adjustment Budget for the Water Reclamation Plant.

The Chairperson requests that public participation sessions be conducted to ensure that the community is fully informed of the importance of water conservation and is adequately sensitised to the need to save water.

Councillor JDK Reynolds enquires as to who is responsible for the installation of the prepaid water meters and whether he, in his capacity as a Councillor, may assist with

the installations. He further enquires whether there are any alternative methods to abstract water from the Springfontein Dam.

The Chairperson informs the Committee that the Acting Municipal Manager has requested that officials and Councillors who require the installation of water meters must submit their names accordingly.

Councillor G Pietersen raises concern regarding how he, as a Councillor, can effectively encourage residents within his ward to comply, while a water leak opposite his residence has reportedly been flowing for six months despite having been reported, with no repair effected. He further enquires whether a database exists that clearly indicates which households require the installation of water meters.

The Chairperson indicates that consequence management must be implemented and that all matters reported on the Ignite System must be attended to and resolved without undue delay.

Councillor E Links excuse himself at 11:18 and returns at 11:28

The Director: Infrastructure Services informs the Committee that the after-hours contact number will be deactivated during office hours to ensure that all reports are logged on a single reporting system.

Councillor JDK Reynolds indicates that reports were submitted on the Ignite System and that a physical visit was made to the Infrastructure Department to obtain a query number.

The Chairperson states that the reporting challenges must be addressed administratively.

Councillor G Pietersen further enquires about the progress made in filling the vacant plumber positions.

After an intensive discussion:

Councillor G Pietersen seconded by Councillor MD Andrews

RECOMMENDED

- 3.1 That the enforcement of the current water restrictions be strengthened.
- 3.2 That the implementation of Phase 4 Water Restrictions be effected, as Council approval has been obtained.
- 3.3 That the rehabilitation of vandalised boreholes be accelerated (currently in process).
- 3.4 That funding be allocated to increase the water supply from the Water Reclamation Plant.
- 3.5 That contingency plan be prepared for the possible implementation of water shedding.
- 3.6 That the reallocation of General Workers be considered to assist the Water and Sanitation Network Team in attending to complaints.

- 3.7 That leak detection and repairs be prioritised in order to reduce water demand.
- 3.8 That the public awareness campaign on water conservation be intensified.
- 3.9 That the 3 (three) vacant plumber positions be advertised and that a request for approval be submitted to the Cashflow Meeting.

4. MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS DROUGHT COMMITTEE HELD ON MONDAY, 02 FEBRUARY 2026

dcS

Councillor E Links seconded by Councillor S Jooste **recommended** that the minutes of the previous Drought Committee held on Monday, 02 February 2026 be accepted and approved.

4.1 Matters Arising from the previous meeting

The Chairperson enquired whether the Administration had responded to the letter received from Proudly Beaufort West. The Acting Municipal Manager responded that he would follow up on the matter and provide feedback.

The Committee further suggested that an in loco inspection be conducted at all the dams. Furthermore, the Chairperson urged that the Infrastructure Department attend to the complaints regarding 60 Sixaba Road.

The meeting adjourns at 11:31

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

O Haarvoor
[Chairperson]

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12330801



13/1/1

**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawili kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

13/1/1

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo

C.B Wright

Datum
Date

23 February 2026



Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

MEMORANDUM TO THE: MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE,
MAYOR OF BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY AND CHAIRPERSON:
INFRASTRUCTURE STANDING COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST WATER STUTAS – 16 FEBRUARY 2026 TO 23 FEBRUARY 2026

OVERALL STATUS

Overall water supply status for the reporting week is assessed as:

Stable **Under Pressure** Critical

Water supply to Beaufort West remains under severe pressure due to the lack of summer rainfall, declining dam levels and reduced borehole yields. Current consumption remains unsustainable.

2. WATER SOURCES STATUS

Gamka Dam

- Current Dam Level: **2.3m (8,9%)**
- Rainfall: 9mm for the week
- Status: Critically low. At current abstraction rates the dam is projected to reach dead storage by 20 April 2026 and may run dry by mid-July 2026 should no significant rainfall occur.
- Water abstracted from Gamka Dam

Meter Read 1 – 16 / 02 / 2026	Meter Reading 2 23 / 02 / 2026	WEEKLY ABSTRACTION VOLUME - kℓ
• 4 721 791	• 4 733 799	• 12 008



Boreholes

- Boreholes in Use: **26**
- Boreholes Dried Up: **0**
- Boreholes Vandalised / Non-operational: **10 vandalised, 4 non-operational**

Operational comment: Boreholes contribute approximately 65% of total bulk supply. Groundwater levels are declining and yields have reduced, although no boreholes have dried up to date.

Water Reclamation Plant

- Status: Fully operational
- Design Capacity: **2 100 kℓ/day**
- Current Supply: **± 1 200 kℓ/day**
- Additional Potential Supply: **± 900 kℓ/day (subject to financial availability)**

Operational comment: The Water Reclamation Plant is currently operating below design capacity due to financial constraints. Additional treated water can be made available to supplement bulk supply should funding be allocated.

3. BULK WATER CONSUMPTION (METER 3 – BULK WATER METERS)

Bulk Water Meter	Meter Reading	Meter Reading	Weekly Volume (kℓ)
Town	1 215 653	1 254 525	38 872
Hillside II / Graceland	518 239	535 670	17 431
Hansrivier Booster	4 032 674	4 048 439	15 765
TOTAL			72 068

4. AVERAGE DAILY WATER CONSUMPTION

- Average Daily Consumption: **10 295 kℓ/day**

Trend compared to previous weeks:

Decreasing / Stable / High Increasing

Comment: Consumption has increased in the past week compared to the average water consumption of November 2025 of 9 500kℓ/day

5. WATER RESTRICTIONS

- Current Restriction Level Implemented: **Phase 3**
- Date Implemented: **1 December 2025**

Compliance Status:

Good Moderate Poor

Comment: Phase 3 restrictions aim to reduce demand by 20–30%. However, compliance remains limited, mainly due to the lack of functional water meters and enforcement challenges.

6. KEY RISKS AND OBSERVATIONS

- Gamka Dam critically low at 8,90% with no inflows recorded.
- Declining borehole levels and limited recharge results in reduced yields.
- High daily consumption remains unsustainable.
- Vandalised boreholes reducing available groundwater capacity.
- Risk of water shedding should dam supply fail.

7. IMMEDIATE ACTIONS / INTERVENTIONS

- Continued monitoring of dam and borehole levels on a weekly basis.
- Implementation and enforcement of Phase 3 restrictions.
- Planning underway to repair vandalised boreholes with external funding.
- Demand management and public communication ongoing.

8. RECOMMENDATIONS / DECISIONS REQUIRED

- Strengthen enforcement of current water restrictions.
- Implementation of Phase 4 Water Restrictions – **Council Decision obtained**
- Accelerate rehabilitation of vandalised boreholes. – **In Process**
- Allocate funding to increase supply from the Water Reclamation Plant.
- Prepare contingency planning for possible water shedding.
- Re-Allocation of General Workers to assist the Water and Sanitation Network team to attend to complaints.
- Prioritize leak detection and repairs to reduce water demand
- Intensify public awareness campaign


C.B. WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES

/cw

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12330800



13/1/1

**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelve kuMlawili kaMasipala

Verwysing 13/1/1
Reference
Isalathiso

Navrae C.B Wright
Enquiries
Imibuzo

Datum 02 March 2026
Date



Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

MEMORANDUM TO THE: MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE,
MAYOR OF BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY AND CHAIRPERSON:
INFRASTRUCTURE STANDING COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST WATER STUTAS – 23 FEBRUARY 2026 TO 02 MARCH 2026

OVERALL STATUS

Overall water supply status for the reporting week is assessed as:

Stable Under Pressure Critical

Water supply to Beaufort West remains under severe pressure due to the lack of summer rainfall, declining dam levels and reduced borehole yields. Current consumption remains unsustainable.

2. WATER SOURCES STATUS

Gamka Dam

- Current Dam Level: **5.8m (23,05%)**
- Rainfall: 32 mm for the week
- Status: Critically low. At current abstraction rates the dam is projected to reach dead storage by 3 August 2026 and may run dry by mid-November 2026 should no significant rainfall occur.
- Water abstracted from Gamka Dam

Meter Read 1 – 16 / 02 / 2026	Meter Reading 2 23 / 02 / 2026	WEEKLY ABSTRACTION VOLUME - kℓ
• 4 733 799	• 4 753 213	• 19 414



Boreholes

- Boreholes in Use: **26**
- Boreholes Dried Up: **0**
- Boreholes Vandalised / Non-operational: **10 vandalised, 4 non-operational**

Operational comment: Boreholes contribute approximately 65% of total bulk supply. Groundwater levels are declining and yields have reduced, although no boreholes have dried up to date.

Water Reclamation Plant

- Status: Fully operational
- Design Capacity: **2 100 kℓ/day**
- Current Supply: **± 1 200 kℓ/day**
- Additional Potential Supply: **± 900 kℓ/day (subject to financial availability)**

Operational comment: The Water Reclamation Plant is currently operating below design capacity due to financial constraints. Additional treated water can be made available to supplement bulk supply should funding be allocated.

3. BULK WATER CONSUMPTION (METER 3 – BULK WATER METERS)

Bulk Water Meter	Meter Reading	Meter Reading	Weekly Volume (kℓ)
Town	1 254 525	1 294 919	40 394
Hillside II / Graceland	535 670	552 960	17 290
Hansrivier Booster	4 048 439	4 063 104	14 665
TOTAL			72 349

4. AVERAGE DAILY WATER CONSUMPTION

- Average Daily Consumption: **10 336 kℓ/day**

Trend compared to previous weeks:

Decreasing / Stable / High Increasing

Comment: Consumption has increased in the past week compared to the average water consumption of November 2025 of 9 500kℓ/day

5. WATER RESTRICTIONS

- Current Restriction Level Implemented: **Phase 4**
- Date Implemented: **1 March 2025**

Compliance Status:

Good Moderate Poor

Comment: Phase 4 restrictions aim to reduce demand by 30–40%. However, compliance remains limited, mainly due to the lack of functional water meters and enforcement challenges.

6. KEY RISKS AND OBSERVATIONS

- Gamka Dam critically low at 23,05% with no inflows recorded.
- High daily consumption remains unsustainable.
- Vandalised boreholes reducing available groundwater capacity.
- Risk of water shedding should dam supply fail.

7. IMMEDIATE ACTIONS / INTERVENTIONS

- Continued monitoring of dam and borehole levels on a weekly basis.
- Implementation and enforcement of Phase 4 restrictions.
- Planning underway to repair vandalised boreholes with external funding.
- Demand management and public communication ongoing.

8. RECOMMENDATIONS / DECISIONS REQUIRED

- Strengthen enforcement of current water restrictions.
- Implementation of Phase 4 Water Restrictions – **Council Decision obtained**
- Accelerate rehabilitation of vandalised boreholes. – **In Process**
- Allocate funding to increase supply from the Water Reclamation Plant.
- Prepare contingency planning for possible water shedding.
- Re-Allocation of General Workers to assist the Water and Sanitation Network team to attend to complaints.
- Prioritize leak detection and repairs to reduce water demand
- Intensify public awareness campaign

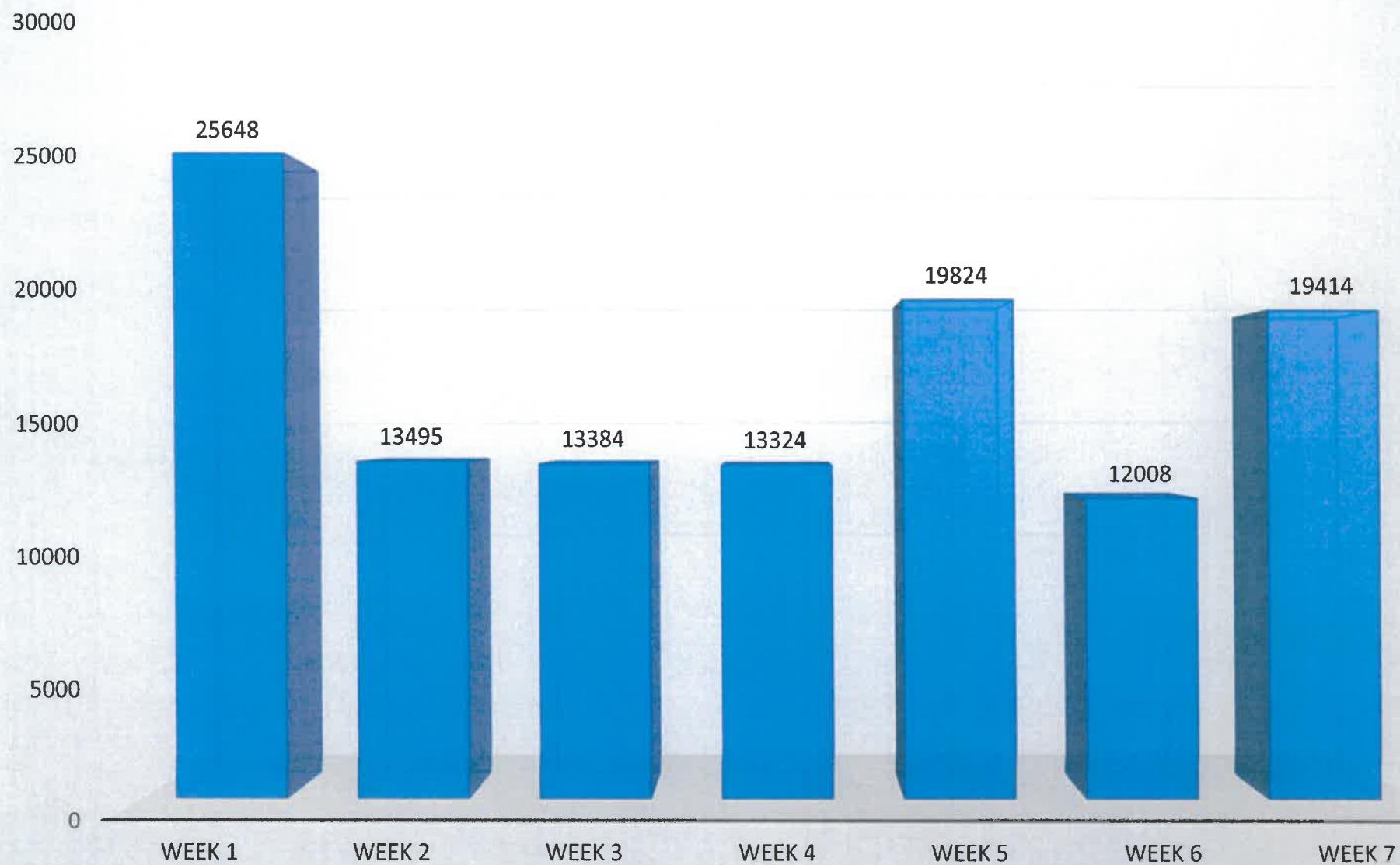


C.B. WRIGHT

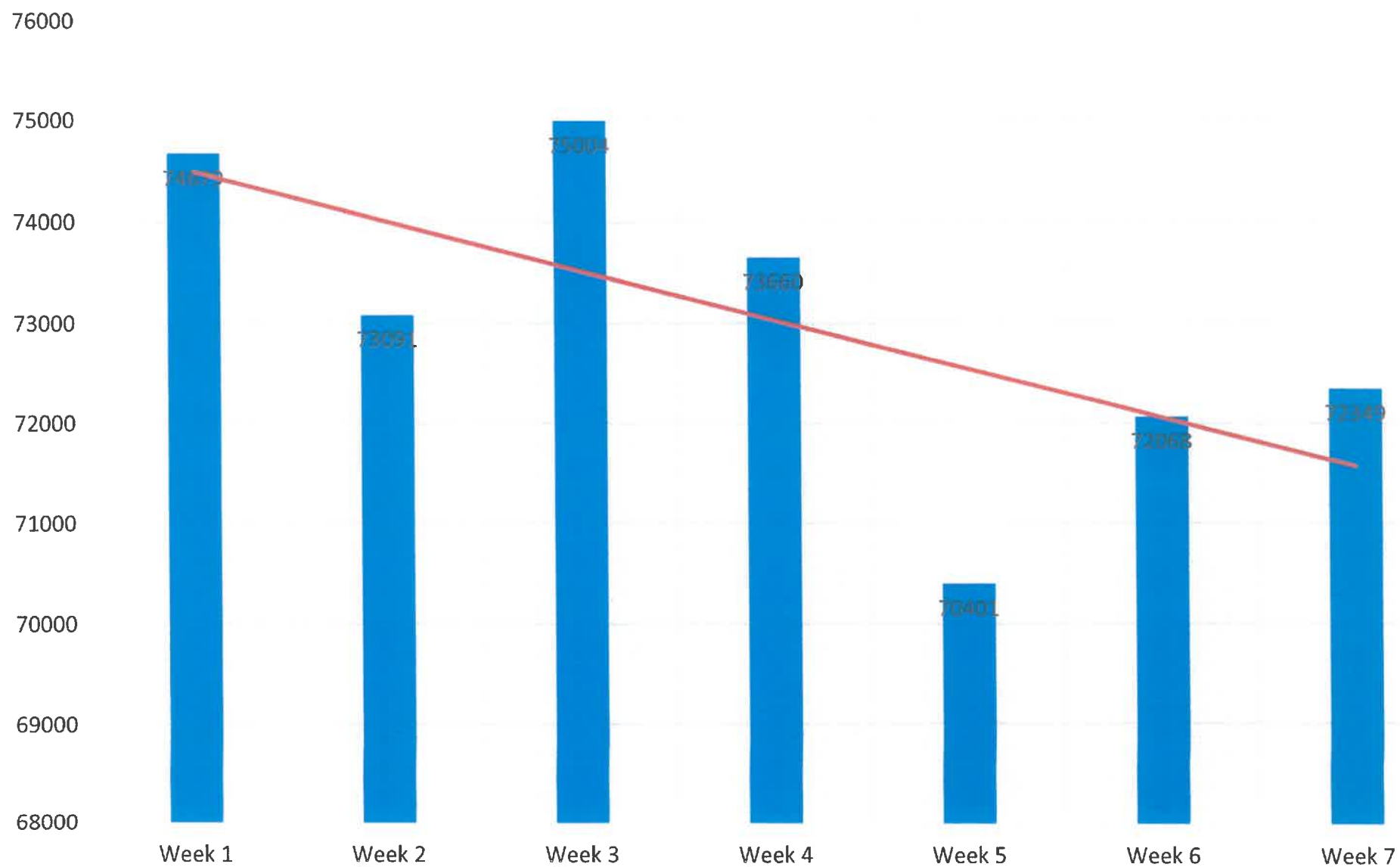
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES

/cw

Gamka Dam Abstraction



Water Consumption



Hillside II Water Consumption

